

Index

ACCELERATED ADJUDICATION

Commercial Division, § 39:21

ACCIDENTS

Personal Injury, this index

Torts, this index

Workers' Compensation, this index

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Generally, § 89:29

Jury instructions, § 89:73

ACCOUNTANTS

Accounting between co-venturers,
§ 105:19

Audit interference rule, § 121:33

Auditor inquiries, confidentiality,
§ 85:18

Causation defense, § 121:32

Cenco defenses

liability to clients, § 121:18

Choice of law, Ultramares rule,
§ 121:17

Clients, liability to, § 121:18 et seq.

Comparative negligence, § 121:33

Complaints, professional liability,
§ 121:58 et seq.

Confidentiality, auditor inquiries,
§ 85:18

Consulting services

liability to clients, § 121:25

Corporate opportunity doctrine,
accounting remedy, § 131:12

Deepening insolvency theory of dam-
ages

liability to clients, § 121:21

Defenses, § 121:30 et seq.

Director and officer liability,
§ 116:51

Due diligence defense, § 121:31

Equitable accounting

Limited Liability Companies, this
index

partnership litigation, § 103:12

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd

Failure to detect defalcations
liability to clients, § 121:23

Fiduciary duty litigation

Generally, § 117:42

Surrogate's Court, § 156:24

Financing

liability to clients, § 121:26

Formal accounting upon demand,
partnerships, § 103:13

Fraud, Ultramares rule, § 121:5

In pari delicto and the Cenco
defenses

liability to clients, § 121:18

Jury instructions, professional
liability, § 121:61 et seq.

Known recipient, Ultramares rule,
§ 121:6

Partnerships, formal accounting upon
demand, § 103:13

Privity, § 121:4

Professional liability

Generally, § 121:2 et seq.

complaints, § 121:58 et seq.

fraud, § 121:5

jury instructions, § 121:61 et seq.

known recipient, § 121:6

privity, § 121:4

Ultramares rule

Generally, § 121:3 et seq.

California, § 121:16

choice of law, § 121:17

Credit Alliance, § 121:9

criticism of Ultramares, § 121:7

developments in New York since
Ultramares, § 121:8 et seq.

fraud, § 121:5

known recipient, § 121:6

Parrott and BDO, § 121:11

privity, § 121:4

Restatement approach, § 121:15

Security Pacific, § 121:10

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont’d

- Professional liability—Cont’d
 - Ultramares rule—Cont’d
 - states which continue to adhere to Ultramares, § **121:14**
 - states which reject Ultramares, § **121:13**
- Reliance, § **121:31**
- Second Circuit liability to clients
 - Generally, § **121:19**
 - decisions outside the Second Circuit, § **121:20**
- Sources of duty, § **121:27 et seq.**
- Statute of limitations, § **121:35**
- Tax claims
 - liability to clients, § **121:24**
- Ultramares rule. Professional liability, above
- Valuation, this index

ADDITUR

- Damages, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

- Article 78 Practice, this index
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
- Issue and claim preclusion, § **19:37 et seq.**

ADMISSIONS

- Adverse party admissions, admissibility, § **50:5**
- Agents’, § **102:45**
- Avoiding inadvertent admissions in responses to complaints, § **8:130**
- Discovery, this index
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:29**
- Fault admission issues, settlements, § **41:32**
- Judicial, § **49:34**
- Motion practice, § **58:8**
- Responses to complaints, avoiding inadvertent admissions, § **8:130**
- Settlements, fault admission issues, § **41:32**
- Tax matters, § **144:29**

ADMISSIONS—Cont’d

- Trial motions, § **58:8**

ADVERSE POSSESSION

- Real estate, § **145:55**

ADVERTISING

- E-commerce, § **139:26**
- False advertising
 - attorneys’ fee awards, § **61:50**
 - commercial defamation, § **138:33**
 - fashion and retail, § **135:16**
 - not-for-profit institutions, § **118:32**
- Marketing to potential business clients, § **80:40**
- Not-for-profit institutions, § **118:32**
- Publicity Rights, this index
- Social media, § **140:6**

ADVOCACY

- Arguments and, § **52:11**
- Briefs, written advocacy skills, § **81:10**
- Civility, this index
- Oral advocacy, § **82:13**
- Pleadings, written advocacy skills, § **81:9**
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Zealous advocacy, negotiations, § **67:7**

AFFIDAVITS

- Appeals, this index
- Assessment of expenses and fees, affidavit for, § **32:28**
- Direct testimony by, pretrial, § **45:8**
- Dismissal motions, § **8:34, 8:36**
- Judgments, this index
- Special counsel, affidavit in support of retention as, § **60:47**
- Turnover proceeding, affidavit in support of CPLR 5227, § **66:34**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

- Generally, § **8:140 et seq.**
- Absence of necessary party, § **8:65**
- Alternative, pleading in, § **8:143**
- Another action pending, § **8:64**
- Bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, § **8:73**
- Capacity, § **8:63**

INDEX

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

—Cont'd

Cause of action, failure to state, § 8:147

Construction dispute resolution, § 149:37

CPLR requirements, § 8:62

Defamation, § 8:69

Derivatives litigation, § 114:31 et seq.

Dismissal motions

- Generally, § 8:62 et seq., 8:149
- absence of necessary party, § 8:65
- another action pending, § 8:64
- bankruptcy failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73
- capacity, § 8:63
- CPLR requirements, § 8:62
- defamation, § 8:69
- failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73
- immunity from liability under not-for-profit law, § 8:66
- pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- privileges, § 8:69
- standing to sue, § 8:63
- unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72

Failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73

Failure to state a cause of action, § 8:147

Health care institution answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, § 119:53

How pleaded, § 8:141

Hypothetical pleading, § 8:143

Inconsistent pleading, § 8:142

Medical malpractice, § 122:31

Motion to dismiss, waiver if not raised, § 8:30

Pleading hypothetically, § 8:143

Privacy and security, § 137:48

Privileges, § 8:69

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

—Cont'd

Responses to affirmative defenses, § 8:148

Resurrection of waived affirmative defenses, § 8:145

Standing to sue, § 8:63

Trade secrets, § 132:26

Typical affirmative defenses, § 8:146

Unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72

Waiver by failure to plead, § 8:144

Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30

When pleaded, § 8:140

AGENCY

Generally, § 102:1 et seq.

Actual authority creation, § 102:13

Admissions of agents, § 102:45

Agent's contract liability, § 102:35

Agent's strategic considerations, § 102:4

Agent's tort liability, § 102:36

Agent to principal liability issues, § 102:32

Agent to third parties liability issues, § 102:34

Answer, § 102:90

Apparent authority

- creation, § 102:14
- jury instruction, § 102:94

Arbitration, § 102:44

Attorneys-in-fact and attorneys-at-law, § 102:22

Authority

- actual authority, § 102:13
- apparent authority, § 102:14
- jury instruction, § 102:93
- prerequisites to, § 102:7
- ratification, § 102:15

Bank litigation, contract issues for the agent, § 93:23

Banks and secured creditors, § 102:23

Brokers as, § 102:27

Checklists, § 102:48 et seq.

Commercial applications, § 102:21 et seq.

AGENCY—Cont’d

Complaint, § 102:89
 Corporations as, § 102:25
 Cross-claim, § 102:90
 Dealers and distributors, § 102:24
 Disclosures to funder as agent,
 § 77:36
 Duty of inquiry, § 102:18
 Elements, § 102:6 et seq.
 Employees’ liability issues, § 102:40
 Evidentiary issues
 checklist, § 102:64
 proving an agency, § 102:17
 Existence of agency
 capacity, § 102:8
 consent, § 102:9
 consideration, § 102:11
 control, § 102:10
 prerequisites to, § 102:7 et seq.
 writing, § 102:12
 Factors, § 102:30
 Factual issues, proving an agency,
 § 102:17
 Foreign Corporations, this index
 Franchise relationships, § 102:28
 Imputed knowledge, § 102:46
 Independent contractors, liability
 issues, § 102:41
 Irrevocable agencies, § 102:20
 Issuers of waybills as, § 102:31
 Joint Ventures, this index
 Jurisdictional issues, § 102:43
 Jury instructions, § 102:92 et seq.
 Liability issues
 Generally, § 102:32 et seq.
 agent’s contract liability, § 102:35
 agent’s tort liability, § 102:36
 agent to principal, § 102:32
 agent to third parties, § 102:34
 contractual liability of third parties,
 § 102:42
 employees, § 102:40
 independent contractors, § 102:41
 nonagent service providers,
 § 102:41
 principal’s contract liability,
 § 102:38
 principal’s tort liability, § 102:39

AGENCY—Cont’d

Liability issues—Cont’d
 principal to agent, § 102:33
 principal to third parties, § 102:37
 servants, § 102:40
 Nature of agency, § 102:6 et seq.
 Nonagent service providers, liability
 issues, § 102:41
 Partners and joint venturers as,
 § 102:26
 Preliminary considerations, § 102:2
 Prerequisites to creation or existence
 of agency, § 102:7
 Principal’s contract liability, § 102:38
 Principal’s strategic considerations,
 § 102:3
 Principal’s tort liability, § 102:39
 Principal to agent, liability issues,
 § 102:33
 Principal to third parties, liability
 issues, § 102:37
 Proof of actual authority, checklist,
 § 102:50
 Proof of apparent authority, checklist,
 § 102:52
 Proof of attorney-in-fact status and
 the scope of his authority,
 checklist, § 102:60
 Proof of defenses to actual authority,
 checklist, § 102:51
 Proof of defenses to apparent author-
 ity, checklist, § 102:53
 Proof of defenses to attorney-in-fact
 status and the scope of his
 authority, checklist, § 102:61
 Proof of defenses to imputation of
 agent’s knowledge to the
 principal, checklist, § 102:88
 Proof of defenses to imputation of
 knowledge from a corporation to
 its affiliate, checklist, § 102:63
 Proof of defenses to jurisdiction over
 a principal based on the act of an
 agent, checklist, § 102:84
 Proof of defenses to liability of agent
 to principal, checklist, § 102:66
 Proof of defenses to liability of agent
 to third parties for tort, checklist,
 § 102:72

INDEX

AGENCY—Cont'd

- Proof of defenses to liability of agent to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § 102:70
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to agent, checklist, § 102:68
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to third parties for tort committed by the agent, checklist, § 102:76
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § 102:74
- Proof of defenses to principal's tort liability to third parties for tortious acts of independent contractors or nonagent service providers, checklist, § 102:80
- Proof of defenses to ratification, checklist, § 102:55
- Proof of defenses to termination of agency, checklist, § 102:59
- Proof of defenses to the enforcement of a contract entered into by an agent on behalf of a principal, Generally, § 102:82
- Proof of defenses to the establishment of an agency relationship generally, checklist, § 102:49
- Proof of defenses to the establishment of principal's tort liability on the basis of respondeat superior with respect to servant agents and employees, checklist, § 102:78
- Proof of defenses to the speaking agent exception, checklist, § 102:86
- Proof of liability of agent to principal, checklist, § 102:65
- Proof of liability of agent to third parties for tort, checklist, § 102:71
- Proof of liability of agent to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the

AGENCY—Cont'd

- principal, checklist, § 102:69
- Proof of liability of principal to agent, checklist, § 102:67
- Proof of liability of principal to third parties for tort committed by the agent, checklist, § 102:75
- Proof of liability of principal to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § 102:73
- Proof of ratification, checklist, § 102:54
- Proof of termination of agency, checklist, § 102:58
- Proof regarding the scope of an agent's actual authority, checklist, § 102:56
- Proof regarding the scope of an agent's apparent authority, checklist, § 102:57
- Proof required for the enforcement of a contract entered into by an agent on behalf of a principal, checklist, § 102:81
- Proof required to impute an agent's knowledge to the principal, checklist, § 102:87
- Proof required to impute to a principal statements made by agent (the speaking agent exception to the hearsay rule, checklist, § 102:85)
- Proof supporting imputation of knowledge from a corporation to its affiliate, checklist, § 102:62
- Proof to establish jurisdiction over a principal based on the act of an agent, checklist, § 102:83
- Proof to establish principal's liability on the basis of respondeat superior for tortious acts of servant agents and employees, checklist, § 102:77
- Proof to establish principal's liability to third parties for the tortious acts of independent contractors or nonagent service providers, checklist, § 102:79
- Proving an agency
Generally, § 102:16 et seq.

AGENCY—Cont’d

- Proving an agency—Cont’d
 - duty of inquiry, § 102:18
 - legal, factual, and evidentiary issues, § 102:17
- Ratification
 - Generally, § 102:15
 - jury instruction, § 102:95
- Reinsurance, role of managing general agent, § 91:14
- Remedies, § 102:47
- Sample questions, § 102:91
- Servants’ liability issues, § 102:40
- Service upon a designated agent, § 2:45, 8:90
- Sports, agent relations, § 153:7
- Strategic considerations
 - agents, § 102:4
 - principals, § 102:3
 - third parties, § 102:5
- Termination of agency, § 102:19
- Travel agents as, § 102:31
- Trustees as, § 102:29

AIR QUALITY

- Environmental Protection, this index

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Generally, § 68:1 et seq.
- Administrative agency litigation
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
- Bankruptcy litigation, § 60:15
- Business courts
 - Generally, § 14:5
 - discovery, § 14:20
- Career and practice development,
 - alternative litigation experience, § 82:7
- Case evaluation, alternative dispute resolution consideration, § 6:35, 6:61 et seq.
- Commercial Division, § 39:25
- Conciliation process, workers’ compensation, § 92:20
- Conferences, § 25:18
- Construction Dispute Resolution, § 149:1 et seq.
- Defining neutral fact-finding, § 68:4

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d

- Defining non-binding arbitration, § 68:3
- Diversity and inclusion, § 83:19 et seq.
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:60
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:34
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:16
- New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § 40:3 et seq.
- Objectives, § 68:1 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations, § 68:1 et seq.
- Settlement agreements, § 41:40
- Strategy, § 68:1 et seq.
- Workers’ compensation conciliation process, § 92:20

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING

- Affirmative defenses, § 8:64

ANSWERS

- Responses to Complaints, this index

ANTICIPATORY OFFENSES

- White collar crime, § 125:39 et seq.

ANTI-DILUTION STATUTE

- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:28

ANTITRUST LITIGATION

- Generally, § 124:1 et seq.
- Arbitration of claims as against public policy, § 124:13
- Breach-of-contract claims, § 124:36
- Checklists, § 124:44 et seq.
- Common antitrust violations, § 124:19
- Damages, § 124:38 et seq.
- Defenses, § 124:33 et seq.
- Discovery, § 124:43
- Donnelly Act
 - Generally, § 124:3 et seq.
 - civil remedies, § 124:5
 - criminal penalties, § 124:6

INDEX

ANTITRUST LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Donnelly Act—Cont'd
 - overview of legislative history, § 124:4
 - principal offenses, § 124:5
 - private class actions, § 124:39
 - Section 340, § 124:5
 - Section 341, § 124:6
- Enforcement of antitrust law, § 124:9 et seq.
- Exemption for licensed professionals, § 124:33
- Exemption for nonprofit charitable institutions, § 124:34
- Federal law as precedent, § 124:8
- Federal preemption, § 124:7
- Government enforcement of state law, § 124:9 et seq.
- Horizontal agreements and arrangements, § 124:19
- Inferring agreement from parallel conduct, § 124:16
- Internet resources, § 124:56
- Joint ventures, § 124:25
- Jury instructions, § 124:50 et seq.
- Key concepts of antitrust liability, § 124:15
- Licensed professionals exemption, § 124:33
- Licensing issues, § 134:30
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 124:25
- Monopolization, § 124:26
- Noerr-Pennington doctrine, § 124:32
- Nonprice-related agreements, § 124:21
- Nonprofit charitable institutions exemption, § 124:34
- Per se vs rule-of-reason violations, § 124:17
- Pleading antitrust claims, § 124:37
- Price discrimination, § 124:27
- Price-related vertical agreements, § 124:22
- Private class actions, Donnelly Act, § 124:39
- Public policy, arbitration of claims as against, § 124:13
- Recovery for antitrust injury, § 124:28 et seq.

ANTITRUST LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Refusals to deal, § 124:23
- Relevant markets, § 124:18
- Requirement of concerted action, § 124:15
- Solicitation of governmental redress, § 124:32
- Standing to sue, § 124:28 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 124:14
- Strategy considerations, § 124:2
- Tying, § 124:24
- Vertical agreements, § 124:20 et seq.
- White Collar Crime, this index

APPEALS

- Generally, § 64:1 et seq.
- Affidavit in support of motion
 - for extension of time to cure omission on taking appeal, § 64:60
 - for extension of time to serve notice of appeal, § 64:61
 - for preference in hearing of appeal, § 64:73
 - for preliminary injunction pending appeal, § 64:63
 - for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § 64:65
- in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:36
- in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, § 65:34
- to compel appellant to print in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably have assumed would be relied on by respondent, § 64:69
- to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, § 64:77
- to extend time within which to prosecute appeal, § 64:75
- Affirmation in support of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:58

APPEALS—Cont’d

Affirmation in support of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § 64:71

Aggrieved party requirement, § 64:8

Agreed statement perfection, § 64:41

Alternative procedure for selected appeals, § 65:21

Amicus briefs, § 65:24

Appealability, § 64:14

Appealable paper, § 64:13

Appellate Division

Generally, § 64:1 et seq.

aggrieved party requirement, § 64:8

agreed statement perfection, § 64:41

appealability, § 64:14

appealable paper, § 64:13

appendix perfection, § 64:40

briefs, § 64:42

calendar practice, § 64:43

commencing the appeal, § 64:29 et seq.

commercial cases, § 64:2

conference, preargument, § 64:34

Court of Appeals reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27

CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, § 64:66

cross-appeal, § 64:30, 64:33

damages, § 64:28

default orders or judgments, § 64:16

description of division and applicable rules, § 64:3

disposition of the appeal, § 64:49

effect of reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27

ex parte orders, § 64:17

expedited service, summary statement on application for, § 64:53

final judgment, § 64:23

finding out about the disposition, § 64:50

APPEALS—Cont’d

Appellate Division—Cont’d

five prerequisites to an appeal, § 64:7 et seq.

forms, § 64:53 et seq.

frivolous appeals, § 64:12

full record perfection, § 64:39

indirect appeals, § 64:15

interim relief motions, § 64:35

jurisdiction

Generally, § 64:4 et seq.

subject matter, § 2:9

modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27

moot appeals, § 64:11

motion practice, § 64:35

motions related to the record and calendar practice, § 64:47

moving for permission to appeal, § 64:32

nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, § 64:23

nonparty’s right to appeal, § 64:9

notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:54

notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:55

notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, § 64:59

notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, § 64:68

notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:57

notice of motion to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, § 64:76

notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, § 64:74

notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § 64:70

oral argument, § 64:48

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Appellate Division—Cont'd
 - order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § 64:64
 - order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, § 64:62
 - order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, § 64:72
 - overview of the appellate process, § 64:29
 - perfecting an appeal, § 64:37 et seq.
 - permission to appeal, motion for, § 64:32
 - postdecision motions, § 64:51
 - power to dispose of a case, § 64:49
 - preargument statement
 - Generally, § 64:34
 - Appellate Division, First Department, § 64:56
 - prevailing parties appeals, § 64:10
 - printing specifications statement, § 64:67
 - procedural checklist, § 64:52
 - reargument, § 64:19
 - record on appeal, § 64:38
 - renewal, § 64:20
 - resettlement, § 64:21
 - reversal of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
 - review after a trial, § 64:25
 - review of summary judgment, § 64:24
 - right, taking an appeal as of, § 64:31
 - rules applicable, § 64:3
 - scope of review, § 64:22
 - statement, preargument, § 64:34
 - stays pending the appeal, § 64:36
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
 - subsequent orders, § 64:18
 - summary statement on application for expedited service, § 64:53

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Appellate Division—Cont'd
 - taking a cross-appeal, § 64:33
 - taking an appeal as of right, § 64:31
 - taking an appeal or cross-appeal, § 64:30
 - time for filing answering and reply briefs, § 64:45
 - time for filing appellant's record and brief, § 64:44
 - time to file cross-appeal, § 64:46
 - trial, review after, § 64:25
 - trial errors, § 64:26
 - verdicts, § 64:27
- Appendix perfection, § 64:40
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, § 60:41
- Bills of particulars, § 26:19, 26:20
- Briefs, this index
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:39
- Calendar practice
 - Generally, § 37:14
 - Appellate Division, § 64:43
- Case evaluation, § 6:6
- Certified questions to Court of Appeals, § 65:8
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Commercial cases decided by the Appellate Division, § 64:2
- Commercial Division, interlocutory appeals, § 39:5, 44:11
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:40 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:29
- Conference, preargument, § 64:34
- Costs upon, § 62:8
- Court of Appeals
 - Generally, § 65:1 et seq.
 - affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:36

APPEALS—Cont’d

Court of Appeals—Cont’d

affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, § **65:34**
 alternative procedure for selected appeals, § **65:21**
 amicus briefs, § **65:24**
 briefs filings, § **65:19**
 certified questions, § **65:8**
 developments affecting appeal, § **65:23**
 effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision, § **65:27**
 extensions, § **65:20**
 filing an appeal with permission to appeal, § **65:15**
 filing record material and briefs, § **65:19**
 filing requirements, § **65:18**
 final judgment appeals from, § **65:4**
 forms, § **65:30**
 jurisdiction, § **2:10**
 methods of appeal, § **65:5 et seq.**
 modification of Appellate Division decision, effect of, § **65:27**
 mootness, § **65:11**
 motions for reargument, § **65:28**
 motions practice, § **65:25**
 notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, § **65:32**
 notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, § **65:31**
 notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, § **65:30**

APPEALS—Cont’d

Court of Appeals—Cont’d

notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § **65:35**
 oral argument, § **65:26**
 permission to appeal, § **65:7**
 permission to appeal motions, § **65:14**
 preliminary appeal statement, § **65:17, 65:33**
 preliminary considerations, § **65:2**
 preservation of issues for appeal, § **65:10**
 procedural checklist, § **65:37**
 procedure for filing appeal, § **65:16**
 pro hac vice admission, § **65:22**
 proper judgment or order appeal from, § **65:9**
 questions certified, § **65:8**
 reargument motions, § **65:28**
 record material filings, § **65:19**
 remittitur, § **65:29**
 reversal of Appellate Division decision, effect of, § **65:27**
 right, appeal by, § **65:6**
 right filing an appeal as of, § **65:13**
 scope of appeals, § **65:3**
 subject matter jurisdiction, § **2:10**
 time to appeal, § **65:12**
 CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, § **64:66**
 Cross-appeal, Appellate Division, § **64:30, 64:33**
 Damages
 Appellate Division, § **64:28**
 punitive damages, § **55:28, 55:29**
 Declaratory judgments, § **36:19**
 Default orders or judgments, Appellate Division, § **64:16**
 Developments affecting appeal, § **65:23**
 Disclosure orders, § **27:30**
 Disposition of the appeal, § **64:49**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- Ex parte orders, § 64:17
- Extensions, Court of Appeals, § 65:20
- Filing an appeal with permission to appeal, § 65:15
- Filing record material and briefs, § 65:19
- Filing requirements, § 65:18
- Final judgment appeals
 - Appellate Division, § 64:23
 - Court of Appeals, § 65:4
- Finding out about the disposition, § 64:50
- Five prerequisites to an appeal, § 64:7 et seq.
- Forms, Appellate Division, § 64:53 et seq.
- Frivolous appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:12
- Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Full record perfection, Appellate Division, § 64:39
- Indirect appeals, § 64:15
- In limine motions, § 43:6
- Interim relief motions, § 64:35
- Interlocutory appeals, Commercial Division, § 39:5, 44:11
- Jurisdiction
 - Appellate Division
 - Generally, § 64:4 et seq.
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
 - Court of Appeals, § 2:10
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:39
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:62
- Methods of appeal, § 65:5 et seq.
- Modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- Mootness
 - Appellate Division, § 64:11
 - Court of Appeals, § 65:11
- Motion practice
 - Appellate Division, § 64:35

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Motion practice—Cont'd
 - new trial motions, appellate considerations, § 58:27
 - permission to appeal, Appellate Division, § 64:32
 - reargument, Court of Appeals, § 65:28
 - record and calendar practice, Appellate Division, § 64:47
- Nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, § 64:23
- Nonparty's right to appeal, § 64:9
- Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:54
- Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:55
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, § 65:32
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, § 65:31
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, § 65:30
- Notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, § 64:59
- Notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:35
- Notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, § 64:68
- Notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:57
- Notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, § 64:74

APPEALS—Cont'd

Notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § **64:70**

Oral argument
Appellate Division, § **64:48**
Court of Appeals, § **65:26**

Order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § **64:64**

Order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, § **64:62**

Order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, § **64:72**

Overview of the appellate process, § **64:29**

Perfecting an appeal to Appellate Division, § **64:37 et seq.**

Permission to appeal
Appellate Division, § **64:32**
Court of Appeals, § **65:7, 65:14**

Postdecision motions, § **64:51**

Power to dispose of a case, § **64:49**

Preargument statement and conference, § **64:34**

Preargument statement in Appellate Division, First Department, § **64:56**

Preliminary appeal statement, Court of Appeals, § **65:17**

Preliminary appeal statement on appeal to Court of Appeals, § **65:33**

Preliminary considerations, § **65:2**

Preservation of issues for appeal, § **65:10**

Prevailing parties appeals, § **64:10**

Printing specifications statement, § **64:67**

Procedural checklist
Appellate Division, § **64:52**
Court of Appeals, § **65:37**

Procedure for filing appeal, § **65:16**

Pro hac vice admission, § **65:22**

Proper judgment or order appeal from, § **65:9**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Punitive damages, § **55:28, 55:29**

Questions certified, Court of Appeals, § **65:8**

Reargument
Appellate Division, § **64:19**
Court of Appeals, § **65:28**

Record material filings, § **65:19**

Referees, appeal of order appointing, § **38:8, 38:13**

Remittitur, § **65:29**

Removal to federal court, § **10:43**

Renewal, § **64:20**

Resettlement, § **64:21**

Responses to complaints amending the answers, § **8:138**

Reversal of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § **65:27**

Review after a trial, § **64:25**

Review of summary judgment, § **64:24**

Right, appeal by
Appellate Division, § **64:31**
Court of Appeals, § **65:6, 65:13**

Sanctions, § **63:41, 63:42**

Scope of review
Appellate Division, § **64:22**
Court of Appeals, § **65:3**

Sealing of court records, § **28:18**

Statement, preargument, § **64:34**

Stays pending the appeal, § **64:36**

Subject matter jurisdiction
Appellate Division, § **2:9**
Court of Appeals, § **2:10**

Subsequent orders, § **64:18**

Summary statement on application for expedited service and/or interim relief submitted by moving party, § **64:53**

Taking a cross-appeal, § **64:33**

Taking an appeal as of right, § **64:31**

Taking an appeal or cross-appeal, § **64:30**

Time for filing answering and reply briefs, § **64:45**

Time for filing appellant's record and brief, § **64:44**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Time to appeal, § 65:12
- Time to file cross-appeal, § 64:46
- Trial, review after, § 64:25
- Trial errors, § 64:26
- Verdicts, § 64:27
- Workers' compensation, § 92:36

APPEARANCES

- Bankruptcy case, notice of appearance in, § 60:43
- Commercial Division, information on future court appearances, § 39:28
- Default in appearing and answering, § 8:105 et seq.
- Defendant's appearance, § 8:111
- Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § 144:7
- Discipline of attorneys, withdrawing from representation, § 87:25
- Notice of appearance in bankruptcy case, § 60:43
- Sanctions failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Tax matters, § 144:7
- Withdrawing from representation, § 87:25

APPELLATE DIVISION

- Appeals, this index

APPRAISAL

- M&A appraisal rights
 - Generally, § 110:37
 - practical considerations, § 110:38
- Real estate appraisal reports, § 146:13
- Valuation, this index

ARBITRATION

- Generally, § 69:1 et seq.
- Agency, § 102:44
- Agreements
 - Generally, § 89:5
 - challenging the existence of, § 69:19
 - challenging the scope of, § 69:21
 - challenging the validity of, § 69:20

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Agreements—Cont'd
 - international arbitration, § 70:7, 70:13
 - leases, § 148:26
- Anti-suit injunctions, § 70:19
- Application to compel arbitration, § 69:12
- Appointing an arbitrator
 - Generally, § 69:25 et seq.
 - court appointments, § 69:28 et seq.
 - international arbitration, § 70:20
- Arbitral procedure, international arbitration, § 70:22
- Arbitrator immunity, § 69:68
- Arbitrator recusal and failure to act, § 69:47 et seq.
- Areas of conflict, § 69:3
- Article 62, provisional remedies, § 20:46
- Attorneys' fee awards
 - Generally, § 61:24
 - health-care arbitrations, § 61:40
- Attorneys' fees, § 69:7
- Avoiding arbitration, § 69:16
- Awards, international arbitration, § 70:27 et seq.
- Bias disqualification of arbitrator, § 69:46
- Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
- Case evaluation, arbitration consideration, § 6:36, 6:62
- Challenging arbitration agreements on grounds of public policy, § 69:23
- Challenging the existence of an arbitration agreement, § 69:19
- Checklists, § 69:69
- Choice of law, § 16:14, 69:8
- Claim preclusion, § 19:37 et seq.
- Commercial Division role in international arbitration, § 70:6
- Compelling arbitration, § 69:11
- Compelling evidence, § 69:50
- Conditions precedent in the arbitration agreement have not been met, § 69:22
- Costs, § 70:11

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

Court appointments of arbitrators,
§ 69:28 et seq.
Death of an arbitrator, § 69:35
Defining non-binding arbitration,
§ 68:3
Demand or notice of arbitration,
§ 69:13
Derivatives, § 114:15
Determining the seat of arbitration,
§ 70:7
Discovery, § 69:52 et seq.
Disputes involving broker-dealers,
provisional remedies, § 20:47
Disqualification of arbitrator based
on bias, § 69:46
Document production, § 70:24
Domestic arbitrations outside New
York State, § 20:48
Emergency arbitrators, § 69:58
Employment restrictive covenants,
§ 97:43
Enforcement of award
Generally, § 69:59
international arbitration, § 70:13,
70:31
procedure, § 69:60
Failure of arbitrators to act, § 69:33,
69:47 et seq.
Federal Arbitration Act
Generally, § 69:2
broker-dealer litigation, § 120:4
Forms
Generally, § 69:70 et seq.
international arbitration, § 70:32,
70:33
Forum non conveniens, § 70:30
Franchising, § 123:23
Funding international arbitration,
§ 77:38 et seq.
Grounds for staying arbitration,
§ 69:18
Health-care arbitrations, attorneys’
fee awards, § 61:40
ICC Rules of Arbitration, § 70:32
Immunity of arbitrators, § 69:68
Inability of arbitrators
to act, § 69:34

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

Inability of arbitrators—Cont’d
to agree on a third arbitrator,
§ 69:32
Information technology litigation,
§ 141:44
Inoperative or incapable of being
performed agreements, § 70:17
Interim relief
Generally, § 69:39 et seq., 69:56
et seq.
international arbitration, § 70:21
International arbitration
Generally, § 70:1 et seq.
agreements, recognition and
enforcement, § 70:13
anti-suit injunctions, § 70:19
appointment of the arbitral
tribunal, § 70:20
arbitral procedure, § 70:22
awards, § 70:27 et seq.
Commercial Division role, § 70:6
costs, § 70:11
determining the seat of arbitration,
§ 70:7
document production, § 70:24
drafting agreements to arbitrate,
§ 70:7
enforcement of arbitration agree-
ments, § 70:13
enforcement of award, § 70:31
federal court jurisdiction, § 70:4
forms, § 70:32, 70:33
forum non conveniens, § 70:30
funding litigation, § 77:38 et seq.
grounds for non-recognition and
non-enforcement, § 70:28
ICC Rules of Arbitration, § 70:32
inoperative or incapable of being
performed agreements,
§ 70:17
interim relief, § 70:21
jurisdiction
Generally, § 70:30
federal courts, § 70:4
preliminary relief, § 70:9
language of the arbitration, § 70:10
obtaining third-party evidence,
§ 70:26

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

International arbitration—Cont'd
practical drafting considerations,
§ 70:7
preliminary considerations, § 70:2
procedural orders, § 70:23
procedure
Generally, § 70:18
recognition, enforcement and
vacatur, § 70:31
provisional remedies, § 20:48
recognition of arbitration agree-
ments, § 70:13
recognition of award, § 70:31
Redfern chart, § 70:33
remedies, § 70:18
requirement that agreement be in
writing, § 70:14, 70:15
role of New York State Courts,
§ 70:5
scope, § 70:16
selecting an administering institu-
tion, § 70:8
sovereign immunity issues,
§ 70:12
statutory framework, § 70:3
submission of evidence, § 70:25
vacatur of award, § 70:31
void agreements, § 70:17
Issue preclusion, § 19:37 et seq.
Jurisdiction, international arbitration,
§ 70:30
Leases, contract formation issues,
§ 148:26
Licensing, commonly arising
procedural issues, § 134:13
Modifying awards, § 69:67
New York arbitration law, § 69:2
Non-signatories, § 69:15
Number of arbitrators, § 69:26
Obtaining third-party evidence,
§ 70:26
Practical drafting considerations,
§ 70:7
Practical implications, § 69:10
Procedural orders, § 70:23
Procedure
Generally, § 70:18

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd
recognition, enforcement and
vacatur, § 70:31
Proceedings and award, referees,
§ 38:24
Provisional remedies
Generally, § 20:44
Article 62, § 20:46
checklist, § 20:72
CPLR § 7502(c), § 20:44
disputes involving broker-dealers,
§ 20:47
domestic arbitrations outside New
York State, § 20:48
international arbitrations, § 20:48
standard, § 20:45
Public policy, challenging arbitration
agreements on grounds of,
§ 69:23
Punitive damages
Generally, § 55:18, 69:6
broker-dealer arbitrations,
§ 120:46
Qualifications of arbitrators, § 69:27
Recognition of arbitration agree-
ments, § 70:13
Recognition of award, § 70:31
Recusal of arbitrator, § 69:47 et seq.
Redfern chart, international arbitra-
tion, § 70:33
Referees, § 38:24
Refusal to act, § 69:36
Remedies, international arbitration,
§ 70:18
Removal of an arbitrator, § 69:44
Requirement of impartiality, § 69:45
Requirement that agreement be in
writing, § 70:14, 70:15
Resignation, § 69:37
Restrictive covenants, § 97:43
Scope of international arbitration,
§ 70:16
Selection of arbitrators, § 120:23
Sovereign immunity issues,
international arbitration, § 70:12
Statutes of limitations, § 69:5
Statutory framework, international
arbitration, § 70:3

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

- Submission of evidence, § 70:25
- Vacatur of award
 - Generally, § 69:61 et seq.
 - FINRA, § 70:31
 - international arbitration, § 70:31
- Validity of the parties’ contract, § 69:4
- Void agreements, international arbitration, § 70:17
- Waiver
 - right to compel, § 69:14
 - right to stay, § 69:17
- Where the arbitration agreement has expired, § 69:38

ARCHITECTS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

ARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Appellate Division, preargument statement and conference, § 64:34
- Arguments and advocacy, § 52:11
- Breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:21
- Charge conference, timing of closing statements after final arguments, § 52:5
- Clarity, § 52:12
- Closing. Final arguments, below
- Complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:22
- Confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent’s case, § 52:14
- Crafting legal arguments and drafting briefs, diversity and inclusion, § 83:8
- Credibility, importance of final arguments, § 52:17
- Distinguishing between material and collateral issues, final arguments, § 52:13
- Final arguments
 - Generally, § 52:1 et seq.
 - arguments and advocacy, § 52:11

ARGUMENT—Cont’d

- Final arguments—Cont’d
 - breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:21
 - charge conference, timing of closing statements after, § 52:5
 - clarity, § 52:12
 - complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:22
 - confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent’s case, § 52:14
 - credibility, importance of, § 52:17
 - distinguishing between material and collateral issues, § 52:13
 - illustrative summation experiences, § 52:21, 52:22
 - impact of the sequence of summations, § 52:16
 - importance of credibility, § 52:17
 - material and collateral issues, distinctions, § 52:13
 - objections made during, § 52:20
 - objections to substance of, § 52:8
 - objectives of the summation, § 52:9 et seq.
 - order of arguments
 - Generally, § 52:6
 - impact of the sequence, § 52:16
 - permissible scope, § 52:7
 - post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, § 52:23
 - preparing the summation, § 52:18
 - presenting the closing argument, § 52:19
 - procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, § 52:3
 - products liability, § 107:60
 - right to make a closing statement, § 52:4
 - sample summation demonstrations, § 52:25
 - sequence of summations impact, § 52:16
 - strategic and tactical considerations, § 52:9 et seq.

INDEX

ARGUMENT—Cont'd

Final arguments—Cont'd

- table of contents from respondent's post-trial brief, § 52:24
- themes, § 52:10
- timing of closing statements after the charge conference, § 52:5

Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23

Illustrative summation experiences, § 52:21, 52:22

Impact of the sequence of summations, § 52:16

Importance of credibility, § 52:17

Material and collateral issues, distinctions, § 52:13

Medical malpractice, closing arguments, § 122:46

Objections made during final arguments, § 52:20

Objections to substance, § 52:8

Objectives of the summation, § 52:9 et seq.

Opening statements

Generally, § 45:16 et seq.

developing the themes, § 45:27

dismissing complaint after opening statement, § 45:20

effective presentation tips, § 45:29

form of marked pleading from a simple commercial litigation, § 45:32

illustrative openings, § 45:30, 45:31

objections made during opening statements, § 45:25

objectives in bench trial, § 45:21

order of opening statements, § 45:18

outlining the opening statement, § 45:28

pie chart showing the alleged division among the defendant general partners and others, § 45:37

preparing the opening statement, § 45:23

presenting the opening statement, § 45:24

products liability, § 107:60

ARGUMENT—Cont'd

Opening statements—Cont'd

purpose, § 45:26

redacted table of contents from a pretrial memorandum in a complex partnership dispute, § 45:34

right to make, § 45:17

sample paragraphs from marked pleading in a multiparty dispute, § 45:33

scope of opening statements, § 45:19

strategic considerations in commercial trials, § 45:21 et seq.

tips for effective presentation, § 45:29

visual aid used in a trial of a complex partnership dispute, introducing the participants and facts, § 45:35

visual chronology used in a trial of a complex partnership dispute, § 45:36

winning opening statements, practical suggestions, § 45:26

Oral argument

Appellate Division, § 64:48

Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:68

career and practice development, § 82:13

challenges to administrative determinations, § 144:68

Court of Appeals, § 65:26

motion practice, § 34:49 et seq.

Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44

tax matters, § 144:68

Order of final arguments

Generally, § 52:6

impact of the sequence, § 52:16

Permissible scope, final arguments, § 52:7

Post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, final arguments, § 52:23

Preargument statement and conference, Appellate Division, § 64:34

ARGUMENT—Cont’d

- Preparing the summation, § 52:18
- Presenting the closing argument, § 52:19
- Procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, § 52:3
- Products liability, opening and closing argument, § 107:60
- Reargument, frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Right to make a closing statement, § 52:4
- Sample summation demonstrations, § 52:25
- Sequence of summations impact of, § 52:16
- Strategic and tactical considerations, final arguments, § 52:9 et seq.
- Table of contents from respondent’s post-trial brief, § 52:24
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Themes, final arguments, § 52:10
- Timing of closing statements after the charge conference, § 52:5

ARTICLE 78 PRACTICE

- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Tax Matters, this index

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- Generally, § 79:1 et seq.
- See also Technology, this index
- Algorithmic bias concerns, § 79:11 et seq.
- Candor to the court, § 79:20
- Competence, § 79:15
- Confidentiality, § 79:16
- Contract management, § 79:6
- Definitions, § 79:2
- Discovery, § 79:9
- Due diligence reviews, § 79:7
- Duty of supervision, § 79:18
- Electronic discovery
 - Generally, § 79:9

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE—Cont’d

- Electronic discovery—Cont’d
 - generative AI, § 79:4.50
 - predictive coding, § 79:4
- Frye standard, § 79:10
- Generative AI, § 79:4.50
- Legal research, § 79:8
- Litigation analysis, § 79:5
- Potential impact of AI on the legal profession, § 79:21
- Practice of law issues, § 79:3 et seq.
- Predictive analysis, § 79:5
- Predictive coding, § 79:4
- Professional conduct rules, § 79:14 et seq.
- Professional independence, § 79:19
- Unauthorized practice of law, § 79:17

ASSIGNMENTS

- Calendar practice, individual assignment system, § 37:3
- Cause of action, substitution of parties, § 21:8
- Claims, venue, § 3:10
- Commercial Division
 - assignment of cases, standards, § 39:7 et seq.
 - assignment to the Commercial Division, § 39:10
 - commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, § 39:9
 - early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
 - standards for assignment of cases, § 39:7 et seq.
- Fashion and retail, assignment agreements, § 135:11
- Individual assignment system, effect of, § 34:64
- Intellectual Property, this index
- Judgments, § 59:78 et seq.
- Judicial assignments
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts, § 12:11
 - commercial litigation in federal courts, § 11:6
 - strategy based on, § 83:9
- Leases, § 148:24

INDEX

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

- Substitution of parties, assignment of a cause of action, § 21:8
- Venue, assignment of claims, § 3:10
- Workers' compensation, benefits assignments, § 92:34

ASSOCIATIONS

- Capacity issues, § 21:18
- Interpleader and intervention, § 21:18
- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index
- Trade Associations, this index
- Venue, unincorporated associations, § 3:9

ATTACHMENT

- Generally, § 20:25 et seq.
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:34
- Checklist, § 20:71
- Constitutional prerequisites, § 20:26
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:27
- Damages, § 20:43
- Disclosure issues, § 20:41
- Filing, § 20:37
- Foreign corporations, § 20:28
- Foreign judgments, § 20:32
- Grounds
 - Generally, § 20:27
 - statutory, § 20:28 et seq.
- Judgment, levy and attachment relief form, § 59:94
- Levy by the sheriff, § 20:39
- Nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, § 20:28
- Notice, § 20:33
- Order, § 20:36
- Property subject to, § 20:40
- Remedies, § 20:42
- Removal of property from the state, § 20:30
- Scope of, § 20:40
- Service
 - Generally, § 20:29
 - summons, § 20:38
- Sheriff, levy by, § 20:39
- Statutory grounds, § 20:28 et seq.
- Summons service, § 20:38

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

- Undertakings
 - Generally, § 20:34
 - provisional remedies, § 20:34
- Victims of crime, § 20:31

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 51:2 et seq.
- Corporate client, § 4:11
- Crisis management protection, § 72:7
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:16
- Inadvertent disclosure, and unsolicited receipt, of privileged or confidential materials, § 85:21
- Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.
- Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8
- Strategic considerations, fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:16
- Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:43
- Trade associations, § 106:30

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Investigation of white collar crime, § 125:2
- New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), § 119:7
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:39 et seq.
- Social media regulations, § 140:34

ATTORNEYS

- Appearances, this index
- Artificial Intelligence, this index
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Career and Practice Development, this index
- Civility, this index
- Commingling, § 121:47
- Competence, § 121:51
- Conflicts of interest, § 121:49

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Consultant/expert witness retention letter, § **33:20**
- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § **18:32**
- Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, § **4:11**
- Court of Appeals, pro hac vice admission, § **65:22**
- Crisis Management, this index
- Defalcation, § **121:47**
- Default in appearing and answering, § **8:105 et seq.**
- Difficult client, negotiations, § **67:14**
- Discipline of Attorneys, this index
- Disclosure
 - expert witness communications, § **33:5 et seq.**
 - opposing counsel, disclosure from, § **27:15**
- Discovery, professional liability, § **121:52 et seq.**
- Dismissal motions, attorney signature and certification, § **8:40**
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Document discovery, attorney's role
 - Generally, § **30:21 et seq.**
 - checklist, § **30:60**
- Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, § **37:21**
- Ethics, this index
- Expert witnesses
 - communications, disclosure issues, § **33:5 et seq.**
 - consultant/expert witness retention letter, § **33:20**
 - professional liability
 - Generally, § **121:56**
 - discovery, § **121:57**
- Failure to perfect, § **121:50**
- Former client files, disposition of, § **85:28**
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Government, disclosure from, § **27:16**
- Grounds for trial adjournment, engagement of counsel, § **37:21**
- Internal Investigations, this index

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
- Judgment by default, mistake or negligence of counsel, § **59:40**
- Licensed representatives, workers' compensation, § **92:39**
- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
- Marketing to potential business clients, attorney advertising rules, § **80:40**
- Mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, § **59:40**
- Opposing counsel, disclosure from, § **27:15**
- Personal injury preliminary considerations
 - defendant attorney, § **108:3**
 - plaintiff attorney, § **108:2**
- Privilege, attorney-client, § **51:2 et seq.**
- Pro Bono Practice, this index
- Professional Liability, this index
- Pro hac vice admission, Court of Appeals, § **65:22**
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § **75:5 et seq.**
- Settlements, this index
- Statute of limitations, professional liability, § **121:46**
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Verification by
 - Generally, § **8:169**
 - form, § **8:183**
- Who is the client?, § **121:48**
- Withdrawing from representation, § **87:25**
- Workers' compensation, licensed representatives, § **92:39**
- Work Product protection, this index
- Zealous advocacy, negotiations, § **67:7**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

- Admission requests awards, § **61:37**
- American rule, § **61:2**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Amount determinations, § 61:5
- Arbitration, § 69:7
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:87
- Attachment awards, § 61:34
- Automobile auctioneers awards, § 61:43
- Awards
 - Generally, § 61:1 et seq.
 - American rule, § 61:2
 - amount determinations, § 61:5
 - arbitration, § 69:7
 - attachment, § 61:34
 - automobile auctioneers, § 61:43
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:23
 - bifurcation, § 61:9
 - checklist of statutory provision, § 61:76
 - class actions, § 61:33
 - collection proceeds, § 61:67
 - confirmation of arbitration attorneys' fees awards, § 61:24
 - consumer protection
 - Generally, § 61:52
 - consumer provisions
 - contracts, § 61:73
 - GBL § 349, § 61:48
 - contract provisions
 - Generally, § 61:6, 61:18 et seq.
 - costs awards distinguished, § 61:20
 - indemnification provisions, § 61:21
 - insurance contracts, § 61:23
 - leases, § 61:22
 - provision must encompass the claim at issue, § 61:19
 - scope, § 61:19
 - statutes affecting, § 61:72 et seq.
 - contracts, illustrative provisions, § 61:77
 - costs awards distinguished, § 61:20
 - court determination of amount, § 61:5

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Awards—Cont'd
 - criteria for determining reasonableness, § 61:7
 - defensive strategies, § 61:12
 - determining the prevailing party, § 61:4
 - discovery issues, § 61:11
 - disposition of collateral, § 61:68
 - estates litigation, § 61:59
 - evidence to support fee claim, § 61:14
 - expert testimony, § 61:15
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 61:51
 - false advertising claims, § 61:50
 - fees incurred to recover attorneys' fees, § 61:16
 - foreclosure proceedings, § 61:58
 - fraudulent conveyances, § 61:41
 - health-care arbitrations, § 61:40
 - hearings, § 61:13
 - home improvement contracts, § 61:53
 - illustrative contractual provisions, § 61:77
 - illustrative pleadings, § 61:78
 - indemnification provisions, § 61:21
 - injury to property, § 61:39
 - insurance
 - Generally, § 61:23
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:23
 - law firm overhead, § 61:8
 - leases, § 61:22
 - lemon laws, § 61:45
 - liquidation of collateral upon default, § 61:66
 - mechanics' liens, § 61:56
 - medical malpractice actions, § 61:38
 - mortgage litigation, § 61:57
 - New York City Civil Court Act, § 61:70
 - personal injury, § 61:39
 - pleading an attorneys' fee claim, § 61:10
 - preliminary considerations, § 61:3

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

prevailing party determinations,
 § **61:4**
 procedural issues, § **61:4 et seq.**
 promissory notes, § **61:62**
 public construction contracts,
 § **61:55**
 public telephone actions, § **61:47**
 reasonableness, criteria for
 determining, § **61:7**
 redemption of collateral, § **61:69**
 replevin, § **61:36**
 requests for admission, § **61:37**
 residential telephone equipment
 action, § **61:49**
 retail installment contracts, § **61:74**
 sale of motor fuel, § **61:46**
 scope of contract provision,
 § **61:19**
 settlement of fee amount, § **61:17**
 shareholders' derivative action,
 § **61:31**
 Solar Energy Products Warranty
 Act, § **61:42**
 statutory
 Generally, § **61:25**
 Arts and Cultural Affairs Law
 § 60.05, § **61:26**
 automobile auctioneers, § **61:43**
 banking Law § 108, § **61:27**
 banking Law § 202, § **61:28**
 banking Law § 235, § **61:29**
 banking Law § 569, § **61:30**
 business Corporation Law
 § 626, § **61:31**
 business Corporation Law
 § 1118, § **61:32**
 checklist, § **61:76**
 collection proceeds, § **61:67**
 consumer contracts, § **61:73**
 consumer protection, § **61:48,**
 61:52
 contract provisions, statutes
 affecting, § **61:72 et seq.**
 Court of Claims Act § 27,
 § **61:75**
 CPLR 909, § **61:33**
 CPLR 3213(c), § **61:37**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

CPLR 7108, § **61:36**
 CPLR 6212 and 6221 (attach-
 ment), § **61:34**
 CPLR 6312 and 6315, § **61:35**
 Debtor & Creditor Law § 276,
 § **61:41**
 disposition of collateral, § **61:68**
 Energy Law § 12-110 (Solar
 Energy Products Warranty
 Act), § **61:42**
 estates litigation, § **61:59**
 Fair Credit Reporting Act,
 § **61:51**
 false advertising claims, § **61:50**
 foreclosure proceedings, § **61:58**
 fraudulent conveyances, § **61:41**
 General Business Law § 23,
 § **61:43**
 General Business Law § 349,
 § **61:48**
 General Business Law § 380,
 § **61:51**
 General Business Law §§ 198-a
 and 198, § **61:45**
 General Business Law §§ 157-a
 and 158-a, § **61:44**
 General Business Law § 349-b
 (residential telephone
 equipment), § **61:49**
 General Business Law § 206-e,
 § **61:47**
 General Business Law § 350-e
 (false advertising), § **61:50**
 General Business Law § 199-n
 (sale of motor fuel),
 § **61:46**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 322.3, § **61:53**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 327, § **61:73**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 332, § **61:54**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 1704 (structured settle-
 ments), § **61:72**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

General Obligations Law § 11-102, § **61:55**

health-care arbitrations, § **61:40**
home improvement contracts, § **61:53**

injury to property, § **61:39**

lemon laws, § **61:45**

Lien Law §§ 11-b, 11-c, and 39-a, § **61:56**

liquidation of collateral upon default, § **61:66**

mechanics' liens, § **61:56**

medical malpractice actions, § **61:38**

New York City Civil Court Act, § **61:70**

personal injury, § **61:39**

Personal Property Law § 402, § **61:74**

promissory notes, § **61:62**

public telephones, § **61:47**

Real Property Actions and Proceedings Law § 1921 (discharge of mortgage), § **61:57**

Real Property Law § 254, § **61:58**

redemption of collateral, § **61:69**

residential telephone equipment action, § **61:49**

retail installment contracts, § **61:74**

sale of motor fuel, § **61:46**

shareholders' derivative action, § **61:31**

Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, § **61:42**

structured settlements, § **61:72**

Surrogate's Court Procedure Act § 2110, § **61:59**

Tax Law § 3030, § **61:60**

taxpayer bill of rights, § **61:60**

travel promoters, § **61:44**

UCC § 3-106, § **61:62**

UCC § 9-607, § **61:66**

UCC § 9-608, § **61:67**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

UCC § 9-615, § **61:68**

UCC § 9-623, § **61:69**

UCC § 2-A-108, § **61:61**

UCC § 4-A-211, § **61:63**

UCC § 4-A-305 (delayed or incomplete wire transfers), § **61:64**

UCC § 4-A-404, § **61:65**

unconscionable lease contracts, § **61:61**

Uniform City Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform District Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform Justice Court Act, § **61:70**

wire transfer cancellations or amendments, § **61:63**

wire transfer notices, § **61:65**

wire transfers delayed or incomplete, § **61:64**

wrongful death, § **61:39**

strategic issues, § **61:4 et seq.**

structured settlements, § **61:72**

taxpayer bill of rights, § **61:60**

temporary restraining orders, § **61:35**

travel promoters, § **61:44**

unconscionable lease contracts, § **61:61**

Uniform City Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform District Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform Justice Court Act, § **61:70**

unsolicited merchandise actions, § **61:54**

wire transfer cancellations or amendments, § **61:63**

wire transfer notices, § **61:65**

wire transfers delayed or incomplete, § **61:64**

wrongful death, § **61:39**

Bad faith actions against insurers, § **90:23**

Bifurcation, § **61:9**

Billing, § **76:40**

Bills and notes, § **100:98**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Case evaluation, fee arrangement issues, § **6:29**
 Claims, referees, § **38:29**
 Class actions
 Generally, § **24:40**
 awards, § **61:33**
 Collection proceeds awards, § **61:67**
 Confirmation of arbitration attorneys' fees awards, § **61:24**
 Consumer contracts, § **61:73**
 Consumer protection. Awards, above
 Costs awards distinguished, § **61:20**
 Court determination of amount, § **61:5**
 Criteria for determining reasonableness, § **61:7**
 Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § **127:19**
 Defensive strategies, awards, § **61:12**
 Determining the prevailing party, § **61:4**
 Discipline of Attorneys, this index
 Discovery issues, § **61:11**
 Disposition of collateral, § **61:68**
 Estates litigation, § **61:59**
 Evidence to support fee claim, § **61:14**
 Expert testimony, § **61:15**
 Fair Credit Reporting Act, § **61:51**
 False advertising claims, § **61:50**
 Fees incurred to recover attorneys' fees, § **61:16**
 Fiduciary duty litigation, § **117:46**
 Foreclosure proceedings, § **61:58**
 Fraud, § **128:38**
 Fraudulent conveyances, § **61:41**
 Funding Litigation, this index
 Governmental entity litigation, § **142:56**
 Health-care arbitrations, § **61:40**
 Hearings, § **61:13**
 Home improvement contracts, § **61:53**
 Indemnification provisions, § **61:21**
 Injury to property, § **61:39**
 Insurance
 Generally, § **61:23**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Insurance—Cont'd
 bad faith actions against insurers, § **90:23**
 Law firm overhead, § **61:8**
 Leases, § **61:22**
 Lemon laws, awards, § **61:45**
 Licensing, § **134:24**
 Liquidation of collateral upon default, § **61:66**
 Litigation management by law firms
 billing, § **76:40**
 non-traditional fee arrangements, § **76:19 et seq.**
 Mechanics' liens, § **61:56**
 Medical malpractice actions, § **61:38**
 Mergers and acquisitions, § **110:59**
 Mortgage litigation, § **61:57**
 Non-traditional fee arrangements
 blended rates, § **76:23**
 capped fees, § **76:22**
 discounted rates, § **76:21**
 flat rate fees, § **76:26**
 litigation management by law firms, § **76:19 et seq.**
 phased billing, § **76:24**
 retainers, § **76:27**
 secondment, § **76:29**
 success based fees, § **76:28**
 task billing, § **76:25**
 volume discounts, § **76:20**
 Personal injury awards, § **61:39**
 Pleading an attorneys' fee claim, § **61:10**
 Preliminary considerations, awards, § **61:3**
 Prevailing party determinations, § **61:4**
 Pro bono practice, § **84:10**
 Procedural issues, awards, § **61:4 et seq.**
 Promissory notes, § **61:62**
 Public construction contracts, § **61:55**
 Public telephone actions, § **61:47**
 Reasonableness, criteria for determining, § **61:7**
 Redemption of collateral, § **61:69**
 Referees, claims, § **38:29**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Removal to federal court, § 10:42
- Replevin awards, § 61:36
- Requests for admission, § 61:37
- Residential telephone equipment action, § 61:49
- Retail installment contracts, § 61:74
- Sale of motor fuel, § 61:46
- Settlements
 - agreement provisions, § 41:41
 - fee amount, § 61:17
- Shareholder derivative actions
 - Generally, § 115:40
 - awards, § 61:31
- Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, § 61:42
- Strategic issues, § 61:4 et seq.
- Structured settlements, § 61:72
- Surrogate's Court, § 156:36
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:87
- Taxpayer bill of rights awards, § 61:60
- Temporary restraining orders, § 61:35
- Travel promoters, § 61:44
- Unconscionable lease contracts, awards, § 61:61
- Unsolicited merchandise actions, awards, § 61:54
- Wire transfers
 - cancellations or amendments, § 61:63
 - delayed or incomplete, § 61:64
 - notices, § 61:65
- Workers' compensation, § 92:40
- Wrongful death awards, § 61:39

AUDITORS

- Accountants, this index

AUTHORITY

- Agency, this index

AUTOMATIC STAY

- Generally, § 60:16 et seq.
- See also Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Discovery motion, pending decision on dismissal, § 8:45

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Duration, § 60:19
- Motions to correct pleadings, automatic stay issues, § 8:24
- Scope, § 60:18
- Vacating the automatic stay, § 60:20
- When arising, § 60:17

AUTOMOBILE AUCTIONEERS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:43

AVOIDANCE OF LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

BAD FAITH

- Good Faith and Bad Faith, this index

BANK LITIGATION

- Act of state, jurisdiction, § 93:8
- Agents banks as and secured creditors, § 102:23
- Allegations checklist, borrower litigation, § 93:56, 93:57
- Bank failures, litigation arising from, § 93:11
- Bills and Notes, this index
- Borrower litigation
 - Generally, § 93:12
 - allegations checklist, § 93:56, 93:57
 - creation of fiduciary relationship, § 93:17
 - dominion and control, § 93:20
 - fraud and negligent misrepresentation, § 93:18
 - fraud in the inducement, § 93:19
 - liability arising from the lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, § 93:16
 - limitations on the lender's right to cut off credit, § 93:15
- RICO, § 93:21
 - when is a commitment binding?, § 93:13
 - when is an oral agreement to lend enforceable?, § 93:14

BANK LITIGATION—Cont’d

- Breach of warranty, forged endorsement liability, § 93:34
- Choice of law, extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
- Collections, this index
- Comparative fault, forged endorsement liability, § 93:40
- Complaint against bank lender for fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:62
- Confidentiality, consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Conflicts issues, jurisdiction, § 93:2
- Consent jurisdiction, § 93:4
- Consumer protection
 - Generally, § 93:49 et seq.
 - confidentiality, § 93:52 et seq.
 - deceptive acts and practices, § 93:51
 - information security, § 93:55
 - New York law, § 93:50
 - privacy, § 93:52 et seq.
- Contract issues for the agent or lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:23
- Creation of fiduciary relationship, § 93:17
- Credit reference liability, interbank litigation, § 93:25
- Damages
 - electronic funds transfers, § 93:47
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:41
- Deceptive acts and practices, consumer protection, § 93:51
- Depositor relationships
 - Generally, § 93:26 et seq.
 - allegations
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:60
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:58
 - checklists, § 93:58 et seq.
 - defenses
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:60

BANK LITIGATION—Cont’d

- Depositor relationships—Cont’d
 - defenses—Cont’d
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:58
 - Forged indorsement liability, below
 - Forged signature liability, below
 - proof
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:61
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:59
- Dominion and control, § 93:20
- Duty to examine statements, forged signature liability, § 93:29
- Electronic funds transfers
 - Generally, § 93:42
 - accepting a funds transfer, § 93:44
 - cancellation, § 93:45
 - consequential damages, § 93:47
 - damages, § 93:47
 - incomplete or inaccurate transfers, § 93:46
 - initiating a funds transfer, § 93:43
 - rejecting a funds transfer, § 93:44
 - unauthorized transfers, § 93:46
- Extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
- Fictitious payee defense, forged endorsement liability, § 93:36
- Fiduciary relationship creation, § 93:17
- Forged endorsement liability
 - breach of warranty, § 93:34
 - comparative fault, § 93:40
 - damages, § 93:41
 - defenses to forged indorsement claims, § 93:35
 - fictitious payee defense, § 93:36
 - limitation periods, § 93:38
 - negligence, § 93:37
 - ratification, § 93:39
- Forged indorsement liability
 - Generally, § 93:33 et seq.
- Forged signature liability
 - Generally, § 93:27 et seq.
 - defenses, § 93:28 et seq.

INDEX

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Forged signature liability—Cont'd
 - duty to examine statements, § 93:29
 - negligence, § 93:31
 - one-year limitation, § 93:30
 - ratification, § 93:32
- Form, answer and affirmative defenses for bank lender's fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:63
- Form of complaint against bank lender for fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:62
- Forum non conveniens, § 93:3
- Fraud and negligent misrepresentation, § 93:18
- Fraud in the inducement, § 93:19
- FSIA jurisdiction, § 93:8
- Funds transfers outside of Article 4A, § 93:48
- Indemnity issues for the agent or lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:23
- Information security, § 93:55
- Interbank litigation
 - Generally, § 93:22 *et seq.*
 - contract issues for the agent or lead bank, § 93:23
 - credit reference liability, § 93:25
 - indemnity issues for the agent or lead bank, § 93:23
 - tort liability of the lead bank, § 93:24
 - transaction relationships, § 93:22
- Jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 93:2
 - act of state, § 93:8
 - conflicts issues, § 93:2
 - consent jurisdiction, § 93:4
 - extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
 - forum non conveniens, § 93:3
 - FSIA, § 93:8
 - general jurisdiction, § 93:5
 - removal, § 93:7

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - specific jurisdiction, § 93:6
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 93:7
- Jury instructions, § 93:64
- Lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, liability arising from, § 93:16
- Lender's right to cut off credit, limitations on, § 93:15
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Liability arising from the lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, § 93:16
- Limitation periods
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:38
 - forged signature liability, § 93:30
- Limitations on lender's right to cut off credit, § 93:15
- Negligence
 - comparative negligence, § 121:33
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:37
 - forged signature liability, § 93:31
- Oral agreements to lend, § 93:14
- Overview of bank-borrower litigation, § 93:12
- Privacy, consumer protection, § 93:52 *et seq.*
- Ratification
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:39
 - forged signature liability, § 93:32
- Regulation of bank activities
 - Generally, § 93:10
 - bank failures, § 93:11
- Removal, § 93:7
- RICO, § 93:21
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 93:7
- Tort liability of the lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:24
- Transaction relationships, interbank litigation, § 93:22
- When is a commitment binding?, § 93:13
- When is an oral agreement to lend enforceable?, § 93:14

**BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING
LITIGATION**

Generally, § 60:1 et seq.
 Abstention in favor of state courts or state law, § 60:7
 Adversary proceedings, § 60:12
 Adversary proceedings and contested matters, discovery devices, § 60:35
 Affidavit in support of retention as special counsel, § 60:47
 After notice and a hearing, § 60:10
 Allowance procedures, objections to, § 60:24
 Alternative dispute procedures, § 60:15
 Answer to complaint alleging preferential transfer, § 60:44
 Appeals, § 60:41
 Application for order authorizing the retention of special counsel, § 60:46
 Automatic Stay, this index
 Avoidance actions
 Generally, § 60:25 et seq.
 concerns to commercial litigators, § 60:27
 preferential and fraudulent transfers, § 60:26
 types of actions, § 60:25
 Basis for retention, § 60:37
 Bills and notes collections, § 100:16
 Claims
 objections to, § 60:24
 Proof of claims, below
 Complaint alleging preferential transfer, answer to, § 60:44
 Complaint objecting to discharge, § 60:45
 Contents of proofs of claim, § 60:23
 Contested matters, § 60:13
 Creditors, proceedings instituted by notice to all, § 60:11
 Discharge
 Generally, § 60:28 et seq.
 complaint objecting to, § 60:45
 objections to the discharge, § 60:29

**BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

Discharge—Cont'd
 particular debts, dischargeability of, § 60:30
 third party releases, § 60:31
 Discovery devices
 Generally, § 60:32 et seq.
 adversary proceedings and contested matters, § 60:35
 examinations of the debtor, § 60:34
 required debtor filings, § 60:33
 Dismissal motions
 bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, § 8:73
 Duration of the automatic stay, § 60:19
 Examinations of the debtor, § 60:34
 Failure to disclose assets, dismissal motions, § 8:73
 Federal subject matter jurisdiction, § 60:4
 Forms of litigation in the bankruptcy court, § 60:9 et seq.
 Fraudulent transfers, avoidance actions, § 60:26
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 60:14
 Jurisdiction, § 60:3 et seq.
 Licensing issues impacted, § 134:28
 Necessity for filing proofs of claim, § 60:22
 Notice of appearance in bankruptcy case, § 60:43
 Notice to all creditors, proceedings instituted by, § 60:11
 Objections to claims and allowance procedures, § 60:24
 Objections to the discharge, § 60:29
 Objectives, § 60:2
 Order authorizing retention of special counsel, § 60:48
 Particular debts, dischargeability of, § 60:30
 Practice aids, § 60:42 et seq.
 Preferential transfer, answer to complaint alleging, § 60:44
 Preferential transfers, avoidance actions, § 60:26

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Proceedings instituted by notice to all creditors, § 60:11
- Professional compensation, § 60:38
- Proof of claims
 - Generally, § 60:21 et seq.
 - contents of proofs of claim, § 60:23
 - necessity for filing, § 60:22
 - objections to claims and allowance procedures, § 60:24
- Prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, § 60:39
- Reference of cases and proceedings to the bankruptcy courts, § 60:5
- Removal of bankruptcy-related state court actions, § 60:8
- Required debtor filings, § 60:33
- Requirements in representing the bankruptcy estate
 - Generally, § 60:36 et seq.
 - basis for retention, § 60:37
 - professional compensation, § 60:38
 - prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, § 60:39
- Secured transactions
 - bankruptcy concerns, § 101:30
 - litigation strategy, § 101:9
- Settlement procedures, § 60:40
- Special counsel
 - affidavit in support of retention as, § 60:47
 - application for order authorizing the retention of, § 60:46
 - order authorizing retention of, § 60:48
- State courts or state law, abstention in favor of, § 60:7
- Strategy, § 60:2
- Third party releases, discharge, § 60:31
- Types of avoidance actions, § 60:25
- Vacating the automatic stay, § 60:20
- Venue, § 60:3 et seq.

BARRETRY

- Funding Litigation, this index

BENCH TRIALS

- Arguments, this index
- Case evaluation, § 6:70
- Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:23
- Opening statements, objectives of, § 45:21
- Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § 44:25
- Transfer of venue, § 3:22

BIAS

- Arbitrator disqualification, § 69:46
- Artificial intelligence, algorithmic bias concerns, § 79:11 et seq.
- Implicit bias, diversity and inclusion, § 83:15, 83:23
- Witness bias, cross examination, § 47:28

BIDS

- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

BILLS AND NOTES

- Generally, § 100:1 et seq.
- Acceleration of future payments, § 100:48
- Acceptors
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:35
 - recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Accommodation parties
 - Generally, § 100:37
 - recourse rights, § 100:41
- Accrual of cause of action, § 100:44
- Action to enforce instrument, § 100:4
- Agent signatures, elements of a prima facie case, § 100:55
- Answers, § 100:107 et seq.
- Assessment of instrument's collectability, § 100:3
- Attorneys' fees, § 100:98
- Bankruptcy filing, § 100:16
- Certificates of deposit
 - enforcement, § 100:49
 - types of instruments, § 100:22
- Checks, § 100:20
- Choice of law provision, § 100:13

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont’d

- Collateral, instruments secured by, § 100:12
- Collectability assessment of instrument, § 100:3
- Complaints, § 100:99 et seq.
- Conditional payment, contract issues, § 100:30
- Consent to jurisdiction provision, § 100:14
- Consideration, contract issues, § 100:28
- Consideration of defendant’s financial resources, § 100:10
- Consideration of potential defenses, § 100:7
- Consumer transactions, holder in due course, § 100:65
- Contract issues
 - Generally, § 100:27 et seq.
 - conditional payment, § 100:30
 - consideration, § 100:28
 - delivery, § 100:29
 - parol evidence rule, § 100:27
- Contribution, recourse rights of parties, § 100:40
- Co-obligors, recourse rights of parties, § 100:40
- Damages, § 100:96 et seq.
- Defendant’s bankruptcy filing, § 100:16
- Defendant’s discovery, § 100:9
- Defendant’s financial resources, § 100:10
- Defendant’s preparation and strategy, § 100:6 et seq.
- Defenses to enforcement of instrument
 - discharge defenses, § 100:72 et seq.
 - impairment defenses, § 100:81 et seq.
 - real defenses, § 100:66 et seq.
- Delivery, contract issues, § 100:29
- Discharge defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:72 et seq.
- Discovery
 - defendant’s discovery, § 100:9
 - plaintiff’s discovery, § 100:5

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont’d

- Drafts, § 100:19
- Drawees
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:35
 - recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Drawer enforcement, § 100:50
- Elements of a prima facie case
 - Generally, § 100:52
 - agent signatures, § 100:55
 - lost instruments, § 100:58
 - negotiable instruments pleading requirements, § 100:59
 - nonnegotiable instruments, § 100:60
 - pleading requirements, negotiable instruments, § 100:59
 - production of instrument, § 100:57
 - signatures, § 100:54
 - unauthorized signature, § 100:56
- Enforcement
 - Generally, § 100:43 et seq.
 - acceleration of future payments, § 100:48
 - acceptor, demand instruments, § 100:45
 - acceptor, installment instruments, § 100:47
 - acceptor, time instruments, § 100:46
 - accrual of cause of action, § 100:44
 - certificate of deposit, § 100:49
 - demand instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:45
 - drawer, § 100:50
 - guarantor, § 100:51
 - indorser, § 100:50
 - installment instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:47
 - maker
 - demand instruments, § 100:45
 - installment instruments, § 100:47
 - time instruments, § 100:46
 - obligor, § 100:49
 - statute of limitations, § 100:43
 - time instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:46

INDEX

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Guarantor
 - enforcement, § 100:51
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:38
- Holder in due course, § 100:61 et seq.
- Holders of negotiable instruments, § 100:25
- Impairment defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:81 et seq.
- Indorsement of negotiable instruments, § 100:25
- Indorser enforcement, § 100:50
- Instruments secured by collateral, § 100:12
- Joinder, § 100:8
- Jurisdiction, consent provision, § 100:14
- Jury instructions, § 100:110
- Jury trial waiver, § 100:15
- Lost instruments, § 100:58
- Makers, § 100:33
- Mortgage notes, § 100:11
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, § 100:23 et seq.
 - elements of a prima facie case, § 100:59
 - holder, § 100:25
 - indorsement, § 100:25
 - negotiation, § 100:25
 - pleading requirements, § 100:59
 - requirements of negotiability, § 100:24
 - UCC Article 3, § 100:26
- Nonnegotiable instruments, § 100:60
- Notes, § 100:18
- Obligor enforcement, § 100:49
- Parol evidence rule, § 100:27
- Parties liable under instruments
 - Generally, § 100:32
 - acceptor, § 100:35
 - accommodation party, § 100:37
 - drawee, § 100:35
 - guarantor, § 100:38
 - indorser, § 100:36
 - maker, § 100:33
- Recourse rights of parties, below

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Party who pays instrument, § 100:42
- Plaintiff's discovery, § 100:5
- Plaintiff's preparation and strategy, § 100:2 et seq.
- Pleading requirements, negotiable instruments, § 100:59
- Preclusion of defenses, § 100:92 et seq.
- Preliminary issues to instrument's enforcement, § 100:11 et seq.
- Preparation and strategy
 - defendant, § 100:6 et seq.
 - plaintiff, § 100:2 et seq.
- Production of instrument, § 100:57
- Real defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:66 et seq.
- Recourse rights of parties
 - Generally, § 100:39 et seq.
 - acceptors, § 100:41
 - accommodation parties, § 100:41
 - contribution, § 100:40
 - co-obligors, § 100:40
 - drawees, § 100:41
 - party who pays instrument, § 100:42
 - reimbursement, § 100:41
 - subrogation, § 100:42
- Reimbursement, recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Review of instrument and its underlying transaction, § 100:2
- Shelter rule, holder in due course, § 100:64
- Signatures, § 100:54
- Standing, § 100:53
- Statute of limitations, § 100:43
- Subordination, contract issues, § 100:31
- Subrogation, § 100:42
- Substitute checks under Check 21, § 100:21
- Types of instruments
 - Generally, § 100:17 et seq.
 - certificates of deposit, § 100:22
 - checks
 - Generally, § 100:20

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont’d

- Types of instruments—Cont’d
 - checks—Cont’d
 - substitute checks under Check 21, § 100:21
 - drafts, § 100:19
 - notes, § 100:18
 - UCC classifications, § 100:17
- UCC Article 3
 - classifications of types of instruments, § 100:17
 - negotiable instruments, § 100:26
- Unauthorized signature, § 100:56
- Waiver of jury trial provision, § 100:15

BILLS OF PARTICULARS

- Generally, § 26:1 et seq.
- See also Discovery, this index
- Alternatives generally, § 26:15
- Amendments, § 26:12, 26:13
- Appeals, § 26:19, 26:20
- Burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Checklist, § 26:21
- CPLR 3041, 3042, § 26:4
- Depositions, § 26:18
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:28
- Failure to respond or comply with demand, § 26:10, 26:11
- Forms, § 26:22, 26:23
- Improper burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Interrogatories, § 26:16
- Medical malpractice, § 122:35
- Notice to admit, § 26:17
- Objectives, § 26:2
- Practice procedure, § 26:9
- Preliminary considerations, § 26:2
- Products liability, § 107:51
- Responses to demands, § 26:8
- Strategic considerations, § 26:3
- Supplemental bills, § 26:14
- Tax matters, § 144:28
- Timeline, § 26:9
- Unduly burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Verification, § 26:5

BOUNDARY DISPUTES

- Real estate, § 145:56

BRANDS

- Fashion and Retail, this index
- Publicity Rights, this index

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- Contracts, this index

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

BREACH OF WARRANTY

- Warranties, this index

BRIBERY

- White collar crime, § 125:23

BRIEFS

- Amicus briefs, § 65:24
- Appellate Division, § 64:42
- Court of Appeals, § 65:19, 65:24
- Crafting legal arguments and drafting briefs, diversity and inclusion, § 83:8
- Filings, § 65:19
- Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Teaching litigation skills, § 81:10 et seq.
- Writing, § 81:10 et seq.

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION

- Generally, § 120:1 et seq.
- Agreement applies to associated persons of the firm, § 120:35
- Applicable rules, § 120:3
- Arbitration awards not given precedential effect, § 120:55
- Arbitration versus litigation, § 120:16 et seq.
- Arbitrator selection, § 120:24, 120:25
- Claims brought against broker-dealers
 - by customers, § 120:10
 - by employees, § 120:12
- Claims brought by broker-dealers
 - against customers, § 120:9
 - against employees, § 120:11

INDEX

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Claims brought by broker-dealers
—Cont'd
 against other broker-dealers,
 § 120:13
Class actions, § 120:37
Collective actions, § 120:38
Commencement of arbitration tolls
 statute of limitations, § 120:40
Considerations in determining
 whether to arbitrate or litigate a
 broker-dealer dispute, § 120:18
CPLR provisions, § 120:5
Defenses, § 120:14
Discovery, § 120:28 *et seq.*
Discrimination, statutory claims,
 § 120:43
Disputes concerning promissory
 notes, § 120:42
Duty to arbitrate, § 120:17
Effect of the six-year eligibility rule,
 § 120:36
Expedited proceedings for seniors
 and seriously ill parties,
 § 120:21
Experts, § 120:33
Expungement in employment
 disputes of non-customer com-
 plaint information, § 120:45
Expungement of customer complaint
 information, § 120:44
Federal Arbitration Act, § 120:4
FINRA arbitration award
 Generally, § 120:48
 judicial confirmation of FINRA
 arbitration award, § 120:49 *et*
 seq.
FINRA DR Portal, § 120:19
FINRA evidentiary hearing, § 120:47
FINRA Rules, § 120:6, 120:7
Governing law, § 120:3
Identification of potential claims,
 § 120:8 *et seq.*
Industry collective actions, § 120:38
Initial pre-hearing conference,
 § 120:26
Judicial confirmation of FINRA
 arbitration award, § 120:49 *et*
 seq.

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Judicial vacatur of FINRA arbitration
 award, § 120:52 *et seq.*
Large case program, § 120:20
Limitations on motions to dismiss,
 § 120:27
Measure of damages, § 120:15
Motions to dismiss limitations,
 § 120:27
No arbitration for class actions,
 § 120:37
No other legal action may be taken
 once arbitration has been com-
 menced, § 120:39
Practice checklist, § 120:56
Preclusion issues, § 120:41
Preliminary considerations, § 120:2
Promissory notes, disputes concern-
 ing, § 120:42
Punitive damages available in broker-
 dealer arbitrations, § 120:46
Rules in broker-dealer cases,
 § 120:34 *et seq.*
Statute of limitations, commence-
 ment of arbitration tolls,
 § 120:40
Statutory discrimination claims,
 § 120:43
Venue, § 120:22

BURDEN OF PROOF

Affirmative defenses, § 8:150
Article 78 review of tribunal deci-
 sions, § 144:64
Claims on warranties, § 99:25
Contracts, § 89:69
Declaratory judgment, § 36:12
Division of tax appeals litigation,
 § 144:16
Final argument, impact of the burden
 of proof, § 52:15
Impact, final arguments, § 52:15
Insurance coverage, § 90:12
Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:28
Jury instructions, § 89:69
Negligence, § 130:32
New York False Claims Act, § 119:29
Plaintiff's burden, § 89:69

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:64
- Warranty claims, § 99:25

BUSINESS COURTS

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- See also Commercial Division, this index
- Accelerated adjudication, § 14:4
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 14:5
- Arizona Commercial Court in Maricopa County, § 14:40
- California Complex Civil Litigation Program, § 14:32
- Checklists, § 14:41 et seq.
- Conferences
 - Generally, § 14:9
 - requirement, § 14:12
- Confidentiality, discovery, § 14:14
- Connecticut Complex Litigation Docket, § 14:39
- Delaware Court of Chancery and Complex Commercial Litigation Division, § 14:33
- Discovery
 - Generally, § 14:11 et seq.
 - conferences
 - checklist, § 14:42
 - requirement, § 14:12
 - confidentiality, § 14:14
 - depositions, § 14:17
 - dispute resolution, § 14:20
 - expert witnesses, § 14:18
 - interrogatories, § 14:16
 - privilege logs, § 14:15
- Dismissal motions, § 14:21
- Expert witnesses, discovery, § 14:18
- Georgia Business Court, § 14:38
- Historical background
 - 21st century commercial law, § 1:5
 - 18th century commercial law, § 1:2
 - 19th century commercial law, § 1:3
 - 20th century commercial law, § 1:4
- Illinois' Cook County Commercial Calendar, § 14:34

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd

- Initial case management
 - Generally, § 14:6 et seq.
 - checklist, § 14:41
- Joint statements, § 14:8
- Judges, § 14:3
- Jurisdiction and transfer, § 14:2
- Massachusetts Business Litigation Session, § 14:35
- Motions in limine, § 14:28
- New Jersey Complex Business Litigation Program, § 14:36
- North Carolina Business Court, § 14:37
- Pre-trial procedures, § 14:43
- Pre-trial requirements, § 14:23 et seq.
- Privilege logs, § 14:15
- Scheduling orders, § 14:8
- Summary judgment, § 14:22
- Technology in the courtroom, § 14:29
- Trial practices and challenges, § 14:30

BUSINESS ENTITIES

- Complaints statements, business entities parties, § 7:11
- Confidentiality, § 85:16
- Conflicts of interest, ethics issues, § 85:6
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Damages, punitive, § 55:19
- Ethics issues, § 85:6
- Franchising, this index
- Internal Investigations, this index
- Joint Ventures, this index
- Law Firms, this index
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index
- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
- Partnerships, this index
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Punitive damages, § 55:19
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.

INDEX

BUSINESS ENTITIES—Cont'd

- Specific performance of formation agreements, § **56:46**
- Trade Associations, this index
- White collar crime, § **125:48**
- Who is the client, § **85:6**

BUSINESSES

- Valuation
 - Generally, § **111:1 et seq.**
 - See also Valuation, this index
 - adjustments to financial statements, § **111:17**
 - appraisal proceedings
 - Business Corporation Law, § **111:4**
 - Limited Liability Company Law, § **111:5**
 - Partnership Law, § **111:6**
 - BCL § 1118, § **111:33**
 - BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § **111:26**
 - contractual agreement, valuation proceedings arising from, § **111:7**
 - definitions, § **111:2**
 - discovery
 - Generally, § **111:25**
 - BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § **111:26**
 - checklist, § **111:36**
 - depositions of experts, § **111:28**
 - expert witnesses, § **111:19 et seq.**
 - key valuation concepts under New York law, § **111:8 et seq.**
 - known or knowable standard, § **111:12**
 - market approach, § **111:15**
 - mediation, § **111:29**
 - practice checklist, § **111:35**
 - prejudgment interest, § **111:34**
 - preliminary considerations, § **111:2**
 - pretrial bond under BCL § 1118, § **111:33**
 - pretrial strategy, § **111:19 et seq.**
 - Revenue Ruling 59-60, § **111:9**
 - sample valuation report, § **111:38**
 - select valuation terminology, § **111:37**

BUSINESSES—Cont'd

- Valuation—Cont'd
 - standards of value under New York law, § **111:10**
 - trial strategy, § **111:30**
 - types of valuation disputes, § **111:3 et seq.**
 - valuation date, § **111:11**
 - valuation discounts, § **111:18**
 - valuation proceedings arising from contractual agreement, § **111:7**
 - written valuation report, § **111:27**

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE

- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Fiduciary duty litigation, § **117:27**
- Mergers and acquisitions, § **110:14**
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:23**
- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, § **118:8**
- Shareholder derivative litigation, § **116:40, 116:41**
- Trade associations, business judgment, § **106:6**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

CALENDAR PRACTICE

- Generally, § **37:1 et seq.**
- Adjournment, § **37:16 et seq.**
- Appeals
 - Generally, § **37:14**
 - Appellate Division, § **64:43**
- Certificate of readiness
 - Generally, § **37:7 et seq.**
 - form, § **37:27**
- Checklist, § **37:25**
- Commercial Division, § **37:6**
- Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, § **37:9**
- CPLR Article 34, § **37:5**
- Demands for trial by jury and waivers, § **37:11**

CALENDAR PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Discovery after filing of the note of issue, § 37:13
- Dismissal for failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Dismissal motions, § 37:14
- Dual track system, § 37:4
- Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:21
- Failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Forms, § 37:26
- Grounds for trial adjournment
 - Generally, § 37:20 et seq.
 - convenience of parties, § 37:22
 - convenience of witnesses, § 37:23
- Individual assignment system, § 37:3
- Issue, note of, § 37:7 et seq.
- Medical malpractice
 - litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:32
 - pre-calendar conferences, § 122:36
- Motions to dismiss, § 37:14
- New parties, service of note of issue upon, § 37:10
- Note of issue, § 37:7 et seq.
- Practical considerations, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:24
- Pre-calendar conferences, medical malpractice, § 122:36
- Readiness, certificate of, § 37:7 et seq.
- Restoring case to calendar, § 37:15
- Service of note of issue upon new parties, § 37:10
- Strategy, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:24
- Trial adjournment, grounds for, § 37:20 et seq.
- Trial preferences, § 37:16 et seq.
- Types of calendars, § 37:2
- Uniform Rules, § 37:5
- Vacating the note of issue and certificate of readiness, § 37:12

CANDOR TO COURT

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:20

CAPACITY

- Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:63

CAPACITY—Cont'd

- Associations, capacity to sue, § 21:18
- Checklist, § 21:27
- Contractual, § 89:13
- Counterclaim capacity to sue, § 21:20
- Dismissal motions, affirmative defenses, § 8:63
- Foreign corporations, interpleader and intervention, § 21:19
- Interpleader and intervention, foreign corporations, § 21:19
- Parties, capacity to sue issues, § 21:18 et seq.
- Partnerships, capacity to sue, § 21:18
- Substitution of parties, § 21:6
- Trade associations, actions brought by, § 106:28

CARE DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

CAREER AND PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT

- See also Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Alternative litigation experience, § 82:7
- Best practices for employers, § 82:23
- Business development and marketing, § 82:21
- Career advancement resources, § 82:17
- Case Management, this index
- Changes in law, § 82:22
- Commercial litigation associate, sample resume, § 82:27
- Conferences, this index
- Creating a learning environment, § 82:25
- Early career employment, § 82:4
- Educational foundation, § 82:3, 82:4
- Free career advancement resources, § 82:17
- Industry knowledge and specialization, § 82:19
- Integration, § 82:24
- JAG corps experience, § 82:6
- Judicial clerkships, § 82:5
- Law school, § 82:4

INDEX

CAREER AND PRACTICE

DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd

- Mastering practice and technology rules and procedures, § 82:15
- Mastering practice rules and procedures, § 82:14
- Multi-generational work force, § 82:9
- Onboarding, § 82:24
- Oral advocacy, § 82:13
- Practice aids, § 82:27 et seq.
- Practice checklist, § 82:33
- Practice development, § 82:26
- Practice group support, § 82:18
- Private firms experience, § 82:8
- Research and writing, § 82:12
- Sample commercial litigation associate personal business plan, § 82:29
- Sample commercial litigation milestone checklist, § 82:30
- Sample commercial litigation practice area strategic plan, § 82:28
- Sample pro bono policy, § 82:32
- Sample resume, commercial litigation associate, § 82:27
- Sample shadowing policy, § 82:31
- Secondments, § 82:20
- Skills development and mastery, § 82:10
- State prosecutors experience, § 82:6
- Strategies, § 82:2
- TROs and preliminary injunctive relief, § 82:16
- Undergraduate studies, § 82:3
- Watch and learn, § 82:11
- Work in a multi-generational work force, § 82:9

CASE EVALUATION

- Generally, § 6:1 et seq.
- See also investigation of the Case, this index
- Alternative dispute resolution consideration, § 6:35, 6:61 et seq.
- Appeals issues
 - Generally, § 6:6
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:73 et seq.

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd

- Arbitration consideration, § 6:36, 6:62
- Availability of jury trial, § 6:22
- Bench trials, § 6:70
- Checklist, § 6:76
- Consideration of using referees in lieu of judges, § 6:37.50
- Consider the opposing party's goals, § 6:13
- Content of a case evaluation, § 6:7
- Cost-benefit analyses
 - Generally, § 6:27 et seq.
- Cost-benefit analysis
 - appeal issues, § 6:73 et seq.
 - post-trial motions, § 6:72
- Costs, quantitative models for evaluating, § 6:34
- Counterclaim issues, § 6:24
- Court annexed or other form of mediation consideration, § 6:37
- Critical documents, gather and review, § 6:17
- Cross-claims issues, § 6:25
- Damages issues, § 6:23
- Defendant's perspective, § 6:10
- Development of litigation plan, § 6:28
- Disclosure, § 27:9
- Dismissal motion issues, § 6:39 et seq.
- Evaluation regarding motions, § 6:4
- Existence of insurance coverage, § 6:14
- Fee arrangement issues, § 6:29
- Finance arrangement issues, § 6:30
- Formal vs informal discovery
 - Generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Form of a case evaluation, § 6:7
- Form of written case evaluation, § 6:78
- Gather critical documents, § 6:17
- How to evaluate a case at the outset, § 6:8 et seq.
- Identification of key legal issues, § 6:20
- Identification of strengths and weaknesses of case, § 6:23

CASE EVALUATION—Cont’d

- Identify and interview witnesses,
§ 6:16
- Informal vs formal discovery
 - Generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Initial evaluation, § 6:3
- Insurance coverage, § 6:14
- Jury trials
 - Generally, § 6:66
 - availability and likelihood of,
§ 6:22
- Key legal issues, identification and
research of, § 6:20
- Legal analytics use, § 6:71
- Likelihood of jury trial, § 6:22
- Litigation funding issues, § 6:30
- Litigation plan development, § 6:28
- Mediation, § 6:63
- Mock trials, § 6:69
- Motion practice issues
 - Generally, § 6:31
 - evaluation regarding, § 6:4
- Need for
 - Generally, § 6:2
 - factual investigation, § 6:15
- Objectives, § 6:2
- Plaintiff’s perspective, § 6:9
- Post-trial motions, cost-benefit analy-
sis of, § 6:72
- Potential counterclaims, § 6:24
- Practice aids, § 6:76 et seq.
- Proof issues, § 6:21
- Provisional remedies issues, § 6:26
- Publicly available information, review
of, § 6:18
- Quantitative models for evaluating
litigation risks and costs, § 6:34
- Research of key legal issues, § 6:20
- Review critical documents, § 6:17
- Review of publicly available infor-
mation, § 6:18
- Risks, quantitative models for
evaluating, § 6:34
- Settlement
 - Generally, § 6:5, 6:50 et seq.
 - court initiatives, § 6:58
 - formulas, § 6:56

CASE EVALUATION—Cont’d

- Settlement—Cont’d
 - timing issues, § 6:38
- Summary judgment likelihood issues,
§ 6:44 et seq.
- Third-party claims issues, § 6:25
- Timeline, § 6:77
- Trial, evaluation before and after,
§ 6:65 et seq.
- Understand the client’s goals, § 6:12
- Which court will handle the case?,
§ 6:11
- Witnesses, identify and interview,
§ 6:16
- Written case evaluation form, § 6:78

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Business courts, initial case manage-
ment, § 14:6 et seq.
- Class actions, § 24:32
- Coordination of litigation within and
between federal and state courts,
§ 18:33
- Environmental protection, § 155:63
- Initial case management, § 14:6 et
seq.
- Joint case management orders,
§ 18:33
- Litigation Management by Judges,
this index
- Social media use, § 140:11
- Technology, § 78:3
- Toxic torts, § 155:63

CCOUNTANTS

- Surrogate’s Court, § 156:24

CERCLA CLAIMS

- Environmental Protection, this index

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

- Bills and Notes, this index

**CHALLENGES TO
ADMINISTRATIVE
DETERMINATIONS**

- Generally, § 143:1 et seq.
- See also project finance and
infrastructure, this index
- An agency’s authority to promulgate
regulations, § 143:18

INDEX

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Appellate considerations
 - interest of justice jurisdiction,
§ 143:21
 - preservation rule, § 143:20
- Appellate Division
 - original proceedings in, § 143:13
 - transfer of substantial evidence
issues to, § 143:12
- Arbitrary or capricious standard of
review, § 143:15
- Article 78 proceedings, scope of,
§ 143:4
- Authority to promulgate regulations,
§ 143:18
- Checklist, § 143:26
- Commencement of proceedings
 - parties, § 143:5
 - pleadings, § 143:6
- Course change restrictions, § 143:19
- Declaratory judgment actions
 - statute of limitations, § 143:10
 - tax matters, § 144:74 et seq.
- Deference to an agency's interpreta-
tion of a statute, § 143:17
- Deposits, tax matters, § 144:54 et
seq.
- Exhaustion of administrative reme-
dies, § 143:8
- Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
- Finality, § 143:8
- Form of petition, § 143:28
- Forms of notice of petition, § 143:27
- History of proceedings, § 143:3
- Incidental monetary relief, § 143:24
- Interest of justice jurisdiction,
§ 143:21
- Interpretation of a statute, deference
to agency's determination,
§ 143:17
- Judgments
 - Generally, § 143:22 et seq.
 - incidental monetary relief,
§ 143:24
 - prayer for relief, § 143:25
 - remittal to the administrative
agency, § 143:23

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Judgments—Cont'd
 - tax matters, § 144:69
- Judicial deference to an agency's
interpretation of a statute,
§ 143:17
- Judicial review
 - Generally, § 143:14 et seq.
 - Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
 - judicial deference to an agency's
interpretation of a statute,
§ 143:17
 - scope, § 143:14
 - Standards of review, below
- Jurisdiction, interests of justice,
§ 143:21
- Notice of petition forms, § 143:27
- Oral argument, tax matters, § 144:68
- Original proceedings in the Appellate
Division, § 143:13
- Overview
 - Generally, § 143:2 et seq.
 - history of proceedings, § 143:3
 - purpose of proceedings, § 143:3
 - what questions may be raised?,
§ 143:4
- Parties
 - Generally, § 143:5
 - tax matters, § 144:52
- Penalties, shocks the conscience stan-
dard of review, § 143:16
- Petition form, § 143:28
- Pleadings, § 143:6
- Practice aids, § 143:26 et seq.
- Prayer for relief, § 143:25
- Preservation rule, appellate
considerations, § 143:20
- Purpose of proceedings, § 143:3
- Regulations, agency's authority to
promulgate, § 143:18
- Remittal to the administrative agency,
§ 143:23
- Restrictions on agency course
changes, § 143:19
- Scope of Article 78 proceedings,
§ 143:4
- Scope of judicial review, § 143:14

**CHALLENGES TO
ADMINISTRATIVE
DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Service, tax matters, § 144:53
- Shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, § 143:16
- Shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, § 143:16
- Special features and common defenses, § 143:7 et seq.
- Standard of review
 - an agency's authority to promulgate regulations, § 143:18
 - arbitrary or capricious standard of review, § 143:15
 - authority to promulgate regulations, § 143:18
 - course change restrictions, § 143:19
 - deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, § 143:17
 - Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
 - interpretation of a statute deference to agency's determination, § 143:17
 - judicial deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, § 143:17
 - penalties, shocks the conscience standard of review, § 143:16
 - regulations, agency's authority to promulgate, § 143:18
 - restrictions on agency course changes, § 143:19
 - shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, § 143:16
 - shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, § 143:16
 - substantial evidence standard of review, § 143:15
 - tax matters, § 144:58 et seq.
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 143:9
 - declaratory judgment actions, § 143:10
 - tax matters, § 144:49

**CHALLENGES TO
ADMINISTRATIVE
DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Statutory interpretation, deference to agency's determination, § 143:17
- Substantial evidence issues, transfer to the Appellate Division, § 143:12
- Substantial evidence standard of review, § 143:15
- Tax matters
 - Generally, § 144:48 et seq.
 - declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
 - deposits, § 144:54 et seq.
 - judgment, § 144:69
 - oral argument, § 144:68
 - parties, § 144:52
 - service, § 144:53
 - standard of review, § 144:58 et seq.
 - statute of limitations, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:72 et seq.
 - undertakings, § 144:54 et seq.
 - venue, § 144:51
- Transfer of substantial evidence issues to the Appellate Division, § 143:12
- Undertakings, tax matters, § 144:54 et seq.
- Venue
 - Generally, § 143:11
 - tax matters, § 144:51
- What questions may be raised?, § 143:4

**CHAMPERTY AND
MAINTENANCE**

- Funding Litigation, this index

CHARITIES

- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index

CHATTELS

- Seizure of Chattel, this index

INDEX

CHECKS

Bills and Notes, this index

CHOICE OF FORUM

Forum Selection Clauses, this index

CHOICE OF LAW

Generally, § 16:1 et seq.

See also Forum Selection Clauses, this index; Governing Law, this index

Accountants, Ultramares rule, § 121:17

Actions in New York where foreign law has been chosen, § 16:13

Applicability of choice of law clauses to noncontractual claims, § 16:6

Applicable law when choice of law clause absent, § 16:5

Arbitration, § 16:14, 69:8

Bank litigation, extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9

Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:12, 12:14

Cross-border litigation, § 23:17

Damages, § 54:3

Derivatives, § 114:17

Director and officer liability, § 116:3

Energy, § 154:51

Enforceability, § 16:7 et seq.

Ethics issues, § 85:3

Extraterritorial application of New York law, bank litigation, § 93:9

Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:3

Foreign corporations, § 22:15 et seq.

Forum non conveniens distinguished, § 16:4

Forum selection clauses distinguished, § 16:3

Franchising, § 123:23

Fraudulent transfers, § 129:34

Illustrative clauses, § 16:18

Licensing, § 134:10

Limitations on enforcement, § 16:12

Limited liability companies
foreign LLCs, § 104:7

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

Limited liability companies—Cont'd
operating agreement provisions,
§ 104:8

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:50

New York General Obligations Law
and statutory amount in
controversy, § 16:9

Noncontractual claims applicability
of choice of law clauses to,
§ 16:6

Practice checklist, § 16:17

Preliminary matters, § 16:2

Products liability, § 107:8

Punitive damages

New York choice-of-law rules as to
contracts, § 55:35

New York choice-of-law rules as to
torts, § 55:36

Reasonable relationship standard,
§ 16:8

Restatement (Second) Conflict of
Laws, § 16:11

Restrictive covenants, New York
standard on which state's law
will apply, § 97:45

Sale of goods, § 98:7

Settlements agreements, governing
law, § 41:43

Shareholder derivative actions,
§ 115:7

Uniform Commercial Code, § 16:10

Validity of choice of law provisions,
§ 16:7

Waiver of enforcement, § 16:16

Warranties, § 99:11 et seq.

CISG

Damages, § 54:33 et seq.

CIVILITY

Generally, § 86:1 et seq.

Adjournments, working together with
adversaries, § 86:11

Avoiding abuse of the adversarial
process

Generally, § 86:13 et seq.

Characterizing others' statements and
positions, trustworthiness,
§ 86:19

CIVILITY—Cont’d

- Checklists
 - addressing incivility on the part of opposing counsel, § 86:29
 - civility as a stress management tool, § 86:30
 - managing a client’s desire for uncivil litigation tactics, § 86:28
- Civility Standards of the New York State Unified Court System, § 86:26
- Clients’ ill feelings and acrimony, § 86:4
- Conferences, this index
- Consequences, § 86:7
- Cooperation to avoid litigation and resolve litigation that has already commenced, § 86:9
- Court and court personnel, duties to, § 86:20 et seq.
- Courtesy in all professional dealings with other persons, § 86:2
- Deception, trustworthiness, § 86:19
- Discipline of attorneys, incivility, § 87:21
- Discovery, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:15
- Effective representation, § 86:3
- Extensions of time, working together with adversaries, § 86:11
- Honoring express and implied commitments, trustworthiness, § 86:18
- Ill feelings and acrimony of client, § 86:4
- Incivility, discipline of attorneys, § 87:21
- Interrelation of civility standards with selected court rules, § 86:27
- Lawyers’ duties to other lawyers, litigants and witnesses, § 86:2 et seq.
- Motion practice, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Negotiations, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
- Provocation, § 86:6

CIVILITY—Cont’d

- Respect for schedules and commitments of opposing counsel, § 86:10
- Responsiveness, § 86:8
- Rules and guidance on civility, § 86:23 et seq.
- Scheduling, working together with adversaries, § 86:12
- Standards of Civility, § 86:23 et seq.
- Timing and manner of service of papers, § 86:13
- Trustworthiness
 - characterizing others’ statements and positions, § 86:19
 - deception, § 86:19
 - honoring express and implied commitments, § 86:18
- Vulgar and insulting language, § 86:5
- Working together with adversaries, § 86:9 et seq.

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Commercial Division rules, § 88:4
- Concerns of civil litigants in New York, § 88:2
- Current procedures, § 88:3
- Federal procedure, § 88:5
- Other state practices, § 88:6
- Recommendations, § 88:7
- Rules of the Commercial Division, § 88:4

CLAIM PRECLUSION

- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

CLAIMS, NOTICE OF

- Governmental Entity Litigation, this index

CLASS ACTIONS

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Actions for penalties, certification, § 24:9
- Adequacy of representation, certification, § 24:7
- Allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20

INDEX

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Amendment of certification orders, § 24:22
- Antitrust litigation, Donnelly Act, § 124:39
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:33
- Attorneys' fees, § 24:40
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:37
- Case management orders, § 24:32
- Certification
 - actions for penalties, § 24:9
 - adequacy of representation, § 24:7
 - allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - amendment of orders, § 24:22
 - commonality, § 24:5
 - conditional orders, § 24:21
 - decertification motions, § 24:23
 - defendant classes, § 24:10
 - description, § 24:19
 - discovery, § 24:17
 - exclusion from class after notice allowance for, § 24:20
 - mini-hearings, § 24:16
 - motion practice, § 24:11 et seq.
 - motions to decertify the class, § 24:23
 - notice, allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - numerosity, § 24:4
 - opposing motion for class certification, § 24:15
 - order, § 24:18
 - personal injury, § 107:49
 - practical considerations for the court, § 24:14
 - pre-certification discovery, § 24:17
 - products liability, § 107:49
 - proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites, § 24:13
 - statutory prerequisites, § 24:3 et seq.
 - superiority, § 24:8
 - timing of motions, § 24:12
 - typicality, § 24:6
- Checklist, § 24:43

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Class Action Fairness Act, § 112:12, 112:13
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:12, 13:25
- Commonality, certification, § 24:5
- Communications with the class, § 24:33
- Conditional certification orders, § 24:21
- Court supervision, § 24:29 et seq.
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:8
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:21
- Defendant classes, certification, § 24:10
- Description of class, § 24:19
- Discovery, pre-certification, § 24:17
- Dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 et seq.
- Exclusion from class after notice allowance for, § 24:20
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:11
- Judgments, § 24:39
- Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:23
- Mini-hearings, certification, § 24:16
- Motion practice, certification, § 24:11 et seq.
- Nature, § 24:2
- Notices
 - Generally, § 24:24 et seq.
 - allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:36
- Numerosity, certification, § 24:4
- Opposing motion for class certification, § 24:15
- Order certifying class, § 24:18
- Partial class actions, § 24:30
- Penalties actions, certification, § 24:9
- Personal injury, certification, § 107:49
- Practical considerations for the court, § 24:14
- Pre-certification discovery, § 24:17
- Products liability
 - Generally, § 107:48

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont’d

- Products liability—Cont’d
certification, § 107:49
- Proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites,
§ 24:13
- Purpose, § 24:2
- Removal to federal court, § 10:6
- Settlement, § 24:37, 24:38
- Statutory prerequisites to certification, § 24:3 et seq.
- Subclasses, § 24:31
- Superiority, certification, § 24:8
- Timing of motions for certification,
§ 24:12
- Typicality, certification, § 24:6

CLINICS

- Health Care, this index

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

- Argument, this index

COLLECTIONS

- Allegations of abusive practices by
debt collectors, § 95:3
- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:67
- Bills and Notes, this index
- Causes of action, identifying, practical
road map for debt collection,
§ 95:8
- Checklists, § 95:38 et seq.
- Civil liability, Fair Debt Collection
Practices Act, § 95:23
- Client interview, checklist, § 95:39
- Client’s objectives, practical road
map for debt collection, § 95:11
- Communication limits, Fair Debt
Collection Practices Act,
§ 95:19
- Complaint, § 95:46
- Conduct prohibited, Fair Debt Col-
lection Practices Act, § 95:20
- Consumer debt collections
Generally, § 95:2
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
and Consumer Protection Act
Generally, § 95:25
- rulemaking, § 95:26
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,
below

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Consumer debt collections—Cont’d
legal and regulatory landscape for,
§ 95:16
- Counterclaims issues, § 95:9
- COVID-19 and debt collection,
§ 95:27
- CPLR 3016(f), pleading sufficient to
permit pleader to invoke,
§ 95:47
- Deceptive and Misleading Business
Practices, this index
- Default judgments on consumer
debts, § 95:34
- Defense issues, practical road map
for debt collection, § 95:9
- Defense strategies
checklist, § 95:43
- practical road map for debt collec-
tion, § 95:15
- Demand letters
commercial claims, § 95:44
- consumer claims, § 95:45
- Demand letters checklist, § 95:40
- Derivatives, this index
- Determine whether an enforceable
agreement exists, § 95:6
- Disclosures regarding statutes of lim-
itations, § 95:30
- Document analysis checklist, § 95:38
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and
Consumer Protection Act
Generally, § 95:25
- rulemaking, § 95:26
- Email substantiation of debt, State
Department of Financial Ser-
vices Regulations, § 95:32
- Enforceable agreement exists issues,
practical road map for debt col-
lection, § 95:6
- Ethical issues, § 95:37
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act
Generally, § 95:17
- civil liability, § 95:23
- communication limits, § 95:19
- conduct prohibited, § 95:20
- definitions, § 95:18
- initial communication, § 95:21

INDEX

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act
 - Cont’d
 - legal actions by debt collectors, § 95:22
 - legal and regulatory landscape for consumer debt collection, § 95:16
 - limits on communication, § 95:19
 - prohibited conduct, § 95:20
 - unintentional violations, § 95:24
 - validation of debts, § 95:21
- Forms, § 95:44 et seq.
- Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
- Fraudulent Transfers, this index
- General Business Law Chapter 20, Article 29-H, § 95:33
- Identify potential defenses and counterclaims, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:9
- Initial communication, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:21
- Interview key witnesses, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:7
- Key documents, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:5
- Legal actions by debt collectors, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:22
- Legal and regulatory landscape for consumer debt collection, § 95:16 et seq.
- Limits on communication, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:19
- Litigation, checklist, § 95:41
- New York City Administrative Code, § 95:36
- Pleading sufficient to permit pleader to invoke CPLR 3016(f), § 95:47
- Practical road map for debt collection
 - Generally, § 95:4 et seq.
 - assess the client’s objectives and determine next steps, § 95:11
 - assess the type of debt at issue, § 95:10

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Practical road map for debt collection
 - Cont’d
 - causes of action, identifying, § 95:8
 - client’s objectives, § 95:11
 - counterclaims issues, § 95:9
 - defense issues, § 95:9
 - defense strategies, § 95:15
 - determine the forum, § 95:12
 - determine whether an enforceable agreement exists, § 95:6
 - enforceable agreement exists issues, § 95:6
 - gather key documents, § 95:5
 - identify potential causes of action and potential statutes of limitations, § 95:8
 - identify potential defenses and counterclaims, § 95:9
 - identify the proper defendant, § 95:13
 - interview key witnesses, § 95:7
 - key documents, § 95:5
 - proper defendant issues, § 95:13
 - shortcuts for creditors, § 95:14
 - statutes of limitations, § 95:8
 - type of debt at issue, § 95:10
 - venue, § 95:12
 - witness interviews, § 95:7
- Proceed collections, attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:67
- Prohibited conduct, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:20
- Proper defendant issues, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:13
- Proposed New York State Legislation, § 95:35
- Sample complaint, § 95:46
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index
- Shortcuts for creditors
 - checklist, § 95:42
 - practical road map for debt collection, § 95:14

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- State Department of Financial Services Regulations
 - Generally, § **95:28**
 - disclosures regarding statutes of limitations, § **95:30**
 - email substantiation of debt, § **95:32**
 - initial disclosures, § **95:29**
 - statutes of limitations disclosures, § **95:30**
 - substantiation of debt, § **95:31**
- Statutes of limitations disclosures, § **95:30**
 - practical road map for debt collection, § **95:8**
- Substantiation of debt, State Department of Financial Services Regulations, § **95:31**
- Type of debt at issue, practical road map for debt collection, § **95:10**
- Unintentional violations, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § **95:24**
- Validation of debts, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § **95:21**
- Venue, practical road map for debt collection, § **95:12**
- Witness interviews, § **95:7**

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS

- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, tolling of statute of limitations, § **120:40**
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - parties, § **143:5**
 - pleadings, § **143:6**
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts, § **12:2**
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:2**
- Commercial litigation in federal courts, § **11:2 et seq.**
- Disclosure, precommencement, § **27:6**
- Social media use prior to commencement of the action, § **140:12**
- Third party actions, § **9:13 et seq.**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION

- Generally, § **14:31, 39:1 et seq.**
- See also Business Courts, this index
- Accelerated adjudication, § **39:21**
- Addendum, complaint, § **7:37**
- Administrative judge’s discretion on applications for transfer into and out of the Commercial Division, § **39:13**
- Aggressive case management, § **73:10 et seq.**
- Alternative dispute resolution, § **39:25**
- Alternative dispute resolution program, § **73:14**
- Amendment to commercial division rules, § **141:9.50**
- Appeals, interlocutory, § **39:5, 44:11**
- Arbitration, § **70:6**
- Assignment of cases, standards, § **39:7 et seq.**
- Assignment to the Commercial Division, § **39:10**
- Automatic stay of discovery, § **39:22**
- Availability of decisions online, § **39:29**
- Birth of the Commercial Division, § **1:5**
- Bookmarks in e-filed papers, § **73:21**
- Calendar practice, § **37:6**
- Checklist for practice, § **39:31**
- Civil justice reform rules, § **88:4**
- Commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, § **39:9**
- Complaints
 - addendum, § **7:37**
 - strategic considerations, § **7:27**
- Confidentiality agreements, § **39:26**
- Courtroom of today, § **39:30**
- Derivatives litigation, § **114:16**
- Discovery
 - Generally, § **39:4**
 - automatic stay, § **39:22**
 - developments, § **39:4**
 - rules of practice, § **39:18**
 - scheduling order, § **33:22**
 - stay, § **73:12**
 - stipulation, § **33:21**

INDEX

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd

- Dismissal motions, commercial court rules, § 8:28
- Document discovery
 - Generally, § 30:16 et seq.
 - checklists, § 30:59
 - disputes, § 30:18
 - ESI from nonparties, § 30:17
 - preliminary conferences, § 30:16
 - privileged documents, § 30:47
 - responding and objecting to discovery requests, § 30:8
- Rule 11-e, § 30:8
- Early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
- E-courtrooms, § 73:19
- Electronic filing system, § 39:27
- Emergency TWO applications outside normal court hours, § 39:24
- Establishment of a permanent Commercial Division Advisory Council, § 73:7
- Expert witnesses, § 33:21, 33:22
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:7
- Forms, § 39:32 et seq.
- Future of, § 1:7
- Historical background
 - Generally, § 1:1 et seq.
 - 21st century commercial law, § 1:5
 - 18th century commercial law, § 1:2
 - 19th century commercial law, § 1:3
 - 20th century commercial law, § 1:4
- Information on future court appearances, § 39:28
- Interlocutory appeals, § 39:5, 44:11
- International arbitration, § 70:6
- Jurisdiction, subject matter, § 2:7
- Limits of the Commercial Division, § 39:6
- Lippman's Task Force and the establishment of a permanent Commercial Division Advisory Council, § 73:7

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd

- Mandatory electronic filing, § 73:20
- Material facts statements, § 39:23
- Matters before a Judicial Hearing Officer or a Referee, § 39:14
- Mergers and acquisitions, venue, § 110:48
- Monetary thresholds, § 39:8
- Motion practice, § 34:10, 39:19
- Notice requirements for temporary restraining orders and emergency applications outside normal court hours, § 39:24
- Objecting to document discovery, § 30:8
- Pilot mandatory mediation program, § 73:15
- Preliminary conferences
 - Generally, § 39:17
 - document discovery, § 30:16
- Privileged documents, discovery, § 30:47
- Responding to document discovery, § 30:8
- Rule 9, § 39:21
- Rule 11(d), § 39:22
- Rule 19-a, § 39:23
- Rule changes that foster expedited litigation, § 73:8
- Rules of practice, § 39:15 et seq., 44:38
- Securitization and structured finance, standing order, § 113:12
- Settlement conference before a justice other than the justice assigned to the case, § 73:16 § 73:13
- Specialized justices, § 73:9
- Special masters pilot program, § 73:17
- Staggered court appearances, § 73:11
- Standards for assignment of cases, § 39:7 et seq.
- Standing order, securitization and structured finance, § 113:12
- Statements of material facts, § 39:23
- Strategic considerations, complaints, § 7:27

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont’d

Strategy and risk assessment, § 39:2
et seq.
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:7
Success of, § 1:6
Techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation, § 73:6 et
seq.
Technological advances, § 73:18
Technological innovations, § 39:27 et
seq.
Telephonic appearances, § 39:28
Temporary restraining orders, notice
requirements for, § 39:24
Transfer from the Commercial Divi-
sion, § 39:12
Transfer into the Commercial Divi-
sion, § 39:11
Trials
Generally, § 39:20, 44:10
Rules of Practice, § 44:38
Venue, mergers and acquisitions,
§ 110:48

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
DELAWARE COURTS**

Generally, § 12:1 et seq.
Assignment of judge, § 12:11
Checklist, § 12:60
Choice of law, § 12:12, 12:14
Commencement of Action, § 12:2
Courts, § 12:5 et seq.
Disclaimer of reliance, § 12:57
Discovery, § 12:15 et seq.
Dispositive motions, § 12:27
Evidence rules, § 12:35
Expert witnesses, § 12:36
Forms of action, § 12:4
Forum selection agreements, § 12:9
Internal affairs doctrine, § 12:13
Jury trials, § 12:32 et seq.
Motions to dismiss, § 12:28
Personal jurisdiction, § 12:8
Service, § 12:8
Shareholder suits, § 12:40 et seq.
Statutes of limitations, § 12:39
Stay of discovery motions, § 12:30
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 12:3
Summary judgment, § 12:29

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
DELAWARE COURTS—Cont’d**

Transactional Issues, § 12:38 et seq.,
12:57 et seq.
Transfer of venue, § 12:10
Trial, § 12:31 et seq.
Venue, § 12:9

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
FEDERAL COURTS**

Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
Appeals, § 11:40 et seq.
Assignment of judges, § 11:6
Checklist of distinctions, § 11:44
Commencement of action, § 11:2 et
seq.
Discovery, § 11:14 et seq.
Dismissal motions, § 11:28
Dispositive motions, § 11:27
Dispositive motions and stay of
discovery, § 11:30
Evidence rules, § 11:37
Expert witnesses, § 11:38
Forms of action, § 11:2
Jury trial rights, § 11:32 et seq.
Jury trials, § 11:6
Personal jurisdiction, § 11:4
Provisional remedies, § 11:8
Remedies, § 11:8 et seq.
Securities actions, § 11:31
Standards of review, § 11:43
Standing of foreign corporations,
§ 11:7
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 11:3
Subpoenas, § 11:36
Summary judgment motions, § 11:29
Trial, § 11:32 et seq.
Venue, § 11:5
Verdicts, § 11:39

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
FOREIGN COURTS**

Generally, § 13:1 et seq.
Appeals, § 13:16, 13:29
Australia, § 13:18 et seq.
Civil law jurisdictions, § 13:31 et
seq.
Class actions, § 13:12, 13:25
Common law jurisdictions, § 13:2

INDEX

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN FOREIGN COURTS—Cont'd

- Discovery, § 13:13, 13:26
- Dispositive motions, § 13:14, 13:27
- England and Wales, § 13:3 et seq.
- Evidence, § 13:28
- France, § 13:32 et seq.
- Germany, § 13:45 et seq.
- Initial filings and pleadings, § 13:7
- Litigation costs and funding, § 13:8
- Personal jurisdiction, § 13:5
- Pre-litigation considerations, § 13:6
- Pretrial devices for case resolution,
§ 13:14
- Remedies, § 13:9 et seq., 13:24
- Russia, § 13:58 et seq.
- Trials, § 13:15, 13:28
- Venue, § 13:5

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

- Causes of action, energy, § 154:22

COMPETENCE

- See also Capacity, this index
- Artificial intelligence, § 79:15
- Attorneys, professional liability,
§ 121:51
- Infants and incompetents, judgment
by default, § 59:25
- Parties
 - Generally, § 21:22
 - substitution of parties, § 21:6

COMPETITION

- Unfair Competition, this index

COMPLAINTS

- Generally, § 7:1 et seq.
- Accountants, professional liability,
§ 121:58 et seq.
- Addendum, Commercial Division,
§ 7:37
- Admitting separately pleaded com-
plaint allegations, § 8:124
- Agency, § 102:89
- Amended complaint, time to serve
when motion to correct is
granted, § 8:22
- Amended complaints, § 7:13

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Amendments
 - removal to federal court, § 10:17
et seq.
 - third party actions
 - Generally, § 9:27
 - statutes of limitations, § 9:28
- Bank for fraud, breach of fiduciary
duty, negligent misrepresenta-
tion, and breach of contract,
§ 93:62
- Bankruptcy discharge, complaint
objecting to, § 60:45
- Belated service, response, § 8:18
- Bills and notes, § 100:99 et seq.
- Breach of contract, § 7:32
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 7:30
- Causes of actions
 - dismissal motions for failure to
state, § 8:50
 - failure to state as affirmative
defense, § 8:147
 - particularity in pleading, § 7:18 et
seq.
- Changes after the initial complaint,
§ 7:13
- Checklist, receipt of complaint,
§ 8:174
- Commercial Division
 - addendum, § 7:37
 - complaints, strategic
considerations, § 7:27
- Complaint and jury demand, § 7:38
- Construction dispute resolution,
§ 149:36
- Contracts, breach of, § 7:32, 89:6
- CPLR requirements
 - Generally, § 7:4 et seq.
 - Affirmative Defenses, this index
 - demand for relief, § 7:7
 - jury demand, § 7:17
 - necessary parties, § 7:12
 - particularity of statements, § 7:4,
7:6
 - specific matters, particularity as to,
§ 7:6
 - verification, § 7:8
 - well-pleaded complaint standard,
§ 7:9

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Damages, punitive damages, § 55:40
 Demand for relief, CPLR requirements, § 7:7
 Dismissal motions
 cause of action, failure to state, § 8:50
 failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
 Enforcement of judgments, fraudulent conveyance complaint, § 66:35
 Equitable relief, demand for, § 7:16, 7:35
 Facts presentation, strategic considerations, § 7:28
 Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144
 Failure to state a cause of action as affirmative defense, § 8:147
 Failure to state cause of action, dismissal motions, § 8:50
 Failure to timely serve, responses to complaints, § 8:15
 Fiduciary duty breach, § 7:30
 Foreign law, particularity, § 7:22
 Forms, § 7:36 et seq.
 Fraud, § 7:20, 7:31
 Fraudulent conveyance complaint, enforcement of judgments, § 66:35
 Illustrative clauses, § 7:30 et seq.
 Information technology litigation, § 141:48 et seq.
 Judgment statements, particularity, § 7:21
 Judicial intervention, request form, § 7:36
 Judicial intervention requests, § 7:3
 Jury demand
 Generally, § 7:38
 CPLR requirements, § 7:17
 Labor or services performance, particularity, § 7:23
 Land use regulation, § 147:48
 Law, answers to complaint containing allegations of, § 8:127
 Letters of credit, § 94:50 et seq.
 Libel, § 7:19

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Licensing, § 134:33
 Litigation risk analysis, strategic considerations, § 7:25
 Master-of-the-complaint rule, § 10:14, 10:15
 Medical malpractice, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:30
 Mistake, § 7:20
 Monetary relief, demand for, § 7:15, 7:34
 Motions to correct pleadings, time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
 Multiple causes of action
 answers, § 8:128
 strategic considerations, § 7:26
 Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, § 7:12
 Negligence, § 7:33
 Particularity
 Generally, § 7:18 et seq.
 CPLR requirements, § 7:4, 7:6, 7:18
 foreign law, § 7:22
 fraud, § 7:20
 judgment, § 7:21
 labor or services performance, § 7:23
 law of foreign country, § 7:22
 libel, § 7:19
 mistake, § 7:20
 performing of labor or services, § 7:23
 sale and delivery of goods, § 7:23
 shareholder derivative actions, § 7:24
 slander, § 7:19
 specific causes of action, § 7:18 et seq.
 Party issues
 Generally, § 7:10 et seq.
 business entities parties, § 7:11
 necessary parties, § 7:12
 Performing of labor or services, particularity, § 7:23
 Personal injury, § 108:44
 Plaintiff's failure to timely serve, responses to complaints, § 8:15

INDEX

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Pleading multiple causes of action, strategic considerations, § 7:26
- Practical considerations, § 7:2 et seq.
- Practice aids, § 7:29 et seq.
- Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- Procedural checklist, § 7:29
- Professional liability, accountants, § 121:58 et seq.
- Punitive damages, § 55:40
- Receipt of complaint, checklist, § 8:174
- Relief, demand for
 - Generally, § 7:14 et seq.
 - equitable relief, § 7:16, 7:35
 - monetary relief, § 7:15, 7:34
- Request for judicial intervention
 - Generally, § 7:3
 - form, § 7:36
- Rescission, § 57:12
- Responses to Complaints, this index
- Separately pleaded complaint allegations, admitting, § 8:124
- Service, timely service failure, § 8:15
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 7:24
- Slander, § 7:19
- Strategic considerations
 - Generally, § 7:25
 - Commercial Division complaints, § 7:27
 - multiple causes of action pleading, § 7:26
 - pleading multiple causes of action, § 7:26
 - presentation of facts, § 7:28
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Supplemental complaints, § 7:13
- Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, § 7:2
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:3 et seq.
- Third party actions
 - allegations required in complaints, § 9:22

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Third party actions—Cont'd
 - amendments
 - Generally, § 9:27
 - statutes of limitations, § 9:28
 - complaint form, § 9:33
- Time to answer the complaint after motion to correct pleadings, § 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Trade secrets misappropriation, § 132:32
- Verifications, this index
- Waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § 8:144
- Well-pleaded complaint standard, CPLR requirements, § 7:9

COMPROMISE

- Settlements, this index

COMPUTERS

- Crimes involving, § 125:36
- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Information Technology Litigation, this index

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- Arbitration agreement, § 69:22
- Leases, § 148:8
- Performance of contract, § 89:37
- Responses to complaints, conditions precedent denials, § 8:117

CONFERENCES

- Generally, § 25:1 et seq.
- Administrative agency litigation
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 25:18
- Appellate Division preargument conference, § 64:34
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, pre-hearing conference, § 120:26
- Checklists, § 25:30, 25:31
- Civility, this index
- Compliance conferences
 - Generally, § 25:19 et seq.

CONFERENCES—Cont'd

- Compliance conferences—Cont'd
 - techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:48
- Consultation prior to conference, § 25:4
- Disclosure, preliminary conferences, § 27:26
- Discovery, § 25:11 et seq.
- Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, sanctions, § 63:30 et seq.
- Form of Model Compliance Conference Order, § 25:33
- Form of Model Preliminary Conference Order, § 25:32
- Form of Model Status Conference Order, § 25:34
- Issues addressed at preliminary conference, § 25:8
- Jury charge conference, timing of closing statements after, § 52:5
- Medical malpractice, pre-calendar conferences, § 122:36
- Motion practice, premotion conferences, § 34:16
- Orders
 - compliance conferences, § 25:22 et seq.
 - Model Compliance Conference Order, § 25:33
 - preliminary conferences, § 25:9 et seq.
- Practice aids, § 25:30 et seq.
- Pre-calendar conferences, § 122:36
- Pre-hearing conferences
 - broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:26
 - workers' compensation, § 92:15
- Preliminary conferences
 - Generally, § 25:2
 - Commercial Division
 - Generally, § 39:17
 - document discovery, § 30:16
 - disclosure, § 27:26
 - discovery, § 30:22
 - motion practice, § 34:52 et seq.

CONFERENCES—Cont'd

- Preliminary conferences—Cont'd
 - techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:47
- Pre-motion conferences, § 34:16
- Preparation, § 25:3
- Pre-trial conferences, § 45:2
- Purpose, § 25:6, 25:19
- Sanctions, failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Strategy and considerations, § 25:5
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:48
- Timing, § 25:7, 25:20
- Workers' compensation, pre-hearing conferences, § 92:15

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Generally, § 85:15 et seq.
- Artificial intelligence, § 79:16
- Auditors' inquiries, § 85:18
- Bank litigation, § 93:52 et seq.
- Business entities, § 85:16
- Consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Corporations, § 85:16
- E-mail communications from prospective clients, § 85:20
- Ethics issues, § 85:15 et seq.
- In camera review, social media, § 140:18
- Joint clients, § 85:17
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:17
- Mediation, § 68:15
- Privilege, this index
- Prospective clients, unsolicited e-mail communications from, § 85:20
- Regulations mandated by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, § 85:19
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, § 85:19
- Sealing of Court Records, this index
- Social media, in camera review, § 140:18
- Trade Secrets, this index

INDEX

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd

Unsolicited e-mail communications
from prospective clients,
§ 85:20

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

Commercial Division, § 39:26

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Attorneys, professional liability,
§ 121:49

Corporate practice, § 85:7

Corporations, § 85:7

Discipline of Attorneys, this index

Ethics, this index

Insurance practice, § 85:8

International Institute for Conflict
Prevention & Resolution,
§ 68:13

Law Firms, this index

Limited liability companies, § 104:3

Litigation management by law firms,
§ 76:4

Marketing to potential business
clients, § 80:39

Mediation, § 68:13

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:21

Not-for-profit institution litigation,
§ 118:26

Professional liability, attorneys,
§ 121:49

Trade associations, § 106:29

CONFLICTS OF LAW

Bank litigation jurisdiction, conflicts
issues, § 93:2

Choice of law enforcement, Restate-
ment (Second) Conflict of Laws,
§ 16:11

Not-for-profit institution litigation,
§ 118:37, 118:38

CONSOLIDATION

Generally, § 17:4

Checklist, § 17:22

Common questions of law and fact,
§ 17:6

Costs, consolidated actions, § 62:10

CPLR 602 requirements, § 17:4

Delay, § 17:7

CONSOLIDATION—Cont'd

Extent of consolidation, § 17:11

Factors affecting consolidation,
§ 17:6

Juror confusion, § 17:8

jury trial issues, § 17:10

venue, § 17:9

Forms, § 17:24, 17:25

Joint trial and other joint proceed-
ings, § 17:11

Jury trial issues, § 17:8, 17:10

Strategic considerations, § 17:5

Venue, § 17:9

CONSPIRACIES

Personal jurisdiction, § 2:27

CONSTRUCTION

Real Estate, this index

CONSTRUCTION ACCIDENTS

Personal Injury, this index

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Generally, § 149:1 et seq.

Adjudication considerations, § 149:6
et seq.

Affirmative defenses, § 149:37

Ambiguity, § 149:12

Answer, § 149:37

Architects, scope of duties owed by,
§ 149:17

Architect's responsibility to owner
for plans and specifications, jury
instructions, § 149:40

Article 3-A of New York Lien Law
trust-fund rights, § 149:14

Assessing strengths and weaknesses
of client's position, § 149:3

Change orders, § 149:30

Checklist of essential allegations,
§ 149:32

Checklist of potential defenses,
§ 149:33

Complaint, § 149:36

Construction managers

Generally, § 149:19

scope of duties owed by, § 149:17

**CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Contractor's damages for owner's breach of contract, jury instructions, § **149:50**
 Contractor's damages for wrongful termination, jury instructions, § **149:47**
 Contractor's defective or incomplete performance, § **149:25**
 Contractor's recovery for inadequate plans and specifications, jury instructions, § **149:41**
 Contra proferentum, jury instructions, § **149:49**
 Counterclaims, § **149:37**
 Damages for breach of contract, § **149:23**
 Damages for owner's breach, § **149:24**
 Default, termination for, § **149:46**
 Defective performance, § **149:25**
 Design-build contracts, § **149:18**
 Design professionals, scope of duties owed by, § **149:17, 149:20**
 Developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance substantive claims, § **149:5**
 Differing site conditions
 adjudication considerations, § **149:9**
 jury instructions, § **149:44**
 Dispute resolution procedures, § **149:6**
 Duty of coordination, § **149:27**
 Enforceability of unit prices, jury instructions, § **149:48**
 False Claims Act, adjudication considerations, § **149:31**
 Identifying potential parties, § **149:4**
 Impact of owner's obligation to make timely payment, jury instructions, § **149:46**
 Incomplete performance, § **149:25**
 Jury instructions, § **149:38 et seq.**
 Legal relationships established by owner's contracts, generally, § **149:2**

**CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Liability of surety under performance bond, jury instructions, § **149:56**
 Liquidated damage provisions, § **149:8**
 Liquidated damages, jury instructions, § **149:55**
 Mechanic's liens, § **149:15**
 Mistake in bid, § **149:29**
 No damage for delay, jury instructions, § **149:43**
 No damage for delay provisions, § **149:7**
 Notice requirements
 adjudication considerations, § **149:6**
 jury instructions, § **149:45**
 Owner's fundamental obligations, jury instructions, § **149:38**
 Owner's obligation to make timely payment, jury instructions, impact of, § **149:46**
 Owner's recovery for defective work
 difference in value method, jury instructions, § **149:54**
 traditional method, jury instructions, § **149:53**
 Owner's responsibility to contractor for plans and specifications, jury instructions, § **149:39**
 Owner's right to order changes in work, jury instructions, § **149:42**
 Pay when paid provisions and prompt payment requirements, § **149:16**
 Performance bonds and payment bonds, § **149:10**
 Periods of limitations, § **149:11**
 Pleadings, § **149:35**
 Preliminary considerations
 Generally, § **149:2 et seq.**
 assessing strengths and weaknesses of client's position, § **149:3**
 developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance substantive claims, § **149:5**
 identifying potential parties, § **149:4**

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

- Preliminary considerations—Cont'd
 - legal relationships established by owner's contracts, generally, § 149:2
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Proof of allegations and defenses checklist, § 149:34
- Proof of damages need not be precise, jury instructions, § 149:52
- Proprietary product vs or equal specifications, § 149:28
- Public construction contracts, § 149:26
- Reformation, § 149:29
- Rescission, § 149:22, 149:29
- Scope of duties owed by architects, other design professionals, and construction managers, § 149:17
- Statute of limitations, § 149:11
- Subcontracts and subcontract issues, § 149:13
- Substantive claims, developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance, § 149:5
- Termination of construction contracts
 - Generally, § 149:21
 - default, § 149:46
- Timely payment, jury instructions, § 149:46
- Trust-fund rights under Article 3-A of New York Lien Law, § 149:14
- Wicks Law, § 149:27

CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Attorneys' fee awards
 - Generally, § 61:48, 61:52
 - contracts, § 61:73
 - home improvement contracts, § 61:53
- Bank Litigation, this index
- Collections, this index
- Confidentiality, bank litigation, § 93:52 et seq.
- Contracts, attorneys' fees awards, § 61:73

CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd

- COVID-19 and debt collection, § 95:27
- Credit transactions, venue, § 3:15
- Deceptive acts and practices, bank litigation, § 93:51
- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
- Home improvement contracts, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:53
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Products Liability, this index
- Retail installment contracts
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:74
 - Collections, this index
 - default judgments on consumer debts, § 95:34
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
 - Generally, § 95:25
 - rulemaking, § 95:26
- Trademarks, § 133:10
- Venue, credit transactions, § 3:15
- Warranties, this index

CONTEMPT

- Negotiations, § 67:11
- Sanctions, this index

CONTRACTORS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 89:1 et seq.
- See also Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
- Accord and satisfaction, § 89:29, 89:73
- Allegations
 - checklists, § 89:39
 - proof, § 89:42
- Ambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § 96:25
- Answer, § 89:8
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 89:19
- Arbitration, § 89:5

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

Attorneys’ Fees, this index
 Battle of the forms, sale of goods,
 § 98:10
 Best evidence rule, § 89:20
 Breach
 Generally, § 89:12, 89:58
 complaints, § 7:32
 damages, § 54:13 et seq., 89:61
 defenses, § 89:21 et seq.
 dismissal motions, § 8:55
 express or implied-in-fact contract,
 damages, § 96:34
 implied covenant of good faith and
 fair dealing, § 89:59
 negligence distinguished, § 130:16
 Sale of Goods, this index
 Calculation of damages, § 89:63
 Capacity to contract, § 89:13
 Choice of law, this index
 Commencing the litigation, § 89:4
 Common law theories, sale of goods,
 § 98:17
 Complaints
 Generally, § 89:6
 breach, § 7:32
 Conditional payment, bills and notes,
 § 100:30
 Conditions
 Generally, § 89:78
 precedent, § 89:37
 Consideration
 Generally, § 89:15
 bills and notes, § 100:28
 jury instructions, § 89:54
 restrictive covenants, § 97:37
 Construction and interpretation,
 § 89:47
 Consumer contracts, attorneys’ fees
 awards, § 61:73
 Contract duration, § 89:57
 Contra proferentum, § 91:34
 Damages
 Generally, § 89:38
 breach, § 54:13 et seq., 89:61
 clauses, drafting, § 54:4
 failure to mitigate, § 89:36
 lost future profits, § 89:62

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

Damages—Cont’d
 punitive damages, § 55:10
 specific performance provisions,
 § 56:20
 Deciding the litigation strategy,
 § 89:3
 Declaratory judgment, implications
 of contract-remedy provisions,
 § 36:25
 Defenses
 Generally, § 89:70 et seq.
 breach of contract actions, § 89:21
 et seq.
 checklists, § 89:39, 89:40
 contract enforceability, § 98:14
 proof, § 89:43
 sale of goods, § 98:14
 Delivery
 bills and notes, § 100:29
 Discovery, § 89:10
 Dismissal motions, § 8:55
 Disputes, litigation avoidance and
 prevention, § 71:17
 Duress, § 89:30, 89:77
 Employment, this index
 Essential allegations and defenses
 Generally, § 89:39, 89:40
 proof, § 89:41 et seq.
 Excuses for non-performance,
 § 96:31
 Existence of contract, sale of goods,
 § 98:9
 Express contracts
 breach, damages, § 96:34
 services, § 96:4
 Expression of intent, § 89:53
 Express or implied contracts, § 89:50
 Extra-contractual employee protec-
 tions, § 96:19 et seq.
 Failure to mitigate damages, § 89:36
 Form, sample breach of contract
 answer, § 89:45
 complaint, § 89:44
 Formation, § 89:49
 Formation of contract, § 89:14
 Forum Selection Clauses, this index
 Fraud defense, § 89:24

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Fraud in the execution, § 89:75
- Frustration of purpose, § 89:34
- Gap filler terms, sale of goods, § 98:12
- General measure of damages, § 89:60
- Il, § 89:35
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
- Implied-in-fact contracts
 - breach, damages, § 96:34
 - services, § 96:5
- Implied-in-law contracts, § 96:6
- Implied terms, § 89:17
- Impossibility, § 89:32, 89:79
- Impracticability, § 89:33
- Insurance, this index
- Interpretation of contracts, § 89:16
- Jury Trials, this index
- Laches, § 89:27
- Leases, this index
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Litigation strategy and procedure
 - Generally, § 89:3 et seq.
 - arbitration, § 89:5
 - commencing the litigation, § 89:4
 - complaint, § 89:6
 - deciding the litigation strategy, § 89:3
 - discovery, § 89:10
 - mediation, § 89:5
 - responding to the complaint, § 89:7
 - trial, § 89:11
- Lost future profits, § 89:62
- Mediation, § 89:5
- Mediation provisions, § 68:29 et seq.
- Meeting of the minds
 - Generally, § 89:55
 - essential terms, § 89:56
- Mistake, § 89:28
- Mitigation, § 89:74
- Modifications
 - sale of goods, § 98:11
- Mutual assent, § 89:14
- Mutual mistake, § 89:76
- Nonperformance of conditions precedent, § 89:37

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Objective test for existence of contract, § 89:51
- Offer and acceptance, § 89:52
- Parol evidence rule
 - Generally, § 50:9 et seq.
 - bills and notes, § 100:27
 - sale of goods, § 98:13
- Parties with legal capacity, § 89:13
- Performance, § 89:18
- Plaintiff's case, § 89:48 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations, § 89:2
- Proof
 - allegations, § 89:42
 - defenses, § 89:43
 - essential allegations and defenses, § 89:41 et seq.
- Punitive damages, § 55:10, 89:65
- Quantum meruit services, § 96:7
- Quantum meruit/unjust enrichment, § 89:67
- Quasi-contracts
 - Generally, § 89:66
 - services, § 96:6, 96:7
- Real Estate, this index
- Reinsurance, this index
- Remedies, § 89:38
- Responding to the complaint
 - Generally, § 89:7
 - answer, § 89:8
- Rules of contract interpretation
 - ambiguous agreements, § 96:25
 - unambiguous agreements, § 96:24
- Sale of Goods, this index
- Services Contracts, this index
- Settlements, this index
- Specific performance provisions, § 56:20
- Speculative damages, § 89:64
- Sports, this index
- Statute of frauds
 - Generally, § 89:22, 96:29
 - sale of goods, § 98:15
- Statute of limitations, § 89:23, 96:30
- Subordination, bills and notes, § 100:31
- Substantive law of contracts, § 89:12 et seq.

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

- Summary judgment motions, § 89:9
- Terminated contracts, forum selection clauses, § 15:12
- Terms supplied by the UCC to fill gaps, sale of goods, § 98:12
- Trial, § 89:11
- UCC gap filler terms, § 98:12
- Unambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § 96:24
- Unconscionability
 - Generally, § 89:31
 - sale of goods, § 98:16
- Unjust enrichment, § 96:8
- Waivers
 - Generally, § 89:25, 89:71
 - sale of goods, § 98:11
- Warranties, this index

CONTRIBUTION

- Bills and notes, recourse rights of parties, § 100:40
- CERCLA claims, contribution suits, § 155:16
- Negligence, contributory acts defense, § 99:47
- Settlements, § 41:14
- Toxic torts, contribution defense, § 155:58
- Warranties, § 99:64

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION

- Generally, § 18:1 et seq
- Checklist, § 18:28
- Commercial cases, federal-state coordination, § 18:22
- Coordinating judge, litigation coordinating panels, § 18:6
- Decisions, litigation coordinating panels, § 18:7 et seq.
- Discovery order, § 18:34
- Federal-state coordination, § 18:13 et seq.
- Foreign states coordination, § 18:12
- Forms, § 18:29
- General Motors ignition switch litigation, federal-state coordination, § 18:21

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION

—Cont’d

- Human tissue litigation, federal-state coordination, § 18:19
- Initiation of coordination, § 18:4
- Inter-state coordination, § 18:25
- Joint case management orders, § 18:33
- Litigation coordinating panels
 - Generally, § 18:3 et seq.
 - coordinating judge, § 18:6
 - federal-state coordination, § 18:10
 - initiation of coordination, § 18:4
 - mass torts, § 18:9
 - procedures, § 18:5
 - purpose, § 18:2
 - strategic considerations, § 18:11
- Mass tort cases
 - Generally, § 18:9
 - federal-state coordination, § 18:23
- Motion practice, § 18:30, 18:31
- Neurontin litigation, § 18:17
- PPA litigation, § 18:15
- Practice aids, § 18:27 et seq.
- Procedures, § 18:5
- Product liability cases, § 18:14
- Purpose, § 18:2
- ReNu with MoistureLoc litigation, § 18:18
- Rules of the Chief Judge, § 18:35
- Schedule of action and counsel, § 18:32
- Silicone breast implant litigation, federal-state coordination, § 18:16
- Special masters, § 18:26
- Strategic considerations
 - federal-state coordination, § 18:24
 - litigation coordinating panels, § 18:11
- Toyota litigation, § 18:20

COPYRIGHTS

- See also Intellectual Property, this index
- Entertainment law, common law copyright causes of action, § 151:22

INDEX

COPYRIGHTS—Cont'd

Licensing, § 134:1

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE

Generally, § 131:1 *et seq.*

See also Tortious Interference With
Business Opportunity, this index
Ability to pursue the opportunity,
§ 131:37

Accounting remedy, § 131:12

Acquiescence, § 131:30

Additional causes of action, § 131:23

Analysis, § 131:4

Checklist of defenses

Generally, § 131:28 *et seq.*

acquiescence, § 131:30

equitable relief requested is exces-
sive or improper, § 131:31

lack of duty, § 131:28

no corporate opportunity existed,
§ 131:29

ratification, § 131:30

waiver, § 131:30

Checklist of essential allegations

Generally, § 131:24 *et seq.*

damage to the plaintiff, § 131:27

defendant breached a duty of
loyalty and diverted a
corporate opportunity,
§ 131:26

defendant owed a fiduciary duty of
loyalty, § 131:24

existence of a corporate
opportunity, § 131:25

Checklist of sources of proof

Generally, § 131:32 *et seq.*

ability to pursue the opportunity,
§ 131:37

confidential information from the
plaintiff, § 131:35

documents and testimony concern-
ing the parties' expectations,
§ 131:34

opportunity at issue, § 131:36

parties' relationship and governing
contracts, § 131:33

value of the opportunity, § 131:38

Choice of law, § 131:19

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE—Cont'd

Confidential information from the
plaintiff, § 131:35

Constructive trust, § 131:13

Corporation's consent or acquies-
cence, § 131:8

Corporation's refusal or inability to
take advantage of opportunity,
§ 131:7

Damages, § 131:11

Damage to the plaintiff, § 131:27

Defendant breached a duty of loyalty
and diverted a corporate
opportunity, § 131:26

Defendant owed a fiduciary duty of
loyalty, § 131:24

Defenses, § 131:7

Derivative vs direct claims, § 131:18

Director and Officer Liability, this
index

Disclose intention to take opportuni-
ties, § 131:17

Dissolution, § 131:15

Documents and testimony concerning
the parties' expectations,
§ 131:34

Equitable relief requested is exces-
sive or improper, § 131:31

Existence of a corporate opportunity,
§ 131:25

Fiduciary status, § 131:5

History, § 131:4

Independence defense, § 131:5

Injunctive relief, § 131:16

Jury instructions, § 131:39 *et seq.*

Lack of duty, § 131:28

No corporate opportunity existed,
§ 131:29

Opportunity at issue, § 131:36

Parties' relationship and governing
contracts, § 131:33

Pleading, § 131:20

Practice tips

Generally, § 131:17 *et seq.*

additional causes of action,
§ 131:23

choice of law, § 131:19

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY

DOCTRINE—Cont'd

- Practice tips—Cont'd
 - derivative vs direct claims, § 131:18
 - disclose intention to take opportunities, § 131:17
 - pleading opportunities with particularity, § 131:20
 - statute of limitations, § 131:22
- Preliminary considerations, § 131:3
- Ratification, § 131:30
- Remedies
 - Generally, § 131:10
 - constructive trust, § 131:13
 - damages, § 131:11
 - dissolution, § 131:15
 - injunctive relief, § 131:16
 - lack of injury to corporation, § 131:9
 - rescission of shareholder agreements, § 131:14
 - statutory remedies, § 131:10
- Rescission of shareholder agreements, § 131:14
- Statute of limitations, § 131:22
- Statutory remedies, § 131:10
- Summary judgment, § 131:21
- Theft of business opportunities, § 131:2
- Usurpation of an opportunity, § 131:6
- Value of the opportunity, § 131:38
- Waiver, § 131:30

CORPORATIONS

- Action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:31, 38:32
- Adverse corporate party, interviewing employees and former employees of, § 85:22
- Agency, this index
- Answers of corporate defendants, § 8:126
- Attorney-client privilege application to corporate client, § 4:11
- Billing the corporation for personal legal services, § 85:27

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Charter and bylaw provisions, forum selection clause enforceability, § 15:23
- Committees use in shareholder derivative actions, § 115:21 et seq.
- Confidentiality, § 85:16
- Conflicts of interest, representing corporate officers, directors, and employees, § 85:7
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Crisis Management, this index
- Damages, punitive damages, § 55:19
- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Dismissal motions, pierce the corporate veil claims, § 8:74
- Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
- Foreign Corporation, this index
- Formation agreements specific performance of, § 56:45, 56:46
- Forum selection clause enforceability, charter and bylaw provisions, § 15:23
- Internal Investigations, this index
- Interviewing employees and former employees of adverse corporate party, § 85:22
- Jurisdiction, venue, § 3:8
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Litigation Management by Corporations, this index
- Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
- Pierce the corporate veil claims, dismissal motions, § 8:74
- Pro bono with and by in-house counsel, § 84:21
- Professional Liability, this index
- Punitive damages, § 55:19
- Referees
 - action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:31, 38:32
 - corporate matters, § 38:30
- Representing corporate officers, directors, and employees,

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- conflicts of interest, § 85:7
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.
- Service on, § 2:48
- Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index
- Specific performance of formation agreements, § 56:45, 56:46
- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
- Venue, § 3:8
- Verification form, § 8:182
- White Collar Crime, this index

CORRECTIONS

- Pleadings, this index

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSES

- Generally, § 6:27 et seq.
- Appeal issues, § 6:73 et seq.

COSTS

- Generally, § 62:4 et seq.
- Appeals, costs upon, § 62:8
- Arbitration, international arbitration, § 70:11
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:71
- Attorneys' fees and costs awards distinguished, § 61:20
- Basis for cost recovery, generally, § 62:5
- Bill of costs, § 62:28
- Case evaluation, quantitative models for evaluating, § 6:34
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, litigation costs and funding, § 13:8
- Consolidated actions, § 62:10
- Disbursements without, § 62:15
- Discovery, this index
- Entry of judgment, costs upon, § 62:7
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:56
- International arbitration, § 70:11
- Judgment, costs upon entry of, § 62:7
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:11 et seq.

COSTS—Cont'd

- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:16
- Motion, costs upon, § 62:6
- Multiparty actions, § 62:9
- Notice of taxation, § 62:27
- Pro bono practice, § 84:9
- Removed actions, § 62:11
- Sanctions compared, § 63:10
- Security for costs, § 62:22 et seq.
- Severed actions, § 62:10
- Shareholder derivative actions, security for expenses, § 115:29
- Shifting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:16
- Statutory, § 62:2
- Taxation, § 62:18 et seq.
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:71
- Verification, § 62:29

COTENANCIES

- Real estate, § 145:53

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

- Generally, § 8:151 et seq.
- Agency, § 102:90
- Amendment adding third parties, § 8:159
- Capacity to sue, § 21:20
- Case evaluation, counterclaim issues, § 6:24
- Case evaluation, cross-claims issues, § 6:25
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:37
- Default judgment on, § 59:90
- Dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163
- How to plead, § 8:155
- How to serve, § 8:156
- Non-parties, § 8:154
- Priority of discovery on, § 8:164
- Provisional remedies, § 8:160
- Relation-back doctrine, stale counterclaim or cross-claim, § 8:158
- Responses to Complaints, this index

COUNTERCLAIMS AND

CROSS-CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Responses to counterclaims, § 8:161
- Responses to cross-claims, § 8:162
- Service, § 8:156
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Subject matter, § 8:153
- Timeliness
 - Generally, § 8:157
 - provisional remedies, § 8:160
- When plaintiff's complaint is dismissed, § 8:163

COURT OF APPEALS

- Appeals, this index

COURTS AND JUDGES

- Arbitrator appointments, § 69:28 et seq.
- Bench Trials, this index
- Business courts, § 14:3
- Calendar Practice, this index
- Civility, this index
- Class actions, court supervision, § 24:29 et seq.
- Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, § 20:17
- Commercial Division, this index
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:5 et seq.
- Conferences, this index
- Coordination of Litigation Within and Between Federal and State Courts, this index
- Discretion to grant declaratory judgment, § 36:13, 36:29
- Dual track system, calendar practice, § 37:4
- Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:19 et seq.
- Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, sanctions, § 63:30 et seq.
- Index number and request for intervention, previously unassigned cases, § 34:11
- Individual assignment system, calendar practice, § 37:3

COURTS AND JUDGES—Cont'd

- Judgments, decision by court, § 59:12
- Judicial Hearing Officers, this index
- Jury selection, role of judge, § 42:20
- Lawyers' duties to the court and court personnel, § 86:20 et seq.
- Limitations on the role of the judge in the trial proceedings, § 44:9
- Litigation Management by Judges, this index
- Motion Practice, this index
- Order of reference, § 38:6
- Preliminary injunctions, comments from bench, § 20:17
- Previously unassigned cases, index number and request for intervention, § 34:11
- Prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, § 34:12
- Procedure for motions affecting a prior order, § 34:12
- Referees
 - appointment power of court, § 38:5
 - order of reference, § 38:6
- Sanctions for failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Sealing of Court Records, this index
- Settlements
 - court-required negotiations, § 67:3
 - role of the court, § 41:15
- Special Masters, this index
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Transfer or referral, motion practice, § 34:14
- Trials, limitations on the role of the judge, § 44:9

COVID-19 PANDEMIC

- Debt collection implications, § 95:27
- Electronic signatures during, § 139:25
- Sports contracts, § 153:9

CRIMINAL LAW

- Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index

INDEX

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

White collar crime, this index

CRISIS MANAGEMENT

Generally, § 72:1 et seq.

Anticipating and preventing crises,
§ 72:3

Assembling a crisis management
team, § 72:4

Common crisis situations, § 72:11 et
seq.

Data and privacy breaches, § 72:16

Discrimination, § 72:15

Emergency applications, § 72:8

Environmental disasters, § 72:17

Fact gathering and initial response,
§ 72:5

Form, Press Release Template,
§ 72:19

Fraud, § 72:12

Harassment, § 72:15

Protecting attorney-client privilege,
§ 72:7

Public relations management, § 72:6

Securities litigation, § 72:13

Settlement, § 72:9

Strategic considerations

Generally, § 72:2

checklist, § 72:18

Trial, § 72:10

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION

Generally, § 23:1 et seq.

Arbitration, § 23:32

Attachment, § 23:27

Chain of commerce, § 23:18

Choice of law, § 23:17

Civil procedure, § 23:9

Class actions, § 23:8

Common scenarios, § 23:4

Forum non conveniens, § 23:16

Forum selection clause, § 23:15

Government enforcement actions,
§ 23:31

Injunctive relief, § 23:24

Investigations, § 23:31

Jurisdiction, § 23:14

Managing parallel proceedings,
§ 23:29

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION

—Cont'd

Multiparty dispute, § 23:6

Privacy, § 23:21 et seq.

Privilege, § 23:20

Removal and remand, § 23:19

Service, § 23:10 et seq.

Third party cross-border litigation,
§ 23:7

Two-party dispute, § 23:5

CROSS-CLAIMS

Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this
index

DAMAGES

Antitrust litigation, § 124:38 et seq.

Appeals

Appellate Division, § 64:28

punitive damages, § 55:28, 55:29

Arbitration, § 55:18, 69:6

Attachment, § 20:43

Bad faith actions against insurers,
§ 90:22

Bills and notes, § 100:96 et seq.

Breach of contract, § 54:13 et seq.,
89:61

Breach of fiduciary duty, § 55:12

Broker-dealer arbitrations, § 120:46

Business entities, § 55:19

Calculation of damages, contracts,
§ 89:63

Case evaluation, damages issues,
§ 6:23

Choice of law, compensatory dam-
ages, § 54:3

CISG, § 54:33 et seq.

Commercial defamation, § 138:25

Compensatory damages

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

breach of contract, § 54:13 et seq.

checklists, § 54:44, 54:45

choice of law, § 54:3

CISG, § 54:33 et seq.

discovery, § 54:7

drafting damages clauses in
contracts, § 54:4

elements of damages, § 54:8 et
seq.

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Compensatory damages—Cont'd
 - forms, § 54:46, 54:47
 - objectives, § 54:2 et seq.
 - pleading damages, § 54:5
 - pleading special damages, § 54:6
 - preliminary considerations, § 54:2 et seq.
 - proof, § 54:7
 - strategy, § 54:2 et seq.
 - torts, § 54:40 et seq.
 - UCC, § 54:23 et seq.
- Complaint, punitive damages, § 55:40
- Consequential damages, services contracts, § 96:35
- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
- Contracts
 - calculation of damages, § 89:63
 - failure to mitigate, § 89:36
 - punitive damages, § 89:65
 - speculative damages, § 89:64
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:11
- Corporations, punitive damages, § 55:19
- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Derivatives litigation, punitive damages, § 114:41
- Discovery
 - compensatory damages, § 54:7
 - punitive damages, § 55:4
- Drafting damages clauses in contracts, § 54:4
- Elements of damages, § 54:8 et seq.
- Entertainment law, § 151:32
- Failure to mitigate, contracts, § 89:36
- Fiduciary duty litigation, this index
- Fraud, punitive damages, § 55:11
- Fraudulent Transfers, this index
- Information technology litigation, § 141:38
- Insurance, punitive damages, § 55:34
- Intentional torts, punitive damages, § 55:9
- Jury instruction, punitive damages, § 55:41

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Licensing, § 134:23
- Liquidated damages
 - construction dispute resolution, § 149:55
 - services contracts, § 96:36
- Lost future profits, § 89:62
- Medical malpractice, § 122:47
- Mergers and acquisitions remedies, § 110:43 et seq.
- Mitigation of damages, services contracts, § 96:37
- Motion practice, punitive damages, § 55:4
- Negligence
 - Generally, § 130:14
 - punitive damages, § 55:14, 130:15
- Pleading damages, § 54:5
- Pleading special damages, § 54:6
- Prejudgment interest, § 41:12
- Preliminary injunctions, § 20:16
- Privacy and security
 - Generally, § 137:44 et seq.
 - punitive damages, § 137:46
- Products liability
 - Generally, § 107:45
 - punitive damages, § 107:46
- Proof
 - compensatory damages, § 54:7
 - punitive damages, § 55:38
- Provisional remedies, § 20:16
- Public benefit corporations, punitive damages, § 55:21
- Punitive damages
 - Generally, § 55:1
 - amount that may be awarded, § 55:22 et seq.
 - appeals, § 55:28, 55:29
 - arbitration, § 55:18, 69:6
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:22
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § 55:12
 - broker-dealer arbitrations, § 120:46
 - business entities, § 55:19
 - checklists, § 55:37 et seq.
 - complaint, § 55:40

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Punitive damages—Cont'd

- conduct of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, § 55:6
- contract, § 55:10
- contracts, § 89:65
- corporations, § 55:19
- derivatives litigation, § 114:41
- director and officer liability, § 116:69
- discovery, § 55:4
- fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:45
- forms, § 55:40
- fraud, § 55:11, 128:37
- fraudulent transfers, § 129:24
- government units, § 55:20
- indemnification
 - director and officer liability, § 116:69
- insurance issues, § 55:32, 55:34
- intentional torts, § 55:9
- interest on punitive damage awards, § 55:30
- jury instruction, § 55:41
- medical malpractice, § 122:50
- motion considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
- motion practice, § 55:4
- multiple punitive awards against same defendant, § 55:31
- nature of punitive damages, § 55:2
- negligence, § 55:14, 130:15
- new York choice-of-law rules as to contracts, § 55:35
- new York choice-of-law rules as to torts, § 55:36
- noninsurability of punitive damages, § 55:32
- prerequisites, § 55:37
- products liability, § 107:46
- proof of allegations checklist, § 55:38
- proof of defenses checklist, § 55:39
- public benefit corporations, § 55:21
- purpose of punitive damages, § 55:2

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Punitive damages—Cont'd

- pursuant to default judgments, § 55:17
- standard of proof, § 55:8
- statutory actions, § 55:16
- strategy, § 55:3 et seq.
- strict liability, § 55:15
- tactics, § 55:3 et seq.
- tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:66
- trademark infringement, § 55:13
- trial considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
- types of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, § 55:6
 - unfair competition, § 55:13
- Real Estate, this index
- Reduction of the ad damnum clause, § 10:19
- Referees, issue of damages separately triable, § 38:22
- Remittitur, § 65:29
- Removal to federal court, § 10:19
- Secured transactions, § 101:31
- Services Contracts, this index
- Settlements, this index
- Speculative damages inadmissible, § 89:64
- Statutory actions, punitive damages, § 55:16
- Strict liability, punitive damages, § 55:15
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:65, 131:98
- Torts, compensatory damages, § 54:40 et seq.
- Trademark infringement, punitive damages, § 55:13
- UCC, compensatory damages, § 54:23 et seq.
- Unfair competition, punitive damages, § 55:13
- Warranties, this index

DATA COLLECTION

- Technology, § 78:4

DEATH

- Substitution of parties, § 21:5

DEBT COLLECTIONS

- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Collections, this index
- Secured Transactions, this index

DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING BUSINESS PRACTICES

- Generally, § 127:1 et seq.
- Attorney General claims
 - enforcement, GBL 349, § 127:30 et seq.
- GBL 349
 - Generally, § 127:38
 - elements, § 127:37
- Attorneys' fees, GBL 349, § 127:19
- Causation, GBL 349, § 127:12
- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, § 127:40
- Class actions, § 127:21
- Common claims, § 127:22 et seq.
- Consumer class actions, § 127:21
- Consumer-oriented conduct, § 127:10
- Consumer protection statute
 - legislative history, § 127:7
 - private right of action, § 127:6
- Damages, § 127:19
- Debt collection cases, § 127:26
- Derivative claims, § 127:27
- Diminished pleading requirement, § 127:16
- Elements, § 127:35
- Federal and state consumer protection statutes, § 127:39
- Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
- Freestanding claims, § 127:28
- GBL 349
 - Generally, § 127:5, 127:8 et seq.
- Attorney General claims
 - Generally, § 127:38
 - elements, § 127:37
 - enforcement, § 127:30 et seq.
- attorneys' fees, § 127:19
- causation, § 127:12
- class actions, § 127:21
- common claims, § 127:22 et seq.
- consumer class actions, § 127:21

DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING BUSINESS PRACTICES

—Cont'd

- GBL 349—Cont'd
 - consumer-oriented conduct, § 127:10
 - damages, § 127:19
 - debt collection cases, § 127:26
 - deceptive act or practice, § 127:14
 - derivative claims, § 127:27
 - diminished pleading requirement, § 127:16
 - elements, § 127:9, 127:35
 - freestanding claims, § 127:28
 - illustrative cases, § 127:36
 - injunctive relief, § 127:20
 - injury, § 127:12
 - legal and equitable relief, § 127:18
 - materially misleading, § 127:11
 - mortgage cases, § 127:25
 - scope, § 127:15
 - securities cases, § 127:29
 - statutes of limitation, § 127:17
 - GBL 350
 - Generally, § 127:5, 127:34 et seq.
 - legislative history, § 127:7
 - Illustrative cases, GBL 349, § 127:36
 - Injunctive relief, GBL 349, § 127:20
 - Injury, GBL 349, § 127:12
 - Jury instructions, § 127:41
 - Legal and equitable relief, GBL 349, § 127:18
 - Materially misleading, GBL 349, § 127:11
 - Mortgage cases, GBL 349, § 127:25
 - Passage of GBL 349 and 350, § 127:5
 - Scope, GBL 349, § 127:15
 - Securities cases, GBL 349, § 127:29
 - Statutes of limitation, GBL 349, § 127:17
 - Strategic considerations
 - defendants, § 127:2
 - plaintiffs and defendants, § 127:3
- ## **DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**
- Generally, § 36:1 et seq.
 - Administrative remedies, exhaustion of, § 36:27

INDEX

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Agreed facts, submission upon, § 36:16

Appeals, § 36:19

Applicable rules, § 36:4

Article 78 proceedings compared, § 36:18

Availability, effect of other judicial proceedings on, § 36:26

Available remedies, § 36:29 et seq.

Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10

Comparison to Article 78 proceedings, § 36:18

Contingent events, § 36:23

Contract-remedy provisions, implications of, § 36:25

Court's discretion to grant, § 36:13, 36:29

Default judgment, § 36:33

Denial of relief, effect of, § 36:31

Dispositive motions, § 36:15

Effect of denial of relief, § 36:31

Effect of judgment, § 36:29 et seq.

Effect of other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, § 36:26

Effect of questions of fact, § 36:32

Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:26

Enforcement of declaratory judgment through motion, § 36:36

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 36:27

Expenses, reinsurance dispute, § 91:59

Further and monetary relief, § 36:34

Future or contingent events, § 36:23

Impact of other available claims, § 36:24

Implications of contract-remedy provisions, § 36:25

Injunctive relief, § 36:35

Jurisdiction, § 36:5

Jury trials, § 36:17

Justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings
Generally, § 147:32
exhaustion, § 147:33

Monetary relief, § 36:34

Mootness, § 36:28

Motion, enforcement of declaratory judgment through, § 36:36

Nature of a declaratory judgment action, § 36:3

Other available claims, impact of, § 36:24

Other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, effect of, § 36:26

Parties, § 36:8

Pleading, § 36:10

Preclusion, § 36:30

Pretrial procedure, § 36:11

Purpose of a declaratory judgment action, § 36:3

Questions of fact, effect of, § 36:32

Reinsurance dispute, expenses, § 91:59

Remedies available, § 36:29 et seq.

Res judicata, § 36:30

Ripeness, § 36:21

Standard of review, § 36:14

Standing, § 36:9

Statute of limitations
Generally, § 36:7
challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10

Strategic considerations, § 36:2

Submission upon agreed facts, § 36:16

Unique issues, § 36:20 et seq.

Venue, § 36:6

DECREEES

Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:15

DEFAMATION

Generally, § 138:1 et seq.

Actual malice standard, § 138:22

Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:69

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses
 - Generally, § 138:35
 - injurious falsehood, § 138:37
 - New York General Business Law 350, § 138:39
 - prima facie tort, § 138:38
 - product disparagement, § 138:36
 - proof, § 138:40
- Communications Decency Act preemption, § 138:5
- Complaints
 - libel, § 7:19
 - slander, § 7:19
- Corporations as public figures or private figures, § 138:21
- Damages, § 138:25
- Defamation-by-implication, § 138:14
- Defamation per se, § 138:16
- Defamatory meaning, § 138:12
- Defenses, § 138:24
- Degree of fault, § 138:20
- Dismissal motions
 - Generally, § 8:60
 - affirmative defenses, § 8:69
- E-Commerce, this index
- Elements of a commercial defamation claim, § 138:11
- Emergency injunctive relief, § 138:6
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:21
- False advertising, § 138:33
- Falsity, § 138:13
- Fashion and retail disputes, § 135:12
- Federal preemption, § 138:5
- Gross irresponsibility standard, § 138:23
- Impact of publication online, § 138:3
- Implication, defamation by, § 138:14
- Injurious falsehood, § 138:31
- Insurance, § 138:7
- Jury charges, § 138:43
- Lanham Act claims compared, § 138:10
- Libel complaints, § 7:19
- Long-arm jurisdiction, § 138:4

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

- Of and concerning plaintiff statements, § 138:19
- Opinion, § 138:15
- Pleading
 - Generally, § 138:17, 138:41
 - product disparagement, § 138:42
- Preliminary considerations, § 138:2 et seq.
- Prima facie tort, § 138:32
- Private figures and gross irresponsibility standard, § 138:23
- Privileges, § 138:24
- Product disparagement
 - Generally, § 138:27 et seq.
 - commercial defamation compared, § 138:9
- Proof of essential allegations and defenses checklist, § 138:40
- Publication, § 138:18
- Retraction, § 138:26
- Slander complaint, § 7:19
- SLAPP suits, § 138:34
- Social Media, this index
- Sports, § 153:11
- Statutory deceptive business practices, § 138:33
- Terminology, § 138:8

DEFAULT

- Appeals, § 64:16
- Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, § 59:36
- Clerk or court entry, § 59:22
- Clerk's judgment, § 59:32
- Consumer debts, default judgments on, § 95:34
- Corporate defendant, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:110
- Curing defaults in appearing or answering
 - Generally, § 8:108
 - after entry of default judgment or order, § 8:107
 - before entry of default judgment or order, § 8:106
 - corporate defendant, § 8:110
 - merits demonstration, § 8:109

INDEX

DEFAULT—Cont'd

- Curing defaults in appearing or answering—Cont'd
 - reasonable excuse for delay, § 8:108
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:33
- Discretionary entry of default judgment by court, § 59:33
- Entry, § 59:31
- Excusable neglect, § 59:38
- Failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39
- Infants and incompetents, § 59:25
- Joint ventures, default rules for, § 105:14
- Judgments, this index
- Jurisdiction, judgment by default, § 59:27
- Merits demonstration, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:109
- Military personnel, § 59:26
- Mistake by ignorance of the law, § 59:37
- Mistake or negligence of counsel, § 59:40
- Motion for leave to enter default judgment, § 8:105
- Operation and effect, § 59:28
- Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24
- Parties who may obtain default judgment, § 59:23
- Proof of default, § 59:30
- Punitive damages awarded pursuant to default judgments, § 55:17
- Reasonable excuse for delay, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:108
- Relief awarded, § 59:29
- Setting aside a default judgment, § 59:35
- Time to apply for default judgment, § 59:34

DEFAULTS

- Curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:110

DELAWARE

- Commercial Litigation in Delaware Courts, this index
- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

- Generally, § 49:1 et seq.
- Additional strategies and tactics, § 49:17
- Bench trials, § 49:18
- Blown-up documents on poster board, § 49:36
- Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (with plastic overlay), § 49:45
- Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (without plastic overlay), § 49:46
- Chart showing calculations, § 49:31
- Charts showing terms during a financial expert's testimony, § 49:33
- Color use, § 49:24
- Computer databases, § 49:13
- Cost considerations, consultants, § 49:20
- Creation of graphics, § 49:19
- Defining demonstrative evidence generally, § 49:4
- Disclosing graphics to the adversary, § 49:7
- Foundation requirements for admissibility, § 49:5
- Four graphics based on judicial admissions, § 49:34
- Graph demonstrating sales pattern, § 49:39
- Graphic highlighting key sentences, § 49:37
- Graphics, § 48:41 et seq.
 - disclosing to the adversary, § 49:7
 - diverse data concerning the same issue, § 49:42
 - overambitious and confusing graphic, § 49:41
 - redacting, § 49:8
 - size and placement of, § 49:25
- Graph showing gross profits, § 49:40
- Illustrative aids, § 49:6

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

—Cont’d

In-court demonstrations, § 49:16
 In-house graphics, § 49:20
 Interactive techniques, § 49:23
 Judicial admissions, four graphics based on, § 49:34
 Maps, § 49:30
 Methods for presenting, § 49:11
 Mixed media use, § 49:22
 Organizational charts, § 49:26 et seq.
 Overambitious and confusing graphic, § 49:41
 Photograph of a computer motherboard used as tangible evidence in a commercial trial, § 49:47
 Photographs and videos, § 49:14
 Practice aids, § 49:26 et seq.
 Procedure, practice, and relevant law, § 49:3 et seq.
 Redacting graphics, § 49:8
 Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (with plastic overlay), § 49:43
 Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (without plastic overlay), § 49:44
 Schematic diagrams, § 49:32
 Single point vs. multiple point graphics, § 49:21
 Size and placement of graphics, § 49:25
 Specific types, § 49:9 et seq.
 Summaries, § 49:12
 Summary, § 49:38
 Tangible evidence, § 49:15
 Time-lines, § 49:29
 Transparencies highlighting words or phrases important to issues in the case, § 49:35

DEPOSITIONS

Discovery, this index

DERIVATIVES

Generally, § 114:1 et seq.
 Affirmative defenses, § 114:31 et seq.
 Arbitration, § 114:15

DERIVATIVES—Cont’d

Arm’s-length relationship, § 114:13
 Breach of fiduciary duty, § 114:24
 Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
 Checklist of common claims, § 114:45
 Checklist of common defenses, § 114:46
 Choice of law, § 114:17
 Close-out amount, § 114:11
 Collateralized debt obligations, § 114:5 et seq.
 Commercial Division litigation, § 114:16
 Commercial reasonableness, § 114:39
 Common causes of action, § 114:19 et seq.
 Contractual damages, § 114:37
 Damages
 Generally, § 114:37 et seq.
 pre-judgment and post-judgment interest, § 114:43
 Defenses, § 114:26 et seq.
 Definition of derivative products, § 114:3
 Economic loss doctrine, § 114:34
 Election of remedies, defenses, § 114:33
 Events of default, § 114:10
 Experts, § 114:14
 Force majeure, defenses, § 114:35
 Forum selection, § 114:15
 Forward and future contracts, § 114:8
 Fraud claims, § 114:22
 General Business Law § 349 claims, § 114:23
 Impossibility, and impracticability defenses, § 114:35
 ISDA, § 114:9
 Jury instructions, § 114:49
 Loss causation, defenses, § 114:30
 Mitigation of damages, § 114:42
 Nature of derivative product litigation, § 114:2 et seq.
 Negligent misrepresentation, § 114:25
 Netting, § 114:12

INDEX

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd

- Options, § 114:7
- Out of pocket rule, § 114:40
- Pleading standards, § 114:26
- Pre-litigation considerations, § 114:15 et seq.
- Proof of common claims and defenses, § 114:47
- Proof of damages, § 114:48
- Punitive damages, § 114:41
- Ratification, defenses, § 114:32
- Rescission, § 114:44
- Securities Litigation, this index
- Set-off, § 114:12
- Statutes of limitation, § 114:18
- Swaps, § 114:6
- Termination events, § 114:10
- Types of derivative products, § 114:4
- Valuation methodology, § 114:38
- Waiver of defenses, § 114:32

DERIVATIVE SUITS

- Corporations, this index
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:27
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:12
- LLCs, § 104:23 et seq.
- Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY

- Generally, § 116:1 et seq.
- See also Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
- Accounting remedy, § 116:51
- Acquiescence defense, § 116:46
- Advancement of expenses under BCL § 723(c), § 116:65
- Avoidance of interested-director transactions, § 116:50
- BCL § 723(c), advancement of expenses under, § 116:65
- BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolution under, § 116:49
- BCL § 402(b) defense, § 116:43
- BCL § 724(a)(2) interim indemnification, § 116:66

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

- BCL § 719 liabilities defense, § 116:45
- BCL § 717(b) loyalty duty breach, § 116:29
- BCL § 720 remedy, § 116:47
- BCL Section 713 remedy, § 116:50
- Breach of contract, § 116:36
- Business judgment rule, shareholder derivative litigation, § 116:40, 116:41
- Care duty breach
 - Generally, § 116:13 et seq.
 - applicable statute, § 116:14
 - delegation of responsibilities, § 116:17
 - directors who take on additional responsibilities, § 116:19
 - failure to gather and consider necessary information, § 116:15
 - failure to hire qualified officers, § 116:16
 - reliance on experts, § 116:18
- Checklists, § 116:77 et seq.
- Choice of law, § 116:3
- Class actions, disclosure duty breach, § 116:34
- Compensation, loyalty duty breach, § 116:24
- Consent to settlement, D&O insurance, § 116:76
- Contracts with corporation, loyalty duty breach, § 116:23
- Conversion, § 116:39
- Corporate acts
 - Generally, § 116:35 et seq.
 - breach of contract, § 116:36
 - conversion, § 116:39
 - fraud, § 116:37
- Corporate control, loyalty duty breach, § 116:26
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Defenses
 - Generally, § 116:40 et seq.
 - acquiescence, § 116:46
 - BCL § 402(b), § 116:43
 - BCL § 719 liabilities, § 116:45

**DIRECTOR AND OFFICER
LIABILITY—Cont'd**

Defenses—Cont'd

exculpation provisions, § **116:43**
ratification, § **116:42, 116:46**
statute of limitations, § **116:44**

Delegation of responsibilities, care
duty breach, § **116:17**

Directors who take on additional
responsibilities, care duty
breach, § **116:19**

Disclosure duty breach

Generally, § **116:31 et seq.**
class actions, § **116:34**
pending corporate transaction,
§ **116:33**

Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
dards Act, § **116:34**
self-dealing, § **116:32**

D&O insurance

Generally, § **116:70 et seq.**
consent to settlement, § **116:76**
covered legal expenses versus duty
to defend, § **116:74**
exclusions, § **116:73**
loss incurred as result of wrongful
acts, § **116:72**
public policy limits on insurance,
§ **116:75**
typical policies and application of
exclusions, § **116:71**

Duties, indemnification, § **116:63**

Environmental protection, § **155:47**

Exculpation provisions, § **116:43**

Failure to gather and consider neces-
sary information, § **116:15**

Failure to hire qualified officers, care
duty breach, § **116:16**

Fairness, loyalty duty breach,
§ **116:22**

Faithless servant doctrine, § **116:55**

Fees on fees, § **116:67**

Fiduciary duty breach

Generally, § **116:12 et seq.**

Care duty breach, above

Disclosure duty breach, above

Loyalty duty breach, below

Forms, § **116:81**

Fraud, § **116:37**

**DIRECTOR AND OFFICER
LIABILITY—Cont'd**

Indemnification

BCL § 724(a)(2) interim
indemnification, § **116:66**

breach of duties, § **116:63**

fees on fees, § **116:67**

generally, § **116:56 et seq.**

interim indemnification under BCL
§ 724(a)(2), § **116:66**

mandatory indemnification,
§ **116:60**

nonexclusivity, § **116:61**

permissive indemnification,
§ **116:57 et seq.**

procedures for indemnification,
§ **116:64**

punitive damages not indemnifi-
able, § **116:69**

settlement, § **116:62**

situations where indemnification
prohibited, § **116:68**

Injunctive relief, § **116:52**

Interested-director transactions

avoidance, § **116:50**

loyalty duty breach, § **116:30**

Interested management, reliance on,
§ **116:30**

Interim indemnification under BCL
§ 724(a)(2), § **116:66**

Internal affairs doctrine, § **116:3**

Involuntary dissolution of corpora-
tion

BCL § 1104-a, § **116:49**

common law, § **116:53**

Jury instructions, § **116:82**

Loans, loyalty duty breach, § **116:25**

Loyalty duty breach

Generally, § **116:20 et seq.**

applicable statute, § **116:21**

BCL § 717(b), § **116:29**

compensation, § **116:24**

contracts with corporation,
§ **116:23**

corporate control, § **116:26**

fairness, § **116:22**

interested management, reliance
on, § **116:30**

loans, § **116:25**

INDEX

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

Loyalty duty breach—Cont'd
 minority shareholder treatment,
 § **116:27**
 reliance on interested management,
 § **116:30**
 Revlon duties, § **116:28**
 treatment of minority shareholders,
 § **116:27**
Mandatory indemnification, § **116:60**
Minority shareholder treatment,
 loyalty duty breach, § **116:27**
Monetary damages, § **116:54**
Nonexclusivity, indemnification,
 § **116:61**
Pending corporate transaction,
 disclosure duty breach, § **116:33**
Permissive indemnification, § **116:57**
 et seq.
Personal jurisdiction, § **116:2**
Preclusion, shareholder derivative
 actions, § **116:8**
Procedures for indemnification,
 § **116:64**
Public policy limits on insurance,
 § **116:75**
Ratification defense, § **116:42**,
 116:46
Reliance on experts, care duty
 breach, § **116:18**
Reliance on interested management,
 loyalty duty breach, § **116:30**
Remedies
 Generally, § **116:47**
 accounting, § **116:51**
 avoidance of interested-director
 transactions, § **116:50**
 BCL § 713, § **116:50**
 BCL § 719, § **116:48**
 BCL § 720, § **116:47**
 BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolu-
 tion under, § **116:49**
 common law remedies, § **116:51 et**
 seq.
 injunctive relief, § **116:52**
 involuntary dissolution
 BCL § 1104-a, § **116:49**
 common law, § **116:53**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd
 monetary damages, § **116:54**
 statutory, § **116:47**
Revlon duties, § **116:28**
Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
 dards Act, disclosure duty
 breach, § **116:34**
Self-dealing, disclosure duty breach,
 § **116:32**
Settlement, indemnification, § **116:62**
Shareholder derivative actions
 Generally, § **116:4 et seq.**
 See also Shareholder Derivative
 Actions, this index
 demand futility, § **116:7, 116:8**
 demand futility pleaded with
 particularity, § **116:9**
 demand refused, § **116:10**
 demand requirement, § **116:6**
 direct claims compared, § **116:5**
 preclusion, § **116:8**
 special litigation committees,
 § **116:11**
Statute of limitations, § **116:44**
Statutory remedies, § **116:47**
Toxic torts, § **155:47**
Treatment of minority shareholders,
 § **116:27**

DISABILITY BENEFITS LAW

Workers' Compensation, this index

DISBURSEMENTS

Generally, § **62:12**
Additional allowance in court's
 discretion, § **62:17**
Additional allowances, § **62:12 et**
 seq.
Basis for recovery, § **62:13**
Costs, disbursements without,
 § **62:15**
Discretion, additional allowance
 awards, § **62:17**
Motions for, § **62:14**
Notice of taxation, § **62:27**
Reasonable fees taxable, § **62:16**
Recovery, basis for, § **62:13**
Statutory, § **62:2**

DISBURSEMENTS—Cont'd

Taxation, § 62:18 et seq.

Verification, § 62:29

DISCIPLINE OF ATTORNEYS

Generally, § 87:1 et seq.

Checklist for answering a disciplinary complaint, § 87:26

Clients, conflicts of interest between or amongst, § 87:8

Commencing a case, § 87:4

Commencing a case diligence, § 87:11

Conflicts of interest

Generally, § 87:7 et seq.

between lawyer and client, § 87:9

between or amongst clients, § 87:8
lawyer as witness, § 87:10

Contacting opposing parties or witnesses, § 87:13

Covert investigations, § 87:14

Criminal prosecution, threatening, § 87:15

Diligence

Generally, § 87:11 et seq.

after the case commences, § 87:12 et seq.

commencing a case, § 87:11

contacting opposing parties or witnesses, § 87:13

covert investigations, § 87:14

Disciplinary system, § 87:2

Discovery, § 87:19

End of case acts, § 87:22

Escrow funds management, § 87:24

Evidentiary misconduct, § 87:18

Fee agreements, § 87:5

Forms

Affidavit in Support of Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Non-Disciplinary Resignation, § 87:32

Affidavit in Support of Application to Resign for Non-Disciplinary Reasons, § 87:31

Affidavit in Support of Application to Resign While Proceeding or Investigation is Pending, § 87:27

DISCIPLINE OF ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Affidavit of Compliance for Disbarred or Suspended Lawyers, § 87:28

Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Disbarment or Suspension for More than Six Months, § 87:29

Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Disbarment or Suspension for Six Months or Less, § 87:30

Formulating claims and defenses, § 87:6

Handling documents in discovery, § 87:19

Inadvertent receipt of privileged information, § 87:17

Incivility, § 87:21

Lawyer as witness, conflicts of interest, § 87:10

Lawyer-client, conflicts of interest, § 87:9

Lawyers and staff, supervising, § 87:16

Managing settlement or other escrow funds, § 87:24

Misconduct by the opposing lawyer, § 87:20

Negotiating a resolution, § 87:23

Opposing lawyer, misconduct by, § 87:20

Privileged information, inadvertent receipt of, § 87:17

Responding to a disciplinary complaint

Generally, § 87:3
checklist, § 87:26

Settlement funds management, § 87:24

Supervising subordinate lawyers and staff, § 87:16

Threatening criminal prosecution, § 87:15

Withdrawing from representation, § 87:25

DISCLOSURE

Generally, § 27:1 et seq.

INDEX

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

See also Discovery, this index
Appeals from a disclosure order,
§ 27:30
Case evaluation, § 27:9
CPLR 3101, § 27:3
Developing the discovery plan,
§ 27:8 et seq.
Effort to resolve disputes, § 34:21
Ethics, § 85:21, 85:22
Expert disclosure
Generally, § 33:5 et seq.
medical malpractice, § 122:37
qualifications, § 27:18
Foreign entities, disclosure from,
§ 27:17
Form of joint defense agreement,
§ 27:32
Form of protective order for
confidential material, § 27:31
Funding litigation, disclosure and
reporting terms, § 77:50
Graphics, disclosing to the adversary,
§ 49:7
Improper discovery request, response
to, § 27:29
Informal disclosure, § 27:28
Internet service providers, obtaining
disclosure from, § 140:15
Issue evaluation, § 27:9
Matters protected from disclosure,
§ 27:19 et seq.
Medical malpractice, expert
disclosure, § 122:37
Mergers and acquisitions litigation,
§ 110:53
Methods of obtaining disclosure,
§ 27:4
Motion practice, effort to resolve
disputes, § 34:21
Necessity of discovery plan, § 27:7
Nonparties, disclosure from, § 27:14
Obtaining disclosure from parties,
social media, § 140:16
Opposing counsel, disclosure from,
§ 27:15
Parties, disclosure from, § 27:13

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Persons or entities from whom
discovery may be obtained,
§ 27:12 et seq.
Plan
developing, § 27:8 et seq.
necessity of, § 27:7
Precommencement discovery, § 27:6
Preliminary conferences, § 27:26
Privacy and Security, this index
Privacy concerns limiting disclosure
obligations, social media,
§ 140:17
Privilege, § 27:19 et seq.
Referee's supervision of, § 38:16
Response to improper discovery
request, § 27:29
Sanction penalties for refusal to
make, § 63:35 et seq.
Schedule planning, § 27:10
Scope of disclosure, § 27:3
Social media
obtaining disclosure from parties,
§ 140:16
privacy concerns limiting
disclosure obligations,
§ 140:17
Supervised discovery, § 27:27
Supervision by referee, § 38:16
Time for disclosure, § 27:25
What goes into a discovery plan?,
§ 27:11
When to begin thinking about
disclosure, § 27:5

DISCLOSURE DUTY

Fiduciaries, this index

DISCOVERY

Generally, § 29:1 et seq.
See also Bills of Particulars, this
index
Abuses, sanctions for, § 30:54
Accessibility of electronic records,
§ 30:35
Admissions. Requests for admissions,
below
Amendments, interrogatories,
§ 31:16
Antitrust litigation, § 124:43

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

- Arbitration, § **69:52 et seq.**
- Artificial intelligence, electronic discovery, § **79:9**
- Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § **32:28**
- Attorney-Client Privilege, this index
- Attorneys’ fee awards
 - Generally, § **61:11**
 - admission requests, § **61:37**
- Attorneys’ professional liability, § **121:52 et seq.**
- Attorney’s role in document discovery
 - Generally, § **30:21 et seq.**
 - checklist, § **30:60**
- Attorney work product, document discovery, § **30:49**
- Automatic stay
 - Commercial Division, § **39:22**
 - dismissal motion pending decision on motion for discovery, § **8:45**
- Avoiding abuse of the adversarial process
 - Generally, § **86:15**
 - depositions, § **86:16**
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, valuing a business, § **111:26**
- Bills and notes
 - defendant’s discovery, § **100:9**
 - plaintiff’s discovery, § **100:5**
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § **120:28 et seq.**
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § **76:35**
- Business courts
 - Generally, § **14:42**
 - ESI, § **14:13**
- Calendar practice, discovery after filing of the note of issue, § **37:13**
- Case evaluation case evaluation
 - Generally, § **6:19**
 - cost-benefit analysis, § **6:32**

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

- Checklists
 - CPLR 3120, § **30:58**
 - CPLR 3122(a), § **30:59**
 - document discovery, § **30:58**
 - interrogatories, § **31:21, 31:22**
- Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § **86:15**
- Class actions, pre-certification discovery, § **24:17**
- Collection stage, document discovery, § **30:29 et seq.**
- Combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, § **31:11**
- Commercial cases, interrogatories, § **31:4**
- Commercial Division, this index
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:15 et seq.**
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared
 - Generally, § **11:14 et seq.**
 - dispositive motions and stay of discovery, § **11:30**
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § **13:13, 13:26**
- Conference requirements
 - Generally, § **25:11 et seq.**
 - business courts, § **14:12**
- Confidentiality, business courts, § **14:14**
- Content of proper denial
 - requests for admissions, § **32:14**
- Content of proper notice
 - requests for admissions, § **32:12**
- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § **18:34**
- Costs of electronic discovery
 - Generally, § **30:44**
 - cost shifting, § **30:45**
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, priority of discovery on, § **8:164**
- CPLR 3126 sanctions, document discovery, § **30:54**
- Damages
 - compensatory damages, § **54:7**
 - punitive damages, § **55:4**

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Defending a deposition
 - Generally, § 29:25 et seq.
 - strategic issues, § 29:13 et seq.
- Definitions, interrogatories, § 31:6, 31:7
- Defraying nonparty discovery expenses, document discovery, § 30:6
- Depositions
 - Generally, § 29:1 et seq.
 - avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:16
 - business courts, § 14:17
 - checklists, § 29:37, 29:38
 - concluding the deposition, § 29:28
 - dealing with questions, topics, phrasing, and the order of questions, § 29:20 et seq.
 - defending a deposition
 - Generally, § 29:25 et seq.
 - strategic issues, § 29:13 et seq.
 - determining whether to notice a deposition, § 29:3, 29:4
 - diversity and inclusion, § 83:10 et seq.
 - document discovery, related, § 30:12
 - errata sheets, § 29:41
 - examination, § 29:33
 - examining your own witness, § 29:27
 - forms, § 29:39 et seq.
 - governing law, § 29:30 et seq.
 - know your case, § 29:9
 - know your opposing counsel, § 29:11
 - know your purpose, § 29:10
 - know your witness, § 29:8
 - methods of preparation, § 29:12
 - notice of deposition form, § 29:40
 - notice strategies, § 29:3, 29:4
 - noticing the deposition, § 29:31
 - objections, § 29:32
 - preliminaries in the deposition, § 29:19
 - preparation, § 29:7 et seq.
 - protecting the record, § 29:26

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Depositions—Cont'd
 - protective orders, § 29:32
 - selecting place and court reporter, § 29:5
 - signing the transcript, § 29:35
 - stipulations made during, joinder, § 8:103
 - strategic issues after the deposition, § 29:29
 - strategic issues in preparing to defend a deposition, § 29:13 et seq.
 - strategic issues in taking a deposition, § 29:18
 - strategy, § 29:2 et seq.
 - supporting the witness, § 29:25
 - tactics, § 29:2 et seq.
 - taking the deposition, § 29:18 et seq.
 - teaching litigation skills, § 81:16
 - teleconferencing, § 29:6
 - use at trial, § 29:36, 47:16
 - videotaping, § 29:6
 - written questions. depositions on, § 29:34
- Dilatory conduct, document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
- Discipline of attorneys, § 87:19
- Dismissal motions
 - requests for discovery, § 8:44
 - staying by, § 35:21
- Dispute resolution
 - business courts, § 14:20
 - techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:59 et seq.
- Diversity and inclusion, depositions, § 83:10 et seq.
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:30
- Document discovery
 - Generally, § 30:1 et seq.
 - abuses, sanctions for, § 30:54
 - accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35
 - attorney's role
 - Generally, § 30:21 et seq.
 - checklist, § 30:60

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

Document discovery—Cont’d
attorney work product, § 30:49
checklists
 Generally, § 30:58
 attorney’s role, § 30:60
 cost-shifting, § 30:64
 document preservation and collection, § 30:61
 form and manner of production, § 30:62
 model litigation hold notice, § 30:69
 model preservation letters, § 30:70
 motions to compel disclosure, § 30:66
 notice of motion to compel discovery and inspection, § 30:71
 privileged documents, § 30:65
 sanctions for dilatory discovery tactics, § 30:67
 search and review techniques, § 30:63
 spoliation of ESI and non-ESI evidence, § 30:68
collection stage, § 30:29 *et seq.*
Commercial Division, this index
consequences for failure to issue a litigation hold notice, § 30:34
costs of electronic discovery
 Generally, § 30:44
 cost shifting, § 30:45
CPLR provisions, § 30:2 *et seq.*
CPLR 3126 sanctions, § 30:54
custodian self-collection, § 30:37
custody or control requirement, § 30:5
defraying nonparty discovery expenses, § 30:6
deposition related, § 30:12
designation of documents, § 30:7
dilatory conduct, § 30:53 *et seq.*
ESI
 costs of electronic discovery
 Generally, § 30:44
 cost shifting, § 30:45

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

Document discovery—Cont’d
ESI—Cont’d
 form and manner of production, § 30:42
 form of production, § 30:43
 metadata production, § 30:43
 production by stipulation, § 30:14
ethical issues related to mining metadata, § 30:23
failure to issue a litigation hold notice, § 30:34
failure to produce, § 30:53 *et seq.*
failure to timely raise objections, § 30:9
foreign countries and states documents, § 30:36
form of production
 electronic records, § 30:43
 ESI, § 30:42
genuineness of document, requests for admissions, § 32:21
inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 *et seq.*
interrogatories related, § 30:13
interstate discovery, § 30:15
keyword searches, technology-assisted review, § 30:39
letters, preservation, § 30:32
litigation hold notice
 Generally, § 30:33
 failure to issue, § 30:34
litigation management by law firms, § 76:18
local rules, § 30:19, 30:20
manner of production of ESI, § 30:42
meet and confer sessions, § 30:22
metadata mining, ethical issues, § 30:23
metadata production, § 30:43
nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, § 30:6
objections, failure to timely raise, § 30:9
objective culling, § 30:38

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Document discovery—Cont'd
outsourcing document review,
§ 30:41
party issues, § 30:3, 30:14
place requirements, § 30:4
possession requirement, § 30:5
predictive coding, technology-
assisted review, § 30:40
preliminary conferences, § 30:22
preservation stage, § 30:29 et seq.
privileged documents, § 30:46
production by stipulation, § 30:14
production of metadata, § 30:43
production stage of discovery,
§ 30:42 et seq.
proportionality, § 30:30
reasonably anticipated litigation
preservation standard, § 30:31
reasons for objection, § 30:10
redacting protected information,
§ 30:48
request for admission of genuine-
ness of documents, § 32:21
retention policies, § 30:29
review stage of discovery, § 30:38
et seq.
sanctions for discovery abuses,
§ 30:54
search stage of discovery, § 30:38
et seq.
spoliation of evidence, § 30:53 et
seq.
stages of discovery
Generally, § 30:29 et seq.
dilatory conduct, § 30:53 et seq.
failure to produce, § 30:53 et
seq.
inadvertent production of
privileged documents,
§ 30:50 et seq.
preservation and collection,
§ 30:29 et seq.
production, § 30:42 et seq.
spoliation of evidence, § 30:53
et seq.
withholding privileged docu-
ments, § 30:46
stipulations, § 30:14

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Document discovery—Cont'd
technology, § 78:5 et seq.
technology-assisted review
keyword searches, § 30:39
predictive coding, § 30:40
technology impacts, § 30:24 et
seq.
time requirements, § 30:4
withholding privileged documents,
§ 30:46
E-discovery
artificial intelligence, § 79:9
interrogatories, § 31:20
techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation,
§ 73:50 et seq.
Employment, restrictive covenants,
§ 97:47, 97:49
ESI. Document discovery, above
Exhibits subject to requests for
admissions, § 32:9
Expert discovery
business courts, § 14:18
interrogatories, § 31:19
Failure to produce documents,
§ 30:53 et seq.
Failure to timely raise objections,
document discovery, § 30:9
Federal Rules, requests for admis-
sions, § 32:16
Filing of note of issue, discovery
after, § 37:13
Foreign corporations, § 22:11 et seq.
Formal requirements
answers to interrogatories, § 31:15
interrogatories, § 31:3
Formal vs informal discovery, case
evaluation
Generally, § 6:19
cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
Form of proper denial, requests for
admissions, § 32:14
Form of proper notice, requests for
admissions, § 32:12
Forms, § 31:23, 31:24
Franchising, § 123:24
Frivolous conduct sanctions during,
§ 63:22

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Funding litigation, § 77:30 et seq.
- Governing law, depositions, § 29:30 et seq.
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:51
- Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.
- Informal vs formal discovery, case evaluation
 - Generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Information technology litigation, § 141:41
- Instructions, interrogatories, § 31:6, 31:8
- Insurance coverage cases, § 90:24
- Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, § 126:20 et seq.
- Interrogatories
 - Generally, § 31:1 et seq.
 - advantages, § 31:2
 - amendment, § 31:16
 - answers to interrogatories, formal requirements, § 31:15
 - business courts, § 14:16
 - combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, § 31:11
 - commercial cases, § 31:4
 - contention interrogatories, § 31:10
 - definitions, § 31:6, 31:7
 - disadvantages, § 31:2
 - discovery of experts, § 31:19
 - document discovery related, § 30:13
 - drafting interrogatories
 - Generally, § 31:5 et seq.
 - focus, § 31:9
 - problems to avoid, § 31:12
 - electronic discovery interrogatories, § 31:20
 - formal requirements, § 31:3
 - form of answers to interrogatories, § 31:15
 - instructions, § 31:6, 31:8
 - motion for summary judgment based on, § 31:18

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Interrogatories—Cont'd
 - objections, § 31:14
 - problems to avoid in drafting interrogatories, § 31:12
 - responding to interrogatories, § 31:13 et seq.
 - summary judgment motion based on, § 31:18
 - supplementation, § 31:16
 - use at trial, § 31:17
 - when must interrogatory responses be supplemented or amended, § 31:16
- Interstate discovery, § 30:15
- Investigation of the case, discovery issues, § 4:20
- Joint ventures, § 105:6
- Land use regulation, § 147:5
- Litigation management by corporations
 - Generally, § 75:36
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:7 et seq.
- Litigation management by law firms
 - budgeting, § 76:35
- Litigation management by law firms, document production, § 76:18
- Matters of fact subject to requests for admissions, § 32:9
- Medical malpractice, § 122:34 et seq.
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:55
- New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § 40:6
- Nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, document discovery, § 30:6
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:45
- Notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, requests for admissions, § 32:28
- Notice strategies, depositions, § 29:3, 29:4
- Objections
 - depositions, § 29:32
 - failure to timely raise, document discovery, § 30:9
 - interrogatories, § 31:14

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Party issues
 - document discovery, § 30:3, 30:4
- Place requirements, document discovery, § 30:4
- Preliminary conferences, document discovery, § 30:22
- Preparation, depositions, § 29:7 et seq.
- Preservation stage, document discovery, § 30:29 et seq.
- Priority of discovery on, counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:164
- Privacy and security, § 137:39
- Privileged documents
 - document discovery, § 30:46
 - requests for admissions, § 32:27
- Production of documents, use at trial, § 47:15
- Products liability, § 107:50 et seq.
- Professional liability, attorneys, § 121:52 et seq.
- Proportionality, document discovery, § 30:30
- Protective orders, depositions, § 29:32
- Punitive damages, § 55:4
- Reasons for objection, document discovery, § 30:10
- Redacting protected information, document discovery, § 30:48
- Reinsurance litigation, § 91:63 et seq.
- Requests for admissions
 - Generally, § 32:1 et seq.
 - alternative approaches, § 32:6
 - assertion of privilege, § 32:27
 - assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § 32:28
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:37
 - checklists, § 32:17, 32:18
 - conserving trial time, § 32:3
 - content of proper denial, § 32:14
 - content of proper notice, § 32:12
 - cost saving, § 32:4
 - CPLR 3123 requirements, § 32:7 et seq.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Requests for admissions—Cont'd
 - denials
 - form and timing, § 32:14
 - of factual query, § 32:23
 - of fairness of photographs, § 32:25
 - of genuineness of paper, § 32:24
 - penalties for unreasonable denial, § 32:15
 - effects of admissions or failures to respond, § 32:13
 - exhibits subject to, § 32:9
 - failures to respond, effects of, § 32:13
 - fairness of photographs, notice to admit, § 32:22
- Federal Rules, § 32:16
- form of proper denial, § 32:14
- form of proper notice, § 32:12
- forms, § 32:20
- genuineness of documents notice to admit, § 32:21
- matters of fact subject to, § 32:9
- matters or materials generally not subject to admission, § 32:10
- notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, § 32:28
- notice to admit facts in a special proceeding, § 32:20
- notice to admit genuineness of documents, § 32:21
- penalties for unreasonable denial, § 32:15
- privilege assertion, § 32:27
- response failures, effects of, § 32:13
- settlement position, § 32:5
- special proceeding, notice to admit facts in a, § 32:20
- statement of qualification or explanation, § 32:26
- strategy, § 32:2 et seq.
- timing of a request, § 32:11

- Requests for discovery on dismissal motions, § 8:44
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:47, 97:49

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Review stage of discovery, document discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
- Sanctions for discovery abuses
 - Generally, § 63:8
 - document discovery, § 30:54
- Search stage of discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
- Securitization and structured finance, § 113:10
- Shareholder derivative actions, demand requirement, § 115:14
- Spoilation of evidence, document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
- Staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- Stipulation, document production, § 30:14
- Strategy
 - depositions, § 29:2 et seq.
 - requests for admissions, § 32:2 et seq.
- Summary judgment motion based on interrogatories, § 31:18
- Supplementation of interrogatories, § 31:16
- Tactics, depositions, § 29:2 et seq.
- Tax matters, § 144:30
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation
 - disputes, § 73:59 et seq.
 - document requests, § 73:41 et seq.
 - e-discovery, § 73:50 et seq.
 - scope, § 73:36
- Technology impacts
 - document discovery, § 30:24 et seq.
 - document review, § 78:5 et seq.
- Time requirements, document discovery, § 30:4
- Timing of a request, requests for admissions, § 32:11
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:92
- Use at trial
 - depositions, § 29:36, 47:16
 - production of documents, § 47:15
- Valuing a business
 - Generally, § 111:25

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Valuing a business—Cont'd
 - BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § 111:26
 - White collar crime, § 125:11
- Work Product protection, this index
- Written questions. depositions on, § 29:34

DISCRIMINATION

- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, statutory claims, § 120:43
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Employment discrimination protection, § 96:22
- Membership discrimination, not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:33 et seq.
- Partnerships, interns protected anti-discrimination laws, § 103:30
- Workers' compensation, § 92:38

DISMISSAL

- Absence of necessary party, § 8:65
- Adjournments, § 8:41
- Affidavits, § 8:34, 8:36
- Affirmative defenses
 - absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 - another action pending, § 8:64
 - capacity, § 8:63
 - CPLR 3211(a), § 8:62
 - defamation, § 8:69
 - immunity from liability, § 8:66
 - privileges, § 8:69
 - standing to sue, § 8:63
 - waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
- Affirmative Defenses, this index
- Aiding and abetting, motion practice, § 8:53
- Another action pending, motion practice, § 8:64
- Attorney signature and certification, motion practice, § 8:40
- Automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, § 8:45
- Bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, motion practice, § 8:73
- Breach of contract, motion practice, § 8:55

INDEX

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Breach of fiduciary duty, motion practice, § 8:56 et seq.
- Breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss
 - securities litigation, § 112:16
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration
 - motions to dismiss limitations, § 120:27
- Business courts, motion practice, § 14:21
- Calendar practice
 - Generally, § 37:14
 - failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Capacity, affirmative defenses, § 8:63
- Cause of action, failure to state, § 8:50
- Certification of motion by attorney, § 8:40
- Class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 et seq.
- Commercial court rules, § 8:28
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:28
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:28
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163
- CPLR 3211 practice summary judgment, dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, § 35:19
- Cross-motions, § 8:43
- Defamation, § 8:60
- Discovery
 - automatic stay pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 - requests on motion, § 8:44
- Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:25
- Documentary evidence, § 8:46
- Duplicative cause of action, § 8:76
- Entertainment law, § 151:9
- Evidence
 - Generally, § 8:33 et seq.
 - documentary evidence, § 8:46

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
- Failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Failure to serve complaint, response, § 8:16
- Failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
- Fiduciary duty breach, § 8:56 et seq.
- Foreign language affidavits or exhibits, motion practice, § 8:39
- Foreign law actions, § 8:61
- Forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, § 15:21
- Fraud, § 8:52
- Grounds, § 8:27
- Immediate trial, motion, § 8:81
- John Doe defendants, § 8:75
- Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54
- Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 8:47 et seq.
- Local court motion rules, § 8:28
- Motion practice
 - Generally, § 8:25 et seq.
 - absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 - adjournments, § 8:41
 - affidavits, § 8:34, 8:36
 - affirmative defenses, § 8:62, 8:64, 8:149
 - aiding and abetting, § 8:53
 - attorney signature and certification, § 8:40
 - automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 - bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, § 8:73
 - breach of contract, § 8:55
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § 8:56 et seq.
 - broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:27
 - business courts, § 14:21
 - calendar practice, § 37:14
 - capacity, affirmative defenses, § 8:63

DISMISSAL—Cont’d

Motion practice—Cont’d
 cause of action, failure to state,
 § 8:50
 certification by attorney, § 8:40
 class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 *et seq.*
 commercial court rules, § 8:28
 commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:28
 commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:28
 counterclaims and cross-claims, dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163
 cross-motions, § 8:43
 defamation
 Generally, § 8:60
 affirmative defenses, § 8:69
 discovery
 automatic stay pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 requests on, § 8:44
 documentary evidence, § 8:46
 duplicative cause of action, § 8:76
 evidence
 Generally, § 8:33 *et seq.*
 documentary evidence, § 8:46
 foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 failure to serve complaint, response, § 8:16
 failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
 fiduciary duty breach, § 8:56 *et seq.*
 foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61
 forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, § 15:21
 fraud, § 8:52
 grounds, § 8:27
 immediate trial, § 8:81
 John Doe defendants, § 8:75
 Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54

DISMISSAL—Cont’d

Motion practice—Cont’d
 lack of personal jurisdiction,
 § 8:47 *et seq.*
 local court rules, § 8:28
 motion for discovery, automatic stay pending decision on,
 § 8:45
 necessary exhibits, § 8:32
 not-for-profit law, § 8:66
 notice of motion
 Generally, § 8:31
 dismiss complaint, § 8:184
 oath-taking, § 8:35 *et seq.*
 personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 *et seq.*
 pierce the corporate veil claims,
 § 8:74
 pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 *et seq.*
 privileges, § 8:69
 re-commencing the action, § 8:82
 redundant cause of action, § 8:76
 removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, § 10:16
 requests for discovery, § 8:44
 responses to complaints, dismissal for failure to serve complaint, § 8:16
 responses to the motion to dismiss, § 8:42
 Selected causes of action subject to motions, below
 shareholder derivative actions,
 § 8:59
 signature by attorney, § 8:40
 single motion rule, § 8:29
 standing to sue, § 8:63
 strategic considerations, § 8:25
 sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
 summary judgment motions, converting dismissal motion to, § 8:78 *et seq.*
 third party complaint, § 8:77
 time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83
 timing, § 8:26

INDEX

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Motion practice—Cont'd
 - voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, § 10:16
 - waiver of affirmative defenses if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
- Necessary exhibits, § 8:32
- Notice of motion
 - Generally, § 8:31
 - form, § 8:184
- Oath-taking, motion practice, § 8:35 et seq.
- Personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
- Pierce the corporate veil claims, § 8:74
- Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- Privacy and security, motions to dismiss, § 137:36
- Re-commencing the action, motion practice, § 8:82
- Redundant cause of action, § 8:76
- Removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, § 10:16
- Requests for discovery, motion practice, § 8:44
- Responses to complaints, dismissal for failure to serve, § 8:16
- Responses to the motion to dismiss, § 8:42
- Securities litigation, breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss, § 112:16
- Selected causes of action subject to motions
 - Generally, § 8:51
 - Affirmative Defenses, § 8:62
 - aiding and abetting, § 8:53
 - breach of contract, § 8:55
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § 8:56 et seq.
 - defamation, § 8:60
 - foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61
 - fraud, § 8:52

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Selected causes of action subject to motions—Cont'd
 - Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54
 - shareholder derivative actions, § 8:59
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 8:59
- Signature by attorney, motion practice, § 8:40
- Single motion rule, § 8:29
- Strategic considerations, § 8:25
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Summary judgment
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:19
 - dismissal motions conversion to, § 8:78 et seq., 35:22
- Tax matters, § 144:25
- Third party complaint, § 8:77
- Time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83
- Timing motions, § 8:26
- Voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, § 10:16

DISPOSITIVE MOTIONS

- Motion Practice, this index

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Total cost damages, jury instructions, § 149:51

DISSOLUTION

- Joint ventures, § 105:20
- Parties, substitution of, § 21:7

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

- Generally, § 83:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 83:19 et seq.
- Arbitration, § 83:19
- Checklist, § 83:25
- Client's diversity goals, § 83:4
- Competing expectations, management of ADR, § 83:22
- Complaint, § 83:7
- Current landscape, § 83:3
- Depositions, § 83:10 et seq.
- Implicit bias, § 83:15

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

—Cont'd

- Implicit biases, § 83:23
- Importance of diversity and inclusion, § 83:2
- Interacting with ADR participants, § 83:21
- Interacting with the judge, § 83:17
- Judicial assignments, strategy based on, § 83:9
- Jury selection
 - Generally, § 83:14 et seq.
 - heterogeneous juries, § 83:16
- Litigation plan, § 83:6
- Management of competing ADR expectations, § 83:22
- Mediation, § 83:19
- Preparation of depositions, § 83:11
- Presentation of the case and issues, § 83:18
- Pre-trial practice, § 83:4
- Reading list, § 83:26
- Settlement negotiations, § 83:13
- Staffing
 - Generally, § 83:5
 - ADR, § 83:20
- Strategies to improve diversity and inclusion practices, § 83:23, 83:25
- Strategy based on judicial assignments, § 83:9
- Trial, § 83:14 et seq.

DOCUMENT PRODUCTION

- Discovery, this index

DOMICILE

- Attachment, nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, § 20:28

DRAFTS

- Bills and Notes, this index

DUE PROCESS ISSUES

- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:7
- Land use regulation, procedural due process, § 147:41
- Land use regulation, substantive due process, § 147:40
- Personal jurisdiction, federal due process, § 2:29

DURESS

- Generally, § 89:30
- Jury instructions, § 89:77
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:30

EASEMENTS

- Real estate, § 145:54

E-COMMERCE

- Generally, § 139:1 et seq.
- See also Internet, this index
- Advertising, § 139:26
- Adware, § 139:28
- Anonymity on the internet, § 139:35
- Application of other established law to online marketing, § 139:29
- Astro-turfing, § 139:27
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 139:39
- Browsewrap contracts, § 139:21
- Business torts, § 139:32 et seq.
- Checklist, jurisdiction in e-commerce, § 139:16
- Clickwrap contracts, § 139:20
- Contract formation, § 139:17
- Conversion, § 139:45
- Conversion and trespass, § 139:38
- COVID-19, electronic signatures during, § 139:25
- Data breach legislation, § 139:41
- Data breach related torts
 - Generally, § 139:37
 - conversion and trespass, § 139:45
- Defamation, § 139:33
- Electronic communications and the Statute of Frauds, § 139:23
- Electronic Signatures and Records Act, § 139:24
- Electronic signatures during COVID-19, § 139:25
- Enforceability of specific contract provisions, § 139:22
- Inconvenient forum, § 139:14
- Jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 139:3 et seq.
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - practical considerations in litigating jurisdictional issues, § 139:13

INDEX

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
 - specific jurisdiction, § 139:7
 - tortious acts, § 139:9 *et seq.*
 - transacting business online, § 139:8
- Marketing, § 139:26
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, § 139:39
- New Internet legislation, § 139:31
- New York Civil Rights Law, website violation, § 139:43
- New York Human Rights Law, website violation, § 139:42
- New York law and e-commerce, § 139:2
- NYAG investigations into data breach, § 139:40
- Offer and acceptance, § 139:18
- Online auctions, § 139:28
- Pop-ups, § 139:28
- Practical considerations
 - Generally, § 139:30
 - litigating jurisdictional issues, § 139:13
- Publication on the internet, § 139:34
- Publishers of internet defamation, § 139:36
- Shrinkwrap contracts, § 139:19
- Social Media, this index
- Solicitation-plus requirement, jurisdiction, § 139:6
- Spamming, § 139:27
- Spoofing, § 139:27
- Tax jurisdiction, § 139:15
- Tortious acts, jurisdiction, § 139:9 *et seq.*
- Trespass, § 139:45
- Unfair competition, § 139:39
- Venue, § 139:14
- Website violation, New York Civil Rights Law, § 139:43
- Website violation, New York Human Rights Law, § 139:42

ECONOMIC LOSS DOCTRINE

- Derivatives litigation, § 114:34

E-FILING

- Required in most cases, § 8:1.50

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI)

- Business courts, § 14:13
- Discovery, this index
- Spoliation sanctions
 - statutory, § 63:40
 - Zubulake standard, § 63:39

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Bank Litigation, this index

EMERGENCIES

- Arbitrators, emergency, § 69:58
- Bidding process, emergency contracts, § 150:21
- Crisis management, this index
- Defamation, emergency injunctive relief, § 138:6
- Motor vehicle accidents, emergency doctrine, § 108:15
- TROs
 - Generally, § 20:19
 - applications outside normal court hours, § 39:24

EMINENT DOMAIN

- Real Estate, this index

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Intentional infliction, entertainment law, § 151:29

EMPLOYMENT

- See also Services Contracts, this index
- Arbitration, restrictive covenants, § 97:43
- At-will employment agreements, § 96:12
- Blue-penciling of, restrictive covenants, § 97:33
- Checklists, restrictive covenants, § 97:53 *et seq.*
- Choice of law, restrictive covenants
 - New York standard on which state's law will apply, § 97:45
 - remote employees, § 97:46

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

- Common law claims, restrictive covenants, § 97:28
- Confidential information restrictions, § 97:11
- Consideration, restrictive covenants, § 97:37
- Contract-related claims, restrictive covenants, § 97:27
- Customer solicitation and servicing of restrictions
 - Generally, § 97:8
 - form, § 97:58
- Declaratory relief, § 97:26
- Defenses, § 97:29
- Definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.
- Discovery, § 97:47, 97:49
- Discrimination protection, § 96:22
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Drafting considerations, § 97:13 et seq.
- Employee choice doctrine, restrictive covenants, § 97:14
- Enforceability, New York standard, restrictive covenants, § 97:13
- Expert witnesses, § 97:50
- Extended notice provisions, § 97:10
- Extra-contractual employee protections, § 96:19 et seq.
- Forfeiture for competition, § 97:14
- Forms, § 97:56 et seq.
- Forum selection, § 97:42
- Hiring new employees with post-employment obligations to her prior employer, § 97:6
- Hiring of employee restrictions, § 97:9
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
- Injunctive relief, restrictive covenants, § 97:18, 97:48
- Likelihood client will remain or depart, § 97:20
- Liquidated damages provisions, § 97:17
- Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:18

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

- Litigation practice considerations, § 97:47 et seq.
- Measures of damages, § 97:16
- Mediation, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- New York standard for enforceability, restrictive covenants, § 97:13
- Noncompetition provision, § 97:57
- Nondisclosure of confidential information form, § 97:56
- Non-raid/non-hiring of employees, § 97:9
- Nonsolicitation and nonservicing of customers
 - Generally, § 97:8
 - form, § 97:58
- Post-employment obligations to prior employer, hiring new employees with, § 97:6
- Privacy and security, § 137:15
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Proprietary information restrictions, types of restrictive covenants, § 97:11
- Raiding of employee restrictions
 - Generally, § 97:9
 - form, § 97:58
- Reformation of restrictive covenants, § 97:33
- Remedies, restrictive covenants, § 97:16 et seq., 97:51
- Remote employees, choice of law, § 97:46
- Responses, § 97:29
- Restrictive covenants
 - Generally, § 97:1 et seq.
 - additional parties to include in a litigation, § 97:24
 - arbitration, § 97:43
 - attorney ethics provisions, § 97:25
 - blue-penciling of, § 97:33
 - cease-and-desist letters, § 97:22
 - checklists, § 97:53 et seq.
 - choice of law
 - New York standard on which state’s law will apply, § 97:45
 - remote employees, § 97:46

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
common law claims, § 97:28
consideration, § 97:37
constructive discharge defense,
§ 97:38
contract of adhesion defense,
§ 97:30
contract-related claims, § 97:27
declaratory relief, § 97:26
defenses, § 97:29
discharge defense, § 97:38
discovery, § 97:47, 97:49
drafting considerations, § 97:13 *et seq.*
duration overbreadth defenses,
§ 97:29
duress defense, § 97:30
employee choice doctrine, § 97:14
employer's pre-litigation strategy
and steps, § 97:22 *et seq.*
enforceability, New York standard,
§ 97:13
expert witnesses, § 97:50
forfeiture for competition, § 97:14
forms
Generally, § 97:56 *et seq.*
client nonsolicitation/client
nonservice, § 97:58
example liquidated damages
provision for non-solicita-
tion of customers, § 97:62
extended notice provisions,
§ 97:60
injunctive relief provision,
§ 97:61
noncompetition provision,
§ 97:57
nondisclosure of confidential
information, § 97:56
forum selection, § 97:42
general considerations, § 97:7 *et seq.*
geographic area overbreadth
defenses, § 97:29
hiring new employees with post-
employment obligations to
her prior employer, § 97:6

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
inconsistent positions defense,
§ 97:36
inevitable disclosure defense,
§ 97:39
inevitable loss issues, § 97:32
injunctive relief, § 97:18, 97:48
laches defense, § 97:35
likelihood client will remain or
depart, § 97:20
liquidated damages provisions,
§ 97:17
litigation practice considerations,
§ 97:47 *et seq.*
measures of damages, § 97:16
mediation, § 97:44
message to send to remaining
employees and to competitors
who may hire others away,
§ 97:21
need for undertaking, § 97:52
New York standard for enforce-
ability, § 97:13
New York standard on which
state's law will apply, § 97:45
noncompetition provision, § 97:57
nondisclosure of confidential infor-
mation form, § 97:56
overbroad in scope, duration and
geographic area defenses,
§ 97:29
post-employment obligations to
prior employer, hiring new
employees with, § 97:6
pre-existing relationships, § 97:40
preliminary considerations, § 97:4
preliminary injunctionz, § 97:19
preparation for litigation, § 97:7 *et seq.*
preservation demand, § 97:23
protection of trade secret defense,
§ 97:39
reformation of, § 97:33
remedies, § 97:16 *et seq.*, 97:51
remote employees, choice of law,
§ 97:46
responses, § 97:29

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Restrictive covenants—Cont’d
 restrictive vs protective effect,
 § 97:3
 scope overbreadth defenses,
 § 97:29
 securities industry rules, § 97:25
 selective enforcement, § 97:34
 settlements, § 97:44
 signing agreements prior to incep-
 tion of employment, § 97:5
 strategic considerations, § 97:47 *et*
 seq.
 strategic objectives, § 97:2
 tailored clauses, § 97:15
 trade secret defense, § 97:39
 Types of restrictive covenants,
 below
 unclean hands defense, § 97:35
 venue, § 97:41
 waiver, § 97:34
 warnings, § 97:22
 wrongdoing by employee issues,
 § 97:31
 Selective enforcement
 restrictive covenants, § 97:34
 Settlements, restrictive covenants,
 § 97:44
 Solicitation and servicing of
 customer restrictions
 Generally, § 97:8
 form, § 97:58
 Statutory outside activity protection,
 § 96:20
 Statutory wage protection, § 96:19 *et*
 seq.
 Strategic considerations, restrictive
 covenants, § 97:47 *et seq.*
 Tailored restrictive covenants,
 § 97:15
 Trade Associations, this index
 Trade secrets, § 96:15
 Types of restrictive covenants
 Generally, § 97:7 *et seq.*
 confidential information restric-
 tions, § 97:11
 customer solicitation and servicing
 of restrictions
 Generally, § 97:8

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Types of restrictive covenants
 —Cont’d
 customer solicitation and servicing
 of restrictions—Cont’d
 form, § 97:58
 extended notice provisions,
 § 97:10
 hiring of employee restrictions,
 § 97:9
 non-raid/non-hiring of employees,
 § 97:9
 proprietary information restric-
 tions, § 97:11
 using provisions in tandem,
 § 97:12
 Venue, § 97:41
 Waiver, § 97:34
 Whistleblower protection, § 96:21
 Workers’ Compensation, this index
 Wrongdoing by employee issues,
 § 97:31

ENCROACHMENTS

Real estate, § 145:56

ENERGY

Generally, § 154:1 *et seq.*
 Breach of contract, § 154:14
 Brine transport, fracking, § 154:34
 Causes of action
 Generally, § 154:10
 breach of contract, § 154:14
 comparative negligence, § 154:22
 federal preemption, § 154:23
 Fracking, below
 limitation of liability in tariff,
 § 154:21
 negligence
 Generally, § 154:17
 per se, § 154:19
 standard of care, § 154:18
 nuisance, § 154:15
 partial regulatory takings, § 154:13
 petroleum strict liability for the
 release of, § 154:20
 public and private nuisance,
 § 154:15

INDEX

ENERGY—Cont'd

Causes of action—Cont'd

regulatory takings

Generally, § 154:11 et seq.

partial takings, § 154:13

total takings, § 154:12

release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20

standard of care, negligence, § 154:18

strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20

total regulatory takings, § 154:12

trespass, § 154:16

Checklists, § 154:54

Choice of law, § 154:51

Claims related to seismic activity, fracking, § 154:32

Comparative negligence, causes of action, § 154:22

Concurrent federal agency jurisdiction, § 154:47

Cross-border trespass claims, fracking, § 154:29

Discovery, § 154:4

Diversity jurisdiction, § 154:49

Electric transmission siting

Generally, § 154:37 et seq.

Article VII of the New York Public Service Law, § 154:38

Energy Policy Act of 2005, § 154:39

Energy Policy Act of 2005, electric transmission siting, § 154:39

Federal preemption, § 154:23

Federal question jurisdiction, § 154:50

Flowback water disposal, fracking, § 154:33

Forum non conveniens, § 154:52

Fracking

Generally, § 154:24 et seq.

brine transport, § 154:34

claims related to seismic activity, § 154:32

cross-border trespass claims, § 154:29

flowback water disposal, § 154:33

ENERGY—Cont'd

Fracking—Cont'd

hydraulic fracturing, § 154:25

New York State's fracking ban, § 154:26

nuisance claims, § 154:30

point discharges, § 154:35

potential litigation arising from New York State's fracking ban, § 154:27

production, § 154:33

road spreading, § 154:34

toxic tort claims, § 154:31

underground injection of wastewater, § 154:36

wastewater treatment, § 154:35

Glossary of energy acronyms, § 154:60

Jurisdiction, § 154:46

Limitation of liability in tariff, § 154:21

Natural gas/oil pipeline siting, § 154:40

Negligence causes of action

Generally, § 154:17

standard of care, § 154:18

Negligence claim

checklist, § 154:57

Negligence per se

causes of action, § 154:19

New York City/Long Island load pocket issues, § 154:45

New York Public Service Law, electric transmission siting, § 154:38

Nuclear generation concerns, § 154:42 et seq.

Nuisance, § 154:15

Nuisance claims, fracking, § 154:30

Petroleum strict liability for the release of, § 154:20

Point discharges, fracking, § 154:35

Potential defenses, § 154:59

Potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, § 154:48

Practice aids, § 154:53

Preliminary considerations, § 154:2

Private nuisance claim, checklist, § 154:55

ENERGY—Cont’d

- Production, fracking, § 154:33
- Protecting your client’s interests, § 154:3
- Public and private nuisance, § 154:15
- Public nuisance claim, checklist, § 154:54
- Rate disputes, § 154:41
- Regulation
 - Generally, § 154:6
 - federal agencies and organizations, § 154:7
 - federal statutory schemes, § 154:6
 - litigating against state and local regulating agencies and organizations, § 154:8
 - local agencies and organizations, § 154:9
 - state agencies and organizations, § 154:9
 - state statutory schemes, § 154:6
- Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
- Road spreading, fracking, § 154:34
- Strategy, § 154:2
- Strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
- Strict liability/ultrahazardous activities claim, § 154:58
- Toxic tort claims, fracking, § 154:31
- Trespass
 - Generally, § 154:16
 - checklist, § 154:56
- Underground injection of wastewater, fracking, § 154:36
- Wastewater treatment, fracking, § 154:35

ENFORCEABILITY

- Choice of law, class actions, § 16:15
- Forum selection clauses
 - e-commerce agreements, § 15:22
 - terminated contracts, § 15:12

ENFORCEMENT OF ARBITRATION AWARDS

- Generally, § 69:59, 70:31
- Procedure, § 69:60

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

- Generally, § 66:1 et seq.
- Abuse. protections of the judgment debtor, § 66:26
- Affidavit in support of CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § 66:34
- Assets, lien against, § 66:19 et seq.
- Checklist, § 66:30
- Client records, § 66:11
- Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, § 66:35
- CPLR 5227, § 66:32 et seq.
- Depositions, § 66:13
- Effect of restraining notice, § 66:16
- EPTL 7-1.3 action, complaint in fraudulent conveyance, § 66:35
- Execution against real property, personal property, and income, § 66:22
- Foreign corporations, § 22:18, 22:19
- Forms, § 66:31 et seq.
- Fraudulent conveyance complaint, § 66:35
- Fraudulent transfers, § 66:27 et seq.
- Homestead exemption proceeding, § 66:31
- Income execution, § 66:25
- Information subpoenas, § 66:14
- Lien against assets, § 66:19 et seq.
- Limitation on restraints, § 66:18
- Location of assets, § 66:10
- Location of the debtor, § 66:3
- Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, referees, § 38:23
- Notice of petition and petition in special charging proceeding under Limited Liability Company Law § 607, § 66:36
- Objectives, § 66:2
- Official records, § 66:12
- Order to show cause in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § 66:32
- Personal property, lien against assets, § 66:21
- Petition in CPLR 5206 homestead exemption proceeding, § 66:31
- Petition in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § 66:33
- Prejudgment restraint, § 66:17

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS —Cont'd

- Preliminary considerations, § 66:2
- Procedures for setting aside transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, § 66:27 et seq.
- Protections of the judgment debtor against abuse, § 66:26
- Real property, lien against assets, § 66:20
- Recognizing a judgment from another country, § 66:9
- Recording the judgment, § 66:4
- Referees, special proceeding to enforce, § 38:23
- Restraint of assets, § 66:15
- Strategy, § 66:2
- Transferring a federal judgment, § 66:8
- Transferring from lower New York State courts, § 66:5
- Transferring from one county to another, § 66:6
- Transferring from other states, § 66:7
- Transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, § 66:27 et seq.
- Turnover proceedings, § 66:32 et seq.

ENTERTAINMENT LAW

- Generally, § 151:1 et seq.
- Anti-dilution statute, § 151:28
- Breach of contract, § 151:12
- Causes of action
 - Generally, § 151:12 et seq.
 - anti-dilution statute, § 151:28
 - breach of contract, § 151:12
 - common law copyright, § 151:22
 - damages, § 151:32
 - defamation, § 151:21
 - defenses, § 151:20
 - descendibility, § 151:18
 - equitable relief, § 151:32
 - federal preemption, § 151:23
 - fraud, § 151:30
 - GBL § 360, § 151:27
 - GBL § 369, § 151:31

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, § 151:29
 - Lanham Act, § 151:24
 - prima facie tort, § 151:29
 - requirement of written consent, § 151:17
 - right to privacy, § 151:15
 - statutory right to privacy, § 151:15
 - tortious interference with contract, § 151:13
 - tortious interference with prospective business relationships, § 151:14
 - trademark infringement, § 151:27
 - transferability, § 151:19
 - unfair competition, § 151:25
 - unjust enrichment, § 151:26
 - written consent requirements, § 151:17
- Cease and desist letters, § 151:4
- Celebrity status as equitable property in a matrimonial action, § 151:33
- Common law copyright, causes of action, § 151:22
- Damages, § 151:32
- Defamation causes of action, § 151:21
- Defenses, § 151:20
- Descendibility of causes of action, § 151:18
- Dismissal, § 151:9
- Equitable relief, § 151:32
- Federal preemption, § 151:23
- Forum selection clause, § 151:7
- Fraud, § 151:30
- Freedom of speech and expression issues, § 151:3
- GBL § 360, § 151:27
- GBL § 369, § 151:31
- Intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, § 151:29
- Jurisdiction, pre-litigation considerations, § 151:6
- Jury trial, § 151:11

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont’d

Lanham Act, causes of action,
 § **151:24**
 Motion to dismiss, § **151:9**
 Preliminary relief, § **151:5**
 Pre-litigation considerations
 Generally, § **151:4 et seq.**
 cease and desist letters, § **151:4**
 forum selection clause, § **151:7**
 jurisdiction, § **151:6**
 jury trial, § **151:11**
 motion to dismiss, § **151:9**
 preliminary relief, § **151:5**
 statute of limitations, § **151:8**
 summary judgment, § **151:10**
 Prima facie tort, causes of action,
 § **151:29**
 Public amusements, § **151:34**
 Requirement of written consent,
 causes of action, § **151:17**
 Right to privacy, § **151:15**
 Statute of limitations, § **151:8**
 Summary judgment, § **151:10**
 Tortious interference with contract,
 § **151:13**
 Tortious interference with prospec-
 tive business relationships,
 § **151:14**
 Trademark infringement, causes of
 action, § **151:27**
 Transferability, causes of action,
 § **151:19**
 Unfair competition, causes of action,
 § **151:25**
 Unjust enrichment, causes of action,
 § **151:26**
 What is entertainment law?, § **151:2**
 Written consent requirements, causes
 of action, § **151:17**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Generally, § **155:1 et seq.**
 Absolute pollution exclusion, § **90:18**
 Adjudicatory structure
 Generally, § **155:8**
 federal administrative enforcement
 agencies, § **155:9**
 judicial review and litigation of
 claims, § **155:12**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
 —Cont’d**

Adjudicatory structure—Cont’d
 municipal administrative enforce-
 ment agencies, § **155:11**
 state administrative enforcement
 agencies, § **155:10**
 Adverse administrative determina-
 tions, judicial review of,
 § **155:29**
 Agencies
 Generally, § **155:4**
 federal agencies, § **155:5**
 municipal agencies, § **155:7**
 state agencies, § **155:6**
 Alternative liability, toxic torts,
 § **155:42, 155:43**
 Breach of warranty, toxic torts,
 § **155:41**
 Case management issues, toxic torts,
 § **155:63**
 Causes of action, toxic torts,
 § **155:34 et seq.**
 CERCLA claims
 Generally, § **155:14 et seq.**
 contribution suits, § **155:16**
 defenses under CERCLA,
 § **155:18**
 government ordered cleanup and
 costs recovery actions under
 CERCLA, § **155:15**
 natural resource damages,
 § **155:17**
 New York’s inactive hazardous
 waste site cleanup statute,
 § **155:19**
 private suits for contribution,
 § **155:16**
 Checklist of essential allegations,
 § **155:76**
 Civil conspiracy or concerted action
 liability, toxic torts, § **155:46**
 Contamination, governmental
 enforcement and statutory
 claims arising out of, § **155:13**
 et seq.
 Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA
 review, § **147:4**

INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

- DEC's administrative enforcement process, § 155:26
- Defenses under CERCLA, § 155:18
- Developing a communication strategy, § 155:3
- Director and officer liability, toxic torts, § 155:47
- Diversity jurisdiction, § 155:60
- Enterprise liability, toxic torts, § 155:45
- Environmental impact review, § 155:65
- Expert witnesses, § 155:62
- Failure to warn, toxic torts, § 155:40
- Federal administrative enforcement agencies, § 155:9
- Federal agencies, § 155:5
- Federal Clean Air Act and its New York State analogue, § 155:23
- Federal Clean Water Act and its New York state analogue, § 155:22
- Federal question jurisdiction, § 155:61
- Formal adjudicatory proceedings, § 155:28
- Governmental enforcement activities
 - Generally, § 155:25 et seq.
 - civil litigation brought by the state, § 155:30
 - criminal enforcement, § 155:31
 - DEC's administrative enforcement process, § 155:26
 - formal adjudicatory proceedings, § 155:28
 - judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, § 155:29
 - preliminary enforcement activity, § 155:27
- Governmental enforcement and statutory claims arising out of contamination, § 155:13 et seq.
- Government ordered cleanup and costs recovery actions, § 155:15
- Hazardous waste litigation
 - insurance, § 90:16

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

- Hazardous waste litigation—Cont'd
 - RCRA and its New York state analogue, § 155:20
- Insurance
 - hazardous waste litigation, § 90:16
 - pollution exclusion, § 90:17
- Judicial review and litigation of claims, § 155:12
- Judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, § 155:29
- Jurisdiction, toxic torts, § 155:59 et seq.
- Land use litigation
 - Generally, § 155:64, 155:75
 - environmental impact review, § 155:65
- Management and disposal of hazardous waste, § 155:20
- Market share liability, § 155:44
- Mootness, SEQRA issues, § 155:73
- Municipal administrative enforcement agencies, § 155:11
- Municipal agencies, § 155:7
- Natural resource damages under CERCLA, § 155:17
- Necessary parties, SEQRA issues, § 155:72
- Negligence, toxic torts, § 155:38 et seq.
- New York's inactive hazardous waste site cleanup statute, § 155:19
- Oil Spill Act, § 155:21
- Pollution exclusion, insurance, § 90:17
- Potential defenses, § 155:77
- Preliminary considerations, § 155:2
- Preliminary governmental enforcement activities, § 155:27
- Private nuisance, toxic torts, § 155:36
- Private suits for contribution under CERCLA, § 155:16
- Public nuisance, toxic torts, § 155:35
- RCRA, § 155:20
- Relief available, SEQRA issues, § 155:74

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

SEQRA issues

- Generally, § 155:66
- hard look standard, § 155:69
- litigation, § 155:67
- mootness, § 155:73
- necessary parties, § 155:72
- procedural overview, § 155:66
- procedure, § 155:68
- relief available, § 155:74
- review, cost-benefit analysis of, § 147:4
- standing, § 155:71
- statute of limitations, § 155:70
- zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:26

Standing, SEQRA issues, § 155:71

State administrative enforcement agencies, § 155:10

State agencies, § 155:6

Strict liability, toxic torts, § 155:39

Toxic torts

- Generally, § 155:32 *et seq.*
- allocation defense, § 155:58
- alternative liability, § 155:42, 155:43
- breach of warranty, § 155:41
- bulk supplier defense, § 155:54
- case management issues, § 155:63
- causation defenses, § 155:49
- CERCLA § 309 statute of limitations, § 155:53
- civil conspiracy or concerted action liability, § 155:46
- common law remediation claims statute of limitations, § 155:52
- contribution defense, § 155:58
- CPLR 214-c statutes of limitations, § 155:51
- defenses
 - Generally, § 155:48
 - allocation, § 155:58
 - bulk supplier, § 155:54
 - causation, § 155:49
 - contribution, § 155:58
 - duty to warn defenses, § 155:54

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

Toxic torts—Cont'd

defenses—Cont'd

- federal preemption, § 155:55
- government contractor defense, § 155:56
- indemnity, § 155:58
- learned intermediary, § 155:54
- multiple joint tortfeasors, § 155:58
- product identification, § 155:49
- release and satisfaction, § 155:57
- settlement, § 155:57
- sophisticated user, § 155:54
- statutes of limitations, § 155:50 *et seq.*
- definitions, § 155:33
- director and officer liability, § 155:47
- diversity jurisdiction, § 155:60
- duty to warn defenses, § 155:54
- enterprise liability, § 155:45
- expert witnesses, § 155:62
- failure to warn, § 155:40
- federal court jurisdiction potential grounds for, § 155:59
- federal preemption, § 155:55
- federal question jurisdiction, § 155:61
- frequently used causes of action, § 155:34 *et seq.*
- government contractor defense, § 155:56
- indemnity defense, § 155:58
- jurisdiction, § 155:59 *et seq.*
- learned intermediary defense, § 155:54
- market share liability, § 155:44
- multiple joint tortfeasors defenses, § 155:58
- negligence, § 155:38 *et seq.*
- overview, § 155:32
- potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, § 155:59
- private nuisance, § 155:36
- product identification defenses, § 155:49

INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd

- Toxic torts—Cont'd
 - public nuisance, § 155:35
 - release and satisfaction defenses, § 155:57
 - settlement, § 155:57
 - sophisticated user defense, § 155:54
 - statutes of limitations
 - Generally, § 155:50
 - CERCLA § 309, § 155:53
 - common law remediation claims, § 155:52
 - CPLR 214-c, § 155:51
 - strict liability, § 155:39
 - trespass, § 155:37
 - what is a toxic tort, § 155:33
- Trespass, § 155:37
- Variances, § 147:13
- Wetlands protection, § 155:24
- Zoning boards of appeal practice, SEQRA issues, § 147:26

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:89

EQUITABLE RELIEF

- Complaint demanding, § 7:16, 7:35
- Corporate opportunity doctrine defenses, § 131:31
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:18
- Entertainment law, § 151:32
- Fiduciary breach, § 117:39
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:21
- Vacatur of judgment, § 59:75

ESTATES

- Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index

ESTATES LITIGATION

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:59

ESTOPPEL

- Contracts, § 89:26, 89:72
- Corporate opportunity doctrine defense, § 131:30

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Derivatives, estoppel defenses, § 114:32
- Director and officer liability defense, § 116:46
- Equitable estoppel, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:34
- Insurance, this index
- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index
- Jury instructions
 - estoppel, § 89:72
 - promissory estoppel, § 89:68
- Promissory estoppel
 - contracts, § 89:68
 - jury instructions, § 89:68
 - services, § 96:9
- Services contracts, promissory estoppel, § 96:9
- Shareholder derivative actions, equitable estoppel, § 115:34
- Specific performance, estoppel defense, § 56:18

ETHICS

- Generally, § 85:1 et seq.
- Adverse corporate party, interviewing employees and former employees of, § 85:22
- Billings and collection
 - Generally, § 85:26 et seq.
 - billing the corporation for personal legal services, § 85:27
 - checklist, consent letters, § 85:30
 - checklist, Steps to be taken in evaluating/ clearing conflicts, § 85:29
 - reasonable fees, § 85:26
- Business entity representations, conflicts of interest, § 85:6
- Business transactions with clients, conflicts of interest, § 85:9
- Choice of law, § 85:3
- Civility, this index
- Collections, § 95:37
- Confidentiality, § 85:15 et seq.
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 85:5

ETHICS—Cont’d

Conflicts of interest—Cont’d
 business entity representations, § 85:6
 business transactions with clients, § 85:9
 corporate counsel as director, § 85:10
 establish a conflict check system, § 85:14
 firewalls, § 85:13
 imputed disqualification, § 85:13
 insurance practice, § 85:8
 lawyer as witness, § 85:11
 positional conflicts, § 85:12
 representing an entity, § 85:6
 representing corporate officers, directors, and employees, § 85:7
 who is the client, § 85:6
 Corporate counsel as director, conflicts of interest, § 85:10
 Discipline of Attorneys, this index
 Disclosure, § 85:21, 85:22
 Disposition of former client files, § 85:28
 Disqualification motions, § 85:2
 Establishment of procedures to address ethical issues, § 85:4
 Evidence, § 85:21, 85:22
 Firewalls, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
 Funding litigation, § 77:15 et seq.
 Imputed disqualification, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
 Inadvertent disclosure, and unsolicited receipt, of privileged or confidential materials, § 85:21
 Insurance disclosure coverage in settlement discussions, § 85:25
 Insurance practice, conflicts of interest, § 85:8
 Interviewing employees and former employees of adverse corporate party, § 85:22
 Lawyer as witness, conflicts of interest, § 85:11

ETHICS—Cont’d

Marketing to potential business clients, § 80:38 et seq.
 Mediation, § 68:18
 Metadata mining, ethical issues, § 30:23
 Motions to disqualify, § 85:2
 Positional conflicts of interest, § 85:12
 Pro bono practice, § 84:12 et seq.
 Procedures to address ethical issues, establishment of, § 85:4
 Representing an entity, conflicts of interest, § 85:6
 Representing clients within the bounds of the law
 Generally, § 85:23
 disclosure of insurance coverage in settlement discussions, § 85:25
 taping adversaries and clients, § 85:24
 Settlement discussions, insurance disclosure coverage in, § 85:25
 Settlement negotiations, § 67:5 et seq.
 Settlements, § 41:16 et seq.
 Social media impact on legal ethics, § 140:5
 Taping adversaries and clients, § 85:24
 Who is the client?, § 85:6

EVIDENCE

See also Trials, this index
 Admissibility issues, § 50:1 et seq.
 Admissions of an adverse party, § 50:5
 Answers, § 8:129
 Appraisal reports, real estate, § 146:13
 Arbitration, compelling evidence, § 69:50
 Best evidence rule, contracts, § 89:20
 Business records, admissibility issues, § 50:7
 Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:35
 Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:37

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:28
- Compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Contracts, best evidence rule, § 89:20
- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Discipline of attorneys, evidentiary misconduct, § 87:18
- Dismissal motions
 - Generally, § 8:33 *et seq.*
 - documentary evidence, § 8:46
 - foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 - necessary exhibits, § 8:32
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:36
- Documentary evidence, dismissal motions, § 8:46
- Ethics, § 85:21, 85:22
- Exhibits are annexed to the complaint, answers, § 8:129
- Foreign language affidavits or exhibits, dismissal motions, § 8:39
- Hearsay, admissibility issues, § 50:3 *et seq.*
- In Limine Motions, this index
- Licensing, § 134:25
- Motion to conform pleadings to
 - Generally, § 58:11
 - checklist, § 58:32
 - sua sponte application, § 58:12
- Necessary exhibits, dismissal motions, § 8:32
- Parol evidence rule, § 50:9 *et seq.*
- Past recollection recorded, § 50:6
- Secured transactions, § 101:14
- Settlements, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Spoliation of evidence, document discovery, § 30:53 *et seq.*
- Tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:36
- Techniques for introduction of business records, § 50:8
- Technology, § 78:22

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:76
- Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:8
- Declaratory judgment requests, § 36:27
- Land use regulation, § 147:33
- Tax matters, § 44:76

EX PARTE ORDERS

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:17

EXPEDITING LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

EXPERT WITNESSES

- Generally, § 33:1 *et seq.*
- Amassing information necessary to assert expert challenge, § 33:10
- Attorneys
 - professional liability
 - Generally, § 121:56
 - discovery, § 121:57
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:15
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:33
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:36
- Business courts, discovery, § 14:18
- Checklist, § 33:18
- Commercial Division, discovery, § 33:21, 33:22
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:36
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:38
- Communications with experts, disclosure issues, § 33:5 *et seq.*
- Consultant/expert witness retention letter, § 33:20
- Data supporting opinion, reliability of, § 33:16
- Derivatives, § 114:14

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

Disclosure issues, § 33:5 et seq.
 Discovery
 Generally, § 14:18
 Commercial Division, § 33:21, 33:22
 Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:50
 Energy, § 154:5
 Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:62
 Expert challenge, strategies for asserting, § 33:11
 Expert disclosure, medical malpractice, § 122:37
 Finding experts, § 33:2
 Form, of court scheduling order, § 33:22
 Form of consultant/expert witness retention letter, § 33:20
 Frye hearing, medical malpractice, § 122:44
 Helpfulness of methodology, § 33:12 et seq.
 Identifying critical issues in case, § 33:3
 Information technology litigation, § 141:42
 Internal investigation use, § 5:19
 Land use regulation, § 147:6
 Litigation management by law firms, budgeting, § 76:36
 Locating appropriate experts, § 33:4
 Medical malpractice
 expert disclosure, § 122:37
 Frye hearing, § 122:44
 Methodology, reliability/helpfulness of, § 33:12 et seq.
 Negligence, § 130:34
 Nonscientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, § 33:15
 Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, § 33:8
 Pretrial expert challenge, strategies for asserting, § 33:11
 Previously unidentified expert witnesses, trial, § 48:6
 Products liability, § 107:54, 107:55

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

Professional liability, attorneys
 Generally, § 121:56
 discovery, § 121:57
 Qualifications, § 33:17, 48:5
 Real estate matters, § 146:12
 Reliability methodology, § 33:12 et seq.
 Reliability of data supporting opinion, § 33:16
 Restrictive covenants, § 97:50
 Scientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, § 33:14
 Selecting experts, § 33:2, 33:4
 Strategies for asserting pretrial expert challenge, § 33:11
 Testimony, pretrial exclusion, § 33:8
 Topics for expert witness, vetting, § 33:19
 Trial book, § 48:14
 Valuing a business, § 111:19 et seq.
 Vetting topics for expert witness, § 33:19

EXTORTION

White collar crime, § 125:22

FACTORS

Agency, § 102:30

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:51
 Privacy and security, § 137:16

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT

Collections, this index

FAITHLESS SERVANT DOCTRINE

Director and officer liability, § 116:55

FALSE ADVERTISING

Advertising, this index

FANTASY SPORTS LITIGATION

Gaming, this index
 Sports, this index

FASHION AND RETAIL

Generally, § 135:1 et seq.

INDEX

FASHION AND RETAIL—Cont'd

- Assignment agreements, § 135:11
- Brand ambassador contracts, § 135:10
- Checklists, § 135:18
- Commercial Defamation, this index
- Contract disputes
 - Generally, § 135:7
 - assignment agreements, § 135:11
 - brand ambassador contracts, § 135:10
 - licensing agreements, § 135:9
 - manufacturing agreements, § 135:8
 - release agreements, § 135:11
 - supply chain agreements, § 135:8
- Defamation, § 135:12
- E-Commerce, this index
- False advertisement, § 135:16
- Federal preemption, § 135:5
- General Business Law § 350 false advertisement, § 135:16
- Intellectual property claims, § 135:6
- Jury instructions, § 135:18
- Licensing agreements, § 135:9
- New York statutory right of publicity, § 135:13
- Protecting the brand, § 135:3
- Release agreements, § 135:11
- Removal, § 135:5
- Strategic considerations, § 135:2 et seq.
- Understanding the product, and the players, § 135:4
- Unfair competition, § 135:14
- Venue, § 135:5

FEDERAL COURTS

- Commercial Litigation in Federal Courts, this index

FEDERAL PREEMPTION

- Antitrust litigation, § 124:7
- Commercial defamation, § 138:5
- Copyright, § 133:17
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:36
- Energy causes of action, § 154:23
- Entertainment law, § 151:23

FEDERAL PREEMPTION—Cont'd

- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:58
- Publicity rights, § 136:25

FEDERAL QUESTION JURISDICTION

- Energy, § 154:50
- Environmental protection, § 155:61
- Removal to federal court
 - Generally, § 10:3
 - eliminating a federal question, § 10:18
- Toxic torts, § 155:61

FEES

- Generally, § 62:1 et seq.
- Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § 32:28
- Basis for fee recovery, § 62:3
- Disbursements, reasonable fees taxable, § 62:16
- Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, responses to complaints, § 8:4, 8:6
- Pro bono practice, § 84:9
- Reasonable fees taxable as disbursements, § 62:16
- Referees, § 38:45
- Requests for admissions, § 32:28
- Responses to complaints, plaintiff's filing fee obligation, § 8:4, 8:6
- Settlements, § 41:11
- Shareholder derivative actions, security for expenses, § 115:29
- Statutory, § 62:2
- Verification, § 62:29

FEES ON FEES

- Director and officer liability, § 116:67

FIDUCIARIES

- Generally, § 117:1 et seq.
- Accounting
 - Generally, § 117:42
 - Surrogate's Court, § 156:24
- Advancement, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:12

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d

- Assignment to Commercial Division, § **117:7**
- Attorney-client privilege, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:16**
- Attorneys’ fees, § **117:46**
- Banks, fiduciary relationship creation, § **93:17**
- Breach of fiduciary duty
 - derivatives, § **114:24**
 - e-commerce, § **139:39**
 - LLCs, § **104:21**
 - pleadings, § **7:30**
 - punitive damages, § **55:12**
- Business judgment rule, § **117:27**
- Care duty, not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:18**
- Checklist for defendants’ counsel, § **117:50**
- Checklist for plaintiffs’ counsel, § **117:49**
- Choice of forum, § **117:15**
- Choice of law, § **117:3**
- Claim overlap, § **117:4**
- Claims under New York law, § **117:35 et seq.**
- Close corporations stockholders, § **117:31**
- Co-fiduciaries
 - liability rule, § **117:11**
 - Surrogate’s Court, § **156:23**
- Compensatory damages, remedy, § **117:44**
- Constructive remedy, § **117:41**
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Corporations as fiduciaries, § **117:24**
- Defenses, § **117:52**
- Derivatives, breach of fiduciary duty, § **114:24**
- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Directors as fiduciaries, § **117:23**
- Disaffirmation of, LLCs, § **104:22**
- Disgorgement remedy, § **117:41**
- Dismissal motions, fiduciary duty breach, § **8:56 et seq.**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d

- E-commerce breach of fiduciary duty, § **139:39**
- Economic damages remedy, § **117:43**
- Elements of a fiduciary duty claim, § **117:19**
- Equitable and statutory accounting remedy, § **117:42**
- Equitable relief, § **117:39**
- Essential elements, § **117:51**
- Exculpation from monetary damages, § **117:9**
- Financial institutions as fiduciaries, § **117:28**
- Indemnification, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:12**
- Insurance, § **117:47**
- Joint ventures
 - Generally, § **105:27**
 - coventurers, § **105:16**
- Jury instructions, § **117:53**
- Jury trials, § **117:17**
- LLCs
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § **104:21**
 - disaffirmation of, § **104:22**
- Loyalty duty, Surrogate’s Court, § **156:21**
- Majority stockholders of corporations, types of fiduciaries, § **117:29**
- Members of LLCs, types of fiduciaries, § **117:30**
- Mergers and acquisitions, actions by and against competitive bidders, § **110:26 et seq.**
- Negligence, § **130:22**
- Non-fiduciary relationships, § **117:34**
- Not-for-profit corporations, § **117:25**
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, care duty, § **118:18**
- Officers as fiduciaries, § **117:23**
- Particularity, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:6**
- Parties, Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § **156:18**

INDEX

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Partnerships
 - breach-of-fiduciary-duty claim, § 103:23
 - types of fiduciaries, § 117:32
- Pleading breach of, § 7:30
- Powers, Surrogate's Court, § 156:20
- Practice aids, § 117:48 et seq.
- Prevailing fiduciary duties, § 117:20
- Professionals as fiduciaries, § 117:22
- Prudent investment duty, Surrogate's Court, § 156:22
- Public benefit corporations, § 117:26
- Punitive damages, § 117:45
- Real estate fiduciaries, § 117:33
- Remedies
 - Generally, § 117:38 et seq.
 - compensatory damages, § 117:44
 - constructive, § 117:41
 - disgorgement, § 117:41
 - economic damages, § 117:43
 - equitable relief, § 117:39
 - punitive damages, § 117:45
 - rescission or removal, § 117:40
 - restitution, § 117:41
- Requested relief, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:5
- Rescission or removal remedy, § 117:40
- Restitution remedy, § 117:41
- Safe harbor, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:13
- Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, § 113:31
- Sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:10
- Sources of law, § 117:18
- Sources of proof, § 117:51, 117:52
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 117:36
 - aiding and abetting the breach, § 117:37
- Stockholders in close corporations as fiduciaries, § 117:31

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations for defendants
 - Generally, § 117:8 et seq.
- Strategic considerations for plaintiffs
 - Generally, § 117:2
 - advancement, § 117:12
 - assignment to Commercial Division, § 117:7
 - attorney-client privilege, § 117:16
 - choice of forum, § 117:15
 - choice of law, § 117:3
 - claim overlap, § 117:4
 - co-fiduciary liability rule, § 117:11
 - exculpation from monetary damages, § 117:9
 - indemnification, § 117:12
 - particularity, § 117:6
 - requested relief, § 117:5
 - safe harbor, § 117:13
 - sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, § 117:10
 - unclean hands, § 117:14
- Surrogate's Court
 - accounting duty, § 156:24
 - co-fiduciaries, § 156:23
 - loyalty duty, § 156:21
 - parties, § 156:18
 - powers, § 156:20
 - prudent investment duty, § 156:22
- Types of fiduciaries
 - Generally, § 117:21 et seq.
 - business judgment rule, § 117:27
 - close corporations stockholders in, § 117:31
 - corporations, § 117:24
 - directors, § 117:23
 - financial institutions, § 117:28
 - majority stockholders of corporations, § 117:29
 - members of LLCs, § 117:30
 - not-for-profit corporations, § 117:25
 - officers, § 117:23
 - partnerships, § 117:32
 - professionals, § 117:22
 - public benefit corporations, § 117:26

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Types of fiduciaries—Cont'd
 - real estate, § 117:33
 - stockholders in close corporations, § 117:31
- Unclean hands, § 117:14

FIELD DELIVERY DOCTRINE

- Judicial review of administrative determinations, § 143:19

FILINGS

- Appeals, this index
- Attachment, § 20:37
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Calendar practice, failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Claim filing, disability benefits law, § 92:52
- Commercial Division
 - electronic filing system, § 39:27
 - mandatory electronic filing, § 73:20
- Confession of judgment, filing the affidavit, § 59:52
- Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, § 37:9
- Disability benefits law, claim filing, § 92:52
- Discovery after filing of the note of issue, § 37:13
- Electronic filing system
 - Commercial Division, § 39:27
 - summary judgment motions, § 35:7
 - when required, § 73:20
- Failure to file note of issue, calendar practice, § 37:8
- False statements, white collar crime, § 125:32
- Federal court filing, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:6
- Information technology litigation, value of filing first, § 141:7
- Judgment entry, filing of transcript, § 59:67
- Mandatory electronic filing, Commercial Division, § 73:20

FILINGS—Cont'd

- Motion practice, filing by service by of an order to show cause, § 34:36
- Note of issue, discovery after filing of, § 37:13
- Notice of pendency, § 20:57
- Order to show cause, filing by service by, § 34:36
- Removal to federal court, service and filing, § 10:28
- Responses to complaints, this index
- Service
 - removal to federal court, § 10:28
 - third party actions, § 9:17 et seq.
 - timing and filing proof of service, § 2:38
- Settlement agreements
 - exchanging and filing papers, § 41:38
 - filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- Shareholder derivative actions, federal court filing, § 115:6
- Summary judgment motions, electronic filing, § 35:7
- Third party actions, filing and service requirements, § 9:17 et seq.
- Transcript filing, judgment entry, § 59:67
- White collar crime, § 125:32

FINAL ARGUMENTS

- Argument, this index

FINANCE

- Derivatives, this index
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

FORCE MAJEURE

- Derivatives, § 114:35
- Information technology litigation, § 141:37
- Leases, § 148:31

FORECLOSURE PROCEEDINGS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:58

INDEX

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- Generally, § 22:1 et seq.
- Affirmative defenses, unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
- Agency, this index
- Assets location, § 22:5
- Attachment, § 20:28
- Capacity to sue, interpleader and intervention, § 21:19
- Checklist, § 22:20
- Choice of law, § 22:15 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, standing of foreign corporations, § 11:7
- Discovery, § 22:11 et seq.
- Dismissal motions, unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
- Enforcement of judgments, § 22:18, 22:19
- Failure to update Secretary of State, judgment by default, § 59:39
- Forum non conveniens, § 22:4
- Interpleader and intervention, capacity to sue, § 21:19
- Judgment by default, failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39
- Jurisdiction, § 22:3
- Location of defendant's assets, § 22:5
- Model request form for service abroad under Hague Service Convention, § 22:21
- Practice aids, § 22:20
- Practice considerations, § 22:1 et seq.
- Provisional remedies, § 22:6
- Service, § 22:7 et seq.
- Standing, commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:7
- Unlicensed foreign corporation, dismissal motions, § 8:72

FOREIGN COURTS

- Commercial Litigation in Foreign Courts, this index

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

- Attachment, § 20:32

FOREIGN LAW

- Dismissal motions, foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61

FORGERY

- White collar crime, § 125:32

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Generally, § 3:27
- See also Venue, this index
- Bank litigation, § 93:3
- Choice of law provisions distinguished, § 16:4
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:16
- Energy, § 154:52
- Foreign corporations, § 22:4
- International arbitration, § 70:30
- Jurisdiction, § 2:13, 2:14
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:51

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

- Generally, § 15:1 et seq.
- See also Venue, this index
- Choice of law clauses distinguished, § 16:3
- Choice of law issues affecting enforcement, § 15:20
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:9
- Contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Corporate charter and bylaw provisions, § 15:23
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:15
- Derivatives, § 114:15
- Dismissal motions CPLR § 3211(a)(1), § 15:21
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:42
- Enforceability, § 15:8 et seq.
- Entertainment law, § 151:7
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:15
- Franchising, § 123:23
- Fraud, § 15:16
- Grave difficulty of enforcement, § 15:17
- Grounds for non-enforcement, § 15:14 et seq.

**FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES
—Cont’d**

Inconvenience of enforcement,
§ 15:17
Intellectual property, § 133:3
Leases, contract formation issues,
§ 148:15
M/S Bremen presumption of prima
facie validity, § 15:13
Multiple agreements, enforceability,
§ 15:10
Nature of claims, enforceability,
§ 15:9
New York designation as forum,
§ 15:5 et seq.
Non-signatories’ rights, § 15:11
Overreaching, § 15:16
Personal jurisdiction, § 15:19
Practice checklist, § 15:24
Practice considerations, § 15:3
Preliminary considerations, § 15:2
Procedure for enforcement, § 15:21
Products liability, § 107:7
Publicity rights, § 136:6
Public policy challenges, § 15:18
Restrictive covenants, § 97:42
Rights of non-signatories, § 15:11
Sample allegation of venue for the
complaint, § 15:26
Sample notice of motion to dismiss,
§ 15:25
Types of forum selection clauses,
§ 15:4
Unreasonable clauses, § 15:15

FORUM SHOPPING

Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:21

FRACKING

Energy, this index

FRANCHISING

Generally, § 123:1 et seq.
Accidental franchise, § 123:7
Actual agency, § 123:17
Anti-fraud provisions, § 123:11
Apparent agency, § 123:18
Arbitration, § 123:23
Breach of fiduciary duty, § 123:14

FRANCHISING—Cont’d

Breach of franchise agreement,
§ 123:8
Breach of the implied covenant of
good faith and fair dealing,
§ 123:9
Checklists, § 123:25 et seq.
Choice of forum, § 123:23
Choice of law, § 123:23
Common claims, § 123:7 et seq.
Common law fraud based on
franchise sales violations,
§ 123:10
Defenses, § 123:7 et seq.
Disclosure requirements, § 123:4
Discovery, § 123:24
Encroachment, § 123:12
Forms, § 123:31
Franchise Disclosure Document,
§ 123:6
Franchise Sales Act, § 123:3
Non-competition covenants, § 123:13
Officer liability, § 123:21
Overview, § 123:2
Registration requirements, § 123:4
Remedies, § 123:5, 123:20
Sources of obligations, § 123:3 et
seq.
Statute of limitations, § 123:22
Termination and non-renewal,
§ 123:15
Tortious interference claims,
§ 123:19
Vicarious liability, § 123:16

FRAUD AND

MISREPRESENTATION

Generally, § 128:1 et seq.
Actual fraud, § 128:5
Aiding and abetting, § 128:41
Attorneys’ fees, § 128:38
Bank litigation, § 93:18
Breach of contract distinguished,
§ 128:7
Checklist of allegations, § 128:42
Common law standard, § 128:3
Complaints, § 7:20, 7:31
Conspiracy, § 128:40
Constructive fraud, § 128:6

INDEX

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION

—Cont'd

- Contract claim, damages equal to, § 128:36
- Contracts, fraud defense, § 89:24
- Crisis management, § 72:12
- Damages
 - Generally, § 128:32
 - equal to contract claim, § 128:36
 - punitive damages, § 55:11
- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Derivatives, § 114:22
- Director and officer liability, § 116:37
- Elements of common law fraud, § 128:4
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:30
- False statements
 - concealment of truth, § 128:18
 - future conduct or events statements, § 128:23
 - half truths, § 128:17
 - knowledge of the false statement as critical, § 128:14
 - maker of the statement, § 128:16
 - omissions and the duty to speak, § 128:20
 - opinions, § 128:22
 - puffery, § 128:22
 - silence, § 128:21
 - statement made with reckless disregard, § 128:15
- False statements, Generally, § 128:13
- Health care institutions, § 119:32
- Information technology litigation, § 141:21
- Intent to deceive
 - Generally, § 128:24 et seq.
- Intent to deceive
 - justifiable reliance, § 128:29 et seq.
 - materiality, § 128:28
 - present vs. future intent, § 128:26
 - subjective belief in truth of statement, § 128:27

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION

—Cont'd

- Interplay with a claim of negligence, § 128:8
- Jury charges, § 128:43
- Knowledge of the false statement as critical, § 128:14
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Loss causation, § 128:33
- Lost profits, § 128:35
- Maker of the false statements, § 128:16
- Medical malpractice, § 122:14
- Negligence claims compared, § 128:8
- Negligent misrepresentation, § 130:25
- Non-verbal statements, § 128:19
- Omissions and the duty to speak, § 128:20
- Opinions, § 128:22
- Pleading, § 128:10 et seq.
- Ponzi schemes, § 129:49
- Preliminary considerations, § 128:2
- Proximate cause, § 128:33
- Puffery, § 128:22
- Punitive damages, § 55:11, 128:37
- Reliance, § 128:24 et seq.
- Rescission, § 57:7
- Scheme to defraud, white collar crime, § 125:20
- Securities fraud statute, § 125:19
- Securitization and structured finance, § 113:32
- Silence, false statements, § 128:21
- Special situations for liability, § 128:39 et seq.
- Statement made with reckless disregard, § 128:15
- Statutory fraud, § 128:9
- Trade associations, actions against, § 106:25
- White Collar Crime, this index
- Workers' compensation fraudulent claims, § 92:21

FRAUD IN THE INDUCEMENT

- Bank litigation, § 93:19

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:41
- Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, § 66:35
- Secured transactions, § 101:28

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

- Generally, § 129:1 et seq.
- Antecedent debt, transfers to repay or secure, § 129:46
- Attorneys' fees, § 129:25
- Avoidance of obligations, theories of liability, § 129:16
- Burdens of proof, § 129:37
- Checklist of claims for relief, § 129:51
- Checklist of defenses, § 129:52
- Checklist of discovery, § 129:53
- Choice of law, § 129:34
- Constructive fraudulent transfer, § 129:9 et seq.
- Defenses, § 129:26 et seq.
- Diminution of the debtor's estate, § 129:33
- Dividends, § 129:47
- Enforcement of judgments, § 66:27 et seq.
- Equitable relief, § 129:21
- Execution and turnover, § 129:23
- Foreclosures, § 129:50
- Good-faith transferees, § 129:26, 129:27
- Insider preferences, § 129:15
- Jury instructions, § 129:54
- Jury trial, § 129:38
- Legitimate supervening purpose, § 129:31
- Leveraged buyouts, § 129:48
- Non-statutory defenses, § 129:30
- Parties
 - who can be sued, § 129:19
 - who can sue, § 129:18
- Pleading standards, § 129:36
- Ponzi schemes, § 129:49
- Preliminary considerations for defendants, § 129:4
- Preliminary considerations for plaintiffs, § 129:3
- Proof issues, § 129:39 et seq.

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

- Prophylactic measures to mitigate fraudulent transfer risk, § 129:42 et seq.
- Provisional relief, § 129:22
- Punitive damages, § 129:24
- Ratification, § 129:32
- Remedies, § 129:20 et seq.
- Role of circumstantial evidence in proving intent, § 129:39
- Role of expert testimony, § 129:40
- Role of market data, § 129:41
- Secured party remedies, § 129:50
- Specialized situations, defenses applicable in, § 129:29
- Statute, § 129:5 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 129:35
- Terminology, § 129:2
- Theories of liability
 - Generally, § 129:8 et seq.
 - avoidance of obligations, § 129:16
 - constructive fraudulent transfer, § 129:9 et seq.
 - insider preferences, § 129:15
- Timeliness, § 129:35
- Transfers to repay or secure antecedent debts, § 129:46
- Value of the transferred property, § 129:28

FRIVOLOUS MATTERS

- Appeals, § 64:12
- Sanctions, this index

FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE

- Contracts, § 89:34

FUNDING LITIGATION

- Generally, § 77:1 et seq., 77:5 et seq.
- Barretry, § 77:5
- Case evaluation, litigation funding issues, § 6:30
- Champerty and maintenance, § 77:5
- Champerty today, § 77:7
- Checklist, § 77:51
- Commercial terms, § 77:45 et seq.
- Counsel, § 77:49
- Court of Appeals decisions, § 77:9
- Definition, § 77:2

INDEX

FUNDING LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Disclosure and reporting terms, § 77:50
- Discovery, § 77:30 et seq.
- Distribution, § 77:46
- Ethics Issues, § 77:15 et seq.
- Historical background, § 77:6
- Holding funds, § 77:46
- Implications of Justinian Capital, § 77:10
- International arbitration, § 77:38 et seq.
- Judiciary Law Section 489
 - Generally, § 77:8
 - safe harbor, § 77:9
- Justinian Capital implications of, § 77:10
- Legality, § 77:3
- Market, § 77:43
- Material adverse event, § 77:47
- Other theories of il and funder liability, § 77:12
- Payment waterfall, § 77:46
- Process of third-party funding, § 77:44
- Safe harbor, Judiciary Law Section 489, § 77:9
- Settlements, § 77:48
- Synopsis, § 77:4
- Third-party funder liability, § 77:14
- Third-party funding process, § 77:44
- Unconscionability, § 77:13
- Usury, § 77:11

FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Bank Litigation, this index

GAMING

- Generally, § 152:1 et seq.
- Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:9, 152:10
- Bingo Licensing Law and Bingo Control Law, § 152:21
- Casino gaming
 - Generally, § 152:22 et seq.
 - Article 13 of the Racing Pari-Mutuel Wagering & Breeding Law, § 152:24
 - federal rules, § 152:26

GAMING—Cont'd

- Casino gaming—Cont'd
 - gambling debts, § 152:25
 - related penal law provisions, § 152:23
- Checklist of claims and defenses, § 152:33
- Constitutional framework
 - Generally, § 152:2
 - 1821 Constitution, § 152:3
 - 1894 Constitution, § 152:4
 - 1938 Constitution, § 152:5
 - amendments to Article I § 9, § 152:6
- Enforcement responses to fraudulent misconduct, § 152:20
- Fantasy sports betting
 - Generally, § 152:27 et seq.
 - Daily Fantasy Sports MDL, § 152:30
 - Murphy v. National Collegiate Athletic Association, § 152:31
 - practice aids, § 152:32 et seq.
- Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:28
- White v. Cuomo, § 152:29
- Fraudulent misconduct, enforcement responses, § 152:20
- Gambling debts, casino gaming, § 152:25
- Games of Chance Licensing Law, § 152:21
- Horse racing, § 152:15 et seq.
- Jury instructions, § 152:35
- New York Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:19
- Off-track betting, § 152:18
- Pari-mutuel betting Constitutional amendment and pari-mutuel revenue law, § 152:17
- Penal Law Article 225, § 152:8
- Pleading, § 152:34
- State-run lottery, § 152:14
- Statutory framework
 - Generally, § 152:7
 - Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breed-

GAMING—Cont’d

Statutory framework—Cont’d
 ing Law, § 152:9, 152:10
 authorizing specific types of
 games, § 152:13
 Bingo Licensing Law and Bingo
 Control Law, § 152:21
 contracts relating to wagering,
 § 152:12
 federal Indian Gaming Regulatory
 Act, § 152:11
 forfeiture and recovery of certain
 property, § 152:12
 Games of Chance Licensing Law,
 § 152:21
 General Obligations Law Article 5,
 Title 4, § 152:12
 Penal Law Article 225, § 152:8
 state-run lottery, § 152:14

**GENERAL MOTORS IGNITION
 SWITCH LITIGATION**

Federal-state coordination, § 18:21

GOOD FAITH AND BAD FAITH

Attorneys’ fee awards, bad faith
 actions against insurers, § 90:23
 Breach of lease, good faith and fair
 dealing, § 148:34
 Commercial bad faith, privacy and
 security, § 137:35
 Fraudulent transfers, good-faith
 transferees, § 129:26, 129:27
 Implied covenant of good faith and
 fair dealing
 employment, § 96:16
 franchises, § 123:9
 jury instruction, § 89:59
 Insurance, this index
 Insurers attorneys’ fee awards in bad
 faith actions against insurers
 Generally, § 90:23
 punitive damages, § 90:22
 Not-for-profit institution litigation,
 § 118:19
 Patent infringement, bad-faith asser-
 tion of
 Generally, § 133:15, 133:28
 checklist, § 133:38

**GOOD FAITH AND BAD FAITH
 —Cont’d**

Pleadings, responses to complaints,
 § 8:112
 Privacy and security, commercial bad
 faith, § 137:35
 Punitive damages, bad faith actions
 against insurers, § 90:22
 Reinsurance, good faith duty, § 91:35
 et seq.
 Responses to complaints, good faith
 requirements, § 8:112
 Securitization, good faith basis for
 claims, § 113:16
 Settlement, refusal to settle, bad faith
 actions against insurers, § 90:21

GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENTS

Responses to complaints, § 8:112

GOODS SALES

Sale of Goods, this index

GOVERNING LAW

See also Choice of law, this index
 Broker-dealer litigation and arbitra-
 tion, § 120:3
 Shareholder derivative actions,
 § 115:5

**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
 LITIGATION**

Generally, § 142:1 et seq.
 Absolute and qualified privileges
 from defamation liability,
 § 142:13
 Affirmative damages action against a
 new york public corporation
 Generally, § 142:38 et seq.
 claims
 accrual, § 142:41
 amendment of a notice of claim,
 § 142:46
 form and contents of a notice of
 claim, § 142:44
 late notice of claim, § 142:40
 notice, § 142:39
 service of a notice of claim,
 § 142:45
 when a notice of claim is not
 required for claims against

INDEX

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd

Affirmative damages action against a
new york public corporation
—Cont'd
claims—Cont'd
 public corporations,
 § 142:43
 when a public corporation is a
 party in interest, § 142:42
proper party, § 142:49
statutes of limitation, § 142:47
venue, § 142:48
when a public corporation is a
party in interest, § 142:42
Affirmative damages action against
New York State
Generally, § 142:17 *et seq.*
claims
 amendment of a claim or notice
 of intention, § 142:35
 contents, § 142:34
 service, § 142:33
parties, § 142:37
service, § 142:33
statutes of limitations, § 142:24 *et*
 seq.
subject matter jurisdiction,
 § 142:17
venue, § 142:36
Alternative dispute resolution,
 § 142:60
Application of an absolute privilege
versus a qualified privilege,
 § 142:15
Attorneys' fees, § 142:56
Background of the absolute privilege,
 § 142:14
Checklist, commencing an affirma-
tive damages action against the
State, § 142:61
Civil rights claims, § 142:52
Costs, § 142:56
Direct actions under New York State
Constitution, § 142:55
Discovery, § 142:51
Eleventh Amendment immunity,
 § 142:8
Federal preemption, § 142:58

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd

Foreign forums, state's sovereign
immunity in, § 142:7
Form of claim, § 142:63
Form of notice of claim, § 142:64
Form of notice of intention to file a
claim, § 142:62
Governmental immunity, § 142:9
Immunities
 Generally, § 142:3 *et seq.*
 absolute and qualified privileges
 from defamation liability,
 § 142:13
 application of an absolute privilege
 versus a qualified privilege,
 § 142:15
 background of the absolute privi-
 lege, § 142:14
 Eleventh Amendment immunity,
 § 142:8
 foreign forums, state's sovereign
 immunity in, § 142:7
 governmental immunity, § 142:9
 liability authorized by the state's
 waiver of sovereign
 immunity, § 142:5
 liability for a duty imposed
 through a special relationship,
 § 142:11
 ministerial functions versus
 discretionary functions,
 § 142:12
 privileges from defamation
 liability versus governmental
 immunity, § 142:16
 scope of governmental functions,
 § 142:10
 sovereign immunity
 Generally, § 142:4
 waiver, § 142:5
 state's sovereign immunity in
 foreign forums, § 142:7
 waiver of sovereign immunity,
 § 142:5
Implications of bringing a claim in
State court, § 142:54
Investigatory powers, § 142:59

**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Liability for a duty imposed through a special relationship, immunities, § **142:11**
- Ministerial functions versus discretionary functions, immunities, § **142:12**
- New York State Constitution, direct actions under, § **142:55**
- Non-New York governmental entities, § **142:50**
- Obtaining discovery from a governmental entity, § **142:51**
- Parens patriae doctrine, § **142:57**
- Parties, affirmative damages action against New York State, § **142:37**
- Privileges from defamation liability versus governmental immunity, § **142:16**
- Proper party, affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § **142:49**
- Scope of governmental functions immunities, § **142:10**
- Section 1983 claims, § **142:53**
- Service, affirmative damages action against New York State, § **142:33**
- Sovereign immunity
 - Generally, § **142:4**
 - waiver, § **142:5**
- Standards by which a court will determine that the state or congress has waived the state's sovereign immunity, § **142:6**
- State's sovereign immunity in foreign forums, § **142:7**
- Statutes of limitations
 - Generally, § **142:24 et seq.**
- affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § **142:47**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, affirmative damages action against New York State, § **142:17**
- Venue
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § **142:48**

**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Venue—Cont'd
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § **142:36**
- When the State may recover for damages or restitution on behalf of the public, § **142:57**
- When the State's powers to bring claims are restricted by federal law, § **142:58**

GRAPHICS

- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Products liability, § **107:61**

GUARDIANS

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representatives, § **19:10**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

- Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § **156:19**

HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Environmental Protection, this index

HEALTH CARE

- Generally, § **119:1 et seq.**
- Allegedly inflated published prices, cases against health care providers, § **119:50**
- Arbitrations, § **61:40**
- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:40**
- Billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code (upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation)
 - cases against health care providers, § **119:40**
- Billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary
 - cases against health care providers, § **119:38**
- Billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered
 - cases against health care providers, § **119:37**
- Cases against health care providers
 - Generally, § **119:36 et seq.**

INDEX

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd

- Cases against health care providers
 - Cont'd
 - allegedly inflated published prices, § 119:50
 - billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code, § 119:40
 - billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary, § 119:38
 - billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered, § 119:37
 - cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, § 119:46 et seq.
 - deceptive marketing practices, § 119:47
 - engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, § 119:43
 - engaging in enrollment fraud, § 119:44
 - failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, § 119:49
 - filing an inflated cost report, § 119:45
 - off-label marketing, § 119:48
 - overcharging Medicaid for drugs that are dispensed to a patient, § 119:39
 - providing services by unqualified health care workers, § 119:42
 - providing unlicensed services, § 119:41
 - upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation, § 119:40
- Cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, § 119:46 et seq.
- Causes civil enforcement actions, § 119:22
- Checklist of potential grounds for a motion to dismiss NY-FCA or § 145-b claims and tag-along causes of action, § 119:51
- Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 119:52
- Civil enforcement actions, § 119:22

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd

- Common law causes of action
 - fraud, § 119:32
 - unjust enrichment, § 119:33
- Deceptive marketing practices, § 119:47
- Engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, § 119:43
- Engaging in enrollment fraud, § 119:44
- Entities that do not submit claims and do not receive payments as defendants, § 119:16
- Failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, § 119:49
- False claims action, strategic considerations in defending, § 119:3 et seq.
- Federal False Claims Act, statutory causes of action, § 119:20
- Filing an inflated cost report, § 119:45
- Fraud
 - Generally, § 119:32
 - white collar crime, § 125:31
- Home health care agencies as defendants, § 119:12
- Hospitals and hospices as defendants, § 119:11
- Jury charges, § 119:54
- Managed care organizations as defendants, § 119:13
- Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), § 119:7
- Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), New York Office, § 119:8
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- New York City False Claims Act, § 119:30
- New York Executive Law § 63(12), § 119:19
- New York False Claims Act, statute of limitations, § 119:29
- New York Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), § 119:8
- New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit

HEALTH CARE—Cont’d

(NYMFCU), § 119:7
 New York State False Claims Act
 qui tam actions, § 119:26 et seq.
 statutory causes of action
 Generally, § 119:21
 whistleblowers, § 119:24 et seq.
 Off-label marketing, § 119:48
 Overcharging Medicaid for drugs that
 are dispensed to a patient,
 § 119:39
 Parties, § 119:6 et seq.
 Potential defendants, § 119:10 et seq.
 Potential plaintiffs, § 119:6
 Providing services by unqualified
 health care workers, § 119:42
 Providing unlicensed services,
 § 119:41
 Qui tam actions
 New York State False Claims Act,
 § 119:26 et seq.
 plaintiffs, § 119:9
 statutory causes of action, § 119:23
 Relators, § 119:9
 Representative cases, § 119:35 et
 seq.
 Retail pharmacies as defendants,
 § 119:15
 Sample answer with potential affir-
 mative defenses for NY-FCA
 and § 145-b claims, § 119:53
 Social Services Law § 145-b,
 § 119:18
 State government funded health care
 programs, § 119:2
 Statute of limitations, New York
 False Claims Act, § 119:29
 Statutory causes of action
 Generally, § 119:17 et seq.
 federal False Claims Act, § 119:20
 General Business Law § 349,
 § 119:34
 New York City False Claims Act,
 § 119:30
 New York Executive Law
 § 63(12), § 119:19
 New York False Claims Act
 statute of limitations, § 119:29

HEALTH CARE—Cont’d

Statutory causes of action—Cont’d
 New York State False Claims Act
 Generally, § 119:21
 qui tam actions, § 119:26 et seq.
 whistleblowers, § 119:24 et seq.
 process, § 119:25
 qui tam actions
 Generally, § 119:23
 New York State False Claims
 Act, § 119:26 et seq.
 Social Services Law § 145-b,
 § 119:18
 whistleblowers, New York State
 False Claims Act, § 119:24 et
 seq.
 Strategic considerations in defending
 a false claims action, § 119:3 et
 seq.
 Substance abuse clinics as
 defendants, § 119:14
 Unjust enrichment, § 119:33
 Whistleblowers
 Generally, § 119:9
 New York State False Claims Act,
 § 119:24 et seq.
 White collar crime, health care fraud,
 § 125:31

**HEALTH INSURANCE
 PORTABILITY AND
 ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF
 1996**

Privacy and security, § 137:22

HEARSAY

Evidence, this index

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE

Bills and Notes, this index
 Letters of credit, fraud exception,
 § 94:40

HOME HEALTH CARE AGENCIES

Health Care, this index

**HOME IMPROVEMENT
 CONTRACTS**

Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:53

HOSPITALS

Health Care, this index

INDEX

HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Medical Malpractice, this index

HUMAN TISSUE LITIGATION

Federal-state coordination, § 18:19

IDENTITY

Issue and claim preclusion, identity of parties, § 19:17

Privacy and Security, this index

Products liability

manufacturer identity defense, § 107:29, 107:30

Theft of identity

impostor fraud, § 137:29

white collar crime, § 125:33

ILLEGALITY

Contracts, § 89:35

Funding litigation, other theories of illegality and funder liability, § 77:12

Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:55

Trade associations, illegal activity in actions against trade associations, § 106:11

IMMUNITY

Arbitrators, § 69:68

Governmental Entity Litigation, this index

Mediators, § 68:16

Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index

Scope of immunity, white collar crime, § 125:14

Sovereign immunity issues, international arbitration, § 70:12

Volunteer Protection Act, § 118:12

White collar crime

Generally, § 125:12 et seq.

scope of immunity, § 125:14

IMPOSSIBILITY

Contracts

Generally, § 89:32

jury instructions, § 89:32

Derivatives, § 114:35

Letters of credit, strict compliance rule, § 94:32

IMPOSSIBILITY—Cont'd

Specific performance, § 56:17

IMPRACTICABILITY

Contracts, § 89:33

Derivatives, § 114:35

Specific performance, § 56:17

INCLUSION

Diversity and Inclusion, this index

INCOMPETENTS

See also Capacity, this index

Judgment by default, § 59:25

Party status, § 21:22

Substitution of parties, § 21:6

INDEMNIFICATION

Attorneys' fees awards, § 61:21

Director and Officer Liability, this index

Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:12

Interbank litigation, indemnity issues for the agent or lead bank, § 93:23

Licensing

Generally, § 134:35

commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:15

LLC members, managers or other persons, § 104:17

Personal injury

construction accidents, § 108:38

slip/trip and fall, § 108:25

Punitive damages, director and officer indemnification, § 116:69

Securitization, sufficiency of indemnity, § 113:15

Settlements, this index

Severance, factors affecting, § 17:16

Substitution of parties, indemnitors, § 21:9

Toxic torts, indemnity defense, § 155:58

Warranties, § 99:65 et seq.

INFANTS

See also Capacity, this index

Judgment by default, § 59:25

Party status, § 21:22

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
LITIGATION**

Acceptance of deliverables, § 141:5
 Account stated, claims in IT litigation, § 141:20
 Amendment to commercial division rules, § 141:9.50
 Arbitration, § 141:44
 Avoiding outsourcing litigation pitfalls, § 141:13
 Breach of contract, claims in IT litigation, § 141:18
 Breach of implied warranties, claims in IT litigation, § 141:22
 Change orders review, § 141:4
 Checklist of essential allegations, § 141:45
 Checklist of potential defenses, § 141:46
 Claims in IT litigation
 Generally, § 141:18 et seq.
 account stated, § 141:20
 breach of contract, § 141:18
 breach of implied warranties, § 141:22
 cloud computing claims, § 141:27
 data or security breaches claims, § 141:28
 defenses
 Generally, § 141:29 et seq.
 claim barred by documentary evidence under CPLR 3211(a)(1), § 141:33
 claims barred by order of precedence clause, § 141:36
 claims barred by the force majeure clause, § 141:37
 closure or contractual statute of limitation provisions, § 141:31
 damages sought are barred by the limitation of liability provision, § 141:30
 disclaimer of special relationship, § 141:34
 disclaimer of warranties, § 141:35
 failure to provide notice and opportunity to cure, § 141:29

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

Claims in IT litigation—Cont'd
 defenses—Cont'd
 fraud/fraudulent inducement claims barred by the merger/integration clause, § 141:32
 fraud, § 141:21
 gross negligence, § 141:24
 negligence, § 141:24
 negligent misrepresentation, § 141:23
 professional malpractice, § 141:25
 quantum meruit, § 141:19
 unjust enrichment, § 141:19
 Cloud computing claims, § 141:27
 Complaints, § 141:48 et seq.
 Compliance with cure and dispute resolution provisions, § 141:6
 Computers/subcontractor disputes, § 141:16
 Cure and dispute resolution provisions, compliance with, § 141:6
 Damages, § 141:38
 Deliverables, acceptance of, § 141:5
 Discovery, § 141:41
 Document preservation and discovery, § 141:9
 Early, objective assessment of outsourcing charges, rights and obligations, § 141:15
 Expert witnesses, § 141:42
 Fraud, § 141:21
 Global concerns regarding pleadings, presentation of evidence and argument, § 141:39
 Gross negligence, § 141:24
 Insurance coverage, § 141:43
 Jury instructions, § 141:54 et seq.
 Limitation of liability, § 141:8
 Master agreements review, § 141:4
 Master framework agreement and service agreements, § 141:12
 Motion practice, § 141:40
 Negligence, § 141:24
 Negligent misrepresentation, § 141:23
 Outsourcing charges, § 141:11

INDEX

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Outsourcing disputes, § **141:10 et seq.**
- Pleadings, § **141:48 et seq.**
- Preliminary considerations in litigating IT disputes, § **141:2 et seq.**
- Preserving documents and testimony prior to transfer-back of services, § **141:14**
- Professional malpractice, § **141:25**
- Proof of allegations and defenses checklist, § **141:47**
- Quantum meruit, § **141:19**
- Software licensing disputes, § **141:17**
- Software or system in use, § **141:3**
- Statement of work review, § **141:4**
- Statutes of limitation, § **141:31**
- Trial testimony considerations, § **141:44.50**
- Unjust enrichment, § **141:19**
- Value of filing first, § **141:7**

INJUNCTIONS

- Breach of lease, Yellowstone injunctions
 - Generally, § **148:44**
 - checklist, § **148:51**
 - Redbridge Bedford LLC decision, § **148:45**
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § **131:16**
- Cross-border litigation, § **23:24**
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § **127:20**
- Declaratory judgment, § **36:35**
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § **97:48**
- Intellectual property, § **133:4**
- Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § **147:27**
- Letters of credit, injunctive relief under fraud exception, § **94:39**
- Preliminary Injunctions, this index
- Publicity rights, § **136:31**
- Restrictive covenants, § **97:48**
- Temporary Restraining Orders, this index

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § **131:67**
- Trade secrets, § **132:28**

INJURY TO PROPERTY

- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:39**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS

- Generally, § **43:1 et seq.**
- Appeals, § **43:6**
- Basis and timing for motions in limine, § **43:3**
- Business courts, § **14:28**
- Expert witnesses, pretrial exclusion, § **33:8**
- Forms, § **43:8**
- Objectives and strategic considerations, § **43:2**
- Practice checklist, § **43:7**
- Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, § **33:8**
- Procedure for bringing a motion, § **43:4**
- Suitable issues, § **43:5**

INSOLVENCY

- Accountant liability, deepening insolvency theory of damages, § **121:21**
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Deepening insolvency theory of damages, accountant liability, § **121:21**
- Referees in insolvency proceedings, § **38:25**
- Reinsurance, common contract clauses, § **91:31**
- Sale of goods, right to reclamation, § **98:26**
- Surrogate's Court practice, insolvent estates, § **156:35**

INSTRUMENTS

- Bills and Notes, this index

INSURANCE

- Generally, § **90:1 et seq.**
- Absolute pollution exclusion, § **90:18**

INSURANCE—Cont’d

- Ambiguity in the exclusionary language in the insurance contract, § 90:33
- Analyzing the available insurance coverage, § 90:3
- Analyzing the underlying event, § 90:2
- Application for insurance, misrepresentations or omissions in, § 90:9
- Attorneys’ fee awards
 - Generally, § 61:23
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:23
- Bad faith action against insurer/damages, § 90:39
- Bad faith actions against insurers
 - Generally, § 90:20 et seq.
 - attorneys’ fee awards, § 90:23
 - basis for claims, § 90:20
 - punitive damages, § 90:22
 - refusal to settle, § 90:21
- Case evaluation, § 6:14
- Checklists, § 90:25 et seq.
- Choosing the form of the action and the parties, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:5
- Commercial defamation, § 138:7
- Construction accidents, personal injury, § 108:40
- Construction of policy rules
 - Generally, § 90:12 et seq.
 - contra-insurer doctrine, § 90:15
 - enforcement of unambiguous insurance contract terms, § 90:13
 - extrinsic evidence to determine intent of the parties, § 90:14
 - intent of the parties, extrinsic evidence to determine, § 90:14
 - reasonable expectations doctrine, § 90:15
 - summary judgment in coverage cases, § 90:13
- Contra-insurer doctrine, construction of policy rules, § 90:15
- Coverage disputes, litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:20

INSURANCE—Cont’d

- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Disability insurers, interpleader and intervention, § 21:15
- Discovery, § 90:24
- Duty of insured to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10
- Enforcement of unambiguous insurance contract terms, § 90:13
- Essential allegations checklist, § 90:25, 90:26
- Ethics issues, conflicts of interest, § 85:8
- Existence of insurance coverage, missing policy, § 90:34
- Extra-contractual claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
- Extrinsic evidence to determine intent of the parties, § 90:14
- Failure to cooperate with insurer, § 90:37
- Failure to provide timely notice of an occurrence, likely defenses against claims, § 90:8
- Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:47
- Hazardous waste litigation, § 90:16
- Information technology litigation, § 141:43
- Insured’s duty to cooperate with insurer following a claim, likely defenses against claims, § 90:10
- Intent of the parties, extrinsic evidence to determine, § 90:14
- Interpleader and intervention, medical and disability insurers, § 21:15
- Jury instructions, § 90:33 et seq.
- Likely defenses against claims
 - Generally, § 90:7
 - application for insurance, misrepresentations or omissions in, § 90:9
 - duty of insured to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10
 - effect of insurer’s untimely assertion of defenses, § 90:11

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Likely defenses against claims
 - Cont'd
 - failure to provide timely notice of an occurrence, § 90:8
 - insured's duty to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10
 - misrepresentations or omissions in the application for insurance, § 90:9
 - non-coverage defenses, § 90:7
 - timely notice of an occurrence, failure to provide, § 90:8
 - waiver, § 90:11
- Lost policies, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:6
- Mass tort waste litigation, § 90:16
- Medical insurers, interpleader and intervention, § 21:15
- Misrepresentations in the insurance application, § 90:35
- Misrepresentations or omissions in the application for insurance, § 90:9
- Non-coverage defenses against claims, § 90:7
- Notification letter, § 90:32
- Notifying the insurer of an occurrence, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:4
- Personal injury, construction accidents, § 108:40
- Personal injury, slip/trip and fall, § 108:25
- Pleadings
 - Generally, § 90:29 et seq.
 - action for breach of insurance contract, § 90:30
 - Action for breach of insurance contract and extra-contractual damages based on insurer's bad faith refusal to settle, § 90:31
 - declaratory judgment action for insurance coverage, § 90:29
- Pollution exclusion, § 90:17
- Potential defenses checklist, § 90:27, 90:28

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Pre-litigation considerations
 - Generally, § 90:2
 - analyzing the available insurance coverage, § 90:3
 - analyzing the underlying event, § 90:2
 - choosing the form of the action and the parties, § 90:5
 - lost policies, § 90:6
 - notifying the insurer of an occurrence, § 90:4
 - Privacy and security, § 137:38
 - Products liability litigation, § 90:16, 107:3
 - Public policy limits, D&O insurance, § 116:75
 - Punitive damages
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:22
 - coverage issues, § 55:32
 - Real estate, title insurance claims, § 145:50
 - Reasonable expectations doctrine, construction of policy rules, § 90:15
 - Reinsurance, this index
 - Settlement discussions, insurance disclosure coverage in, § 85:25
 - Severance, factors affecting, § 17:16
 - Specific performance, § 56:44
 - Sudden and accidental exemption, § 90:17
 - Summary judgment in coverage cases, § 90:13
 - Timeliness of notice to the insurer, § 90:36
 - Timely notice of an occurrence, failure to provide, § 90:8
 - Title insurance claims, § 145:50
 - Tort claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
 - Trigger of coverage, § 90:19
 - White collar crime, § 125:30
 - Workers' Compensation, this index
- ### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
- Generally, § 133:1 et seq.
 - Abandonment, checklist, § 133:37

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Assignments
 copyrights, § 133:21
 marks, § 133:27
 patents, § 133:14
 Bad-faith assertion of patent infringement
 Generally, § 133:15
 checklist, § 133:28, 133:38
 Checklists
 essential allegations and defenses, § 133:22
 proof of allegations and defenses, § 133:30 et seq.
 Choice of forum, § 133:3
 Consumer protection, trademarks, § 133:10
 Copyright
 Generally, § 133:16 et seq.
 assignment issues relating to copyrights, § 133:21
 federal preemption, § 133:17
 nonequivalent rights, § 133:19
 scope of Copyright Act, § 133:18
 transfer of copyright ownership, § 133:20
 Counterfeiting, trademarks, § 133:9
 Deceptive trade practices, checklist, § 133:25, 133:33
 Dilution, checklist, § 133:32
 Essential allegations and defenses, checklists, § 133:22
 False advertising, checklist, § 133:26, 133:34
 Fashion and Retail, this index
 Federal preemption, copyright, § 133:17
 Information Technology Litigation, this index
 Infringement
 bad-faith assertion of patent, § 133:15
 New York marks, checklist, § 133:22, 133:30
 trademarks, § 133:6
 Injunctive relief, § 133:4
 Jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Licensing, § 134:1 et seq.
 Licensing issues relating to marks, checklist, § 133:27
 Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:22
 Misuse, licensing issues, § 134:30
 Patents
 Generally, § 133:13 et seq.
 assignments, § 133:14
 bad-faith assertion of patent infringement, § 133:15
 infringement, bad-faith assertion of patent, § 133:15
 Pleading deceptive trade practices and false advertising, checklist, § 133:41
 Pleading trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § 133:40
 Preliminary considerations, § 133:2
 Proof of allegations and defenses, checklists, § 133:30 et seq.
 Rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 Selected assignment issues relating to marks
 Generally, § 133:35
 unrecorded marks, § 133:36
 Sports, this index
 Trademarks
 Generally, § 133:5
 assignment issues relating to marks, § 133:12
 common law unfair competition
 Generally, § 133:7
 checklist, § 133:23, 133:31
 competition at common law unfair, § 133:7
 consumer protection, § 133:10
 counterfeiting, § 133:9
 dilution
 Generally, § 133:8
 checklist, § 133:24
 infringement, § 133:6
 penal Laws for counterfeiting, § 133:9

INDEX

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

- Trademarks—Cont'd
 - registration of a mark in New York, § 133:5
 - statutory trade name protection, § 133:11
- Trade Secrets, this index
- Transfer of copyright ownership, § 133:20
- Unfair Competition, this index

INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Entertainment law, § 151:29

INTEREST

- Confession of judgment, § 59:53
- Motion to add interest to verdict, § 59:88
- Post-judgment interest
 - derivatives, § 114:43
 - motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88
- Pre-judgment interest
 - Generally, § 59:59
 - derivatives, § 114:43
 - settlement, § 41:12
 - valuing a business, § 111:34
- Punitive damages, interest awards, § 55:30

INTERFERENCE

- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE

- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:13
- Director and officer liability, § 116:3
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:16

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

- Generally, § 5:1 et seq.
- See also investigation of the Case, this index
- Conducting the investigation, § 5:10 et seq.
- Document review, § 5:12, 5:13
- Experts, § 5:19
- Forms, § 5:24 et seq.

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Mitigating costs, § 5:9
- Objectives, § 5:3 et seq.
- Practice checklist, § 5:23
- Privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8
- Reporting the results, § 5:20 et seq.
- Strategy, § 5:3 et seq.
- When required, § 5:3
- Who conducts, § 5:4
- Witness interviews, § 5:14 et seq.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

- Sale of goods, § 98:8

INTERNET

- See also E-Commerce, this index
- Commercial Division decisions available online, § 39:29
- Communications Decency Act preemption, § 138:5
- Information Technology Litigation, this index
- Internet activities, personal jurisdiction, § 2:31
- Jurisdiction
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
 - tax matters, § 139:15
- Practical considerations in litigating jurisdictional issues, § 139:13
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Resources, § 124:56
- Social Media, this index
- Tax matters, jurisdiction issues, § 139:15
- Transacting business online, jurisdiction, § 139:8

INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS

- Antitrust actions against, § 140:23
- Disclosure from, § 140:15
- Negligence, § 130:26

INTERPLAY BETWEEN COMMERCIAL LITIGATION AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

- Generally, § 126:1 et seq.

**INTERPLAY BETWEEN
COMMERCIAL LITIGATION
AND CRIMINAL
PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

Assert the public interest privilege,
§ 126:10
Checklist, § 126:30
Deceptive and Misleading Business
Practices, this index
Discovery, § 126:20 et seq.
Fifth Amendment issues, § 126:13 et
seq.
Form of model confidentiality agree-
ment, § 126:31
Interplay between civil damages and
criminal restitution, § 126:29 et
seq.
Joint defense agreement, § 126:7
Limit disclosure of privileged materi-
als, § 126:11
Nonadversarial relationship with the
government, § 126:8
Privilege considerations, § 126:2 et
seq.
Request confidentiality agreement
with the government, § 126:9
Role of counsel in parallel proceed-
ings, § 126:26 et seq.
Strategies, § 126:6 et seq.
Use of grand jury subpoenas,
§ 126:12

**INTERPLEADER AND
INTERVENTION**

Generally, § 21:11 et seq.
Denial, § 21:16
Foreign corporations, capacity to sue,
§ 21:19
Jurisdictional issues, § 21:12
Medical and disability insurers,
§ 21:15
Procedure, § 21:17
Successful intervention applications,
§ 21:14

INTERROGATORIES

Discovery, this index
Jury Trials, this index

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASE

Generally, § 4:1 et seq.
See also Internal Investigations, this
index
Attorney-client privilege application
to corporate client, § 4:11
Attorney General investigations,
white collar crime, § 125:2
Corporate client, attorney-client priv-
ilege application to, § 4:11
Cross-border litigation, § 23:31
Discipline of attorneys, covert
investigations, § 87:14
Discovery issues, § 4:20
Employee use, § 4:17
Governmental entity litigation,
investigatory powers, § 142:59
Nonparty witnesses, § 4:14 et seq.
NYAG investigations into data
breach, § 139:40
Objectives, § 4:2 et seq.
Practice aids, § 4:21 et seq.
Products liability, § 107:2
Reasonableness requirement, § 4:8
Resources, § 4:9 et seq.
Retaining investigators and experts,
§ 4:18
Social media use prior to commence-
ment of the action, § 140:12
Strategy, § 4:2 et seq.
Techniques, § 4:9 et seq.
White collar crime, § 125:2
Work product doctrine, § 4:16

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASES

See also Case Evaluation, this index

INVESTMENTS

Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitra-
tion, this index
Derivatives, this index
Fiduciaries, § 156:22
Private Equity Firms, this index
Securities Litigation, this index
Securitization and Structured
Finance, this index

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

Generally, § 19:1 et seq.

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

—Cont'd

- Actions by legal representatives,
§ 19:10
- Actually determined claims, § 19:6
- Adequate representation, an element
required to establish privity,
§ 19:26
- Administrative determinations,
§ 19:37 et seq.
- Appeals, § 19:19
- Arbitration determinations, § 19:37
et seq.
- Basic concepts, § 19:4
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitra-
tion, § 120:41
- Checklist, § 19:41
- Claim preclusion, § 19:15 et seq.
- Claims actually determined, § 19:6
- Class actions, special circumstances,
§ 19:11
- Collateral attack, § 19:19
- Derivative actions, § 19:12
- Director and officer liability,
shareholder derivative actions,
§ 116:8
- Distinctions in application, § 19:8
- Due process issues, § 19:7
- Effect of nonsubstantive dismissals in
federal court, § 19:36
- Factual vs legal issues, § 19:21
- Federal judgments, § 19:34
- Finality of judgments, § 19:19
- Findings reflected in prior judgment,
scope and detail of, § 19:22
- Forms, § 19:42, 19:43
- Full and fair opportunity to be heard,
§ 19:7
- Identity of parties, § 19:17
- Implications of procedural differ-
ences between the New York
and federal systems, § 19:36
- Interjurisdictional considerations,
§ 19:29 et seq.
- Interplay between commercial litiga-
tion and criminal proceedings,
§ 126:24, 126:25
- Issue preclusion, § 19:20
- Legal prerequisites, § 19:4

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

—Cont'd

- Legal representatives' actions, § 19:10
- Nonjudicial determinations, § 19:29
et seq.
- Offensive and defensive issue preclu-
sion, § 19:27
- Practical considerations, § 19:3
- Practice aids, § 19:41
- Privity, generally, § 19:25, 19:26
- Procedural issues, § 19:13, 19:14
- Related concepts, § 19:13, 19:14
- Relationships between the parties
bound, § 19:24
- Res judicata, § 19:15 et seq.
- Scope and detail of findings reflected
in prior judgment, § 19:22
- Shareholder derivative actions,
§ 116:8
 - res judicata defense, § 115:35
- Significance of federal substantive
law, § 19:35
- Special circumstances
 - Generally, § 19:8 et seq.
 - actions by legal representatives,
§ 19:10
 - class actions, § 19:11
 - derivative actions, § 19:12
 - distinctions in application, § 19:8
 - legal representatives' actions,
§ 19:10
- Statute of limitations, § 19:5
- Transactional test, § 19:17
- Treatment of issues not explicitly
raised in prior proceedings,
§ 19:23

IT SYSTEM/SOFTWARE FAILURE DISPUTES

- Amendment to commercial division
rules, § 141:9.50

JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS

- Dismissal motions, § 8:75

JOINDER

- Answering default, § 8:105 et seq.
- Appearance default, § 8:105 et seq.
- Arbitration, stipulations made during,
§ 8:101

JOINDER—Cont’d

- Bills and notes, § 100:8
- Checklist, § 17:21
- Complaints. Timeliness of responses to complaints, below
- CPLR 601, § 17:2
- Default in appearing and answering, § 8:105 et seq.
- Depositions, stipulations made during, § 8:103
- Enforceability of state court stipulations in federal court, § 8:104
- Federal court, enforceability of state court stipulations in, § 8:104
- Mediation, stipulations made during, § 8:102
- Open court stipulation
 - Generally, § 8:99
 - non-party issues, § 8:100
- Responses to complaints
 - extensions of time for, § 8:95 et seq.
 - Timeliness of responses to complaints, below
- State court stipulations, enforceability in federal court, § 8:104
- Stipulations made during arbitration, § 8:101
- Stipulations made during depositions, § 8:103
- Stipulations made during mediation, § 8:102
- Strategic considerations, § 17:3
- Summons and complaint, timeliness of responses, § 8:86 et seq.
- Timeliness of responses to complaints
 - Generally, § 8:86 et seq.
 - arbitration, stipulations made during, § 8:101
 - depositions, stipulations made during, § 8:103
 - enforceability of state court stipulations in federal court, § 8:104
 - extensions, settlements and other out-of-court stipulations, § 8:96

JOINDER—Cont’d

- Timeliness of responses to complaints—Cont’d
 - extensions by order of the court, § 8:97
 - extensions of time for, § 8:95 et seq.
 - federal court, enforceability of state court stipulations in, § 8:104
 - mediation, stipulations made during, § 8:102
 - open court stipulation
 - Generally, § 8:99
 - non-party issues, § 8:100
 - state court stipulations, enforceability in federal court, § 8:104
 - stipulations made during arbitration, § 8:101
 - stipulations made during depositions, § 8:103
 - stipulations made during mediation, § 8:102
 - stipulations made in open court, § 8:98
 - summons and complaint, § 8:86 et seq.

JOINT CLIENTS

- Confidentiality issue, § 85:17

JOINT VENTURES

- Generally, § 105:1 et seq.
- Accounting and redress as between coventurers, § 105:19
- Agreement manifesting the intent of the parties to be bound as joint venturers, § 105:9
- Antitrust litigation, § 124:25
- Bringing suit on behalf of a joint venture, § 105:18
- Checklists, § 105:22
- Contributions by all the coventurers to the joint undertaking, § 105:10
- Courts, joint ventures as defined by, § 105:8 et seq.
- Coventurers as agents, § 105:17

INDEX

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd

- Default rules for joint ventures, § 105:14
- Definition, § 105:2
- Discovery, § 105:6
- Dissolution, § 105:20
- Essential allegations, checklist, § 105:24
- Existence of joint venture, jury instructions, § 105:26
- Fiduciary duties between coventurers, § 105:16
- Fiduciary duties between joint venturers, § 105:27
- Formation, § 105:15
- Form of sample joint venture agreement language, § 105:25
- Joint ventures as defined by courts, § 105:8 et seq.
- Jury instructions, existence of joint venture, § 105:26
- Legal rules, § 105:13
- Liability of joint venturers, § 105:21
- Litigating against a joint venture, § 105:5
- Litigating on behalf of a joint venture, § 105:4
- Opposing a joint venture at the outset of litigation, § 105:23
- Provision or plan for the sharing of profits and losses, § 105:12
- Representing a joint venture at the outset of litigation, § 105:22
- Settlement, § 105:7
- Some degree of proprietorship and control by each coventurer, § 105:11
- Strategic considerations, § 105:3 et seq.

JUDGES

- Courts and Judges, this index

JUDGMENTS

- Generally, § 59:1 et seq.
- Affidavit in support of motion for default judgment, form, § 59:87
- Affidavit in support of motion to add interest to verdict form, § 59:88

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Affidavit of confession of judgment form, § 59:86
- Affidavits, statutory requirements for, § 59:47
- Amending and modifying judgment, § 59:84
- Amendment, § 59:68 et seq.
- Amount of judgment, interest and costs, § 59:53
- Amount of recovery, designation, § 59:58
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:69
- Assignment, § 59:78 et seq.
- Attachment, foreign judgments, § 20:32
- Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, § 59:36
- Book, entry, § 59:66
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - Generally, § 143:22 et seq.
 - incidental monetary relief, § 143:24
 - prayer for relief, § 143:25
 - remittal to the administrative agency, § 143:23
 - tax matters, § 144:69
- Checklists, § 59:81 et seq.
- Class actions, § 24:39
- Clerk or court, judgment by default, § 59:22
- Clerk's judgment by default, § 59:32
- Cognovit, § 59:51
- Complaint statements, particularity, § 7:21
- Compromise, judgment on accepted offer of, § 59:43
- Confession of judgment
 - Generally, § 59:46 et seq.
 - affidavits
 - form, § 59:86
 - statutory requirements for, § 59:47
 - checklist, § 59:83
 - execution, § 59:54
 - filing the affidavit, § 59:52
 - judgment cognovit, § 59:51

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Confession of judgment—Cont'd
 judgment notes, § 59:50
 persons who may confess judgment, § 59:49
 statutory requirements for the affidavit, § 59:47
 types of debts for which judgment may be confessed, § 59:48
 vacatur, § 59:55
 Confidential files, sealing on entry, § 59:64
 Consent, judgment by
 Generally, § 59:42
 effect, § 59:45
 judgment on accepted offer of compromise, § 59:43
 judgment on stipulation of settlement, § 59:44
 stipulation of settlement, judgment on, § 59:44
 Content, entry, § 59:63
 Correction, § 59:68 *et seq.*
 Costs upon entry of judgment, § 62:7
 Counterclaim, order for default judgment on, § 59:90
 Court, decision, § 59:12
 Decision by court, § 59:12
 Decisions distinguished, § 59:9
 Declaratory Judgment, this index
 Default, judgment by
 Generally, § 59:20 *et seq.*
 affidavit in support of motion for, form, § 59:87
 authority and discretion of court, § 59:36
 checklist, § 59:82
 clerk or court, § 59:22
 clerk's judgment, § 59:32
 discretionary entry of default judgment by court, § 59:33
 entry, § 59:31
 excusable neglect, § 59:38
 failure to update Secretary of State, form, § 59:39
 form, § 59:91
 general exceptions, § 59:21
 infants and incompetents, judgments against, § 59:25

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Default, judgment by—Cont'd
 jurisdiction, § 59:27
 military personnel, judgments against, § 59:26
 mistake by ignorance of the law, § 59:37
 mistake or negligence of counsel, § 59:40
 operation and effect of default, § 59:28
 parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24
 parties who may obtain default judgment, § 59:23
 proof of default, § 59:30
 relief awarded, § 59:29
 setting aside a default judgment, § 59:35
 time to apply for default judgment, § 59:34
 Designation of amount of recovery, § 59:58
 Discharge, payment or satisfaction and, § 59:80
 Discretionary entry of default judgment by court, § 59:33
 Discretion of court, vacatur, § 59:73
 Dispositive motions, judgments after
 Generally, § 59:18
 entry, § 59:19
 Enforcement of Judgments, this index
 Entering judgment after trial, decision, or order, § 59:81
 Entry
 Generally, § 59:56 *et seq.*
 amount of recovery, designation, § 59:58
 confidential files, sealing, § 59:64
 correction of judgment by amendment, § 59:70
 costs upon, § 62:7
 designation of amount of recovery, § 59:58
 filing of transcript, § 59:67
 judgment book, § 59:66
 judgment by default, § 59:31

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Entry—Cont'd

- judgment for or against more than one co-party, § 59:60
- judgment nunc pro tunc, § 59:65
- judgment-roll, § 59:61
- more than one co-party, judgment for or against, § 59:60
- pre-judgment interest, § 59:59
- procedure for correction of judgment by amendment, § 59:70
- sealing of confidential files, § 59:64
- settlement or submission, § 59:62
- submission and settlement, § 59:56
- time for entry, § 59:57

Errors

- correction by amendment, § 59:69
- vacatur, § 59:74

Excusable neglect, judgment by default, § 59:38

Failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39

Federal judgments, issue and claim preclusion, § 19:34

Filing of transcript on entry, § 59:67

Final and interlocutory judgments, § 59:8

Finality of judgments, issue and claim preclusion, § 19:19

Foreign judgments

Generally, § 59:77

attachment, § 20:32

Forms, § 59:86 et seq.

Incidental monetary relief, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:24

Infants and incompetents, judgment by default, § 59:25

Interlocutory and judgments, § 59:8

Irregularities, vacatur, § 59:74

Issue and claim preclusion, finality of judgments, § 19:19

Judgment after dispositive motion

Generally, § 59:18

entry, § 59:19

Judgment book, entry, § 59:66

Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, § 59:14

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Judgment nunc pro tunc, entry, § 59:65

Jurisdiction, judgment by default, § 59:27

Levy and attachment relief form, § 59:94

Lien, vacatur, § 59:76

Military personnel, judgment by default, § 59:26

Mistake by ignorance of the law, judgment by default, § 59:37

Mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, § 59:40

More than one co-party, judgment for or against, § 59:60

More than one judgment, relief in cases involving, § 59:17

Motion for a new trial, § 59:16

Motion for summary judgment, form of judgment after, § 59:92

Motion practice, judgments on motions, § 34:59 et seq.

Motion to add interest to verdict, affidavit in support of form, § 59:88

Motion to set aside judgment after trial, § 59:15

Multiple parties action, judgment in, § 59:93

Nature of errors which can be corrected by amendment, § 59:69

Nature of judgment, § 59:5

Necessity of process and personal service, § 59:6

New trial, motion for, § 59:16

Nunc pro tunc, entry, § 59:65

Objectives, § 59:2 et seq.

Obtaining a default judgment, § 59:82

Operation and effect of judgment by default, § 59:28

Order directing entry of judgment form, § 59:89

Order for default judgment on counterclaim, form, § 59:90

Orders distinguished, § 59:9

Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Parties who may obtain default judgment, § 59:23
- Payment and discharge, § 59:80
- Pleadings and evidence, § 59:7
- Pleadings statements, § 7:21
- Post-judgment interest, motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88
- Prayer for relief, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:25
- Pre-judgment interest, § 59:59
- Preliminary considerations, § 59:2 et seq.
- Preliminary judgments, checklist, § 20:69
- Procedure, § 59:56 et seq.
- Process and personal service, necessity of, § 59:6
- Proof of default, judgment by default, § 59:30
- Referee, trial by, § 59:13
- Relief awarded judgment by default, § 59:29
- Relief in cases involving more than one judgment, § 59:17
- Remittal to the administrative agency, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:23
- Right to relief, vacatur, § 59:72
- Roll, § 59:61
- Satisfaction, § 59:78 et seq.
- Satisfaction and discharge, § 59:80
- Sealing of confidential files on entry, § 59:64
- Seizure of chattel, § 20:68
- Setting aside a default judgment, § 59:35
- Single defendant, form of entry against, § 59:95
- Stipulation of settlement, judgment on, § 59:44
- Strategy, § 59:2 et seq.
- Submission and settlement, entry, § 59:56
- Summary Judgment, § 35:1
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:69
- Time for entry, § 59:57

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Time to apply for default judgment, § 59:34
- Trial, judgment after, § 59:10
- Types of judgments, § 59:10
- Vacating default judgments, checklist, § 59:85
- Vacatur
 - Generally, § 59:71
 - confession of judgment, § 59:55
 - discretion of court, § 59:73
 - equitable relief, § 59:75
 - errors, § 59:74
 - irregularities, § 59:74
 - right to relief, § 59:72
- Verdict and findings by jury, § 59:11

JUDICIAL HEARING OFFICERS

- Commercial Division, § 39:14
- Referee, § 39:14
- Report of, motion to confirm or reject
 - Generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39
- Trial by, § 44:24

JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Field Delivery doctrine, judicial review of administrative determinations, § 143:19
- Shareholder derivative actions, judicial review of committee decisions, § 115:25
- Workers' compensation, § 92:36

JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 2:1 et seq.
- Act of state, bank litigation, § 93:8
- Affirmative damages action against New York State, subject matter, § 142:17
- Agency, § 102:43
- Appellate Division
 - Generally, § 64:4 et seq.
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
- Appellate Term, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:8
- Arbitration, international, § 70:30

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Bank Litigation, this index
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation,
§ 60:3 et seq.
- Bases for subject matter jurisdiction,
§ 2:4 et seq.
- Bills and notes, consent to jurisdiction provision, § 100:14
- Business courts, § 14:2
- Challenges to administrative determinations, interest of justice, § 143:21
- Commercial defamation, long-arm jurisdiction, § 138:4
- Commercial Division, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:7
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared
 - personal jurisdiction, § 12:8
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 12:3
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
- Consent jurisdiction, bank litigation, § 93:4
- Consent personal jurisdiction, § 2:30
- Consent to jurisdiction provision, bills and notes, § 100:14
- Conspiracy jurisdiction, § 2:27
- Consumer credit transaction, venue, § 3:15
- Continuous and systematic New York presence, e-commerce, § 139:5
- Corporations, venue, § 3:8
- Costs in removed actions, § 62:11
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:153
- Court of Appeals, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:10
- Court of Claims, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:11
- Court system, § 2:5
- Cross-border litigation
 - Generally, § 23:14
 - removal and remand, § 23:19
- Declaratory judgment
 - Generally, § 36:5
 - justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22
 - mootness, § 36:28

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Default, judgment by, § 59:27
- Director and officer liability, § 116:2
- Dismissal motions, personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
- Diversity jurisdiction
 - energy, § 154:49
 - removal to federal court, § 10:5
 - securitization and structured finance, § 113:24
 - toxic torts, § 155:60
- E-commerce
 - Generally, § 139:3 et seq.
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
 - specific jurisdiction, § 139:7
 - tortious acts, § 139:9 et seq.
- Energy
 - Generally, § 154:46
 - diversity jurisdiction, § 154:49
- Enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, personal jurisdiction, § 2:34
- Entertainment law, pre-litigation considerations, § 151:6
- Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:59 et seq.
- Federal issues
 - Generally, § 2:53 et seq.
 - Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:6
- Federal Question Jurisdiction, this index
- Foreign corporations, § 22:3
- Foreign defamation judgment, personal jurisdiction, § 2:26
- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Forum Selection Clauses, this index
- FSIA, bank litigation, § 93:8
- General personal jurisdiction, § 2:21
- In rem jurisdiction, § 2:32
- Interest of justice, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:21
- Internal affairs doctrine, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:16

JURISDICTION—Cont’d

- International arbitration, federal court jurisdiction, § 70:4
- Internet activities
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - personal jurisdiction, § 2:31
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
- Interpleader, jurisdictional issues, § 21:12
- Judgment by default, § 59:27
- Justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22
- Limited liability companies, § 104:5
- Long-arm jurisdiction, commercial defamation, § 138:4
- Medical malpractice, § 122:28
- Mergers and acquisitions, multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, § 110:52
- Mootness, declaratory judgment, § 36:28
- Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, mergers and acquisitions, § 110:52
- Objections to jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 2:35
 - Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:9
- Personal jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 2:20 et seq.
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:4
 - commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
 - consent/waiver, § 2:30
 - conspiracies, § 2:27
 - dismissal motion, personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
 - diversity jurisdiction removal to federal court, § 10:5
 - enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, § 2:34
 - federal Due Process, § 2:29
 - foreign defamation judgment, § 2:26
 - forum selection clauses, § 15:19

JURISDICTION—Cont’d

- Personal jurisdiction—Cont’d
 - general, § 2:21
 - in rem, § 2:32
 - internet activities, § 2:31
 - objections, § 2:35
 - ownership, use or possession of real property, § 2:28
 - quasi in rem, § 2:33
 - removal to federal court, this index
 - Service, this index
 - specific, § 2:22
 - Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:7
 - tortious act committed in New York, § 2:24
 - tortious act committed outside New York, § 2:25
 - transacting business in New York, § 2:23
- Practice checklists, § 2:56, 2:57
- Products liability, § 107:6
- Quasi in rem jurisdiction, § 2:33
- Removal to Federal Court, this index
- Ripeness, declaratory judgment, § 36:21
- Securities litigation, removal and remand, § 112:10
- Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, supplemental jurisdiction over state claims, § 112:11
- Service, this index
- Social media, § 140:14
- Specific jurisdiction, e-commerce, § 139:7
- Specific personal jurisdiction, § 2:22
- Standing to Sue, this index
- Strategies, § 2:2
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 2:3 et seq.
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:17
 - Appellate Division, § 2:9
 - Appellate Term, § 2:8
 - bases for subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:4 et seq.
 - business courts, § 14:2
 - Commercial Division, § 2:7

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:3**
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § **11:3**
 - counterclaims and cross-claims, § **8:153**
 - Court of Appeals, § **2:10**
 - Court of Claims, § **2:11**
 - forum non conveniens, § **2:13, 2:14**
 - internal affairs doctrine, § **2:16**
 - Removal to Federal Court, this index
 - suits brought by and against foreign corporations, § **2:15**
 - Supreme Court
 - Generally, § **2:6**
 - avoidance, § **2:12**
 - Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § **156:3**
 - transfers between courts, § **2:17 et seq.**
- Summary judgment
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § **35:20**
 - waiver of jurisdiction, § **35:20**
- Supreme Court, subject matter jurisdiction
 - Generally, § **2:6**
 - avoidance, § **2:12**
- Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator
 - federal jurisdiction, probate exception to, § **156:6**
 - personal jurisdiction, § **156:7**
 - subject matter, § **156:3**
- Tax, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:14**
- Third party actions, jurisdictional requirements, § **9:20**
- Tortious acts committed in e-commerce, § **139:9 et seq.**
- Tortious acts committed in New York, § **2:24**
- Tortious acts committed outside New York, § **2:25**
- Transacting business in New York, personal jurisdiction, § **2:23**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Transacting business online, e-commerce, § **139:8**
- Transfers between courts, subject matter jurisdiction, § **2:17 et seq.**
- Venue, this index
- Waiver
 - personal jurisdiction, § **2:30**
 - summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, § **35:20**

JURY TRIALS

- Generally, § **42:1 et seq., 53:1 et seq.**
- Alternate jurors, § **53:3**
- Arguments, this index
- Availability and likelihood of jury trial, § **6:22**
- Calendar practice, demands for trial by jury and waivers, § **37:11**
- Case evaluation
 - Generally, § **6:66**
 - availability and likelihood of jury trial, § **6:22**
- Charge conference, timing of closing statements after, § **52:5**
- Civil Voir Dire/Trial Data Form, § **42:34**
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:32 et seq.**
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § **11:6, 11:32 et seq.**
- Complaints, jury demand
 - Generally, § **7:38**
 - CPLR requirements, § **7:17**
- Conduct of jurors
 - Generally, § **53:2 et seq.**
 - alternate jurors, § **53:3**
 - discharge and replacement of jurors, § **53:4**
 - misconduct, § **53:5**
 - notetaking, § **53:7**
 - participation in the trial process, § **53:6**
 - preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § **53:16**
 - questioning of witnesses, § **53:8**

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Consolidation of cases, § 17:8, 17:10
 Consultants
 budgeting, § 76:37
 products liability, § 107:58
 uses, benefits and costs, § 42:11
 Declaratory judgment, § 36:17
 Deliberations generally, instructions, § 53:18
 Demand for jury
 Generally, § 7:38
 CPLR requirements, § 7:17
 form, § 37:28
 removal to federal court, § 10:34
 waivers, § 37:11
 Discharge and replacement of jurors, § 53:4
 Entertainment law, § 151:11
 Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:19 *et seq.*
 Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:17
 Five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19
 Form of Civil Voir Dire/Trial Data, § 42:34
 Fraudulent transfers, § 129:38
 Hung jury, new trial motion, § 58:25
 Instructions
 Generally, § 53:9
 accord and satisfaction, § 89:73
 accountants, professional liability, § 121:61 *et seq.*
 antitrust litigation, § 124:50 *et seq.*
 breach of contract, § 89:58
 breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 89:59
 calculation of damages, § 89:63
 commercial defamation, § 138:43
 conditions, § 89:78
 consideration, § 89:54
 contract construction and interpretation, § 89:47
 contract duration, § 89:57
 contract elements, § 89:48
 contract formation, § 89:49
 contracts, § 89:46 *et seq.*
 corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:39 *et seq.*

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Instructions—Cont'd
 damages
 breach of contract, § 89:61
 punitive damages, § 55:41
 defendants' proposed jury instruction in a complex case, § 53:19
 defenses, § 89:70 *et seq.*
 deliberations generally, § 53:18
 duress, § 89:77
 expression of intent, § 89:53
 express or implied contracts, § 89:50
 fashion and retail, § 135:18
 fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:53
 final, § 53:11
 fraud in the execution, § 89:75
 fraudulent transfers, § 129:54
 gaming, § 152:35
 general measure of damages, § 89:60
 health care institutions, § 119:54
 impossibility, § 89:79
 information technology litigation, § 141:54 *et seq.*
 insurance, § 90:33 *et seq.*
 joint ventures, § 105:26
 juror notetaking, § 53:17
 leases, § 148:55
 letters of credit, § 94:54 *et seq.*
 licensing, § 134:36
 limited liability companies, § 104:33
 lost future profits, § 89:62
 meeting of the minds, § 89:55
 meeting of the minds to essential terms, § 89:56
 mitigation, § 89:74
 mutual mistake, § 89:76
 negligence, § 130:39
 objective test for existence of contract, § 89:51
 offer and acceptance, § 89:52
 partnerships, § 103:33
 personal injury, § 108:45
 preliminary, § 45:7, 53:10

INDEX

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Instructions—Cont'd

- preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § 53:16
- privacy and security, § 137:51
- products liability, § 107:83 et seq.
- professional liability, accountants, § 121:61 et seq.
- publicity rights, § 136:42 et seq.
- punitive damages, § 55:41, 89:65
- quantum meruit/unjust enrichment, § 89:67
- quasi contract, § 89:66
- real estate, § 145:62
- sale of goods, § 98:51, 98:52
- secured transactions, § 101:33 et seq.
- services contracts, § 96:42
- social media, § 140:40
- speculative damages inadmissible, § 89:64
- sports, § 153:23
- tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:99 et seq.
- trade associations, § 106:36
- waiver, § 89:71

Internet

- social media interaction with jurors, § 140:8
- use by jurors, § 140:9

Interrogatories, § 53:12 et seq.

Judgments

- verdict and findings by jury, § 59:11

Juror notetaking, § 53:17

Juror questionnaire, § 42:32

Licensing

- Generally, § 134:12
- instructions, § 134:36

New trial motion, hung jury, § 58:25

Notetaking, § 53:7

Opening Statements, this index

Participation in the trial process, § 53:6

Pools, jury, § 42:15

Preliminary instructions, § 45:7

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § 53:16

Proceedings before voir dire, § 42:20

Qualifications, § 42:16

Questioning of witnesses, § 53:8

Referees, constitutional right to trial by jury, § 38:3

Right to a fair and impartial jury, § 42:14

Selection

- Generally, § 42:1 et seq.
- cause challenges, § 42:23
- challenges, § 42:22 et seq.
- checklist, § 42:30
- composition of the jury, § 42:18
- conduct of voir dire, § 42:21
- developing a record and exercising challenges, § 42:9
- diversity and inclusion, § 83:14 et seq.
- educating the jury, § 42:4
- establishing rapport, § 42:6
- five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19
- goals of selection process, § 42:3
- heterogeneous juries, § 83:16
- implicit bias, § 83:15
- juror note keeping form, § 42:33
- juror questionnaire, § 42:32
- legal issues, § 42:13
- objections to the adversary's voir dire, § 42:10
- obtaining commitments, § 42:7
- peremptory challenges
 - Generally, § 42:24
 - constitutional limitations, § 42:25
- pools, jury, § 42:15
- proceedings before voir dire, § 42:20
- products liability, § 107:59
- qualifications, § 42:16
- role of judge, § 42:20
- statutory framework, § 42:17
- strategy, § 42:2
- Struck method, § 42:28
- techniques for eliciting information, § 42:5

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

- Selection—Cont'd
 - techniques for evaluating information, § 42:8
 - technology, § 42:12
 - uses, benefits and costs of a jury consultant, § 42:11
 - voir dire questions, § 42:31
 - voir dire systems, § 42:26
 - White's method, § 42:27
- Social media interaction with jurors, § 140:8
- Special verdicts, § 53:12 et seq.
- Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § 44:25
- Surrogate's Court, § 156:42
- Technology, selection, § 42:12
- Verdicts, this index
- Waiver, § 100:15

LABOR

- Complaints, labor or services performance, § 7:23
- Construction accidents
 - Labor law Section 200, § 108:28
 - Labor Law Section 240(1), § 108:29 et seq.
 - Labor law Section 241(6), § 108:35
- Employment, this index
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Referees, labor disputes, § 38:26
- Services Contracts, this index

LABOR LAW

- Trade associations, actions against, § 106:26

LACHES

- Contracts, § 89:27
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:35
- Specific performance, § 56:18

LAND USE REGULATION

- Generally, § 147:1 et seq.
- Alternative methods, variances, § 147:11
- Area variances, § 147:9
- Basic requirements, § 145:13

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

- Checklist, § 147:47
- Complaint, § 147:48
- Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA review, § 147:4
- Discovery issues, § 147:5
- Discriminatory intent, hybrid proceedings, § 147:44
- Effect on character of neighborhood, variances, § 147:10
- Environmental protection
 - Generally, § 155:64, 155:75
 - environmental impact review, § 155:65
- Equal protection, hybrid proceedings, § 147:42 et seq.
- Experts, § 147:6
- Field trips, show and tell, § 147:3
- First Amendment claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:45
- Hybrid proceedings
 - declaratory judgments
 - Generally, § 147:32
 - exhaustion, § 147:33
 - discriminatory intent, § 147:44
 - equal protection, § 147:42 et seq.
 - First Amendment claims, § 147:45
 - injunctions, § 147:27
 - procedural due process, § 147:41
 - Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, § 147:46
 - Section 1983 actions, § 147:34
 - similarly situated comparators, § 147:43
 - spot zoning, § 147:39
 - standing issues
 - Generally, § 147:28 et seq.
 - municipalities, § 147:30
 - private persons, § 147:29
 - taxpayers, § 147:31
 - substantive due process, § 147:40
 - takings claims, § 147:36 et seq.
 - vested rights, § 147:35
- Injunctions, hybrid proceedings, § 147:27
- Maintaining essential character of neighborhood, § 147:18

INDEX

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

- Nonconforming uses, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:20
- No reasonable return, variances, § 147:16
- Overview, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:22
- Partial performance exception, § 145:14
- Per se takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:37
- Preliminary considerations, § 147:2 et seq.
- Procedural due process, hybrid proceedings, § 147:41
- Regulatory takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:38
- Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, hybrid proceedings, § 147:46
- Section 1983 actions, hybrid proceedings, § 147:34
- Self-created hardship, variances, § 147:14, 147:19
- SEQRA issues, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:26
- SEQRA review, cost-benefit analysis of, § 147:4
- Similarly situated comparators, hybrid proceedings, § 147:43
- Special use permits, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:21
- Spot zoning, § 147:39
- Standard of review, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:25
- Standing, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:23
- Substantiality of variance, § 147:12
- Substantive due process, hybrid proceedings, § 147:40
- Takings claims, hybrid proceedings
 - Generally, § 147:36
 - per se takings, § 147:37
 - regulatory takings, § 147:38
- Unique hardship, § 147:17
- Variances
 - Generally, § 147:8 et seq.
 - adverse impact on physical or environmental conditions, § 147:13

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

- Variances—Cont'd
 - alternative methods, § 147:11
 - area variances, § 147:9
 - effect on character of neighborhood, § 147:10
 - environmental conditions, adverse impact on, § 147:13
 - maintaining essential character of neighborhood, § 147:18
 - no reasonable return, § 147:16
 - physical conditions, adverse impact on, § 147:13
 - self-created hardship, § 147:14, 147:19
 - substantiality of variance, § 147:12
 - unique hardship, § 147:17
 - use variances, § 147:15
- Vested rights, hybrid proceedings, § 147:35
- Zoning boards of appeal practice
 - Generally, § 147:7
 - adverse impact of variance on physical or environmental conditions, § 147:13
 - area variances, § 147:9
 - effect of variance on character of neighborhood, § 147:10
 - Hybrid proceedings, above nonconforming uses, § 147:20
 - overview, § 147:22
 - self-created hardship, § 147:14, 147:19
 - SEQRA issues, § 147:26
 - special use permits, § 147:21
 - standard of review?, § 147:25
 - standing, § 147:23
 - use variances, § 147:15
- Variances, above
 - when to bring the proceeding?, § 147:24

LANHAM ACT

- Defamation, Lanham Act claims compared, § 138:10
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:24

LARCENY

- White collar crime, § 125:21

LAW FIRMS

- Career and Practice Development, this index
- Conflicts of interest
 - establish a conflict check system, § 85:14
 - firewalls, § 85:13
 - imputed disqualification, § 85:13
- Contract attorneys as employees of the partnership or independent contractors, § 103:29
- Discipline of Attorneys, this index
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Ethics, this index
- Firewalls, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
- Imputed disqualification, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
- Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
- Pro Bono Practice, this index
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LEASES

- Generally, § 148:1 et seq.
- Additional terms, contract formation issues, § 148:6
- Arbitration, § 148:26
- Assignments, § 148:24
- Bilateral obligations, § 148:5
- Breach of lease
 - Generally, § 148:33 et seq.
 - checklist of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 148:52
 - covenants, § 148:33
 - cure notices, § 148:39
 - eminent domain, § 148:38
 - good faith and fair dealing, § 148:34
 - holdover proceedings, § 148:40
 - improvements, § 148:36
 - landlord's damages, § 148:43
 - landlord's remedies, § 148:40 et seq.
 - late notices, § 148:39
 - maintenance and repairs, § 148:36
 - nonpayment, § 148:35
 - nonpayment proceedings, § 148:41

LEASES—Cont'd

- Breach of lease—Cont'd
 - notices to cure, § 148:39
 - possession disputes, § 148:37
 - remedies
 - landlord, § 148:40 et seq.
 - tenants, § 148:44 et seq.
 - representations, § 148:33
 - tenant's damages, § 148:46
 - tenant's remedies, § 148:44 et seq.
 - termination, § 148:42
 - termination notices, § 148:39
 - warranties, § 148:33
- Yellowstone injunctions
 - Generally, § 148:44
 - checklist, § 148:51
 - Redbridge Bedford LLC decision, § 148:45
- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses
 - Generally, § 148:48 et seq.
 - suit by landlord, § 148:50
 - suit by tenant, § 148:49
 - Yellowstone injunction, § 148:51
- Choice of forum, contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Commercial leases, § 148:3
- Conditions precedent satisfaction, contract formation issues, § 148:8
- Contract formation issues
 - Generally, § 148:3 et seq.
 - additional terms, § 148:6, 148:22 et seq.
 - arbitration, § 148:26
 - assignments, § 148:24
 - bilateral obligations, § 148:5
 - choice of forum, § 148:15
 - commercial leases, § 148:3
 - conditions precedent satisfaction, § 148:8
 - essential terms, § 148:6
 - ground leases, § 148:4
 - identification of the property, § 148:17
 - improvements of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Contract formation issues—Cont'd
 - lease term, § 148:18
 - less space option, § 148:13
 - missing terms, § 148:6
 - modification, § 148:7
 - modifications of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10
 - more space option, § 148:13
 - necessary terms, § 148:16 et seq.
- options
 - Generally, § 148:9
 - improvements of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10
 - less space option, § 148:13
 - modifications of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10
 - more space option, § 148:13
- purchase, § 148:11
- renewal, § 148:9
- tenant's option for more or less space, § 148:13
- tenant's option to purchase, § 148:11
- tenant's option to renew the lease, § 148:9
- termination, § 148:12

parties, § 148:16

permitted uses, § 148:23

providing notice, § 148:14

renewal options, § 148:9

rent

- Generally, § 148:19
- acceleration clauses, § 148:21
- escalation clauses, § 148:20

repairs and maintenance, § 148:25

rescission, § 148:7

satisfaction of conditions precedent, § 148:8

security deposit, § 148:22

subleases, § 148:24

tenant's option for more or less space, § 148:13

LEASES—Cont'd

- Contract formation issues—Cont'd
 - tenant's option to renew the lease, § 148:9
 - termination options, § 148:12
 - term of lease, § 148:18
 - use restrictions, § 148:23
 - waivers, § 148:7
- Covenants, § 148:33
- Cure notices, § 148:39
- Defenses to enforcement
 - Generally, § 148:27 et seq.
 - force majeure, § 148:31
 - fraudulent inducement, § 148:30
 - statute of frauds, § 148:27
 - statute of limitations, § 148:29
 - unconscionability, § 148:28
- Eminent domain, breach of lease, § 148:38
- Essential terms, contract formation issues, § 148:6
- Factors to evaluate, § 148:2
- Force majeure, § 148:31
- Fraudulent inducement, § 148:30
- Good faith and fair dealing, § 148:34
- Ground leases, contract formation issues, § 148:4
- Holdover proceedings, § 148:40
- Identification of the property, contract formation issues, § 148:17
- Improvements
 - breach of lease, § 148:36
 - tenant's during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10
- Jury charges, § 148:55
- Landlord's damages, § 148:43
- Late notices, § 148:39
- Maintenance and repairs, § 148:36
- Missing terms, § 148:6
- Modifications
 - Generally, § 148:7
 - tenant's during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10
- Nonpayment
 - Generally, § 148:41
 - breach of lease, § 148:35
- Notices to cure, § 148:39
- Option to purchase, § 148:11

LEASES—Cont’d

- Parties, contract formation issues,
§ 148:16
- Possession disputes, breach of lease,
§ 148:37
- Preliminary considerations, § 148:2
- Rent
 - Generally, § 148:19
 - acceleration clauses, § 148:21
 - escalation clauses, § 148:20
- Repairs and maintenance, § 148:25
- Representations, § 148:33
- Rescission, § 148:7
- Sample form letter, § 148:54
- Sample provisions of a commercial
lease, § 148:53
- Satisfaction of conditions precedent,
§ 148:8
- Security deposit, § 148:22
- Statute of frauds, § 148:27
- Statute of limitations, § 148:29
- Subleases, § 148:24
- Tenant’s damages, § 148:46
- Termination
 - Generally, § 148:42
 - notices, § 148:39
- Term of lease, § 148:18
- Unconscionability, § 148:28
- Use restrictions, § 148:23
- Venue, § 148:15
- Waivers, § 148:7
- Warranties, § 148:33
- Yellowstone injunctions
 - Generally, § 148:44
 - checklist, § 148:51
 - Redbridge Bedford LLC decision,
§ 148:45

LEGAL ANALYTICS

- Case evaluation use, § 6:71

LEGAL PROFESSION

- Potential impact of AI, § 79:21

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions
by legal representatives, § 19:10

LEMON LAWS

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:45

LENDER LIABILITY

- Real estate financing issues, § 145:40

LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Generally, § 94:2 *et seq.*
- Acceptance, letters of credit available
by, § 94:9
- Advising bank as party, § 94:14
- Allegation in answer of issuer in
action for a permanent injunc-
tion, § 94:53
- Allegations in complaint by negotiat-
ing bank in action for wrongful
dishonor, § 94:52
- Allegations in complaint in action for
a permanent injunction, § 94:51
- Applicant, remedies available to,
§ 94:46
- Applicant as party, § 94:12
- Applicants, preliminary
considerations for, § 94:6
- Bank Litigation, this index
- Beneficiaries, preliminary
considerations for, § 94:4, 94:5
- Beneficiary, remedies available to,
§ 94:45
- Beneficiary as party, § 94:13
- Bifurcated standard, strict compli-
ance rule, § 94:31
- Checklists
 - proof of enforceable right to pay-
ment under letter of credit,
§ 94:48
 - proof to justify preliminarily
enjoining payment under let-
ter of credit, § 94:49
- Collections, this index
- Commercial letters of credit
 - Generally, § 94:7
 - fraud exception, § 94:35
- Complaints, § 94:50 *et seq.*
- Confirming bank as party, § 94:15
- Forgery or fraud, jury instructions,
§ 94:55
- Fraud exception
 - Generally, § 94:34
 - commercial letters of credit,
§ 94:35

INDEX

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Fraud exception—Cont'd

- holder in due course exception to fraud, § 94:40
- injunctive relief under fraud exception, § 94:39
- standard for determining existence of fraud, § 94:38
- standby letters of credit, § 94:36
- UCC and UCP, § 94:37

Holder in due course exception to fraud, § 94:40

Impossibility, strict compliance rule, § 94:32

Independence principle

- Generally, § 94:24
- policy considerations, § 94:26
- satisfactory performance needs tension, § 94:27
- tension between the independence principle and the need to confirm satisfactory performance, § 94:27

UCC and UCP provisions, § 94:25

Injunctive relief under fraud exception, § 94:39

Issuer, as party, § 94:11

Jury instructions

- Generally, § 94:54 et seq.
- forgery or fraud, § 94:55
- reasonable time for determining whether to honor presentation, § 94:56

Lawyers, preliminary considerations for, § 94:3

Negotiating bank as party, § 94:16

Negotiation, letters of credit available by, § 94:9

Nominated bank as party, § 94:17

Parties

- Generally, § 94:10 et seq.
- advising bank, § 94:14
- applicant, § 94:12
- beneficiary, § 94:13
- confirming bank, § 94:15
- issuer, § 94:11
- negotiating bank, § 94:16
- nominated bank, § 94:17

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Payment

- letters of credit available by, § 94:9

Pleadings, § 94:50 et seq.

Policy considerations underlying the independence principle, § 94:26

Preliminary considerations, § 94:3 et seq.

Proof of enforceable right to payment under letter of credit, checklist, § 94:48

Proof to justify preliminarily enjoining payment under letter of credit, checklist, § 94:49

Reasonable time for determining whether to honor presentation, jury instructions, § 94:56

Remedies

Generally, § 94:44 et seq.

applicant, remedies available to, § 94:46

beneficiary, remedies available to, § 94:45

breach of duty owed by advisor, remedies available for, § 94:47

Rules of construction, strict compliance rule, § 94:33

Satisfactory performance needs tension with independence principle, § 94:27

Sources of letter of credit law

Generally, § 94:18 et seq.

UCC

Generally, § 94:18 et seq.

Revised Article 5, § 94:19

Revised Article 9, § 94:20

UCP

Generally, § 94:21

electronic Letters of Credit (eUCP), § 94:22

Standard for determining existence of fraud, § 94:38

Standby letters of credit

Generally, § 94:8

fraud exception, § 94:36

governing rules of practice, § 94:23

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Strategic litigation approaches and objectives, § 94:3 et seq.
- Strict compliance rule
 - Generally, § 94:28 et seq.
 - bifurcated standard, § 94:31
 - impossibility, § 94:32
 - rules of construction, § 94:33
 - UCC, § 94:29
 - UCP, § 94:30
- Tension between the independence principle and the need to confirm satisfactory performance, § 94:27
- Time preclusion rule
 - Generally, § 94:41 et seq.
 - UCC, § 94:43
 - UCP, § 94:42
- Types of letters of credit
 - Generally, § 94:7 et seq.
 - acceptance, § 94:9
 - commercial, § 94:7
 - negotiation, § 94:9
 - payment, § 94:9
 - standby, § 94:8
- UCC
 - fraud exception, § 94:37
 - strict compliance rule, § 94:29
 - time preclusion rule, § 94:43
- UCP
 - fraud exception, § 94:37
 - strict compliance rule, § 94:30
 - time preclusion rule, § 94:42

LIBEL

- Defamation, this index

LICENSES

- Generally, § 134:1 et seq.
- Antitrust, § 134:30
- Arbitration, commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:13
- Attorneys' fees, § 134:24
- Bankruptcy, § 134:28
- Branding licenses, § 134:7
- Characteristics of licenses in particular fields, § 134:3

LICENSES—Cont'd

- Checklist of proof of essential allegations and considerations, § 134:32
- Choice of law, § 134:10
- Commonly arising procedural issues
 - Generally, § 134:9
 - arbitration, § 134:13
 - choice of law, § 134:10
 - indemnity, § 134:15
 - jury trials, § 134:12
 - standing, § 134:14
 - venue, § 134:11
- Commonly arising substantive issues
 - Generally, § 134:16
 - deliverables, § 134:17
 - jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 - milestones, § 134:17
 - most favored nations provisions, § 134:21
 - performance criteria, § 134:17
 - reversionary rights upon termination or breach, § 134:18
 - rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 - rights to sublicense, change in control, § 134:20
 - royalty structures, § 134:21
- Commonly included license terms, § 134:8
- Complaint, § 134:33
- Copyrights, § 134:27
- Damages, § 134:23
- Defenses, § 134:22
- Deliverables, § 134:17
- Evidence, § 134:25
- Export control limits on licensing certain technology, § 134:31
- Fashion and retail, § 135:9
- Government funded inventions, § 134:29
- Impact of other substantive areas of the law
 - Generally, § 134:26
 - antitrust, § 134:30
 - bankruptcy, § 134:28
 - copyrights, § 134:27

INDEX

LICENSES—Cont'd

- Impact of other substantive areas of the law—Cont'd
 - export control limits on licensing certain technology, § **134:31**
 - government funded inventions, § **134:29**
 - intellectual property misuse, § **134:30**
 - inventions funded by government grants, § **134:29**
 - patents, § **134:27**
 - trademarks, § **134:27**
- Indemnification, § **134:35**
- Indemnity, § **134:15**
- Intellectual property misuse, § **134:30**
- Inventions funded by government grants, § **134:29**
- Jointly developed intellectual property, § **134:19**
- Jury trials, § **134:12**
- Life sciences licenses, § **134:5**
- Media licenses, § **134:6**
- Milestones, § **134:17**
- Most favored nations provisions, § **134:21**
- Patents, § **134:27**
- Performance criteria, § **134:17**
- Preliminary considerations, § **134:2**
- Real Estate, this index
- Reversionary rights upon termination or breach, § **134:18**
- Rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § **134:19**
- Rights to sublicense, change in control, § **134:20**
- Royalty structures, § **134:21**
- Sample answer, § **134:34**
- Sample jury instructions, § **134:36**
- Software, § **134:4**
- Software licensing disputes, § **141:17**
- Standing, § **134:14**
- Technology licenses, § **134:4**
- Trademarks, impact of other substantive areas of the law, § **134:27**
- Venue, § **134:11**

LIENS

- Creation, real estate liens, § **145:42**
- Duration, priority issues, § **145:49**
- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § **66:19 et seq.**
- Equitable liens, real estate, § **145:43**
- Judgment creditor liens, real estate, § **145:46**
- Mechanic's liens, § **145:47**
- Mortgage liens
 - Generally, § **145:45**
 - See also Real Estate, this index
- Priority issues, lien duration, § **145:49**
- Real Estate, this index
- Referees, § **38:27**
- Rights created by a lien, § **145:44**
- Tax liens, § **145:48**
- Vessel liens, § **38:27**

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

- Statutes of Limitations, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES

- Generally, § **104:1 et seq.**
- Amount in controversy for an equitable accounting, § **104:14**
- Books and records
 - consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to, § **104:11**
 - members' right to inspect, § **104:9**
 - restrictions on right to inspect to, § **104:10**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § **104:21**
- Checklists, § **104:30**
- Choice-of-law issues
 - foreign LLCs, § **104:7**
 - operating agreement provisions, § **104:8**
- Commencing an action against an LLC
 - Generally, § **104:4**
 - checklist, § **104:32**
- Conflict of interest issues, § **104:3**
- Consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to books and records, § **104:11**

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES—Cont'd

Derivative suits on behalf of LLCs,
§ 104:23 et seq.
 Disaffirmation of fiduciary duty,
§ 104:22
 Dissolution, **§ 104:20**
 Distinctive features, **§ 104:2**
 Equitable accountings
 amount in controversy for an,
 § 104:14
 members' rights to an, **§ 104:12**
 statute of limitations, **§ 104:13**
 Ethics issues, **§ 104:3**
 Fiduciary duty
 breach of, **§ 104:21**
 disaffirmation of, **§ 104:22**
 members of LLCs, **§ 117:30**
 Formation agreements, specific per-
 formance, **§ 56:48**
 Indemnification of LLC members,
 managers or other persons,
 § 104:17
 Judgments against an LLC or its
 members or managers, **§ 104:14**
 Jurisdictional issues, **§ 104:5**
 Jury instructions, **§ 104:33**
 Liability for false statements in LLC
 articles of organization or certif-
 icates, **§ 104:18**
 Litigation among the LLC and its
 members, **§ 104:19**
 Members' and managers' individual
 liability, **§ 104:15**
 Members of LLCs, fiduciary duty
 litigation, **§ 117:30**
 Members' rights to an equitable
 accounting, **§ 104:12**
 Members' rights to inspect books and
 records, **§ 104:9**
 Partnerships, this index
 Piercing the corporate veil, **§ 104:16**
 Potential conflict of interest and
 related ethics issues, **§ 104:3**
 Private Equity Firms, this index
 Restrictions on right to inspect to
 books and records, **§ 104:10**
 Situations in which LLC members
 may have personal liability,

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES—Cont'd

checklist, **§ 104:31**
 Specific performance, formation
 agreements, **§ 56:48**
 Statute of limitations for an equitable
 accounting, **§ 104:13**
 Strategic considerations in litigation,
 § 104:4
 Strategic issues especially important
 in litigation involving LLCs,
 checklist, **§ 104:30**
 Venue questions, **§ 104:6**

LIS PENDENS

Notice of Pendency, this index

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION

Generally, **§ 71:1 et seq.**
 Achieving a mutually beneficial
 outcome, **§ 71:15**
 Approaching the other side, **§ 71:13**
 Checklists, **§ 71:24**
 Class actions, **§ 71:23**
 Contract disputes, **§ 71:17**
 Corporate governance considerations,
 § 71:10
 Crisis Management, this index
 Discovering what your adversary
 wants, **§ 71:14**
 Employment-related litigation,
 § 71:18
 Ensuring compliance with applicable
 laws, **§ 71:5**
 Establishing a system for early
 reporting of potential disputes,
 § 71:7
 Implementing and maintaining an
 effective information
 governance system, **§ 71:8**
 Insurance and reinsurance coverage
 disputes, **§ 71:20**
 Insurance issues, **§ 71:16**
 Intellectual property disputes,
 § 71:22
 Involvement of counsel and other
 advisors, **§ 71:11**
 Performing adequate diligence,
 § 71:6

INDEX

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION—Cont'd

- Preliminary considerations, § 71:2
- Pre-litigation strategies, § 71:5 et seq.
- Professional malpractice claims, § 71:19
- Providing comprehensive and continuous employee training, § 71:9
- Reasons to avoid litigation, § 71:3, 71:4
- Regulatory actions, § 71:21
- Specific applications, § 71:17 et seq.
- Strategies for resolving disputes, § 71:12 et seq.
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index
- Undertaking a realistic assessment of the issues, § 71:12

LITIGATION EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING

- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

LITIGATION FUNDING

- Funding Litigation, this index

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS

- Generally, § 75:1 et seq.
- Analyzing the potential for liability or recovery, § 75:29
- Authority to hire outside counsel, § 75:6
- Client extranets, § 75:26
- Communication and control, § 75:20
- Compiling a list of pre-approved outside counsel, § 75:9
- Conducting a preliminary investigation, § 75:33
- Costs management, § 75:11 et seq.
- Deciding whether to retain outside counsel, § 75:7
- Developing a litigation plan, § 75:31
- Discovery, § 75:36
- Engagement letters, § 75:22
- Evaluating outside counsel, § 75:27

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Form of budget, § 75:39
- Identifying and protecting privileged communications, § 75:32
- Identifying business goals and potential business implications, § 75:30
- Identifying potential outside counsel, § 75:8
- Identifying the client, § 75:21
- Litigation management checklist, § 75:38
- Managing expectations, § 75:22
- Managing multiple engagements, § 75:25
- Managing the costs of litigation, § 75:11 et seq.
- Matter-specific planning documents, § 75:4
- Monitoring written work product, § 75:24
- Objectives, § 75:28 et seq.
- Outside counsel
 - retaining multiple firms for a single matter, § 75:10
 - selecting and retaining, § 75:5 et seq.
- Overview, § 75:2
- Pleadings, § 75:35
- Policies and procedures, § 75:3
- Retaining multiple firms for a single matter, outside counsel, § 75:10
- Secure file transfer protocol, § 75:26
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.
- Settlement and ADR, § 75:34
- Strategy, § 75:28 et seq.
- Summary judgment, § 75:37
- Supervisory role of in-house counsel, § 75:23

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY JUDGES

- Generally, § 74:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 74:16
- Benefits of active case management, § 74:2

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
JUDGES—Cont'd**

- Case management pitfalls, § 74:17
- Checklist, § 74:19
- Discovery, § 74:7 *et seq.*
- Elements of active case management, § 74:2
- Key rules for successful case management, § 74:5
- Motion practice, § 74:6, 74:15
- Pleadings, § 74:6
- Practical solutions to common issues, § 74:18
- Settlement, § 74:16
- Team effort among Chambers' staff, § 74:3
- Technology use, § 74:4
- Trials, § 74:16

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
LAW FIRMS**

- Generally, § 76:1
- Analytical tools, § 76:46
- Appeals, budgeting, § 76:39
- Billing, § 76:40
- Budgeting
 - Generally, § 76:31 *et seq.*
 - appeal, § 76:39
 - discovery, § 76:35
 - expert witnesses, § 76:36
 - jury consultants, § 76:37
 - litigation budget, § 76:33
 - motions, § 76:34
 - pleadings, § 76:34
 - trial, § 76:38
- Checklist, § 76:47
- Commencing an engagement, § 76:3 *et seq.*
- Communication, § 76:6
- Conflicts of interest, § 76:4
- Continuing duties to client, § 76:41
- Contract attorneys, § 76:10
- Cost-shifting, § 76:16
- Discovery, budgeting, § 76:35
- Documents
 - collection, § 76:15
 - collection and management, § 76:13
 - production, § 76:18

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
LAW FIRMS—Cont'd**

- Documents—Cont'd
 - retention and litigation, § 76:14
- E-mail and telephone communication, § 76:43
- Expert witnesses, budgeting, § 76:36
- Extranet, § 76:45
- Hold letters, § 76:14
- Initial case investigation, § 76:8
- Initial interview, § 76:3
- Jury consultants, budgeting, § 76:37
- Litigation budget, § 76:33
- Motions, budgeting, § 76:34
- Non-traditional fee arrangements, § 76:19 *et seq.*
- Outsourcing legal work, § 76:11
- Pleadings, budgeting, § 76:34
- Pre-budget plan, § 76:32
- Privilege, § 76:17
- Retainer letters, § 76:5
- Sample litigation hold letter, § 76:49
- Sample retainer letter, including terms and conditions of engagement, § 76:48
- Scheduling, § 76:12
- Staffing, § 76:9
- Supervision, § 76:7
- Technology, § 76:42 *et seq.*
- Trial budgeting, § 76:38
- Video and web conferencing, § 76:44

LITIGATION SKILLS

- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LITIGATION TECHNOLOGY

- Technology, this index

LOYALTY DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

MALPRACTICE

- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Professional Liability, this index

**MANAGED CARE
ORGANIZATIONS**

- Health Care, this index

INDEX

MARKETING TO POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS

Articles or speaking events, § 80:13
Attorney advertising rules, § 80:40
Building and marketing a team and resources, § 80:16 *et seq.*
Checklist, § 80:41
CLEs and programs for in-house counsel, § 80:35
Client confidentiality, § 80:38
Community involvement, § 80:37
Deep bench, § 80:24
Developing visibility, § 80:12
Discovery tools, § 80:25
E-commerce, § 139:26
Ethical considerations in marketing, § 80:38 *et seq.*
Existing clients, § 80:6
Experience in similar cases, § 80:17
Experience orchestrating large-scale discovery, § 80:21
Experience with complex litigation, § 80:20
Familiarity with judges and opposing counsel, § 80:18
Familiarity with state-court procedure and Commercial Division rules, § 80:19
Fashion and Retail, this index
Fee arrangements, § 80:3
Fostering development of team members, § 80:27
Impacts of broad economic changes, § 80:5
Industry organizations, § 80:11
Industry teams and organizations, § 80:32
Internet marketing, § 80:15
Lack of predictability, § 80:2
Leadership and speaking opportunities in lawyer organizations, § 80:34
Marketing access to resources, § 80:23
Marketing different roles, § 80:4
Marketing prior experience, § 80:16
Presentations and CLEs, § 80:14
Rating publications, § 80:30
Referrals from clients, § 80:7

MARKETING TO POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS—Cont'd

Referrals from friends and acquaintances, and business colleagues, § 80:10
Referrals from opponents, § 80:9
Referrals from other lawyers, § 80:8
Sources of work for the commercial litigator, § 80:6 *et seq.*
Specific marketing strategies, § 80:29
Targeting a particular type of commercial litigation, § 80:33
Tips for young commercial litigators, § 80:28
Trial experience, § 80:22
Trial presentation resources, § 80:26
Website and biographies, § 80:31
Writing, § 80:36

MASS TORT CASES

Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § 18:9
Federal-state coordination, § 18:23
Waste litigation, § 90:16

MASTERS

Special Masters, this index

MECHANIC'S LIENS

Generally, § 145:47
Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:56
Construction dispute resolution, § 149:15

MEDIATION

Generally, § 68:1 *et seq.*
Actions to compel mediation, § 68:17
Ad-hoc mediation, § 68:11
American Arbitration Association, § 68:12
Attendance at mediation sessions, § 68:23
Benefits of mediation, § 68:5
Case evaluation, § 6:63
Cases best suited for mediation, § 68:6
Checklist, § 68:28
Concluding the mediation, § 68:25
Confidentiality, § 68:15

MEDIATION—Cont'd

- Considerations for selecting a mediator, § **68:20**
- Contracts, § **89:5**
- County rules, § **68:10**
- Defining mediation, § **68:2**
- Defining neutral fact-finding, § **68:4**
- Defining non-binding arbitration, § **68:3**
- Diversity and inclusion, § **83:19**
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § **97:44**
- Ethical considerations, § **68:18**
- Forms, § **68:29 et seq.**
- Handling mediation breakdowns, § **68:26**
- Immunity of mediators, § **68:16**
- International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution, § **68:13**
- Introduction to mediation practices and procedures, § **68:19**
- JAMS, § **68:14**
- Law applicable, § **68:8 et seq.**
- Multi-party mediation, § **68:8**
- Objectives, § **68:1 et seq.**
- Overview of typical mediation sessions, § **68:24**
- Preliminary considerations, § **68:1 et seq.**
- Privilege, § **68:15**
- Procedure, § **68:8 et seq.**
- Restrictive covenants, § **97:44**
- Resuming mediation after initial failure, § **68:27**
- Rules governing, § **68:10 et seq.**
- Sample term sheet, § **68:34**
- Settlement position communications, § **68:22**
- Statements, § **68:21**
- State rules, § **68:10**
- Strategy, § **68:1 et seq.**
- Timing of mediation, § **68:7**
- Valuing a business, § **111:29**

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

- Generally, § **122:1 et seq.**
- See also Professional Liability, this index

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Answer and affirmative defenses, § **122:31**
- Article 50-A, § **122:48**
- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:38**
- Bill of particulars, § **122:35**
- Calendar requirements, litigation procedure and strategy, § **122:32**
- Checklist of essential allegations and affirmative defenses, § **122:51**
- Closing arguments, § **122:46**
- Commencing the litigation, litigation procedure and strategy, § **122:26**
- Complaint, litigation procedure and strategy, § **122:30**
- Damages, § **122:47**
- Defendant's case, litigation procedure and strategy, § **122:25**
- Discovery, § **122:34 et seq.**
- Elements of claims
 - Generally, § **122:5 et seq.**
 - breach of the duty of care, § **122:5**
 - duty of care breach, § **122:5**
 - failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, § **122:15**
 - fraud, § **122:14**
 - informed consent, § **122:6**
 - malpractice as distinguished from ordinary negligence, § **122:7**
 - ordinary negligence distinguished, § **122:7**
 - parties, § **122:16 et seq.**
 - statute of limitations, § **122:8 et seq.**
 - who may be held liable for malpractice, § **122:16 et seq.**
- Expert disclosure, § **122:37**
- Failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, § **122:15**
- Federal court issues, § **122:33**
- Forms, § **122:53 et seq.**
- Fraud, elements of claims, § **122:14**
- Frye hearing, § **122:44**
- Informed consent, elements of claims, § **122:6**
- Issues regarding federal court, § **122:33**
- Jurisdiction, § **122:28**

INDEX

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

Litigation procedure and strategy
Generally, § 122:23 et seq.
answer and affirmative defenses,
§ 122:31
Article 50-A, § 122:48
bill of particulars, § 122:35
calendar requirements, § 122:32
commencing the litigation,
§ 122:26
complaint, § 122:30
damages, § 122:47
defendant's case, § 122:25
discovery, § 122:34 et seq.
expert disclosure, § 122:37
federal court issues, § 122:33
forms, § 122:52
Frye hearing, § 122:44
issues regarding federal court,
§ 122:33
jurisdiction, § 122:28
plaintiff's case, § 122:24
precalendar conferences, § 122:36
punitive damages, § 122:50
special medical malpractice issues
at trial, § 122:43
specifying damages under CPLR
4111(d), § 122:49
summons, § 122:27
venue, § 122:29
Malpractice as distinguished from
ordinary negligence, § 122:7
Ordinary negligence distinguished,
§ 122:7
Parties, § 122:16 et seq.
Plaintiff's case, litigation procedure
and strategy, § 122:24
Precalendar conferences, § 122:36
Preliminary considerations, § 122:2
et seq.
Punitive damages, § 122:50
Specifying damages under CPLR
4111(d), § 122:49
Statute of limitations, § 122:8 et seq.
Summons, litigation procedure and
strategy, § 122:27
Venue, § 122:29

MEDICARE

Health Care, this index

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Acquirors, claims against, § 110:25
Actions by and against competitive
bidders
Generally, § 110:26 et seq.
aiding and abetting, § 110:29
breach of fiduciary duty, § 110:28
practical considerations, § 110:27
tortious interference with contract,
§ 110:30
tortious interference with prospec-
tive contractual relations,
§ 110:31
Actions by shareholders, § 110:16
Aiding and abetting actions by and
against competitive bidders,
§ 110:29
Antitakeover provisions, § 110:8
Antitrust litigation, § 124:25
Appeals, § 110:62
Appraisal rights
Generally, § 110:37
practical considerations, § 110:38
Attorneys' fees, § 110:59
Basic principles, § 110:5 et seq.
Breach of fiduciary duty, actions by
and against competitive bidders,
§ 110:28
Business judgment rule, § 110:14
Busted deal litigation, § 110:32,
110:33
Change of control transactions
defined, § 110:5
Characteristic litigation scenarios,
§ 110:16
Checklist of sources of proof of
essential allegations and
defenses, § 110:64
Choice of law, § 110:50
Claims, § 110:19
Claims against acquirors, § 110:25
Class actions, § 110:18
Commercial Division venue,
§ 110:48
Confidentiality agreements, § 110:34
Conflicts of interest, § 110:21

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

—Cont'd

Controlling stockholder situations,
§ 110:22
 Corporate election litigation,
§ 110:35
 Deal protection terms, **§ 110:23**
 Defenses, **§ 110:19**
 Delaware and New York law
 compared, **§ 110:3**
 Director duties, **§ 110:10 et seq.**
 Direct vs derivative claims, **§ 110:17**
 Disclosure in m&a litigation,
§ 110:53
 Discovery, **§ 110:55**
 Documenting the settlement,
§ 110:60
 Duty of care, **§ 110:11**
 Duty of loyalty, **§ 110:12**
 Fairness review, **§ 110:15**
 Financial advisors, litigation involv-
 ing, **§ 110:36**
 Forum and choice of law, **§ 110:50**
 Forum non conveniens, **§ 110:51**
 Inadequate disclosure, **§ 110:24**
 Litigation counsel as advisor, **§ 110:4**
 Litigation involving financial advi-
 sors, **§ 110:36**
 Material adverse change litigation,
§ 110:32, 110:33
 Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation,
§ 110:52
 New York law, **§ 110:2**
 Poison pill legislation, **§ 110:9**
 Preliminary agreements, **§ 110:34**
 Privilege, **§ 110:54**
 Remedies
 Generally, **§ 110:39 et seq.**
 damages, **§ 110:43 et seq.**
 injunctive relief, **§ 110:39 et seq.**
 specific performance, **§ 110:42**
 Sample complaint for anticipatory
 breach and tortious interference
 with cash acquisition agreement,
§ 110:65
 Settlement
 Generally, **§ 110:57**
 sample settlement documents,
 § 110:66 et seq.

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

—Cont'd

Shareholder standing, **§ 110:17**
 Specific business combinations,
§ 110:7
 Standards of review, **§ 110:13**
 Standstill agreements, **§ 110:34**
 State vs federal forum, **§ 110:49**
 Statutory authorization, **§ 110:5 et**
seq.
 Tortious interference with contract,
§ 110:30
 Tortious interference with prospec-
 tive contractual relations,
§ 110:31
 Venue
 Generally, **§ 110:47**
 Commercial Division, **§ 110:48**

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Judgment by default, **§ 59:26**

MISAPPROPRIATION

E-commerce, **§ 139:39**
 Intellectual property, **§ 133:29**
 Trade Secrets, this index

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Fraud and Misrepresentations, this
 index

MISTAKE

Complaints, **§ 7:20**
 Contracts, **§ 89:28**
 Counsel mistake or negligence of
 counsel, judgment by default,
§ 59:40
 Ignorance of the law, judgment by
 default, **§ 59:37**
 Inadvertent production of privileged
 documents, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
 Judgment by default
 counsel mistake or negligence of
 counsel, **§ 59:40**
 ignorance of the law, **§ 59:37**
 Pleadings, this index
 Rescission, mutual mistake, **§ 57:8**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

Derivatives litigation, **§ 114:42**

INDEX

MOCK TRIALS

- Case evaluation, § 6:69
- Preparing witnesses, § 46:10

MONEY LAUNDERING

- White collar crime, § 125:24

MOOTNESS

- Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, § 155:73

MORTGAGES

- Real Estate, this index

MOTION PRACTICE

- Generally, § 34:1 et seq.
- Additur in the context of motions for a new trial
 - Generally, § 58:26
 - checklist, § 58:37
- Admissions, trial motions, § 58:8
- Against the weight of the evidence standard, new trial, § 58:23
- Appeals, Court of Appeals, § 65:25
- Appellate Division motions, § 64:35
- Automatic stay of dismissal motion pending decision on motion for discovery, § 8:45
- Avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Basis
 - judgment as a matter of law, § 58:6
 - new trial, § 58:16
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
- Calendar Practice, this index
- Case evaluation
 - dismissal motion issues, § 6:39 et seq.
 - motion practice issues, § 6:31
 - regarding, § 6:4
- Certification
 - Generally, § 34:19
 - papers supporting order to show cause, § 34:29
- Checklists, § 34:72 et seq.
- Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Class action certification, § 24:11 et seq.

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Commercial Division, § 34:10, 39:19
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, dispositive motions, § 12:27
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, dispositive motions, § 11:27
- Conferences, premotion, § 34:16
- Content of an order to show cause, § 34:27
- Context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
- Continuance, trial motions
 - Generally, § 58:13, 58:18
 - checklist, § 58:33
- Coordination of litigation, federal and state courts, § 18:30, 18:31
- Cost-benefit analysis of, post-trial motions, § 6:72
- Costs upon motion, § 62:6
- Court and judge issues
 - Generally, § 34:9 et seq.
 - Commercial Division, § 34:10
 - index number and request for intervention, § 34:11
 - previously unassigned cases, § 34:11
 - prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, § 34:12
 - procedure for motions affecting a prior order, § 34:12
 - procedure for motions in a trial calendar part, § 34:13
 - transfer or referral, § 34:14
 - trial calendar part, procedure for motions in, § 34:13
- Court of Appeals, § 65:25
- CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, sample motion schedules under, § 34:77
- Cross-motions
 - Generally, § 34:41 et seq.
 - adjournment of motion, § 34:44 et seq.
 - dismissal, § 8:43
 - fees, § 34:18
 - notice, § 34:42
 - notice checklist, § 34:75
 - supporting papers, § 34:44

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

- Cross-motions—Cont’d
 - timeliness, § 34:43
- Damages, punitive damages, § 55:4
- Decision on motion, § 34:57, 34:58
- Declaratory judgment enforcement through motion, § 36:36
- Default, motion for leave to enter default judgment, § 8:105
- Default, motions granted on, § 34:65
- Defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct
 - Generally, § 58:29
 - checklist, § 58:38
- Disbursements, motions for, § 62:14
- Disclosure disputes, effort to resolve, § 34:21
- Dismissal, this index
- Disposition of motion, referee’s aid in, § 38:11
- Dispositive motions
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:27
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:27
 - commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:14, 13:27
 - declaratory judgment, § 36:15
 - Default, this index
 - Dismissal, this index
 - judgment after
 - Generally, § 59:18
 - entry, § 59:19
 - litigation management by corporations, § 75:35
 - Summary Judgments, this index
- Distinction between renewal and reargument, § 34:66 et seq.
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:23 et seq.
- Docketing order as a judgment, § 34:63
- Effect of court orders and individual rules, § 34:24
- Effect of grant, trial motions, § 58:9
- Effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

- Effect of the individual assignment system, § 34:64
- Effort to resolve disclosure disputes, § 34:21
- Elements of style, § 34:20
- Enforcing mandates, § 34:69 et seq.
- Entry and filing of order, § 34:60
- Entry of orders and judgments, notice of, § 34:62
- Evidence, conform pleadings to
 - Generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 - checklist, § 58:32
- Ex parte applications, motions granted on, § 34:65
- Failure to establish a prima facie case, trial motions, § 58:7
- Fees, motion and cross-motion, § 34:18
- Filing, service by of an order to show cause, § 34:36
- Filing of order, § 34:60
- Formalities, § 34:15 et seq.
- Formal requirements for all motions, § 34:17
- Form and content of decision, § 34:58
- Form of notice of motion, § 34:78
- Forms of an order to show cause, § 34:27
- Frivolous conduct sanctions
 - Generally, § 63:20
 - motions for, § 63:14
- Furnishing papers to the court
 - Generally, § 34:38 et seq.
 - cross motions, § 34:44
- Hung jury, new trial, § 58:25
- Individual assignment system, effect of, § 34:64
- Information technology litigation, § 141:40
- In Limine Motions, this index
- Interests of justice standard, new trial, § 58:24
- Interim relief motions, Appellate Division, § 64:35
- Judgment
 - motion for new trial after, § 59:16
 - motions on, § 34:59 et seq.

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Judgment—Cont'd

motions to correct defects in

Generally, § 58:29

checklist, § 58:38

motion to set aside after trial,

§ 59:15

new trial motion after, § 59:16

Judgment as a matter of law

post-trial motions

Generally, § 58:21

checklist, § 58:35

trial motions

Generally, § 58:4 et seq.

checklist, § 58:31

Judicial hearing officer report, motion to confirm or reject

Generally, § 58:30

checklist, § 58:39

Jury disagreement, new trial, § 58:25

Litigation management by judges, § 74:6, 74:15

Litigation management by law firms, § 76:34

Mandates, enforcing, § 34:69 et seq.

Manner of service of order to show cause, § 34:34

More definite statement, § 8:19 et seq.

Motion affecting prior order, § 34:64 et seq.

Motions to correct defects in an order or judgment

Generally, § 58:29

checklist, § 58:38

Negligence, § 130:31

New trial

Generally, § 58:13 et seq.

additur in the context of motions for a new trial

Generally, § 58:26

checklist, § 58:37

appellate considerations, § 58:27

checklist, § 58:34

post-trial motions

Generally, § 58:22 et seq.

checklist, § 58:36

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

New trial—Cont'd

remittitur in the context of motions for

Generally, § 58:26

checklist, § 58:37

New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § 40:11

Noticed motions, venue, § 34:5

Notice of cross-motion, § 34:75

Notice of entry of orders and judgments, § 34:62

Notice of motion

Generally, § 34:22 et seq.

checklist, § 34:73

form, § 34:78

Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, § 34:61

Objectives, § 34:2

Oral argument, § 34:49 et seq.

Orders

docketing order as a judgment, § 34:63

enforcing mandates, § 34:69 et seq.

Model Compliance Conference Order, § 25:33

motion affecting prior order, § 34:64 et seq.

motions to correct defects

Generally, § 58:29

checklist, § 58:38

on motions, § 34:59 et seq.

penalties for refusal to comply with, § 63:35 et seq.

pretrial, § 45:5

Surrogate's Court motion practice, § 156:15

Order to show cause

Generally, § 34:26

certification of papers supporting order to show cause, § 34:29

checklist, § 34:74

content, and service of an order to show cause, § 34:27

form, content, and service of an order to show cause, § 34:27

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

Order to show cause—Cont’d
 manner of service of order to show cause, § 34:34
 preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, § 34:28
 service of an order to show cause
 Generally, § 34:27
 filing, service by, § 34:36
 manner of service, § 34:34
 timeliness, § 34:30
 what must be served, § 34:37
 who may serve, § 34:31
 who must be served, § 34:32
 special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, § 34:35
 state body or officer, order against, § 34:33
 what must be served, § 34:37
 who may serve an order to show cause, § 34:31
 who must be served with an order to show cause, § 34:32
 Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, § 63:35 et seq.
 Permission to appeal, motion for, Appellate Division, § 64:32
 Pleadings, this index
 Post motion strategies, § 58:2
 Post-trial motions
 Generally, § 58:19 et seq.
 additur in the context of motions for a new trial
 Generally, § 58:26
 checklist, § 58:37
 cost-benefit analysis of, § 6:72
 defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct, § 58:29
 judgment, motion for new trial after, § 59:16
 judgment, motions to correct defects in, § 58:29
 judgment, motion to set aside after trial, § 59:15
 judgment, new trial motion after, § 59:16

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

Post-trial motions—Cont’d
 judgment as a matter of law
 Generally, § 58:21
 checklist, § 58:35
 motions to correct defects in an order or judgment, § 58:29
 motion to confirm or reject the report of a referee or judicial hearing officer
 Generally, § 58:30
 checklist, § 58:39
 new trial
 Generally, § 58:22 et seq.
 appellate considerations, § 58:27
 checklist, § 58:36
 order, motions to correct defects in, § 58:29
 practical considerations, § 58:28
 remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
 Generally, § 58:26
 checklist, § 58:37
 report of referee or judicial hearing officer, motion to confirm or reject
 Generally, § 58:30
 checklist, § 58:39
 timing, § 58:20
 types, § 58:1 et seq
 Practical considerations
 post-trial motions, § 58:28
 trial motions, § 58:10
 Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
 Pre-joinder of issue motions, responses to complaints, § 8:2 et seq.
 Preliminary conferences, § 34:52 et seq.
 Preliminary considerations, § 34:2
 Preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, § 34:28
 Pre-motion conferences, § 34:16
 Prerequisites, § 34:15 et seq.
 Pretrial orders, § 45:5
 Prior order, motion affecting, § 34:64 et seq.

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Punitive damages
 - Generally, § 55:4
 - motion considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
- Referee report, motion to confirm or rejected
 - Generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39
- Referee's aid in disposition of a motion, § 38:11
- Remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
 - Generally, § 58:26
 - checklist, § 58:37
- Renewal and reargument distinctions, § 34:66 et seq.
- Reply and surreply to notice of motion, § 34:25
- Responses to complaints, pre-joinder of issue motions, § 8:2 et seq.
- Sample motion schedules under CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, § 34:77
- Sanctions for frivolous conduct
 - Generally, § 63:20
 - motions for, § 63:14
- Sealing of court files, § 28:13
- Sealing of court records, § 28:17
- Separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion, § 34:55, 34:56
- Service of an order to show cause
 - Generally, § 34:27
 - filing, service by, § 34:36
 - manner of service, § 34:34
 - timeliness, § 34:30
 - what must be served, § 34:37
 - who may serve, § 34:31
 - who must be served, § 34:32
- Service of order, § 34:60
- Settlement of orders and judgments, notice of, § 34:61
- Special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, § 34:35
- Strategic considerations
 - Generally, § 34:2
 - new trial, § 58:17
 - trial motions, § 58:2

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23
- Style elements, § 34:20
- Sua sponte application, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Submission of orders and judgments if required, § 34:59
- Summary Judgment, § 35:1
- Tax matters, § 144:23 et seq.
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:25 et seq.
- Temporary receiver appointments, § 20:52
- Time for service and filing of notice of motion, § 34:23
- Timeliness
 - cross-motions, § 34:43
 - judgment as a matter of law, § 58:5
 - new trial motions, § 58:15
 - post-trial motions, § 58:20
 - service of an order to show cause, § 34:30
- Time of decision, § 34:57
- Trial motions
 - Generally, § 58:1 et seq.
 - admissions, § 58:8
 - basis, judgment as a matter of law, § 58:6
 - checklist, motion during trial for judgment as a matter of law, § 58:31
 - context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
 - continuance
 - Generally, § 58:13, 58:18
 - checklist, § 58:33
 - effect of grant, § 58:9
 - evidence, conform the pleadings to
 - Generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 - checklist, § 58:32
 - failure to establish a prima facie case, § 58:7
 - judgment as a matter of law
 - Generally, § 58:4 et seq.
 - checklist, § 58:31

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Trial motions—Cont'd
 - new trial
 - Generally, § 58:13 et seq.
 - checklist, § 58:34
 - practical considerations, § 58:10
 - strategies, § 58:2
 - sua sponte application, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
 - timing, judgment as a matter of law, § 58:5
 - Types of motions, § 34:3
 - Types of post-trial motions, § 58:19
 - Venue
 - Generally, § 34:4 et seq.
 - effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8
 - ex parte motions, § 34:7
 - noticed motions, § 34:5
 - What must be served, order to show cause, § 34:37
 - Where motion heard, § 34:4 et seq.
 - Who may serve order to show cause, § 34:31
 - Who must be served an order to show cause, § 34:32

MOTOR FUEL SALES ACTIONS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:46

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Personal Injury, this index

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Environmental Protection, this index

NEGLIGENCE

- Generally, § 130:1 et seq.
- Assumption of risk, § 130:13
- Breach of contract distinguished, § 130:16
- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, § 130:37
- Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 130:38
- Commercial applications
 - Generally, § 130:16 et seq.
 - breach of contract distinguished, § 130:16

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Commercial applications—Cont'd
 - duties arising from contractual relationship, § 130:18
 - negligence versus breach of contract, § 130:16
 - negligent performance of contract, § 130:17
 - Unique standards of care, below
- Comparative negligence
 - Generally, § 130:12
 - accountants, § 121:33
 - energy causes of action, § 154:22
- Complaints, § 7:33
- Contractual limitation of liability clauses and exceptions, § 130:28
- Contributory acts defense, warranties, § 99:47
- Corporations, unique standards of care, § 130:21
- Damages, punitive, § 55:14
- Duties arising by statute, § 130:23
- Duties arising from contractual relationship, § 130:18
- Elements of claims
 - Generally, § 130:3
 - custom and usage, § 130:8
 - duty, § 130:4 et seq.
 - foreseeability, § 130:5
 - harm, § 130:10
 - nature of relationship, § 130:7
 - proximate cause, § 130:9
 - reasonable care, § 130:6
- Expert witnesses, § 130:34
- Fiduciary duties, § 130:22
- Fraud claims compared, § 128:8
- Gross negligence
 - Generally, § 130:29
 - IT litigation, § 141:24
- Imputed negligence, § 130:27
- Information technology litigation, claims in IT litigation, § 141:24
- Insurance coverage, § 130:30
- Internet service providers, § 130:26
- IT litigation, gross negligence, § 141:24
- Jury instruction, § 130:39

INDEX

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Misrepresentation, negligent
 - Generally, § 130:25
 - derivatives, § 114:25
 - IT litigation, § 141:23
- Motion practice, § 130:31
- Negligence versus breach of contract, § 130:16
- Performance of contract, § 130:17
- Pleadings, § 130:31
- Preliminary considerations, § 130:2
- Presumptions, § 130:33
- Professional malpractice, § 130:24
- Punitive damages, § 130:15
- Res ipsa loquitur, § 130:35
- Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, § 113:30
- Statute of limitations, § 130:11
- Summary judgment, § 130:36
- Unique standards of care
 - Generally, § 130:19
 - banks, § 130:20

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Bills and Notes, this index
- Denials in responses to complaints, § 8:118
- Proceeding concerning proof of loss of, § 38:28

NEGOTIATIONS

- Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
- Settlements, this index

NEURONTIN LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:17

NEW YORK CITY CIVIL COURT

- Venue, § 3:28

NEW YORK COUNTY COMMERCIAL CASES

- Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 40:3 et seq.
- Checklist, § 40:14
- Discovery, § 40:6
- Form, § 40:15
- Motion practice, § 40:11

NEW YORK COUNTY COMMERCIAL CASES

—Cont'd

- Sample Pre-Trial Information Sheet, § 40:16
- Strategies and objectives, § 40:2
- Trials, § 40:13

NOTES

- Bills and Notes, this index

NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION LITIGATION

- Generally, § 118:1 et seq.
- Attorney general, actions by, § 118:39 et seq.
- Business judgment rule, § 118:8, 118:23
- Care duty theories of liability, § 118:18
- Charitable immunity not recognized in New York State, § 118:4
- Checklists, § 118:46
- Conflicts of interest theories of liability, § 118:26
- Conflicts of law, § 118:37, 118:38
- Corporate opportunity theories of liability, § 118:25
- Derivative actions, § 118:7, 118:29
- Derivative actions officer removal, § 118:30
- Diligence theories of liability, § 118:20
- Discovery, § 118:45
- Doctrine of respondeat superior, § 118:10
- Duties of officers, directors, and key persons, theories of liability, § 118:17
- Employees, liability of, § 118:9
- Factors used to determine applicability of Freedom of Information Law to not-for-profit organizations, checklist, § 118:49
- False advertising, § 118:32
- Fiduciary duty
 - not-for-profit corporations, § 117:25
 - reference guide of conduct that may breach the fiduciary

**NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont’d**

Fiduciary duty—Cont’d
 duties of directors, officers,
 and key persons, § 118:50
 theories of liability, § 118:16
 Important organizational documents
 for not-for-profit corporations
 incorporated in New York,
 § 118:47
 Investment decisions, theories of
 liability, § 118:21
 Liabilities of directors and officers,
 § 118:5
 Liability of employees, § 118:9
 Liability of parent organization,
 § 118:13
 Liability of successor, § 118:14
 Liability of volunteers, § 118:11
 Limitations on scope of immunity
 afforded by Not-for-Profit
 Corporation Law § 720-a,
 checklist, § 118:48
 Loyalty duty theories of liability,
 § 118:24 *et seq.*
 Membership discrimination, § 118:33
 et seq.
 Obedience duty theories of liability,
 § 118:27
 Officer removal, § 118:30
 Parent organization liability, § 118:13
 Potentially liable parties, § 118:5 *et*
 seq.
 Powers of the supreme court,
 § 118:31
 Preliminary considerations, § 118:2
 Pursuing the corporate mission theo-
 ries of liability, § 118:28
 Qualified immunity, § 118:6
 Reasonable reliance and competent
 sources theories of liability,
 § 118:22
 Respondeat superior, § 118:10
 Shareholder derivative action
 checklist, § 118:46
 Skill, theories of liability, § 118:20
 Successor liability, § 118:14
 Theories of liability, § 118:15 *et seq.*
 Tort liability, § 118:15

**NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont’d**

Types of not-for-profit corporations
 in New York State, § 118:3
 Volunteer Protection Act, § 118:12
 Volunteers, liability of, § 118:11

NOT-FOR-PROFIT LAW

Immunity from liability, § 8:66

NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Governmental Entity Litigation, this
 index

NOTICE OF PENDENCY

Generally, § 20:55 *et seq.*
 Article 65, § 20:55 *et seq.*
 Cancellation, § 20:60
 Checklist, § 20:74
 Contents, § 20:57
 Duration, § 20:59
 Extension, § 20:59
 Filing, § 20:57
 Grounds, § 20:56
 Service, § 20:58
 Successive notices, § 20:59
 Use of other provisional remedies in
 conjunction with, § 20:61

NUISANCE

Energy
 causes of action, § 154:15
 fracking, § 154:30
 Environmental Protection, this index

OATH-TAKING

Dismissal motions, § 8:35 *et seq.*

OPENING STATEMENTS

Argument, this index

OPINIONS

Expert Witnesses, this index

ORAL ADVOCACY

Argument, this index

ORDERS

Appeals, this index
 Case Management, this index
 Conferences, this index
 Motion Practice, this index

INDEX

ORDERS—Cont'd

Temporary Restraining Orders, this index

PANDEMIC, COVID-19

Debt collection implications, § 95:27

Electronic signatures during,
§ 139:25

Sports contracts, § 153:9

PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

Generally, § 50:9 et seq.

Contracts, this index

PARTICULARITY

Bills of Particulars, this index

Complaints, this index

Demand futility pleading, § 116:9

Fiduciaries, strategic considerations
for plaintiffs, § 117:6

PARTIES

Generally, § 21:1 et seq.

Absence of necessary party, dismissal
motions, § 8:65

Addition of parties

Generally, § 21:2 et seq.

checklist, § 21:23

strategies, § 21:3

Administrative agency litigation, tax
litigation, § 144:6

Affirmative damages action against a
New York public corporation,
proper party, § 142:49

Answers of multiple defendants,
§ 8:125

Article 78 review of tribunal deci-
sions, tax matters, § 144:52

Assignment of a cause of action,
substitution of parties, § 21:8

Bills and notes

drawer, § 100:34

indorser, § 100:36

Capacity to counterclaim, § 21:20

Capacity to sue issues

Generally, § 21:18 et seq.

checklist, § 21:27

Case evaluation, third-party claims
issues, § 6:25

Challenges to administrative
determinations, § 143:5

PARTIES—Cont'd

Checklists, § 21:23 et seq.

Complaints statements

Generally, § 7:10 et seq.

business entities parties, § 7:11

CPLR requirements, § 7:12

necessary parties, § 7:12

Confession of judgment, § 59:49

Costs in multiparty actions, § 62:9

Counterclaims and cross-claims

against non-parties, § 8:154

Death, substitution of parties, § 21:5

Declaratory judgment, § 36:8

Default, judgment by

parties against whom default judg-
ment may be rendered,
§ 59:24

parties who may obtain, § 59:23

Dismissal motions

absence of necessary party, § 8:65

John Doe defendants, § 8:75

Dissolution, substitution of parties,
§ 21:7

Environmental protection necessary
parties, SEQRA issues, § 155:72

Forms, § 21:29

Fraudulent transfers

who can be sued, § 129:19

who can sue, § 129:18

Guardians ad litem, Surrogate's
Court practice, § 156:19

Incompetents

Generally, § 21:22

substitution of parties, § 21:6

Indemnitors, substitution of parties,
§ 21:9

Infants, § 21:22

Interpleader and Intervention, this
index

Interpleader checklist, § 21:25

Intervention checklist, § 21:26

John Doe defendants, dismissal
motions, § 8:75

Medical malpractice, § 122:16 et seq.

Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of
defendants, § 9:24

Multiparty actions, costs in, § 62:9

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Multiple defendants, answers,
§ 8:125
- Necessary parties
 - complaints, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:12
 - environmental protection, SEQRA
issues, § 155:72
- Non-parties, counterclaims and cross-
claims, § 8:154
- Poor persons relief
 - Generally, § 21:21
 - forms, § 21:32 et seq.
- Practice aids, § 21:23 et seq.
- Products liability, § 107:4
- Proper party, affirmative damages
action against a New York pub-
lic corporation, § 142:49
- Public officers, substitution of par-
ties, § 21:9
- Receivership, substitution of parties,
§ 21:7
- Representatives, Surrogate's Court
practice, § 156:19
- Rights of defendants in multi-
defendant lawsuits, § 9:24
- Special parties, checklist, § 21:28
- Standing to Sue, this index
- Strategies
 - addition of parties, § 21:3
 - substitution of parties, § 21:10
- Substitution of parties
 - Generally, § 21:2 et seq.
 - assignment of a cause of action,
§ 21:8
 - death, § 21:5
 - dissolution, § 21:7
 - incompetence, § 21:6
 - indemnitors, § 21:9
 - procedure, § 21:10
 - public officers, § 21:9
 - receivership, § 21:7
 - strategies, § 21:10
- Substitution of parties, checklist,
§ 21:24
- Surrogate's Court practice for the
commercial litigator, this index

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Tax litigation
 - administrative agency litigation,
§ 144:6
 - Article 78 review of tribunal deci-
sions, § 144:52
- Third party claims
 - case evaluation, third-party claims
issues, § 6:25
 - dismissal motions, § 8:77

PARTITION

- Real estate, § 145:53

PARTNERSHIPS

- Generally, § 103:1 et seq.
- Antidiscrimination causes of action,
§ 103:26
- Attorney disqualification, § 103:3
- Avoiding pitfalls, § 103:7
- Books and records of the partnership,
partner's right to inspect,
§ 103:14
- Breach must be in relation to the
business of the partnership,
§ 103:24
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 103:8
- Breach-of-fiduciary-duty claim,
§ 103:23
- Capacity issues, interpleader and
intervention, § 21:18
- Checklist of issues addressed in a
typical partnership agreement,
§ 103:32
- Checklist of strategic issues espe-
cially important in partnership
litigation, § 103:31
- Contract attorneys as employees of
the partnership or independent
contractors, § 103:29
- Discrimination, interns protected
anti-discrimination laws,
§ 103:30
- Dual representation pitfalls, § 103:5
- Duty of former partners to account
for the use of partnership prop-
erty after dissolution of the
partnership, § 103:21
- Equitable accounting in partnership
litigation, § 103:12

INDEX

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Formal accounting upon demand, § **103:13**
- Formation agreements, specific performance of, § **56:47**
- Insurance protection for partners' personal assets, § **103:18**
- Interference with prospective advantage and interference with contract, § **103:25**
- Interns protected anti-discrimination laws, § **103:30**
- Interpleader and intervention, capacity issues, § **21:18**
- Interpreting the partnership agreement, § **103:6**
- Involuntary withdrawals from the partnership, § **103:20**
- Joint and several liability of all partners for partnership debts and obligations, § **103:17**
- Joint Ventures, this index
- Judgments against partnership property and personal property of the partners, § **103:16**
- Lawsuits arising from wrongful dissolution of the partnership, § **103:22**
- Liability of the nonequity partner, § **103:28**
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Partnership property, § **103:15**
- Partner's right to inspect the books and records of the partnership, § **103:14**
- Partner versus partnership litigation, § **103:19**
- Personal liability of partners for judgments against the partnership, § **103:9**
- Pitfalls of dual representation, § **103:5**
- Preliminary considerations in partnership litigation, § **103:2**
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Sample jury instructions, § **103:33**
- Sexual harassment claims, partnership and partner liability for, § **103:27**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Specific performance of formation agreements, § **56:47**
- Strategic considerations in partnership litigation, § **103:10 et seq.**
- Venue, § **3:9, 103:11**
- When an attorney may be a witness, § **103:4**

PATENTS

- Intellectual Property, this index
- Licensing, § **134:1**

PENALTIES

- See also Sanctions, this index
- Class actions certification practice, § **24:9**

PENDENT ACTIONS

- Notice of Pendency, this index

PERJURY

- White collar crime, § **125:38**

PERMITS

- Real Estate, this index

PERSONAL INJURY

- Generally, § **108:1 et seq.**
- Affirmative defenses checklist, § **108:43**
- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:39**
- Checklist of essential affirmative defenses, § **108:43**
- Class actions, certification, § **107:49**
- Complaint, § **108:44**
- Construction accidents
 - Generally, § **108:26 et seq.**
 - covered work, § **108:27**
 - elevation related risks, § **108:32**
 - General Obligations Law § 5-322.1, § **108:39**
 - indemnification, § **108:38**
 - insurance, § **108:40**
 - Labor law Section 200, § **108:28**
 - Labor Law Section 240(1), § **108:29 et seq.**
 - Labor law Section 241(6), § **108:35**
 - owner liability, § **108:30**

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

- Construction accidents—Cont'd
 - owners, general contractors and their agents, § 108:31
 - readily available safety equipment/recalcitrant worker, § 108:33
 - sole proximate cause, § 108:34
 - special employer, § 108:37
 - Workers' Compensation Law Section 11, § 108:36
- Covered work, construction accidents, § 108:27
- CPLR Article 16, § 108:41
- Elevation related risks, § 108:32
- Emergency doctrine, motor vehicle accidents, § 108:15
- Essential affirmative defenses checklist, § 108:43
- General Obligations Law § 5-322.1, construction accidents, § 108:39
- Indemnification, construction accidents, § 108:38
- Indemnification/insurance procurement, slip/trip and fall, § 108:25
- Insurance, construction accidents, § 108:40
- Jury charges, § 108:45
- Labor law Section 241(6), construction accidents, § 108:35
- Liability of agents and contractors, slip/trip and fall, § 108:19
- Liability to police officers and firefighters, slip/trip and fall, § 108:24
- Motor vehicle accidents
 - Generally, § 108:5
 - emergency doctrine, § 108:15
 - 90/180 rule, serious injury threshold, § 108:11
 - no-fault benefits, § 108:6
 - owner liability, § 108:14
 - permanent consequential limitation of a body organ or member or Significant limitation of use of a body function or system, serious injury threshold, § 108:10
 - permanent loss of use of a body organ, member, function or

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

- Motor vehicle accidents—Cont'd
 - system, serious injury threshold, § 108:9
 - pre-existing medical condition or intervening medical problem, serious injury threshold, § 108:13
 - seatbelt defense, § 108:16
 - serious injury threshold
 - Generally, § 108:7
 - gap in treatment, § 108:12
 - 90/180 rule, § 108:11
 - permanent consequential limitation of a body organ or member or Significant limitation of use of a body function or system, § 108:10
 - permanent loss of use of a body organ, member, function or system, § 108:9
 - significant disfigurement, § 108:8
 - significant disfigurement, serious injury threshold, § 108:8
- No-fault benefits, motor vehicle accidents, § 108:6
- Notice, slip/trip and fall, § 108:20
- Open and obvious, slip/trip and fall, § 108:22
- Out of possession landowner, slip/trip and fall, § 108:18
- Owner liability
 - construction accidents, § 108:30
 - motor vehicle accidents, § 108:14
- Practice aids, § 108:42
- Preliminary considerations
 - defendant attorney, § 108:3
 - plaintiff attorney, § 108:2
- Readily available safety equipment/recalcitrant worker, construction accidents, § 108:33
- Sanctions, this index
- Seatbelt defense, motor vehicle accidents, § 108:16
- Slip/trip and fall
 - Generally, § 108:17 et seq.

INDEX

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

- Slip/trip and fall—Cont'd
 - indemnification/insurance procurement, § 108:25
 - liability of agents and contractors, § 108:19
 - liability to police officers and firefighters, § 108:24
 - notice, § 108:20
 - open and obvious, § 108:22
 - out of possession landowner, § 108:18
 - storm in progress, § 108:23
 - trivial defects, § 108:21
- Sole proximate cause, construction accidents, § 108:34
- Special employer, construction accidents, § 108:37
- Statute of limitations, § 108:4
- Trivial defects, slip/trip and fall, § 108:21
- Verification, § 108:44
- Workers' Compensation Law Section 11, construction accidents, § 108:36

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- Jurisdiction, this index

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § 66:21
- Seizure of Chattel, this index

PETITIONS

- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:18

PHYSICIANS

- Medical Malpractice, this index

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL

- Limited liability companies, § 104:16

PLEADINGS

- Alternative, pleading in, § 8:143
- Amended pleadings
 - Division of tax appeals litigation
 - Generally, § 144:21
 - responses, § 144:22

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Amended pleadings—Cont'd
 - tax matters
 - Generally, § 144:21
 - responses, § 144:22
 - time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22
- Amending the answers, § 8:133 et seq.
- Antitrust litigation, § 124:37
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:57
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:78
- Attorneys' fee claims, § 61:10
- Automatic stay issues on motions to correct pleadings, § 8:24
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 7:30
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
- Causes of action
 - dismissal motions for failure to state, § 8:50
 - failure to state as affirmative defense, § 8:147
 - particularity in pleading, § 7:18 et seq.
- Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:6
- Commercial defamation
 - Generally, § 138:17, 138:41
 - product disparagement, § 138:42
- Complaints, this index
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:35
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:20
- Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
- CPLR requirements, § 7:7
- Damages
 - Generally, § 54:5
 - special damages, § 54:6
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, diminished pleading requirement, § 127:16
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:10
- Demands
 - futility, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:15 et seq.

PLEADINGS—Cont’d

Demands—Cont’d
 Relief, demand for, below
 Denials, pleading in the answer, § 8:122
 Derivatives litigation, § 114:26
 Dismissal Motions, this index
 Equitable relief, demand for, § 7:16, 7:35
 Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144
 Failure to state cause of action
 affirmative defense, § 8:147
 dismissal motions, § 8:50
 Fiduciary duty breach, § 7:30
 Foreign law, particularity, § 7:22
 Fraud, § 7:31, 128:10 et seq.
 Fraudulent transfers, § 129:36
 Gaming, § 152:34
 Good faith requirements, responses to complaints, § 8:112
 Hypothetical pleading, § 8:143
 Inconsistent pleading, affirmative defenses, § 8:142
 Information technology litigation, § 141:48 et seq.
 Insurance, this index
 Intellectual property
 deceptive trade practices and false advertising, checklist, § 133:41
 trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § 133:40
 Joinder, this index
 Judgment statements, particularity, § 7:21
 Letters of credit, § 94:50 et seq.
 Limited form of pleadings, Surrogate’s Court practice, § 156:13
 Litigation management by judges, § 74:6
 Litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
 Marked pleadings, pretrial matters, § 45:3
 Monetary relief, demand for, § 7:15, 7:34

PLEADINGS—Cont’d

More definite statement, motions to correct pleadings, § 8:19 et seq.
 Motions to correct pleadings
 Generally, § 8:19 et seq.
 automatic stay issues, § 8:24
 defendant’s time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
 more definite statement, § 8:19 et seq.
 strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, § 8:23
 time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
 time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
 Motion to conform pleadings to evidence
 Generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 checklist, § 58:32
 Multiple causes of action pleading, strategic considerations, § 7:26
 Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, § 7:12
 Negligence, § 7:33, 130:31
 Particularity in pleading specific causes of action, § 7:18 et seq.
 Parties, complaints statements, § 7:10 et seq.
 Pretrial matters, marked pleadings, § 45:3
 Product disparagement, § 138:42
 Real estate matters, § 145:57
 Relation-back doctrine, stale counterclaim or cross-claim, § 8:158
 Relief, demand for
 CPLR requirements, § 7:7
 equitable relief, § 7:16, 7:35
 monetary relief, § 7:15, 7:34
 Removal to federal court, § 10:33
 Rescission
 no adequate remedy at law, § 57:3
 pleading with other remedies, § 57:5
 Responses to affirmative defenses, § 8:148

INDEX

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Responses to Complaints, this index
- Resurrection of waived affirmative defenses, § 8:145
- Shareholder derivative actions, pleading demand futility, § 115:15 et seq.
- Special damages, § 54:6
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Strategic considerations, multiple causes of action pleading, § 7:26
- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23
- Surrogate's Court practice
 - Generally, § 156:11
 - limited form of pleadings, § 156:13
- Tax matters
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:17 et seq.
- Teaching litigation skills, written advocacy, § 81:9
- Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, § 7:2
- Time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:69
- Verifications, this index
- Waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § 8:144
- Written advocacy skills, § 81:9

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

- Trade associations, § 106:31 et seq.

POLLUTION

- Environmental Protection, this index

PONZI SCHEMES

- Fraud, § 129:49

POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST

- Motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88

PRACTICE AIDS

- Responses to complaints, § 8:171 et seq.

PREARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Conferences, preargument, § 64:34

PRECLUSION

- Declaratory judgments, § 36:30
- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

PREEMPTION

- Federal Preemption, this index

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index

PRE-JUDGMENT INTEREST

- Judgment entry, § 59:59

PREJUDICE

- Responses to complaints, amending the answers, § 8:134
- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCES

- Conferences, this index

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

- Generally, § 20:4 et seq.
- Balancing the equities and other considerations, § 20:10
- Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, § 20:17
- Damages, § 20:16
- Irreparable injury, provisional remedies, § 20:9
- Likelihood of success on the merits, § 20:8
- Mandatory injunctions, § 20:5
- Notice, provisional remedies, § 20:11
- Orders, § 20:14
- Prohibitory injunctions, § 20:5
- Proof issues, § 20:13
- Provisional remedies
 - Generally, § 20:4 et seq.
 - balancing the equities, § 20:10
 - irreparable injury, § 20:9

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

—Cont'd

- Provisional remedies—Cont'd
 - likelihood of success on the merits, § 20:8
 - three-part test, § 20:7 et seq.
- Statutory grounds, § 20:6
- Temporary Restraining Orders, this index
- Undertaking, § 20:12

PREVENTIVE LAW

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

PRIMA FACIE TORT

- Defamation
 - Generally, § 138:32
 - checklist of essential allegations and defenses, § 138:38
- Entertainment law causes of action, § 151:29
- Privacy and security, § 137:33

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

- Generally, § 137:1 et seq.
- See also sealing of court records, this index
- Affirmative defenses, § 137:48
- American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, § 137:23
- Bad faith, commercial, § 137:35
- Bank litigation, consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Breach of contract, causes of action, § 137:26
- Breach of security systems, notification required for, § 137:12
- Causes of action
 - Generally, § 137:25 et seq.
 - bad faith, commercial, § 137:35
 - breach of contract, § 137:26
 - commercial bad faith, § 137:35
 - constitutional or common law claim for invasion of privacy, § 137:31

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - embarrassing private facts, public disclosure of, § 137:30
 - emotional distress, § 137:34
 - fiduciary duty, tort for breach, § 137:28
 - impostor fraud negligent enablement of, § 137:29
 - intentional infliction of emotional distress, § 137:34
 - negligence, § 137:27
 - negligent enablement of impostor fraud, § 137:29
 - negligent infliction of emotional distress, § 137:34
 - overview, § 137:25
 - prima facie tort, § 137:33
 - public disclosure of embarrassing private facts, § 137:30
 - tort for breach of a fiduciary duty, § 137:28
 - unjust enrichment, § 137:32
- Checklists
 - Generally, § 137:47 et seq.
 - affirmative defenses, § 137:48
 - causes of action and elements, § 137:47
 - checklist of discovery requests, § 137:50
 - insurance coverage issues, § 137:49
- Circumstances requiring disclosure, § 137:4
- Claims in IT litigation, data or security breaches, § 141:28
- Commercial bad faith, § 137:35
- Constitutional or common law claim for invasion of privacy, § 137:31
- Consumer protection, bank litigation, § 93:52 et seq.
- Consumer reporting agencies and users of consumer reports, § 137:19
- Crisis management, data and privacy breaches, § 72:16
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:21 et seq.

INDEX

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

Current events, § 137:9
Damages
 Generally, § 137:44 *et seq.*
 punitive damages, § 137:46
Data breach, responding to, § 137:3
Data or security breaches claims,
 claims in IT litigation, § 141:28
Deceptive acts or practices, § 137:17
Defenses
 effect of pre-existing adequate
 security protocol and
 measures, § 137:37
 motions to dismiss, § 137:36
Detecting the cause of the security
 breach and assessing the extent
 of damage, § 137:7
Disclosure
 circumstances requiring, § 137:4
 social media privacy concerns
 limiting, § 140:17
 voluntary, § 137:5
Discovery, § 137:39
Disposal of records, § 137:13
Document preservation hold, § 137:8
Duties of employers to employees,
 § 137:15
Embarrassing private facts, public
 disclosure of, § 137:30
Emotional distress causes of action,
 § 137:34
Employment, § 137:15
Entertainment law, § 151:15
Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 137:16
Federal laws, § 137:18
Fiduciary duty, tort for breach,
 § 137:28
Financial institutions, § 137:20
Health care entities, § 137:21
Health Insurance Portability and
 Accountability Act of 1996,
 § 137:22
Implementing a security protocol,
 § 137:2
Impostor fraud negligent enablement
 of, § 137:29
Insurance, § 137:38

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

Intentional infliction of emotional
 distress, § 137:34
Jury instructions, § 137:51
Media strategy, § 137:6
Motions to dismiss, § 137:36
Negligence, § 137:27
Negligent enablement of impostor
 fraud, § 137:29
Negligent infliction of emotional
 distress, § 137:34
Notification required for breach of
 security systems, § 137:12
NYAG investigations into data
 breach, § 139:40
Prima facie tort, § 137:33
Privacy and security statutes,
 § 137:24
Privilege, this index
Protection of personal information,
 rights and obligations, § 137:10
 et seq.
Public disclosure of embarrassing
 private facts, § 137:30
Publicity Rights, this index
Punitive damages, § 137:46
Responding to a data or security
 breach, § 137:3
Rights and obligations to the protec-
 tion of personal information,
 § 137:10 *et seq.*
Rule restricting access to certain filed
 papers and information, Sur-
 rogate's Court, § 156:44
Sealing of Court Records, this index
Security breach, responding to,
 § 137:3
Social Media, this index
Social Security Numbers, § 137:14
Statutes, § 137:11
Strategic considerations, § 137:2
Surrogate's Court, rule restricting
 access to certain filed papers and
 information, § 156:44
Tort for breach of a fiduciary duty,
 § 137:28
Trade Secrets, this index
Unjust enrichment, § 137:32

PRIVACY AND SECURITY
—Cont'd

Voluntary disclosure, § 137:5

PRIVATE EQUITY FIRMS

Generally, § 109:1 et seq.

Definitions, § 109:2

Disputes between founders, § 109:5 et seq.

Disputes involving employees, § 109:14 et seq.

Disputes involving portfolio companies, § 109:20 et seq.

Disputes with investors, § 109:9 et seq.

Economics of a private equity firm, § 109:4

Practice checklists, § 109:27

Securities Litigation, § 112:1

Structure, § 109:3

PRIVILEGE

Generally, § 51:1 et seq.

Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:69

Attorney-Client Privilege, this index

Commercial defamation, § 138:24

Common interest privilege, § 51:9

Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, § 4:11

Cross-border litigation, § 23:20

Disclosure

Generally, § 27:19 et seq.

form of joint defense agreement, § 27:32

Discovery, this index

Dismissal motions, affirmative defenses, § 8:69

Inadvertent disclosure, and unsolicited receipt, of privileged or confidential materials, § 85:21

Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.

Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8

Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, § 126:2 et seq.

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

Joint defense agreement, § 27:32

Litigation management by law firms, § 76:17

Logs, business courts discovery, § 14:15

Materials prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, § 51:12

Mediation, § 68:15

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:54

Products liability, § 107:53

Scope of waiver, § 51:13

Waivers, scope, § 51:13

Work product doctrine, § 51:11

Work Product Protection, this index

PRIVITY

Accountants, § 121:4

Issue preclusion, § 19:25, 19:26

Professional liability, § 121:39

Warranties

Generally, § 99:35 et seq.

express warranties, § 99:36

implied warranties, § 99:37

PROBATE

Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index

PRO BONO PRACTICE

Generally, § 84:1 et seq.

Alternative engagement letter, § 84:28

Application of § 520.16, § 84:20

Attorneys' fees, § 84:10

Case assessment, § 84:4

Co-counseling agreement, § 84:26

Corporate social responsibility and the increase in skills-based volunteering, § 84:22

Costs, § 84:9

Defining pro bono service, § 84:16

Disengagement letter, § 84:32

Disengagement letters, § 84:8

Engagement letter, § 84:27

Engagement letters, § 84:7

Ethical issues, § 84:12 et seq.

Fees, § 84:9

Forms, § 84:25 et seq.

INDEX

PRO BONO PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Framework governing pro bono in New York, § 84:15
- Law and procedure, § 84:15
- Law firm engagement letter, § 84:29
- Mandatory pro bono for new lawyers, § 84:18
- Mandatory reporting in New York, § 84:17
- Practical and strategic considerations, § 84:2
- Pro bono checklist, § 84:24
- Pro bono with and by in-house counsel, § 84:21
- Proceedings in forma pauperis, § 84:11
- Reactions to § 520.16, § 84:19
- Relationship between the practitioner and the referring organization, § 84:6
- Retainer agreement for limited purpose, § 84:31
- Serving as a non-profit board member, § 84:14
- Sources of pro bono opportunities, § 84:3
- Staffing, § 84:5
- Terms of retention, § 84:30
- Unbundled legal services, § 84:13

PROCEEDINGS IN FORMA PAUPERIS

- Pro bono practice, § 84:11

PROCESS

- Service, this index

PRODUCT DISPARAGEMENT

- Commercial defamation, § 138:27 et seq.

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- Generally, § 107:1 et seq.
- Bifurcation of liability and damages, § 107:62
- Bills of particulars, § 107:51
- Breach of express warranty checklist, § 107:68
- proof of claim, checklist, § 107:79
- Breach of implied warranty
 - Generally, § 107:23

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Breach of implied warranty—Cont'd
 - checklist, § 107:67
 - design defect claim, § 107:77
 - manufacturing defect claim, § 107:77
- Causation
 - Generally, § 107:14
 - concurrent causes, § 107:15
 - intervening, § 107:17, 107:18
 - medical cause of latent injuries, § 107:19
 - proximate cause issues, § 107:33
 - second collision cases, § 107:16
 - standard of causation, § 107:14
 - two causation issues in failure-to-warn cases, § 107:20
- Causes of action, checklists, § 107:63 et seq.
- Checklists, § 107:63 et seq.
- Choice of forum, § 107:7
- Choice of law, § 107:8
- Claim predicated upon seller's affirmation, § 107:25
- Class actions
 - Generally, § 107:48
 - certification, § 107:49
- Crisis management, § 72:14
- Damages
 - Generally, § 107:45
 - punitive damages, § 107:46
- Danger was obvious or well known, failure to warn, § 107:43
- Defects
 - Generally, § 107:9 et seq.
 - design, § 107:11
 - failed expectations and affirmations, § 107:13
 - failure to warn, § 107:12
 - manufacturing, § 107:10
- Defenses, § 107:29
- Design defects
 - Generally, § 107:11
 - product as designed met consumer expectations, § 107:38
 - product as designed was reasonably safe, § 107:36

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont’d

Design defects—Cont’d
 proposed alternative design is not
 safer or feasible, § 107:37
 unforeseeable, unanticipated, or
 unintended usage, § 107:39
 Developing a litigation plan, § 107:5
 Discovery, § 107:50 et seq.
 Elements and defenses, checklist,
 § 107:64
 Expert witnesses, § 107:54, 107:55
 Express warranty, § 107:26
 Failed expectations and affirmations,
 § 107:13
 Failure to warn
 danger was obvious or well
 known, § 107:43
 defects, § 107:12
 informed or knowledgeable
 intermediary, § 107:44
 plaintiff knew of the danger,
 § 107:42
 two causation issues in, § 107:20
 warning was adequate, § 107:41
 Federal preemption of state claims,
 § 107:35
 Federal-state coordination, § 18:14
 Fraud, § 107:27
 Fraud, checklist, § 107:69
 Fraudulent concealment, checklist,
 § 107:70
 Fraudulent misrepresentation or
 concealment, § 107:81
 Government contract specification
 and immunity defense, § 107:40
 Graphics, § 107:61
 Informed or knowledgeable
 intermediary, failure to warn,
 § 107:44
 Insurance, § 90:16
 Insurance coverage, § 107:3
 Intervening causation, § 107:17,
 107:18
 Investigation of claims, § 107:2
 Jurisdiction, § 107:6
 Jury instructions, § 107:83 et seq.
 Jury research, § 107:58
 Jury selection, § 107:59
 Legal theories, § 107:21

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont’d

Litigation plan development, § 107:5
 Manufacturer identity defense,
 § 107:29, 107:30
 Medical cause of latent injuries,
 § 107:19
 Modification of product after leaving
 manufacturers’ control, § 107:32
 Negligence, § 107:28
 Negligence checklist, § 107:66
 Negligence claims, § 107:24
 Opening and closing argument,
 § 107:60
 Parties, § 107:4
 Plaintiff knew of the danger, failure
 to warn, § 107:42
 Plaintiff’s culpable conduct, § 107:34
 Privilege, § 107:53
 Proof of defective design claim,
 checklist, § 107:73
 Proof of defenses to claim, checklist,
 § 107:80, 107:82
 Proof of defenses to defective design
 claim, checklist, § 107:74
 Proof of defenses to failure to warn
 claim, checklist, § 107:76
 Proof of defenses to manufacturing
 defect claim, checklist, § 107:72
 Proof of defenses to manufacturing or
 design defect claim, checklist,
 § 107:78
 Proof of failure to warn claim,
 checklist, § 107:75
 Proof of manufacturing defect claim,
 checklist, § 107:71
 Proximate cause issues, § 107:33
 Second collision cases, § 107:16
 Settlement, § 107:56
 Silicone breast implant litigation,
 § 18:16
 Standard of causation, § 107:14
 Statute of limitations, § 107:31
 Strict products liability
 Generally, § 107:22
 checklist, § 107:65
 Successor liability, § 107:47
 Technology in the courtroom,
 § 107:61

INDEX

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Trade associations actions against,
§ 106:23
- Trial considerations, § 107:57
- Warning was adequate, § 107:41

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT RULES

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:14 et seq.
- Ethics, this index

PROFESSIONAL INDEPENDENCE

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:19

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

- Generally, § 121:1 et seq., 121:36 et seq.

Accountants, this index

Attorneys

- Generally, § 121:38 et seq.
- basic requirements for liability,
§ 121:40

case-within-the-case, § 121:41

commingling, § 121:47

common legal malpractice fact
patterns, § 121:44 et seq.

competence, § 121:51

conflicts of interest, § 121:49

defalcation, § 121:47

discovery, § 121:52 et seq.

experts

Generally, § 121:56

discovery, § 121:57

failure to perfect, § 121:50

privity, § 121:39

scope of representation, § 121:43

service of process, § 121:45

source of duty, § 121:42

statute of limitations, § 121:46

who is the client?, § 121:48

Basic requirements for liability,
§ 121:40

Case-within-the-case, attorneys,
§ 121:41

Commingling, attorneys, § 121:47

Common legal malpractice fact pat-
terns, § 121:44 et seq.

Competence, § 121:51

Conflicts of interest, § 121:49

Defalcation, § 121:47

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY —Cont'd

Discovery, § 121:52 et seq.

Experts

Generally, § 121:56

discovery, § 121:57

Failure to perfect, § 121:50

Information technology litigation,
§ 141:25

Investment bankers, § 121:37

Litigation avoidance and prevention,
§ 71:19

Medical Malpractice, this index

Negligence, § 130:24

Privity, § 121:39

Scope of representation, attorneys,
§ 121:43

Source of duty, § 121:42

Statute of limitations, § 121:46

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Generally, § 150:1 et seq.

See also Challenges to Administra-
tive Determinations, this index

Acceptance of bid and award of
contract, § 150:27

Advertisements for bids, § 150:23

Article 78 proceedings, § 150:5

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:55

Bidding process

Generally, § 150:19 et seq.

acceptance of bid and award of
contract, § 150:27

advertisements for bids, § 150:23

change orders, § 150:25

emergency contracts, § 150:21

exceptions to statutory require-
ments, § 150:20

lowest responsible bidder,
§ 150:31

modification or withdrawal of bid,
§ 150:26

public work and purchase
contracts, § 150:30

rejection of bids, § 150:29

requirements for proposals,
§ 150:24

right to challenge, § 150:28

**PROJECT FINANCE AND
INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd**

Bidding process—Cont'd
 special skill required, § 150:22
 statutory requirements
 Generally, § 150:19
 exceptions, § 150:20
 Change orders, bidding process, § 150:25
 Checklist, § 150:35
 Contracts
 Generally, § 150:32
 emergency contracts, bidding process, § 150:21
 labor agreements, § 150:33
 notable contract terms in New York State, § 150:34
 Exceptions to statutory requirements, bidding process, § 150:20
 Forms
 alternative dispute resolution, § 150:38
 apprentice ratios, § 150:44
 expiration of contract agreements, § 150:43
 hours of work, premium payments, shifts and holidays, § 150:41
 labor management committee, § 150:38
 production commitments, § 150:39
 safety, § 150:37
 sample project labor agreement provisions, § 150:36
 union referral procedures, § 150:40
 wages and benefits, § 150:42
 Freedom of Information Act
 discovery, § 150:6
 Infrastructure Bank, state agency infrastructure projects, § 150:13
 Infrastructure litigation
 Generally, § 150:3
 Article 78 proceedings, § 150:5
 Freedom of Information Act
 Discovery, § 150:6
 select damages issues, § 150:4
 select litigation issues, § 150:3
 State agency infrastructure projects, below

**PROJECT FINANCE AND
INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd**

Labor agreements
 contracts, § 150:33
 form, § 150:36
 Lowest responsible bidder, § 150:31
 Metropolitan Transportation Authority, § 150:9
 Modification or withdrawal of bid, § 150:26
 Municipalities, § 150:17
 New York City Transitional Finance Authority, § 150:10
 Overview, § 150:2
 Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, § 150:11
 Practice aids, § 150:35 et seq.
 Preliminary considerations, § 150:2
 Private financing trends, § 150:18
 Project Finance Agency, § 150:16
 Public construction contracts, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:55
 Public Service Commission, § 150:12
 Public work and purchase contracts, bidding process, § 150:30
 Rejection of bids, § 150:29
 Requirements for proposals, § 150:24
 Right to challenge bidding process, § 150:28
 Select damages issues, § 150:4
 Select litigation issues, § 150:3
 Special skill required, bidding process, § 150:22
 State agency infrastructure projects
 Generally, § 150:8 et seq.
 Infrastructure Bank, § 150:13
 Metropolitan Transportation Authority, § 150:9
 municipalities, § 150:17
 New York City Transitional Finance Authority, § 150:10
 Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, § 150:11
 Project Finance Agency, § 150:16
 Public Authorities Control Board Review, § 150:14
 Public Service Commission, § 150:12
 Thruway Authority, § 150:8

INDEX

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd

- State agency infrastructure projects
—Cont'd
 - Urban Development Corporation,
§ 150:15
- Statutory requirements, bidding process exceptions, § 150:20
- Thruway Authority, § 150:8
- Urban Development Corporation,
§ 150:15

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:62

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

- Generally, § 20:1 et seq.
- Appropriate provisional remedy selection, § 20:2, 20:3
- Arbitration, § 20:44
- Arbitration, interim relief, § 69:39 et seq.
- Attachment, § 20:25
- Balancing the equities, § 20:10
- Case evaluation, provisional remedies issues, § 6:26
- Checklists, § 20:69 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:8
- Damages, § 20:16
- Foreign corporations, § 22:6
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:22
- Irreparable injury, § 20:9
- Notice, § 20:11
- Notice of Pendency, this index
- Orders, § 20:14
- Practice aids, § 20:69 et seq.
- Preliminary Injunctions, this index
- Proof, attachment, § 20:35
- Remedies
 - preliminary injunctions, § 20:15
 - temporary restraining orders,
§ 20:24
- Seizure of Chattel, this index
- Strategic considerations, § 20:2, 20:3
- Temporary Receivers, this index
- Undertakings
 - attachment, § 20:34
 - preliminary injunctions, § 20:12

PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS

- Entertainment law, § 151:34

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS

- Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:26
- Punitive damages, § 55:21

PUBLICITY RIGHTS

- Generally, § 136:1 et seq.
 - Advertising, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:17
 - Asserting right of publicity claims
 - Generally, § 136:5 et seq.
 - advertising purposes, § 136:17
 - choice of forum, § 136:6
 - defense considerations, § 136:8
 - essential allegations, § 136:7
 - fictionalized accounts and dramatizations, § 136:21
 - General Business Law § 397,
§ 136:22
 - look-alikes, § 136:13
 - names, § 136:11
 - newspaper or magazine photographs, § 136:20
 - newsworthiness privilege,
§ 136:19
 - picture or portrait, § 136:12
 - preliminary considerations,
§ 136:5
 - public interest privilege, § 136:19
 - sound-alikes, § 136:14
 - standing to sue, § 136:10
 - statutory right, § 136:9
 - trade purposes, § 136:18
 - use within the state, § 136:15
 - who may assert the claim,
§ 136:10
 - written consent, § 136:16
- Checklists, § 136:35 et seq.
 - Choice of forum, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:6
 - Compensatory damages, § 136:32
 - Criminal penalties, § 136:34
 - Defenses
 - Generally, § 136:23 et seq.
 - asserting right of publicity claims,
§ 136:8

PUBLICITY RIGHTS—Cont'd

Defenses—Cont'd

- equitable defenses, § 136:27
- First Amendment defense, § 136:28
- incidental use, § 136:29
- preemption, § 136:25
- right of publicity as a defense/counterclaim, § 136:26
- statute of limitations, § 136:24
- statutory exceptions, § 136:23
- Equitable defenses, § 136:27
- Essential allegations, right of publicity claims, § 136:7
- Exemplary damages, § 136:33
- Federal court incursion into New York right of publicity law, § 136:4
- Fictionalized accounts and dramatizations, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:21
- First Amendment defense, § 136:28
- General Business Law § 397, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:22
- Historical background, § 136:2
- Incidental use defense, § 136:29
- Injunction, § 136:31
- Jury instructions, § 136:42 et seq.
- Look-alikes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:13
- Names, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:11
- Newspaper or magazine photographs, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:20
- Newsworthiness privilege, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:19
- New York statutory right of publicity, § 135:13
- Picture or portrait, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:12
- Preemption, § 136:25
- Privacy rights compared, § 136:3
- Public interest privilege, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:19

PUBLICITY RIGHTS—Cont'd

Remedies

- Generally, § 136:30 et seq.
- civil relief, § 136:30 et seq.
- compensatory damages, § 136:32
- criminal penalties, § 136:34
- exemplary damages, § 136:33
- injunction, § 136:31
- Right of publicity as a defense/counterclaim, § 136:26
- Sound-alikes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:14
- Sports, this index
- Standing to sue, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:10
- Statute of limitations, § 136:24
- Statutory right, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:9
- Trade purposes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:18
- Use within the state, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:15
- Who may assert claim, § 136:10
- Written consent, § 136:16

PUBLIC OFFICERS

- Substitution of parties, § 21:9

PUBLIC POLICY

- Antitrust litigation, arbitration as against, § 124:13
- Arbitration agreements challenge on grounds of, § 69:23
- D&O insurance, § 116:75
- Forum selection clause enforceability, public policy challenges, § 15:18

PUBLIC TELEPHONE ACTIONS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:47

PUBLIC WORKS

- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

REAL ESTATE

- Generally, § 145:1 et seq.
- Abatement of contract price, specific performance, § 56:25
- Actions to quiet title, § 145:51
- Adverse possession, § 145:55

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Appraisal reports, § 146:13
- Assessed value, tax certiorari, § 146:29
- Attorney approval contingency clause, § 145:10
- Attorneys' fee awards
 - leases, § 61:22
 - mortgage litigation, § 61:57
- Boundary disputes, § 145:56
- Breach of lease, eminent domain, § 148:38
- Brokers, pleading, § 145:60
- Changed economics, contract defaults or breaches, § 145:19
- Checklists
 - pleading, § 145:57
 - valuation dispute, § 146:40
- Common purchaser issues, contract defaults or breaches, § 145:18 et seq.
- Condominiums and cooperatives, tax certiorari, § 146:33
- Construction and development, specific performance, § 56:28
- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
- Contract defaults or breaches
 - Generally, § 145:17 et seq.
 - changed economics, § 145:19
 - common purchaser issues, § 145:18 et seq.
 - common seller issues, § 145:21
 - damages
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:29
 - seller remedies, § 145:23
 - financing difficulties, § 145:20
 - notice of pendency, § 145:32
 - purchaser remedies
 - Generally, § 145:28 et seq.
 - damages, § 145:29
 - notice of pendency, § 145:32
 - specific performance, § 145:31
 - vendee's lien, § 145:33
 - rescission, § 145:26, 145:30
 - retention of the down payment, § 145:24

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Contract defaults or breaches
 - Cont'd
 - seller remedies
 - Generally, § 145:22
 - damages, § 145:23
 - rescission, § 145:26, 145:30
 - retention of the down payment, § 145:24
 - specific performance, § 145:25
 - vendor's lien, § 145:27
 - specific performance
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:31
 - seller remedies, § 145:25
 - vendee's lien
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:33
 - vendor's lien
 - seller remedies, § 145:27
- Contract formation issues
 - Generally, § 145:3 et seq.
 - additional terms, § 145:5, 145:9 et seq.
 - contingency clauses
 - Generally, § 145:10 et seq.
 - attorney approval, § 145:10
 - licenses, § 145:12
 - mortgage, § 145:11
 - permits, § 145:12
 - zoning, § 145:12
 - elements of a real estate sales contract, generally, § 145:3
 - essential terms, § 145:5
 - identification of real property, § 145:6
 - license contingency clause, § 145:12
 - missing terms, § 145:5
 - mortgage contingency clause, § 145:11
 - necessary terms, § 145:6 et seq.
 - parties, § 145:7
 - payment, time for, § 145:9
 - permit contingency clause, § 145:12
 - price, § 145:8
 - recording
 - Generally, § 145:15
 - risks of not recording, § 145:16

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Contract formation issues—Cont'd
 - statutes of frauds
 - Generally, § 145:13
 - partial performance exception, § 145:14
 - terminology, § 145:4
 - time of payment, § 145:9
 - types of debt and loan agreements, § 145:34 et seq.
 - zoning contingency clause, § 145:12
- Contractual use restrictions, tax certiorari, § 146:36
- Conveyance, specific performance, § 56:22
- Cost approach, valuation, § 146:11
- Cotenancies, § 145:53
- Court's determination of value, eminent domain, § 146:17
- Damages
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:29
 - seller remedies, § 145:23
- Date of valuation
 - Generally, § 146:3
 - eminent domain, § 146:16
- Definitions, valuation, § 146:2
- Easements, § 145:54
- Elements of a real estate sales contract, generally, § 145:3
- Eminent domain
 - Generally, § 146:14 et seq.
 - breach of lease, § 148:38
 - court's determination of value, § 146:17
 - fixtures, § 146:26
 - highest and best use, § 146:18
 - incremental value for development potential, § 146:19
 - just compensation, § 146:15
 - leased properties, § 146:23
 - partial takings, § 146:24, 146:25
 - potential assemblages, § 146:20
 - properties under development at time of taking, § 146:21
 - specialty properties, § 146:22
 - valuation date, § 146:16
- Encroachments, § 145:56

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § 66:20
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Equitable liens, § 145:43
- Evidentiary issues
 - appraisal reports, § 146:13
 - experts, § 146:12
- Existing use and condition, tax certiorari, § 146:32
- Experts, § 146:12
- Factors to evaluate, § 145:2
- Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:33
- Financing issues
 - Generally, § 145:34 et seq.
 - contract defaults or breaches, § 145:20
 - inter-creditor agreements, § 145:36
 - lender liability, § 145:40
 - maturity of indebtedness, § 145:37
 - mezzanine loans, § 145:35
 - mortgage foreclosure, § 145:38
 - mortgages, § 145:34
 - types of debt and loan agreements, § 145:34 et seq.
- UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, § 145:39
- Fixtures, eminent domain, § 146:26
- Foreclosure proceedings, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:58
- Full value, tax certiorari, § 146:28
- Identification of real property, contract formation issues, § 145:6
- Income capitalization approach, valuation, § 146:10
- Incremental value for development potential, eminent domain, § 146:19
- Inter-creditor agreements, § 145:36
- Judgment creditor liens, § 145:46
- Jury instructions, § 145:62
- Just compensation, eminent domain, § 146:15
- Land Use Regulation, this index
- Leases
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:22
 - eminent domain, § 146:23

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Leases—Cont'd

- rent resets, tax certiorari, § **146:35**
- specific performance, § **56:27**
- valuation clause, § **146:41**

Lender liability, § **145:40**

Lender pleading, § **145:61**

Lienholder pleading, § **145:61**

Liens

Generally, § **145:41**

actions to quiet title, § **145:51**

common lien types, § **145:45 et seq.**

creation, § **145:42**

equitable liens, § **145:43**

judgment creditor liens, § **145:46**

lien duration, § **145:49**

mechanic's liens, § **145:47**

mortgage liens, § **145:45**

priority issues

Generally, § **145:49 et seq.**

lien duration, § **145:49**

title insurance claims, § **145:50**

quiet title actions, § **145:51**

rights created by a lien, § **145:44**

seller remedies, § **145:27**

tax liens, § **145:48**

title insurance claims, § **145:50**

vendor's lien, § **145:27**

Market value, § **146:5 et seq.**

Maturity of indebtedness, § **145:37**

Mechanic's liens, § **145:47**

Mezzanine loans, § **145:35**

Mortgage

fraud, § **125:29**

white collar crime, § **125:29**

Mortgages

complaint, § **145:64**

complaints, § **145:64**

contract formation contingency clause, § **145:11**

deceptive and misleading business practices, § **127:25**

foreclosure, financing issues, § **145:38**

GBL 349, § **127:25**

liens, § **145:45**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd

litigation, attorneys' fee awards, § **61:57**

Notice of pendency

Generally, § **145:63**

purchaser remedies, § **145:32**

Offers to purchase

valuation, § **146:7**

Options to purchase, specific performance, § **56:23**

Oral stipulations of settlement, specific performance, § **56:30**

Partial takings

eminent domain, § **146:24, 146:25**

Parties, contract formation issues, § **145:7**

Partition

Generally, § **145:53**

specific performance, § **56:26**

Payment, time for, § **145:9**

Pleadings

broker, § **145:60**

checklists, § **145:57**

lender, § **145:61**

lienholder, § **145:61**

purchaser, § **145:59**

seller, § **145:58**

Potential assemblages, eminent domain, § **146:20**

Preliminary considerations, § **145:2**

Presumption of validity, tax certiorari, § **146:30**

Price

abatement, specific performance, § **56:25**

contract formation issues, § **145:8**

Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

Properties under development at time of taking, eminent domain, § **146:21**

Property use, valuation, § **146:4**

Purchaser

pleading, § **145:59**

remedies, vendee's lien, § **145:33**

Quiet title actions, § **145:51**

Referees, § **38:33 et seq.**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Regulatory restrictions, tax certiorari, § **146:38**
- Rent resets for leased property, tax certiorari, § **146:35**
- Rescission, seller remedies, § **145:26, 145:30**
- Retention of the down payment, seller remedies, § **145:24**
- Rights created by a lien, § **145:44**
- Rights of refusal, specific performance, § **56:23**
- Sale, specific performance, § **56:22**
- Sales comparison approach to valuation, § **146:9**
- Seller pleading, § **145:58**
- Specialty properties
 - eminent domain, § **146:22**
 - tax certiorari, § **146:34**
- Specific performance
 - Generally, § **56:21 et seq.**
 - purchaser remedies, § **145:31**
 - seller remedies, § **145:25**
- Statutes of frauds
 - Generally, § **145:13**
 - partial performance exception, § **145:14**
- Stipulations of settlement
 - Generally, § **56:29**
 - oral stipulation, § **56:30**
- Taxable status date and valuation date, § **146:31**
- Tax assessment valuation, § **146:8**
- Tax certiorari
 - Generally, § **146:27**
 - assessed value, § **146:29**
 - condominiums and cooperatives, § **146:33**
 - contractual use restrictions, § **146:36**
 - existing use and condition, § **146:32**
 - full value, § **146:28**
 - leased property rent resets, § **146:35**
 - presumption of validity, § **146:30**
 - regulatory restrictions, § **146:38**
 - rent resets for leased property, § **146:35**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Tax certiorari—Cont'd
 - specialty properties, § **146:34**
 - taxable status date and valuation date, § **146:31**
 - validity presumption, § **146:30**
 - zoning restrictions, § **146:37**
- Tax liens, § **145:48**
- Terminology, contract formation issues, § **145:4**
- Time of payment, contract formation issues, § **145:9**
- Timing considerations, specific performance, § **56:24**
- Title insurance claims, § **145:50**
- Types of valuation disputes, § **146:14 et seq.**
- Validity presumption, tax certiorari, § **146:30**
- Valuation
 - Generally, § **146:1 et seq.**
 - See also Valuation, this index
 - checklist for valuation dispute, § **146:40**
 - cost approach, § **146:11**
 - date of valuation
 - Generally, § **146:3**
 - eminent domain, § **146:16**
 - definitions, § **146:2**
 - determining market value, § **146:5 et seq.**
 - Eminent domain, above
 - highest and best use, § **146:18**
 - income capitalization approach, § **146:10**
 - key concepts, § **146:2 et seq.**
 - lease valuation clause, § **146:41**
 - market value, § **146:5 et seq.**
 - methods, § **146:5**
 - offers to purchase, § **146:7**
 - property use, § **146:4**
 - recent sales, § **146:6**
 - sales comparison approach, § **146:9**
 - tax assessments, § **146:8**
- Vendee's lien
 - purchaser remedies, § **145:33**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Vendor's lien
 - seller remedies, § 145:27
- Venue, § 3:16
- Zoning contingency clause, contract formation issues, § 145:12
- Zoning restrictions, tax certiorari, § 146:37

REARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Motion practice, distinction between renewal and reargument, § 34:66 et seq.

RECEIVERSHIP

- Substitution of parties, § 21:7
- Temporary Receivers, this index

RECORDS

- Business records, admissibility issues
 - Generally, § 50:7
 - techniques for introduction, § 50:8
- Discovery of electronic records, § 30:35
- Disposal of records, § 137:13
- Electronic Signatures and Records Act, § 139:24
- Enforcement of judgments
 - client records, § 66:11
 - official records, § 66:12
- LLC books and records
 - consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to, § 104:11
 - members' right to inspect, § 104:9
 - restrictions on right to inspect to, § 104:10
- Partnership, partner's right to inspect, § 103:14
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Sealing of Court Records, this index

REFEREES

- Generally, § 38:1 et seq.
- Act, performance by, § 38:10
- Action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:31, 38:32
- Action for waste, § 38:36

REFEREES—Cont'd

- Aid in disposition of a motion, § 38:11
- Appeal of order appointing referee, § 38:8, 38:13
- Appeals, § 38:44
- Appointment, § 38:38
- Appointment by reason of necessity, § 38:17
- Appointment power of court, § 38:5
- Arbitration proceedings and award, § 38:24
- Attorney's claim for fees, § 38:29
- Authority, action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:32
- Binding effect of referee's report, § 38:15
- Checklist, § 38:46
- Clear title issues, § 38:35
- Constitutional right to trial by jury, § 38:3
- Corporate matters, § 38:30
- Determination of rent, § 38:37
- Determination powers of referee, § 38:9
- Disposition of a motion, aid in, § 38:11
- Fees and expenses, § 38:45
- Forms, § 38:47 et seq.
- Hearings, § 38:12
- Insolvency proceedings, § 38:25
- Issue of damages separately triable, § 38:22
- Issue, referee to determine, § 38:7
- Judgments in trial by, § 59:13
- Labor dispute determinations, § 38:26
- Liens on vessels, § 38:27
- Long accounts, § 38:21
- Lost negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of, § 38:28
- Matters before a Judicial Hearing Officer, § 39:14
- Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, § 38:23
- Mortgage foreclosure proceedings, § 38:34
- Motion, aid in disposition of, § 38:11

REFEREES—Cont'd

- Motion to confirm or reject report of
 - Generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39
- Necessity, appointment by reason of, § 38:17
- Negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of loss of, § 38:28
- Number of referees, § 38:40
- Order appointing referee, review of, § 38:18
- Order of reference, § 38:6
- Performance of act by, § 38:10
- Power of court to appoint referee, § 38:5
- Powers, § 38:19
- Powers of referees, § 38:7 et seq.
- Proceeding concerning proof of lost negotiable paper, § 38:28
- Real property actions, § 38:33 et seq.
- Referee to determine an issue, § 38:7
- Report, motion to confirm or reject
 - Generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39
- Reports, § 38:12
- Review of order appointing referee, § 38:18
- Review of referee's report, § 38:20
- Special Masters, this index
- Special proceeding to enforce a money judgment, § 38:23
- Special referees, generally, § 38:2
- Specific uses, § 38:21
- Supervision of disclosure, § 38:16
- Trial by, § 44:24
- Trial by referee, § 38:41 et seq.
- Types of referees, § 38:7 et seq.
- Vessel liens, § 38:27
- Who may act as referee, § 38:39

REFERRALS

- Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index

REINSURANCE

- Generally, § 91:1 et seq.
- Audit provisions disputes, § 91:60 et seq.

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Bellefonte decision, § 91:56, 91:58
- Business covered clauses, § 91:23
- Business risks disputes, § 91:53
- Cancellation clauses, § 91:25
- Cash call clauses, § 91:33
- Cedent and its obligations, § 91:11
- Cedent's coverage files, § 91:64
- Checklists, § 91:69, 91:70
- Claims cooperation clauses, § 91:30
- Commissions clauses, § 91:26
- Common contract clauses
 - Generally, § 91:22 et seq.
 - business covered, § 91:23
 - cancellation, § 91:25
 - cash call, § 91:33
 - claims cooperation, § 91:30
 - commissions, § 91:26
 - exclusions, § 91:28
 - insolvency, § 91:31
 - limit, § 91:24
 - premiums, § 91:26
 - remittances, § 91:27
 - reports, § 91:27
 - retention, § 91:24
 - service of suit, § 91:29
 - sole judge, § 91:32
 - term, § 91:25
- Construction rules, § 91:34
- Contra proferentum, § 91:34
- Core concepts and doctrines of reinsurance, § 91:35 et seq.
- Coverage disputes, § 71:20
- Cover notes, § 91:18
- Declaratory judgment expenses, disputes seeking to recover, § 91:59
- Definition, § 91:4
- Discovery issues, § 91:63 et seq.
- Disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions
 - Generally, § 91:42 et seq.
 - audit provisions, § 91:60 et seq.
 - business risks, § 91:53
 - follow the fortunes exceptions, § 91:49
 - follow the settlements exceptions, § 91:49

INDEX

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions—Cont'd
 - inspection, § 91:60 et seq.
 - material change in policy terms or exposure, § 91:52
 - misrepresentation, § 91:42
 - nondisclosure, § 91:42
 - notice, § 91:43, 91:44
 - prejudice as prerequisite, § 91:45 et seq.
- Disputes seeking to recover declaratory judgment expenses, § 91:59
- Disputes seeking to recover expenses in addition to limits, § 91:55
- Documentation for reinsurance deals, § 91:16
- Evaluations to make and factors to consider for specific issues/claims, checklist of, § 91:70
- Excess decision, § 91:57, 91:58
- Exclusions clauses, § 91:28
- Expenses in addition to limits, disputes seeking to recover, § 91:55
- Facultative vs treaty type, § 91:6
- Finite risk reinsurance transactions, § 91:9
- Follow the fortunes concept
 - Generally, § 91:38 et seq.
 - exceptions, § 91:49 et seq.
- Follow the settlements concept
 - Generally, § 91:38
 - exceptions, § 91:49 et seq.
- Forms of reinsurance, § 91:5 et seq.
- Fronting arrangements, § 91:8
- Fundamentals of reinsurance transactions, § 91:3 et seq.
- Good faith duty, § 91:35 et seq.
- Honorable engagement traditions, § 91:41
- Industry custom and practice traditions, § 91:41
- Insolvency clause, § 91:31
- Inspection disputes, § 91:60 et seq.
- Intermediaries, obtaining discovery from, § 91:65

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Jury instructions in Utica/Century Indemnity Company proceeding, § 91:71
- Letters of credit and other security instruments, § 91:21
- Limit clauses, § 91:24
- Material change in policy terms or exposure disputes, § 91:52
- Matter intake checklist, § 91:69
- Misrepresentation disputes, § 91:42
- Nature of reinsurance transactions, § 91:3 et seq.
- Nondisclosure disputes, § 91:42
- Notice, § 91:43, 91:44
- Obligations of cedent, § 91:11
- Obligations of reinsurer, § 91:12
- Original insured and its rights, § 91:15
- Parties to a reinsurance transaction, § 91:10 et seq.
- Placing information, § 91:17
- Policyholders' ability to obtain discovery of reinsurance contracts and communications, § 91:63
- Pool managers, obtaining discovery from, § 91:65
- Pre-appearance security, § 91:66 et seq.
- Prejudice as prerequisite, disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions, § 91:45 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations and strategy, § 91:2
- Premiums clauses, § 91:26
- Proportional vs nonproportional type, § 91:7
- Pro rata vs excess type, § 91:7
- Purposes of reinsurance, § 91:4
- Reinsurance contracts, § 91:20
- Reinsurer and its obligations, § 91:12
- Reinsurers' ability to obtain a copy of the cedent's coverage files, including coverage counsel's analyses, § 91:64
- Remittances clauses, § 91:27
- Reports clauses, § 91:27
- Retention clauses, § 91:24

REINSURANCE—Cont’d

- Rights of original insured, § 91:15
- Role of managing general agent, § 91:14
- Role of the intermediary, § 91:13
- Rules of contract construction, § 91:34
- Service of suit clauses, § 91:29
- Slips, § 91:19
- Special verdict form in the Utica/Century Indemnity Company proceeding, § 91:72
- Structured reinsurance transactions, § 91:9
- Term clauses, § 91:25
- Third parties, obtaining discovery from, § 91:65
- Trusts and other security instruments, § 91:21
- Types of reinsurance, § 91:5 et seq.

RELATION-BACK DOCTRINE

- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, § 8:158

REMITTITUR

- Damages, this index

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT

- Ad damnum clause, reduction, § 10:19
- Amending the complaint in federal court, § 10:17 et seq.
- Amending the notice of removal, § 10:27
- Appeals, § 10:43
- Attorneys’ fees, § 10:42
- Checklist, § 10:45
- Class actions, § 10:6
- Defeating removal, § 10:12 et seq.
- Demand for jury trial, § 10:34
- Dismissal of the complaint in federal court, § 10:16
- Diversity jurisdiction, § 10:5
- Effect of removal on prior state court proceedings, § 10:32
- Eliminating a federal question, § 10:18
- Factors favoring litigation in state court, § 10:11

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont’d

- Factors favoring removal, § 10:10
- Federal and state law claims joined in the same action, § 10:4
- Federal Question Jurisdiction, this index
- Forms, § 10:46 et seq.
- Joinder of nondiverse defendant, § 10:20
- Joinder of resident defendant, § 10:21
- Master-of-the-complaint rule, § 10:14, 10:15
- Notice of removal, § 10:24
- Pleadings, § 10:33
- Practice aids, § 10:45 et seq.
- Preventing removal, § 10:12 et seq.
- Procedure following removal, § 10:29
- Procedure for removal, § 10:22 et seq.
- Reduction of the ad damnum clause, § 10:19
- Remand to state court, § 10:36
- Right to remove, § 10:2 et seq.
- Rule 11 issues, § 10:25
- Service and filing, § 10:28
- Special cases, removability, § 10:8
- Strategic considerations, § 10:9
- Time to seek removal, § 10:23
- Transmission of state court records, § 10:31
- Venue, § 10:7
- Voluntary dismissal of the complaint in federal court, § 10:16
- Who may remove?, § 10:22
- Who must join in removal, § 10:26

RENEWAL

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:20

REPLEVIN

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:36
- Venue, § 3:17

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

- Discovery, this index

INDEX

RESCISSION

- Generally, § 57:1 et seq.
- Ability to restore status quo, § 57:4
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 57:3
- Availability of remedy, § 57:7 et seq.
- Checklist, § 57:11
- Complaint, § 57:12
- Consideration, failure of, § 57:9
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:22
- Defenses, § 57:10
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:44
- Failure of consideration, § 57:9
- Fraudulent misrepresentation, § 57:7
- Mutual mistake, § 57:8
- Pleading no adequate remedy at law, § 57:3
- Pleading with other remedies, § 57:5
- Preliminary considerations, § 57:2
- Remedy at law, adequacy of, § 57:3
- Status quo, ability to restore, § 57:4
- Timing, § 57:6

RESIDENCE

- Attachment, nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, § 20:28

RESIDENTIAL TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT ACTION

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:49

RES IPSA LOQUITUR

- Negligence, § 130:35

RES JUDICATA

- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, § 118:10

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

- Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
- See also Complaints, this index
- Actions involving goods or services, denials, § 8:119, 8:120
- Admitting separately pleaded complaint allegations, § 8:124
- Affirmative Defenses, this index
- Agency answer, § 102:90

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Amended complaint, time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22
- Amending the answers
 - Generally, § 8:133 et seq.
 - notice of intent to amend, § 8:137
- Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:159
- Answers
 - Generally, § 8:112
 - admitting separately pleaded complaint allegations, § 8:124
 - agency, § 102:90
 - amending, § 8:133 et seq.
 - avoiding inadvertent admissions in the answer, § 8:130
 - bills and notes, § 100:107 et seq.
 - combining different types of responses, § 8:123
 - common responses, grouping in single paragraph, § 8:132
 - construction dispute resolution, § 149:37
 - contracts, § 89:8
 - corporate defendants, § 8:126
 - default, answering, § 8:105 et seq.
 - Denials, below
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19
 - form, third party actions, § 9:34
 - format, § 8:131
 - general format, § 8:113
 - good faith requirements, § 8:112
 - grouping common responses in single paragraph, § 8:132
 - inadvertent admissions in the answer, avoiding, § 8:130
 - kinds of responses in answer, § 8:114
 - law, complaint containing allegations of, § 8:127
 - licensing, § 134:34
 - medical malpractice, § 122:31
 - multiple causes of action, § 8:128
 - multiple defendants, § 8:125

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

Answers—Cont'd
 obligation to respond in good faith, § 8:112
 pleading denials in, § 8:122
 separately pleaded complaint allegations, admitting, § 8:124
 single paragraph, grouping common responses in, § 8:132
 tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19
 where complaint contains allegations of law, § 8:127
 where complaint contains multiple causes of action, § 8:128
 where exhibits are annexed to the complaint, § 8:129
 Appearance default, § 8:105 et seq.
 Appellate review, amending the answers, § 8:138
 Attorney's verification, § 8:183
 Avoiding inadvertent admissions in the answer, § 8:130
 Bankruptcy affecting litigation, answer to complaint alleging preferential transfer, § 60:44
 Bank's answer and affirmative defenses for bank lender's fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:63
 Belated service, § 8:18
 Bills and notes answers, § 100:107 et seq.
 Cause of action dismissal motions for failure to state, § 8:50
 Checklists
 Generally, § 8:171 et seq.
 preparation of answer, § 8:175
 Civil Court actions, § 8:121
 Combining different types of responses in the answer, § 8:123
 Common responses, grouping in single paragraph, § 8:132
 Complaint
 dismissal for failure to serve, § 8:16

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

Complaint—Cont'd
 dismissal for failure to timely serve, § 8:15
 Conditions precedent denials, § 8:117
 Contracts, § 89:7
 Corporate defendants answers, § 8:126
 Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
 Default in appearing and answering, § 8:105 et seq.
 Defendant's appearance, § 8:111
 Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, § 8:7
 Delay
 amending the answers, § 8:135
 motion to amend made at the eve of trial, § 8:136
 Denials
 Generally, § 8:115 et seq.
 actions involving goods or services, § 8:119, 8:120
 Civil Court actions, § 8:121
 conditions precedent, § 8:117
 general, § 8:115
 goods or services actions, § 8:119, 8:120
 negotiable instruments, § 8:118
 pleading denials in the answer, § 8:122
 specific denials, § 8:116 et seq.
 Dismissal motions
 failure to serve complaint, § 8:16
 failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
 Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:20
 Duplicative cause of action, dismissal motion, § 8:76
 E-filing-required in most cases, § 8:1.50
 Extensions of time for joinder, § 8:95 et seq.
 Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Failure to serve complaint, dismissal for, § 8:16
- Failure to state cause of action, dismissal for, § 8:50
- Fees, plaintiff's filing fee obligation
 - Generally, § 8:4, 8:6
 - failure to comply with filing requirements, § 8:3
- Filing fee obligation, § 8:4, 8:6
- Filing requirements, plaintiff's failure to comply with, § 8:3
- Format of answer, § 8:131
- Forms, § 8:176 et seq.
- General denials, § 8:115
- General format of answer, § 8:113
- Good faith requirements, § 8:112
- Goods or services actions, denials, § 8:119, 8:120
- Grouping common responses in single paragraph, § 8:132
- Health care institution sample answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, § 119:53
- Inadvertent admissions in the answer, avoiding, § 8:130
- Index number failures, on summons, § 8:5
- Informal notice of intent to amend, § 8:137
- John Doe defendants, dismissal motions, § 8:75
- Joinder, extensions of time for, § 8:95 et seq.
- Law, answers to complaint containing allegations of, § 8:127
- Motions to correct pleadings, time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Motion to amend made at the eve of trial, § 8:136
- Multiple causes of action, § 8:128
- Multiple defendants, § 8:125
- Negotiable instruments, § 8:118
- Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, § 8:184

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Other required information failures, on summons, § 8:5
- Pierce the corporate veil claims, dismissal motions, § 8:74
- Plaintiff's failure to comply with filing requirements, § 8:3
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve, § 8:15
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve complaint, § 8:15
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve process, § 8:8 et seq.
- Plaintiff's filing fee obligation
 - Generally, § 8:4, 8:6
 - failure to comply, § 8:3
- Pleadings, this index
- Practice aids, § 8:171 et seq.
- Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- Preferential transfer, answer to complaint alleging, § 60:44
- Preferential transfer allegation, § 60:44
- Pre-joinder of issue motions, § 8:2 et seq.
- Prejudice, amending the answers, § 8:134
- Preparation of answer checklist, § 8:175
- Proof of service, amending the answers, § 8:139
- Receipt of complaint, checklist, § 8:174
- Receipt of summons with notice, checklist, § 8:173
- Redundant cause of action dismissal motion, § 8:76
- Responses to affirmative defenses, § 8:148
- Resurrection of waived affirmative defenses, § 8:145
- Separately pleaded complaint allegations, admitting, § 8:124
- Service by mail requirements, defendant's failure to comply with, § 8:7

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Service of complaint, dismissal for failure, § 8:16
- Service requirements, checklist, § 8:172
- Single paragraph, grouping common responses in, § 8:132
- Specific denials, § 8:116 et seq.
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Summons, index number and other required information failures, § 8:5
- Summons and complaint, timeliness of responses, § 8:86 et seq.
- Summons with notice requirements, § 8:13, 8:14
- Surprise, amending the answers, § 8:134
- Tax petitions, § 144:20
- Third party actions, answer form, § 9:34
- Timeliness of responses
 - delay, amending the answers, § 8:135
 - service of complaint failure, § 8:15
 - summons and complaint, § 8:86 et seq.
- Time to answer the complaint after motion to correct pleadings, § 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Verifications, this index
- Where exhibits are annexed to the complaint, § 8:129

RESTRAINTS ON TRADE

- Antitrust Litigation, this index

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

- Employment, this index

RETAIL INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:74

RETAIL SALES

- Fashion and Retail, this index

RICO

- White collar crime, § 125:25

RIGHT TO PRIVACY

- Privacy and Security, this index

RIPENESS

- Declaratory judgment, § 36:21

RISK

- Case evaluation, quantitative models for evaluating, § 6:34
- Commercial Division, strategy and risk assessment, § 39:2 et seq.
- Litigation risk analysis, § 7:25

SALE OF GOODS

- Affirmative defenses checklist, § 98:49
- Article 2 scope, § 98:3 et seq.
- Attorneys' fee awards, motor fuel sales actions, § 61:46
- Battle of the forms, § 98:10
- Breach of contract
 - Generally, § 98:18 et seq.
 - acceptance of nonconforming goods, § 98:22
 - buyer's remedies, § 98:31 et seq.
 - damages recoverable by the seller generally, § 98:28 et seq.
 - defenses to clauses limiting remedies and damages, § 98:41
 - duty to mitigate damages, § 98:39
 - effect of acceptance and revocation on damages, § 98:24
 - insolvent buyer and the right to reclamation, § 98:26
 - limitation of remedies and damages, § 98:40
 - rejection of nonconforming goods, § 98:19
 - revocation of acceptance, § 98:23
 - seller's remedies, § 98:25
 - seller's rights for buyer's wrongful rejection, § 98:20
 - seller's right to cure, § 98:21
 - seller's right to resale, § 98:27
 - statute of limitations, § 98:42
- Checklists, § 98:43
- Choice of law, § 98:7

INDEX

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

CISG damages, § 54:33 et seq.

Contracts

Generally, § 98:9 et seq.

battle of the forms, § 98:10

Breach of contract, above
common law theories, § 98:17

defenses to contract enforceability,
§ 98:14

existence of contract, § 98:9

gap filler terms, § 98:12

modifications, § 98:11

parol evidence rule, § 98:13

statute of frauds, § 98:15

UCC gap filler terms, § 98:12

unconscionability, § 98:16

waivers, § 98:11

Damages

Generally, § 54:33

effect of acceptance and revocation
on damages, § 98:24

resale, § 54:24

seller's, § 98:28 et seq.

Defenses generally, checklist,
§ 98:48

Defenses to clauses limiting remedies
and damages, § 98:41

Defenses to contract enforceability,
§ 98:14

Demonstrative evidence, graph dem-
onstrating sales pattern, § 49:39

Duty to mitigate damages, § 98:39

E-Commerce, this index

Effect of acceptance and revocation
on damages, § 98:24

Essential allegations in the answer
checklist, § 98:47

Essential allegations in the complaint
checklist, § 98:44

Existence of contract, § 98:9

Fashion and Retail, this index

Gap filler terms, § 98:12

Graph demonstrating sales pattern,
§ 49:39

Insolvent buyer and the right to
reclamation, § 98:26

International transactions, § 98:8

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Issues for preliminary investigation,
§ 98:43

Jury instructions, § 98:51, 98:52

Limitation of remedies and damages,
§ 98:40

Modifications of contracts, § 98:11

Motor fuel sales actions, attorneys'
fee awards, § 61:46

Parol evidence rule, § 98:13

Products Liability, this index

Proof of allegations/defenses,
checklist, § 98:50

Rejection of nonconforming goods,
§ 98:19

Resale, damages, § 54:24

Revocation of acceptance, § 98:23

Seller's remedies, § 98:25

Seller's rights for buyer's wrongful
rejection, § 98:20

Seller's right to cure, § 98:21

Seller's right to resale, § 98:27

Statute of frauds, § 98:15

Statute of limitations, § 98:42

Strategic considerations, § 98:2

Suit by buyer for delivery of
nonconforming goods, § 98:45

Suit by seller for buyer's failure to
pay for goods delivered, § 98:46

Terms supplied by the UCC to fill
gaps, § 98:12

UCC Article 2 scope, § 98:3 et seq.

UCC gap filler terms, § 98:12

Unconscionability, § 98:16

Verdict sheet, § 98:53

Waivers of contracts, § 98:11

Warranties, this index

SANCTIONS

Generally, § 63:1 et seq.

Against whom costs and sanctions
may be imposed, § 63:11

Appeals

Generally, § 63:41, 63:42

frivolous conduct, § 63:23

Availability of monetary sanctions
under CPLR 3126 distinguished
from availability of other
monetary sanctions, § 63:36

SANCTIONS—Cont’d

- Checklist, § **63:43**
- Comparison of sanctions and costs, § **63:10**
- Consideration of the conduct in issue, § **63:5**
- Consideration of the monetary penalties sought, § **63:6**
- Considerations of whether to seek sanctions under statute, rule or both, § **63:4**
- Costs compared, § **63:10**
- CPLR 3126 sanctions
 - Generally, § **63:37**
 - distinguished from availability of other monetary sanctions, § **63:36**
- CPLR 8303. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
- Disclosure, penalties for refusal to make, § **63:35 et seq.**
- Discovery
 - Generally, § **63:8**
 - frivolous conduct sanctions during, § **63:22**
- Discretionary nature of sanctions, § **63:14**
- Factors to be considered in imposing, § **63:17**
- Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § **63:30 et seq.**
- Failure to pay, § **63:15**
- Forum shopping, § **63:21**
- Frivolous conduct
 - Generally, § **63:9**
 - against whom costs and sanctions may be imposed, § **63:11**
 - appeals, § **63:23**
 - comparison of sanctions and costs, § **63:10**
 - discovery, § **63:22**
 - discretionary nature of sanctions, § **63:14**
 - factors to be considered in imposing, § **63:17**
 - failure to pay, § **63:15**
 - forum shopping, § **63:21**
 - initiative of court, § **63:14**
 - motion practice as, § **63:20**

SANCTIONS—Cont’d

- Frivolous conduct—Cont’d
 - motions, § **63:14**
 - penalty sum of costs and sanctions, § **63:13**
 - reargument, § **63:23**
 - requirement of proper motion, § **63:14**
 - requirement that all papers be signed, § **63:18**
 - review of propriety and amount of award, § **63:16**
 - scope and applicability of Part 130-1, § **63:17**
 - signature requirements, § **63:18**
- Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
 - to whom costs and sanctions are paid, § **63:12**
 - what constitutes frivolous conduct, § **63:19 et seq.**
- Initiative of court, § **63:14**
- Mandatory nature of sanctions, tort actions frivolous conduct, § **63:27**
- Monetary penalties sought, consideration of, § **63:6**
- Motion practice as frivolous conduct, § **63:14, 63:20**
- Negotiations, motions for sanctions/contempt, § **67:11**
- Order, penalties for refusal to comply with, § **63:35 et seq.**
- Overview of sanctions under statute and rule, § **63:3**
- Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, § **63:35 et seq.**
- Penalty sum of costs and sanctions, § **63:13**
- Personal injury and property damage actions. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
- Preliminary considerations, § **63:2**
- Reargument, § **63:23**
- Requirement of proper motion, § **63:14**
- Review of propriety and amount of award, § **63:16**

INDEX

SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Scope and applicability of Part 130-1, § 63:17
- Signature requirements, § 63:18
- Spoliation sanctions
 - Generally, § 63:38
 - ESI spoliation
 - statutory, § 63:40
 - Zubulake standard, § 63:39
- Strategy, § 63:2
- Timing, § 63:7
- Tort actions frivolous conduct
 - Generally, § 63:25
 - mandatory nature of sanctions, § 63:27
 - scope and applicability of CPLR 8303-a, § 63:28, 63:29
 - what constitutes frivolous conduct, § 63:26
- What constitutes frivolous conduct
 - Generally, § 63:19 *et seq.*
 - tort actions, § 63:26

SCANDALOUS MATTER

- Motions to correct scandalous or prejudicial matter, § 8:23

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS

- Generally, § 28:1 *et seq.*
- See also privacy and security, this index
- Appeals, § 28:18
- Competitive harm, § 28:8
- Confidentiality order previously entered, § 28:12
- Documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of, § 28:19
- Entire file, motions to seal or unseal, § 28:13
- Form of stipulation and order for the production and exchange of confidential information, § 28:21
- Good cause standard, § 28:3
- History of Section 216.1, § 28:4
- How a party obtained the information, § 28:14
- Judicial reliance, § 28:6

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS

—Cont'd

- Litigant safety, § 28:16
- Litigation tactic, public dissemination as, § 28:10
- Motions to seal or unseal the entire file, § 28:13
- Motions to seal or unseal the record, § 28:17
- Objectives, § 28:2
- Practical checklist, § 28:20
- Preliminary considerations, § 28:2
- Previously entered confidentiality order, § 28:12
- Private information, § 28:7
- Public dissemination as a litigation tactic, § 28:10
- Public's interest, § 28:9
- Records, motions to seal or unseal, § 28:17
- Relevant considerations, § 28:5
- Request to seal, timing of, § 28:11
- Safety of litigants or witnesses, § 28:16
- Sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, § 28:19
- Settlement agreements, § 28:15
- Strategies, § 28:2
- Timing of the request to seal, § 28:11
- Umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an, § 28:19
- Witness safety, § 28:16

SECTION 1983 CLAIMS

- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:53
- Land use regulation, § 147:34

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Generally, § 101:1 *et seq.*
- See also Collections, this index
- Agents, secured creditors as, § 102:23
- Attorneys' fee awards
 - collection proceeds, § 61:67
 - disposition of collateral, § 61:68

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

—Cont'd

Attorneys' fee awards—Cont'd
 proceed collections, § 61:67
 redemption of collateral, § 61:69
 Bankruptcy concerns
 Generally, § 101:30
 litigation strategy, § 101:9
 Bills and Notes, this index
 Challenges to security interests,
 § 101:27 et seq.
 Checklist of essential allegations and
 potential sources of proof,
 § 101:32
 Collection proceeds, attorneys' fee
 awards, § 61:67
 Competing creditors, litigation strat-
 egy, § 101:7
 Creation of security interests under
 UCC
 Generally, § 101:16
 Article 8, § 101:22
 Damages, § 101:31
 Debtor litigation strategy, § 101:6
 Default, § 101:23 et seq.
 Discovery, § 101:10 et seq.
 Disposition of collateral, attorneys'
 fee awards, § 61:68
 Enforcement, § 101:23 et seq.
 Equitable subordination, § 101:29
 Evidentiary issues, § 101:14
 Exercise of remedies, § 101:25
 Failure to create or perfect a security
 interest, § 101:27
 Financing statements, discovery,
 § 101:12
 Fraudulent conveyance, § 101:28
 Fraudulent Transfers, this index
 Importance of documents, discovery,
 § 101:11
 Initial steps, litigation strategy,
 § 101:4
 Jury instructions, § 101:33 et seq.
 Liquidation of collateral upon
 default, attorneys' fee awards,
 § 61:66
 Litigation strategy, § 101:3 et seq.
 Perfection of security interests,
 § 101:17 et seq.

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

—Cont'd

Priority of security interests,
 § 101:21
 Proceed collections, attorneys' fee
 awards, § 61:67
 Public information discovery,
 § 101:13
 Redemption of collateral, attorneys'
 fee awards, § 61:69
 Rights of third parties, § 101:26
 Rights provided by agreement,
 § 101:24
 Secured party litigation strategy,
 § 101:5
 Securitization and Structured
 Finance, this index
 Third-party creditors litigation strat-
 egy, § 101:8
 UCC provisions
 Generally, § 101:15
 creation of security interests,
 § 101:16
 creation of security interests under
 Article 8, § 101:22
 overview of security interests,
 § 101:15
 perfection of security interests,
 § 101:17 et seq.
 priority of security interests,
 § 101:21

SECURITIES LITIGATION

Generally, § 112:1 et seq.
 Background, § 112:3
 Breadth of evidence on motion to
 dismiss, § 112:16
 Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitra-
 tion, this index
 Checklist, § 112:21
 Class Action Fairness Act, securities
 exclusion, § 112:12, 112:13
 Common law legal theories in securi-
 ties litigation by large investors,
 § 112:17 et seq.
 Covered class actions, term defined,
 § 112:4
 Derivatives, this index
 Fee and commission claims, § 112:8

INDEX

SECURITIES LITIGATION

—Cont'd

General Business Law § 349,
§ **112:15**
Holder claims, § **112:6**
In connection with purchase or sale,
term defined, § **112:5**
Investments, § **112:1**
Large and sophisticated investors,
§ **112:16**
Large investor claims, § **112:16**
Martin Act, § **112:14**
Material misstatement or omission of
fact, § **112:9**
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
Motion to dismiss, breadth of evi-
dence on, § **112:16**
Preliminary considerations, § **112:2**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Private right of action under Martin
Act, § **112:14**
Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
dards Act
Generally, § **112:3 et seq.**
covered class actions, term
defined, § **112:4**
definitions, § **112:4**
fee and commission claims,
§ **112:8**
holder claims, § **112:6**
in connection with purchase or
sale, term defined, § **112:5**
material misstatement or omission
of fact, § **112:9**
removal and remand, § **112:10**
scope, § **112:4 et seq.**
supplemental jurisdiction over
state claims, § **112:11**
underlying assets, § **112:7**
Securitization and Structured
Finance, this index
Sophisticated investor claims,
§ **112:16**
Standing to sue, primary and second-
ary purchasers, § **112:20**
Underlying assets, § **112:7**
White collar crime, securities fraud
statute, § **125:19**

SECURITIZATION AND STRUCTURED FINANCE

Generally, § **113:1 et seq.**
CDO litigation, § **113:8, 113:40 et
seq.**
Certificate holder (investor) direc-
tions to trustees, § **113:14**
Checklist of pre-answer
considerations in loan-
repurchase cases, § **113:49**
Checklist of pre-suit requirements for
loan-repurchase case, § **113:48**
Choice of counsel to represent trust,
§ **113:17**
Claims against servicers, § **113:11**
Claims among investors, CDO litiga-
tion, § **113:41**
Claims involving contract
counterparties, investor claims
against trustees, § **113:42**
Collections, § **113:6**
Commercial Division standing order,
§ **113:12**
Common law, investor claims against
trustees, § **113:29 et seq.**
Contractual enforcement agents
(securities administrators,
servicers), § **113:18**
Conveyance of the securitized assets,
§ **113:4**
Discovery, § **113:10**
Diversity of citizenship, § **113:24**
Fiduciary duty, investor claims
against trustees, § **113:31**
Form of notice order for Article 77
proceeding, § **113:50**
Good faith basis for claims, § **113:16**
Investor claims against trustees
Generally, § **113:28 et seq.**
common law, § **113:29 et seq.**
fiduciary duty, § **113:31**
misrepresentation, § **113:32**
negligence, § **113:30**
no-action clauses, § **113:39**
scope, § **113:33 et seq.**
Streit Act, § **113:36 et seq.**
Issuance of the securities, § **113:5**
Litigation, § **113:9 et seq.**
Loan repurchase claims, § **113:9**

**SECURITIZATION AND
STRUCTURED FINANCE**

—Cont'd

- Mechanics of securitization transactions, § 113:4
- Misrepresentation, investor claims against trustees, § 113:32
- Negligence, investor claims against trustees, § 113:30
- No-action clauses
 - Generally, § 113:23
 - investor claims against trustees, § 113:39
- Overview, § 113:2
- Payment waterfall, § 113:7
- Pre-suit considerations, § 113:13 et seq.
- Pre-suit notice, § 113:20
- Remedies, § 113:27
- Removal, § 113:24
- Requirement of notice, § 113:21
- Sampling as a method of proof, § 113:26
- Scope
 - investor claims against trustees, § 113:33 et seq.
 - notice, § 113:22
- Separate trustees, § 113:19
- Servicing, § 113:6
- Servicing litigation, § 113:9 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 113:25
- Streit Act, investor claims against trustees, § 113:36 et seq.
- Sufficiency of indemnity, § 113:15
- Trustee instruction proceedings, § 113:43 et seq.
- Types of securitization transactions, § 113:3

SECURITY AND PRIVACY

- Privacy and Security, this index

SEIZURE OF CHATTEL

- Checklist, § 20:75
- Ex parte orders, § 20:64
- Grounds
 - Generally, § 20:63
 - ex parte orders, § 20:64
- Judgment, § 20:68

SEIZURE OF CHATTEL—Cont'd

- Other provisional remedies for unique chattel, § 20:67
- Remedies, § 20:66
- Sheriff's powers and duties, § 20:65
- Unique chattel, other provisional remedies for, § 20:67

SERVICE

- Generally, § 2:36
- Affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:33
- Amended complaint, time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22
- Amended complaint when motion to correct pleadings is granted, time to serve, § 8:22
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:53
- Attachment
 - Generally, § 20:29
 - summons service, § 20:38
- Belated service, § 8:18
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:8
- Complaint, plaintiff's failure to timely serve, responses to complaints, § 8:15
- Corporations service on, § 2:48
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:156
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:10 et seq.
- Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, § 8:7
- Dismissal motions
 - notice, § 8:31
 - time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83
- Federal issues, § 2:55
- Foreign corporations, § 22:7 et seq.
- Foreign service, § 2:50
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:33
- Immunities from process, § 2:51
- Judgments, necessity of process and personal service, § 59:6
- Methods of service, § 2:40 et seq.

INDEX

SERVICE—Cont'd

- Model request form for service abroad under Hague Service Convention, § **22:21**
- Motion Practice, this index
- Motions to correct pleadings, time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § **8:22**
- New parties, service of note of issue upon, § **37:10**
- Notice of dismissal motion, § **8:31**
- Notice of pendency, § **20:58**
- Notice of summons requirements, § **8:13, 8:14**
- Objecting to improper service, § **2:52**
- Plaintiff requirements, checklist, § **8:172**
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve process, § **8:8 et seq.**
- Proof of service, responses to complaints, § **8:139**
- Receipt of summons with notice, checklist, § **8:173**
- Removal to federal court, service and filing, § **10:28**
- Responses to complaints
 - belated service, § **8:18**
 - defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, § **8:7**
 - plaintiff's failure to timely serve complaint, § **8:15**
 - plaintiff's failure to timely serve process, § **8:8 et seq.**
 - summons with notice requirements, § **8:13, 8:14**
- Social media, § **140:14**
- Summons
 - index number, and other required information failures, § **8:5**
 - medical malpractice, litigation procedure and strategy, § **122:27**
 - timeliness, § **8:86 et seq.**
 - with notice requirements, § **8:13, 8:14**
- Surrogate's Court practice, § **156:14**
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:53**

SERVICE—Cont'd

- Temporary restraining orders, § **20:21**
- Third party actions, filing and service requirements, § **9:17 et seq.**
- Timeliness of responses to complaints, summons and complaint, § **8:86 et seq.**
- Timely service of complaint failure, response to complaints, § **8:15**
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion to correct pleadings is granted, § **8:22**
- Time to serve answer after making motion to dismiss, § **8:83**
- Timing and filing proof of service, § **2:38**
- What must be served, § **2:37**
- Who may serve process, § **2:39**

SERVICES CONTRACTS

- Generally, § **96:1 et seq.**
- Ambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § **96:25**
- Breach of express or implied-in-fact contract, damages, § **96:34**
- Consequential damages, § **96:35**
- Consideration, restrictive covenants, § **97:37**
- Contractual relationships
 - Generally, § **96:3**
 - contracts/quasi-contracts, § **96:6**
 - express contracts, § **96:4**
 - implied-in-fact contracts, § **96:5**
 - implied-in-law contracts, § **96:6**
 - quantum meruit, § **96:7**
 - quasi-contract theories, § **96:7**
 - unjust enrichment, § **96:8**
- Damages
 - Generally, § **96:33**
 - breach of express or implied-in-fact contract, § **96:34**
 - consequential damages, § **96:35**
 - express contract breach, § **96:34**
 - implied-in-fact contract breach, § **96:34**
 - liquidated damages, § **96:36**
 - mitigation of damages, § **96:37**

SERVICES CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Defenses

- Generally, § 96:28
- excuses for non-performance, § 96:31
- quasi-contract claims, § 96:32
- statute of frauds, § 96:29
- statute of limitations, § 96:30

Definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.

Employment

- Generally, § 96:10 et seq.
- at-will employment agreements, § 96:12
- definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.
- discrimination protection, § 96:22
- extra-contractual employee protections, § 96:19 et seq.
- implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
- is there an employee as preliminary question, § 96:11
- noncompete clauses
 - Generally, § 96:17
 - foreign law interpretations, § 96:18
- preliminary question, is there an employee?, § 96:11
- statutory outside activity protection, § 96:20
- statutory wage protection, § 96:19 et seq.
- trade secrets, § 96:15
- whistleblower protection, § 96:21

Employment, this index

Excuses for non-performance, § 96:31

Express contracts

- Generally, § 96:4
- breach damages, § 96:34
- litigation checklist, § 96:39, 96:40

General observation, § 96:2

Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, employment, § 96:16

Implied-in-fact contracts

- damages, § 96:34
- litigation checklist, § 96:39, 96:40

SERVICES CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Jury instructions, § 96:42

Liquidated damages, § 96:36

Litigation considerations checklists, § 96:38

Mitigation of damages, § 96:37

Noncompete clauses

employment

- Generally, § 96:17
- foreign law interpretations, § 96:18

Performance issues

- post-contract services, § 96:27
- substantial performance, § 96:26

Post-contract services, performance issues, § 96:27

Quasi-contract claims

- defenses, § 96:32
- litigation checklist, § 96:41

Rules of contract interpretation

- ambiguous agreements, § 96:25
- unambiguous agreements, § 96:24

Statute of frauds, § 96:29

Statutes of limitations defenses, § 96:30

Trade secrets, § 96:15

Unambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § 96:24

Understanding the agreement, § 96:23 et seq.

SETTLEMENT

Generally, § 41:1 et seq.

Accepted offer of compromise, judgment by consent, § 59:43

Agreements

- Generally, § 41:23
- alternative dispute resolution, § 41:40
- authority issues, § 41:23
- authority recitals, § 41:42
- binding on successors and assigns, § 41:46
- confidentiality, § 41:39
- continuing cooperation, § 41:38
- covenant not to sue, § 41:35
- definitions sections, § 41:29
- dismissal, § 41:36
- drafting issues, § 41:27 et seq.

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Agreements—Cont'd

- enforcement, § 41:26
- entire agreement recitals, § 41:45
- exchanging and filing papers, § 41:38
- fault admission issues, § 41:32
- filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- governing law, § 41:43
- indemnification, § 41:37
- integration, § 41:45
- interpretation rules, § 41:49
- knowingly and freely made recitals, § 41:44
- limited release, § 41:34
- modifications, § 41:48
- parties, § 41:28
- recitals, § 41:29
- recovery of attorneys' fees, § 41:41
- release, § 41:33
- representations, § 41:31
- rescission, § 41:26
- sealing of court records, § 28:15
- settling on the record, § 41:24
- severability, § 41:47
- statement of intent, § 41:30
- warranties, § 41:31
- whereas clauses, § 41:29

Attorneys' fee awards, structured settlements, § 61:72

Authority issues, agreements, § 41:23

Authority recitals, agreements, § 41:42

Bad faith actions against insurers, refusal to settle, § 90:21

Bankruptcy affecting settlement procedures, § 60:40

Belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, § 41:20

Bluffing, negotiations, § 67:13

Business clients, § 41:3

Case evaluation

- Generally, § 6:5, 6:50 et seq.
- court initiatives, § 6:58
- settlement formulas, § 6:56
- timing issues, § 6:38

Civility, negotiations, § 86:17

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Class actions, § 24:37, 24:38
- Contribution, § 41:14
- Court initiatives, case evaluation, § 6:58
- Court-required negotiations, § 67:3
- Delay, negotiations, § 67:10
- Difficult client, negotiations, § 67:14
- Director and officer liability, indemnification, § 116:62
- Discipline of attorneys, managing settlement or other escrow funds, § 87:24
- Diversity and inclusion, negotiations, § 83:13
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:32
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Enforcement of agreements, § 41:26
- Ethical considerations, § 41:16 et seq.
- Ethical rules in negotiations, § 67:5 et seq.
- Evidence, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Extortion, negotiations, § 67:8
- Fees, § 41:11
- Filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- Formulas, case evaluation, § 6:56
- Framework for successful negotiations, § 67:2
- Frivolous claims, negotiations, § 67:10
- Funding litigation, § 77:48
- Harassment, negotiations, § 67:10
- Indemnification

 - Generally, § 41:14
 - director and officer liability, § 116:62

- Information sharing to build rapport, § 67:17
- Inside counsel roles, § 41:4
- Insurance disclosure coverage in settlement discussions, § 85:25
- Integration of agreements, § 41:45
- Joint ventures, § 105:7
- Judgments, this index

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:34
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:16
- Managing settlement or other escrow funds, discipline of attorneys, § 87:24
- Meet and confer requirement, § 67:4
- Mergers and acquisitions
 - Generally, § 110:57
 - sample settlement documents, § 110:66 et seq.
- Motion practice, notice of settlement of orders and judgments, § 34:61
- Negotiations
 - Generally, § 67:1 et seq.
 - additional practical advice, § 67:20
 - admissibility of compromise and offers to compromise, § 41:9
 - art of negotiation, § 67:15 et seq.
 - attorney’s scope of authority, § 67:9
 - avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
 - belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, § 41:20
 - be patient, § 67:27
 - bluffing, § 67:13
 - case study, § 41:19
 - checklist, § 67:28
 - civility, § 86:17
 - compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
 - consider if a neutral third party can help, § 67:23
 - consider the environment, § 67:22
 - contempt motions, § 67:11
 - court-required negotiations, § 67:3
 - delay, § 67:10
 - difficult client, § 67:14
 - diversity and inclusion, § 83:13
 - doing your homework, § 41:6
 - don’t counter too low, § 67:19
 - ethical rules, § 67:5 et seq.

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

- Negotiations—Cont’d
 - extortion, § 67:8
 - fees, § 41:11
 - framework for successful negotiations, § 67:2
 - frivolous claims, § 67:10
 - harassment, § 67:10
 - have a clear set of objectives, § 67:24
 - information sharing to build rapport, § 67:17
 - keep an open mind, § 67:25
 - keep your ego in check, § 67:26
 - Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
 - make the first offer, § 67:18
 - meet and confer requirement, § 67:4
 - motions for sanctions/contempt, § 67:11
 - obstructionist opponents, § 41:21
 - outlining your goals, § 41:8
 - practical applications of ethical rules, § 67:6
 - preparation, § 41:5 et seq.
 - prior settlement negotiations, § 41:7
 - puffing, § 67:13
 - Rules of Professional Conduct and Standards of Civility, § 67:5
 - rules requiring negotiation in commercial cases, § 67:3
 - sanctions motions, § 67:11
 - single interlocutor, § 67:21
 - social science theories, § 67:16 et seq.
 - Standards of Civility, § 67:5
 - stopping and starting, § 41:22
 - successful negotiating skills, § 41:19
 - the other side, § 41:5
 - threats, § 67:8
 - truthfulness, § 67:12
 - zealous advocacy, § 67:7
- Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, motion practice, § 34:61

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Obstructionist opponents, negotiation, § 41:21
- Outlining your goals, negotiation, § 41:8
- Parties to agreements, § 41:28
- Prejudgment interest, § 41:12
- Prior settlement negotiations, § 41:7
- Products liability, § 107:56
- Puffing, negotiations, § 67:13
- Refusal to settle, bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:21
- Rescission agreements, § 41:26
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Role of inside counsel, § 41:4
- Role of the court, § 41:15
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 115:39
- Special matters to consider, § 41:10
- Stipulation of settlement, judgment by consent, § 59:44
- Stipulations, filing, § 41:25
- Stopping and starting negotiation, § 41:22
- Strategy, § 41:2
- Structured settlements
 - Generally, § 41:13
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:72
- Tax matters, § 144:32
- Thinking settlement from the outset, § 41:2
- Threats, negotiations, § 67:8
- Truthfulness in negotiations, § 67:12
- Zealous advocacy in negotiations, § 67:7

SEVERANCE

- Generally, § 17:12 et seq.
- Bifurcation, § 17:20
- Checklist, § 17:23
- Common issues of law and fact affecting severance, § 17:18
- Complexity or diversity of issues affecting severance, § 17:17
- Costs, severed actions, § 62:10
- CPLR 603, § 17:12
- Delay affecting severance, § 17:15
- Extent of severance, § 17:20

SEVERANCE—Cont'd

- Factors affecting severance
 - common issues of law and fact, § 17:18
 - complexity or diversity of issues, § 17:17
 - delay, § 17:15
 - insurance coverage or indemnity, § 17:16
 - resolved claims, § 17:14
- Insurance coverage or indemnity affecting severance, § 17:16
- Resolved claims affecting severance, § 17:14
- Strategic considerations, § 17:13
- Timing of motion to sever, § 17:19

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Generally, § 115:1 et seq.
- Adequacy of shareholder-plaintiff, § 115:30
- Attorneys' fees, § 115:40
- Attorneys' fees awards, § 61:31
- Auerbach v. Bennett, § 115:26
- BCL § 626 defenses, § 115:31
- BCL § 627 defenses, § 115:33
- Business judgment rule, § 116:40, 116:41
- Character of the committee, § 115:22
- Choice of law, § 115:7
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:40 et seq.
- Committees use
 - Generally, § 115:21 et seq.
 - Auerbach v. Bennett, § 115:26
 - character of the committee, § 115:22
 - decision, § 115:23
 - discovery issues for committees of the board, § 115:24
 - formation of the committee, § 115:22
 - investigations, § 115:23
 - judicial review of committee decisions, § 115:25
 - post-Auerbach review of the special committee's decision, § 115:27

**SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE
ACTIONS—Cont’d**

Complaints, § **7:24**
 Corporate opportunity doctrine
 practice, derivative vs direct
 claims, § **131:18**
 Corporation’s response to a demand,
 § **115:12**
 Costs, security for expenses, § **115:29**
 CPLR 3016(b) defenses, § **115:32**
 Decision, committees use, § **115:23**
 Defenses
 Generally, § **115:31 et seq.**
 BCL § 626, § **115:31**
 BCL § 627, § **115:33**
 company’s certificate of incorpora-
 tion bars claims, § **115:36**
 CPLR 3016(b), § **115:32**
 failure to satisfy pleading require-
 ment of CPLR 3016(b),
 § **115:32**
 failure to satisfy security require-
 ments of BCL § 627, § **115:33**
 failure to satisfy standing and
 pleading requirements,
 § **115:31**
 res judicata, § **115:35**
 Demand futility
 director and officer liability,
 § **116:7, 116:8**
 pleaded with particularity, § **116:9**
 Demand refused, director and officer
 liability, § **116:10**
 Demand requirement
 Generally, § **115:8 et seq.**
 corporation’s response to a
 demand, § **115:12**
 director and officer liability,
 § **116:6**
 discovery, § **115:14**
 futility, waiver of right to claim,
 § **115:11**
 making a proper demand, § **115:10**
 Pleading demand futility, below
 purpose, § **115:9**
 refusal, § **115:13**
 response to a demand, § **115:12**
 waiver of right to claim futility,
 § **115:11**

**SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE
ACTIONS—Cont’d**

Direct actions distinguished
 Generally, § **115:4**
 director and officer liability,
 § **116:5**
 Director and Officer Liability, this
 index
 Discovery
 demand requirement, § **115:14**
 issues for committees of the board,
 § **115:24**
 Dismissal motions, § **8:59**
 Expenses, security for, § **115:29**
 Federal court filing, § **115:6**
 Fee awards, § **61:31**
 Fees, security for expenses, § **115:29**
 Filing in federal court, § **115:6**
 Formation of the committee,
 § **115:22**
 Forms, § **115:42**
 Futility
 concept of demand futility,
 § **115:15**
 demand futility under New York
 law, § **115:16**
 Marx v. Akers, § **115:17**
 Pleading demand futility, below
 post-Marx cases
 Generally, § **115:18**
 excusing demand, § **115:19**
 requiring demand, § **115:20**
 Futility, waiver of right to claim,
 § **115:11**
 Governing law, § **115:5**
 History of derivative actions, § **115:3**
 Holder of shares at time of alleged
 wrong and action, § **115:28**
 Investigations, committees use,
 § **115:23**
 Issue and claim preclusion, § **19:12**
 Judicial review of committee deci-
 sions, § **115:25**
 Jury trial, § **115:37**
 Limited liability companies, § **104:23**
 et seq.
 LLCs, § **104:23 et seq.**
 M&A litigation, direct vs derivative
 claims, § **110:17**

INDEX

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Marx v. Akers, pleading demand
futility, § 115:17
- Not-for-profit institution litigation,
this index
- Pleading demand futility
 - Generally, § 115:15 et seq.
 - concept of demand futility,
§ 115:15
 - demand futility post-Marx,
§ 115:18
 - demand futility under New York
law, § 115:16
- Marx v. Akers, § 115:17
- post-Marx cases
 - Generally, § 115:18
 - excusing demand, § 115:19
 - requiring demand, § 115:20
- Post-Auerbach review of the special
committee's decision, § 115:27
- Practice checklist, § 115:41
- Preclusion, director and officer
liability, § 116:8
- Preliminary considerations, § 115:2
- Prerequisites
 - Generally, § 115:28 et seq.
 - adequacy of shareholder-plaintiff,
§ 115:30
 - Demand requirement, above
expenses, security for, § 115:29
 - holder of shares at time of alleged
wrong and action, § 115:28
 - security for expenses, § 115:29
- Purpose of derivative actions, § 115:3
- Purpose of the demand requirement,
§ 115:9
- Refusal of demand, § 115:13
- Res judicata defense, § 115:35
- Response to a demand, § 115:12
- Security for expenses, § 115:29
- Settlement, § 115:39
- Settling a shareholder derivative
action, § 115:39
- Shareholder derivative actions,
§ 115:40
- Special litigation committees, direc-
tor and officer liability, § 116:11
- Statutes of limitations, § 115:38

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Venue, § 115:5
- Waiver of right to claim futility,
§ 115:11
- Where to file, § 115:5

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE LITIGATION

- Business judgment rule, § 116:40

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS

- Motion Practice, this index

SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS

- Sanctions, frivolous conduct, § 63:18

SILICONE BREAST IMPLANT LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:16

SLANDER

- Complaints, § 7:19

SLAPP SUITS

- Generally, § 138:34

SOCIAL MEDIA

- Generally, § 140:1 et seq.
- Actions against internet service
providers based on content,
§ 140:23
- Advertising, § 140:6
- Authentication of evidence, § 140:20
- Case preparation use, § 140:11
- Communication as solicitations,
§ 140:7
- Contractual limitations, § 140:28
- Courts and social media
 - Generally, § 140:21 et seq.
 - actions against internet service
providers based on content,
§ 140:23
 - creating phony social media sites,
§ 140:22
 - employment litigation, § 140:25
 - First Amendment implications,
§ 140:27
 - harassment claims, § 140:24
 - limitations on litigants, § 140:26
 - overview, § 140:21

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont’d

- Creating phony social media sites, § 140:22
- Data tracking, § 140:30
- Definitions, § 140:2
- Disclosure from service providers, obtaining, § 140:15
- Disclosure obligations, privacy concerns limiting, § 140:17
- Duty to preserve social media information, § 140:13
- Employment litigation, courts and social media, § 140:25
- Federal regulation of social media use, § 140:31 et seq.
- Federal Trade Commission (FTC), § 140:33
- Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, § 140:32
- First Amendment implications, § 140:27
- Forms, § 140:39
- GDPR and CCPA, § 140:37
- Glossary of terms, § 140:4
- Harassment claims, courts and social media, § 140:24
- Impact on legal ethics, § 140:5
- In camera review, § 140:18
- Insurance issues, § 140:35
- Interactions with jurors, § 140:8, 140:10
- Interaction use by jurors, § 140:9
- Investigation prior to commencement of the action, § 140:12
- Jurisdiction, § 140:14
- Jurors, interaction with, § 140:8 et seq.
- Jury charges, § 140:40
- Limitations on litigants, courts and social media, § 140:26
- New York Attorney General regulations, § 140:34
- Obtaining disclosure from parties, § 140:16
- Obtaining disclosure from service providers, § 140:15
- Overview, courts and social media, § 140:21

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont’d

- Ownership social media content, § 140:29
- Parties, obtaining disclosure from, § 140:16
- Practice checklists, § 140:38
- Pre-complaint disclosure, § 140:19
- Preserve social media information, § 140:13
- Privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, § 140:17
- Right to be forgotten, § 140:36
- Service of process, § 140:14
- Service providers obtaining disclosure from, § 140:15
- Solicitations, communication as, § 140:7
- Some principal sites, § 140:3
- What is social media, § 140:2
- Who owns social media content, § 140:29

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

- Privacy and security, § 137:14

SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTS WARRANTY ACT

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:42

SPECIAL MASTERS

- Generally, § 38:4
- See also Referees, this index
- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § 18:26

SPECIAL VERDICTS

- Verdicts, this index

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- Generally, § 56:1 et seq.
- Abatement of contract price, real property, § 56:25
- Art agreements, § 56:49
- Artisanal services agreements, § 56:49
- Assets purchase agreements, § 56:39
- Commitment, letters of, § 56:43
- Construction and development, § 56:28

INDEX

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Contextualized with other remedies, § 56:9
Contract element, § 56:4
Contract provisions, § 56:20
Conveyances of real property, § 56:22
Corporate formation agreements, § 56:45, 56:46
Cure or repurchase of defective loans, provision, § 56:42
Damages availability defense, § 56:13
Defenses, § 56:12 et seq.
Definitions, § 56:2
Elements, § 56:3 et seq.
Employment, § 56:31
Employment agreements, § 56:32
Equity element, § 56:8
Historical development, § 56:2
Impossibility or impracticability defense, § 56:17
Inadequate remedy at law element, § 56:5
Indemnification, § 56:44
In practice, § 56:11
Insurance, § 56:44
Intent, letters of, § 56:43
Interests in LLC purchase agreements, § 56:38
Joint ventures purchase agreements, § 56:40
Laches defense, § 56:18
Leases of real property, § 56:27
Letters of commitment and letters of intent, § 56:43
LLCs formation agreements, § 56:48
Loans, § 56:41 et seq.
Marital agreements, § 56:48.70
Nontraditional contracts and transactions, § 56:50
Options to purchase real property, § 56:23
Oral purchase agreements, § 56:36
Order to show cause for temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, § 56:52
Partition of real property, § 56:26

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Partnership formation agreements, § 56:47
Performance element, § 56:7
Practice checklist, § 56:51
Price abatement, real property, § 56:25
Procedural concerns, § 56:10
Property/chattel agreements, § 56:49
Provision to cure or repurchase defective loans, § 56:42
Purchase agreements, § 56:33 et seq.
Real property issues, § 56:21 et seq.
Repurchase or cure of defective loans, provision, § 56:42
Restrictive covenants in other contexts, § 56:32.50
Rights of refusal, real property, § 56:23
Ripeness defense, § 56:14
Sales of real property, § 56:22
Sample verdict sheet, § 56:53
Statute of frauds defense, § 56:16
Stipulations of settlement
 Generally, § 56:29
 oral stipulation, § 56:30
Stock purchase agreements, § 56:34
Stock warrants purchase agreements, § 56:37
Substantive contexts, § 56:19 et seq.
Temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, order to show cause for, § 56:52
Timing considerations, real property, § 56:24
Unclean hands defense, § 56:15
Uniqueness element, § 56:6
Unique property/chattel agreements, § 56:49
Unique services agreements, § 56:49
Valuation, purchase agreements, § 56:35
Waiver defense, § 56:18

SPOLIATION

Document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
Sanctions
 Generally, § 63:38

SPOILIATION—Cont’d

- Sanctions—Cont’d
- ESI spoliation
 - statutory, § 63:40
 - Zubulake standard, § 63:39

SPORTS

- Generally, § 153:1 et seq.
- Agent relations, § 153:7
- Business relations, tortious interference with, § 153:12
- Checklists
 - contract, § 153:20
 - intellectual property, § 153:22
 - tort, § 153:21
- Club and league broadcast rights, § 153:17
- Contract checklist, § 153:20
- Contracts
 - agent relations, § 153:7
 - COVID-19 impact, § 153:9
 - disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, § 153:4
 - individual contracts, § 153:10
 - in general, § 153:3 et seq.
 - player-team contract disputes, § 153:5
 - professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, § 153:6
 - ticketholders and fans, § 153:8
- Defamation, § 153:11
- Disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, § 153:4
- Fantasy sports litigation, § 153:19
- Injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13
- Intellectual property
 - Generally, § 153:14 et seq.
 - checklist, § 153:22
 - club and league broadcast rights, § 153:17
 - disputes involving the New York State Athletic Commission, § 153:18
 - fantasy sports litigation, § 153:19

SPORTS—Cont’d

- Intellectual property—Cont’d
 - New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, § 153:18
- Jury instructions, § 153:23
- Key considerations, § 153:2
- New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, § 153:18
- Player publicity rights, § 153:15
- Professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, § 153:6
- Publicity rights
 - Generally, § 153:14 et seq.
 - player publicity rights
 - Generally, § 153:15
 - collegiate or semi-professional sports, § 153:16
 - statutory, § 153:14
- Ticketholders and fans, contracts with, § 153:8
- Torts
 - Generally, § 153:11 et seq.
 - business relations, tortious interference with, § 153:12
 - checklist, § 153:21
 - defamation, § 153:11
 - injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13
 - tortious interference with business relations, § 153:12

STANDING TO SUE

- Antitrust litigation
 - Generally, § 124:28 et seq.
 - recovery by indirect (downstream) purchasers, § 124:31
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:9
- Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, § 155:71
- Land use regulation
 - hybrid proceedings
 - Generally, § 147:28 et seq.
 - municipalities, § 147:30
 - private persons, § 147:29
 - taxpayers, § 147:31

INDEX

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd

- Land use regulation—Cont'd
 - zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:23
- Licensing, commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:14
- Municipalities land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:30
- Private persons land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:29
- Publicity rights, § 136:10
- Securities litigation, primary and secondary purchasers, § 112:20
- Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:17
- Taxpayers, land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:31
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:71
- Zoning boards of appeal practice, land use regulation, § 147:23

STATE INSURANCE FUND

- Workers' compensation, § 92:44

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Contracts
 - Generally, § 89:22, 96:29
 - sale of goods, § 98:15
- Leases, § 148:27
- Real estate
 - Generally, § 145:13
 - partial performance exception, § 145:14
- Sale of goods, § 98:15
- Specific performance defense, § 56:16

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

- Affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:24 et seq.
- Arbitration, § 69:5
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
 - Generally, § 144:49
- Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
- Bills and notes enforcement, § 100:43

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration commencement of arbitration tolls, § 120:40
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - Generally, § 143:9
 - declaratory judgment actions, § 143:10
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:11
- Contracts, § 89:23, 96:30
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:22
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, § 127:17
- Declaratory judgment
 - Generally, § 36:7
 - challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10
- Derivatives, § 114:18
- Director and officer liability, § 116:44
- Entertainment law, § 151:8
- Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:50 et seq.
- Fiduciary duty litigation
 - Generally, § 117:36
 - aiding and abetting the breach, § 117:37
- Franchising, § 123:22
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:35
- GBL § 349, § 127:17
- Governmental entity litigation
 - Generally, § 142:24 et seq.
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:47
- Information technology litigation, § 141:31
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:5
- Leases, § 148:29
- Limited liability companies, equitable accounting, § 104:13
- Medical malpractice, § 122:8 et seq.
- Negligence, § 130:11
- New York False Claims Act, § 119:29
- Personal injury, § 108:4

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont’d

- Products liability, § 107:31
- Professional liability, § 121:46
- Sale of goods, § 98:42
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 115:38
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
- Third party actions, § 9:14
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:64
- Warranties, § 99:59
- Workers’ compensation, § 92:18

STAY

- Appeals, stays pending, Appellate Division, § 64:36
- Arbitration
 - grounds for staying arbitration, § 69:18
 - waiver of right to stay, § 69:17
- Automatic Stay, this index
- Discovery motions, commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:30
- Grounds for staying arbitration, § 69:18
- Waiver of right to stay, § 69:17

STIPULATIONS

- Settlements, this index

STREAMLINING LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

STRICT LIABILITY

- Damages, punitive damages, § 55:15
- Energy, § 154:58
- Products Liability, this index
- Punitive damages, § 55:15
- Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, strict liability, § 154:20

STRICT LIABILITY—Cont’d

- Toxic torts, § 155:39
- Ultrahazardous activities, energy, § 154:58

STRUCTURED FINANCE

- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

SUA SPONTE DISMISSAL

- Generally, § 8:84

SUBCONTRACTORS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

SUBORDINATION

- Bills and notes, contract issues, § 100:31
- Secured transactions, equitable subordination, § 101:29

SUBPOENAS

- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:36

SUBSEQUENT ORDERS

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:18

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLINICS

- Health Care, this index

SUDDEN AND ACCIDENTAL EXEMPTION

- Insurance, § 90:17

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Generally, § 35:1 et seq.
- Appellate Division review, § 64:24
- Business courts, § 14:22
- Case evaluation,, summary judgment likelihood issues, § 6:44 et seq.
- Checklists, § 35:23
- Converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, § 35:22
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:21
- CPLR 3211 practice
 - Generally, § 35:17 et seq.
 - checklist, § 35:25

INDEX

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

CPLR 3211 practice—Cont'd

- converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, § 35:22
- discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, § 35:19
- existence of prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, § 35:19
- jurisdiction waiver, § 35:20
- nature and quality of supporting evidence, § 35:18
- prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, existence of, § 35:19
- staying discovery by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- supporting evidence, nature and quality of, § 35:18
- waiver of jurisdiction, § 35:20

CPLR 3212 practice

- Generally, § 35:3
- checklist, § 35:23
- electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § 35:7
- facts unavailable to opposing party, § 35:13
- immediate trial of issues, § 35:12
- limitation of issues of fact for trial, § 35:14
- material issues of fact, § 35:9
- opposing party, facts unavailable to, § 35:13
- papers and proof in opposition to motion, § 35:6
- papers and proof in support of motion, § 35:5
- partial summary judgment, § 35:11
- principles governing determination of summary judgment, § 35:8
- searching the record, § 35:10
- timing of motions, § 35:4
- trial, limitation of issues of fact for, § 35:14

CPLR 3213 practice

- Generally, § 35:15
- checklist, § 35:24
- restrictions on use, § 35:16

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- Dismissal motions
 - conversion to summary judgment, § 8:78 et seq., 35:22
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:19
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:24
- Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § 35:7
- Entertainment law, § 151:10
- Facts unavailable to opposing party, § 35:13
- Immediate trial of issues, CPLR 3212 practice, § 35:12
- Insurance coverage cases, § 90:13
- Interrogatories, summary judgment motion based on, § 31:18
- Judgment after, motion for, § 59:92
- Jurisdiction waiver, CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:20
- Likelihood issues, case evaluation, § 6:44 et seq.
- Limitation of issues of fact for trial, CPLR 3212 practice, § 35:14
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:37
- Material issues of fact, CPLR 3212 practice, § 35:9
- Motions
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:29
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:29
 - contracts, § 89:9
 - form of judgment after, § 59:92
- Nature and quality of supporting evidence, CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:18
- Nature of summary judgment, § 35:2
- Negligence, § 130:36
- Opposing party, facts unavailable to, § 35:13
- Papers and proof in opposition to motion, § 35:6
- Papers and proof in support of motion, § 35:5
- Partial summary judgment, § 35:11

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Principles governing determination of summary judgment, § 35:8
- Restrictions on use, § 35:16
- Review of summary judgment, Appellate Division, § 64:24
- Searching the record, § 35:10
- Staying discovery by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- Supporting evidence, nature and quality of, § 35:18
- Tax matters, § 144:24
- Timing of motions, § 35:4
- Trial, limitation of issues of fact for, § 35:14

SUMMONS

- Service, this index

SUPERVISION

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:18

SUPREME COURT

- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Judicial Review, this index
- Jurisdiction, subject matter
 - Generally, § 2:6
 - avoidance, § 2:12
- Surrogate's Court concurrent jurisdiction, § 156:8
- Tax Matters, this index

SURPRISE

- Responses to complaints, amending the answers, § 8:134

**SURROGATE'S COURT
PRACTICE FOR THE
COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR**

- Generally, § 156:1 et seq.
- Accounting duty, fiduciaries, § 156:24
- Admission of will to probate, § 156:28
- Ancillary proceedings, § 156:5
- Attorney-client privilege considerations, § 156:43
- Attorneys' fees, § 156:36
- Citation, § 156:14

**SURROGATE'S COURT
PRACTICE FOR THE
COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR
—Cont'd**

- Claims proceeding
 - Generally, § 156:29
 - attorneys' fees, § 156:36
 - checklist, § 156:46
 - constructive trust imposition, § 156:33
 - contingent claims, § 156:32
 - fiduciary's claims against the estate, § 156:34
 - imposition of a constructive trust, § 156:33
 - insolvent estates, priority of claims, § 156:35
 - priority of claims, insolvent estates, § 156:35
 - procedure, § 156:30
 - proceedings upon rejection of claim, § 156:31
 - rejection of claim proceedings, § 156:31
 - unliquidated claims, § 156:32
- Co-fiduciaries, § 156:23
- Collateral proceedings, § 156:5
- Concurrent jurisdiction with the Supreme Court, § 156:8
- Construction proceedings, § 156:39
- Constructive trust imposition, claims proceeding, § 156:33
- Contingent claims, § 156:32
- Decedents' affairs, § 156:4
- Decedent's business, fiduciary to continue, § 156:38
- Decrees, § 156:11, 156:15
- Defenses checklist, § 156:47
- Estates
 - Generally, § 156:4
 - fiduciary's claims against, § 156:34
- Federal jurisdiction, probate exception to, § 156:6
- Fiduciaries
 - Generally, § 156:20 et seq.
 - accounting duty, § 156:24
 - claims against the estate, § 156:34
 - co-fiduciaries, § 156:23

INDEX

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd

Fiduciaries—Cont'd
 continuation of decedent's business, § **156:38**
 loyalty duty, § **156:21**
 parties, § **156:18**
 penalties for fiduciary misconduct, § **156:26**
 powers, § **156:20**
 prudent investment duty, § **156:22**
 sua sponte inquiry as to correctness of account and propriety of fiduciary conduct, § **156:25**
Guardians ad litem, § **156:19**
Imposition of a constructive trust, § **156:33**
Jurisdiction
 objections to, § **156:9**
 personal, § **156:7**
 subject matter, § **156:3**
Jury trials, § **156:42**
Loyalty duty, § **156:21**
Objectives, § **156:2**
Orders, § **156:15**
Parties
 Generally, § **156:16**
 fiduciaries, § **156:18**
 guardians ad litem, § **156:19**
 persons interested, § **156:16**
 representatives, § **156:19**
 standing, § **156:17**
Penalties for fiduciary misconduct, § **156:26**
Personal jurisdiction, § **156:7**
Persons interested, § **156:16**
Pleadings
 Generally, § **156:11**
 limited form of pleadings, § **156:13**
Powers of fiduciaries, § **156:20**
Preliminary considerations, § **156:2**
Probate
 admission of will to probate, § **156:28**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd

Probate—Cont'd
 exception to federal jurisdiction, § **156:6**
 validity of will, § **156:27**
Procedure
 checklist, § **156:45**
 claims proceeding, § **156:30**
Proceedings
 Generally, § **156:11**
 advice and direction under SCPA § 2107, § **156:41**
 compelling fiduciary to deliver property claimed by others, § **156:37**
 rejection of claim, § **156:31**
Process, § **156:11**
Proof of allegations checklist, § **156:46**
Property claimed by others, proceeding compelling fiduciary to deliver, § **156:37**
Prudent investment duty, § **156:22**
Reformation proceedings, § **156:40**
Rejection of claim proceedings, § **156:31**
Representatives as parties, § **156:19**
Rule restricting access to certain filed papers and information, § **156:44**
Service of process, § **156:14**
Standing, § **156:17**
Strategy, § **156:2**
Sua sponte inquiry as to correctness of account and propriety of fiduciary conduct, § **156:25**
Subject matter jurisdiction, § **156:3**
Supreme Court, concurrent jurisdiction with, § **156:8**
Transfers, venue, § **156:10**
Unliquidated claims, claims proceeding, § **156:32**
Venue
 Generally, § **156:9**
 transfers, § **156:10**

TAKINGS

- Energy, this index
- Land use regulation, this index

TAX MATTERS

- Generally, § 144:1 et seq.
- Accountant liability, § 121:24
- Administrative agency litigation
 - Generally, § 144:6 et seq.
 - appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, § 144:7
 - audit and conference stage
 - Generally, § 144:8 et seq.
 - audit process, § 144:8
 - BCMS best practices, § 144:11
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
 - Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
 - necessity of BCMS process, § 144:12
 - statutory notice, § 144:9
- audit process, § 144:8
- BCMS best practices, § 144:11
- conciliation conferences, § 144:10
- Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § 144:7
- Division of tax appeals litigation, below
- Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
- necessity of BCMS process, audit and conference stage, § 144:12
- parties to tax litigation, § 144:6
- statutory notice, audit and conference stage, § 144:9
- Administrative law judge determination, § 144:40
- Admissions, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:29
- Amended pleadings, Division of tax appeals litigation
 - Generally, § 144:21
 - responses, § 144:22
- Answer, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Appeals to the Court of Appeals, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:70
- Appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, § 144:7
- Applicable law, sources and guidance, § 144:3
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § 144:48 et seq.
- actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, § 144:94
- actions commenced by taxpayers, § 144:90 et seq.
- appeals to the Court of Appeals, § 144:70
- attorneys' fees, § 144:87
- checklist for commencing Article 78 proceeding to challenge a Tribunal decision, § 144:50
- constitutionality challenges, § 144:77
- costs, § 144:71
- declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
- deposits
 - Generally, § 144:54 et seq.
 - jurisdictional, § 144:55
 - non-jurisdictional, § 144:56
- Equal Access to Justice Act, § 144:89
- exclusion vs exemption, standard of review, § 144:65
- exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 144:76
- hybrid proceedings, § 144:85
- judgment, § 144:69
- jurisdictional challenges, § 144:79
- oral argument, § 144:68
- overview, § 144:48
- parties, § 144:52
- perfecting the appeal, § 144:57
- pleadings, § 144:57
- qualified immunity, § 144:86
- service, § 144:53
- standard of review
 - Generally, § 144:58 et seq.

INDEX

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
 - standard of review—Cont'd
 - exclusion vs exemption, § 144:65
 - permissible issues and grounds, § 144:67
 - reliance on long-standing departmental policies, § 144:62
 - special rules, § 144:63
 - statutory construction, § 144:66
 - statutory interpretation, § 144:60
 - substantial evidence, § 144:61
 - winning arguments, § 144:59 et seq.
 - statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
 - statutory construction standard of review, § 144:66
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings
 - Generally, § 144:72 et seq.
 - actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, § 144:94
 - actions commenced by taxpayers, § 144:90 et seq.
 - attorneys' fees, § 144:87
 - constitutionality challenges, § 144:77
 - declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
 - Equal Access to Justice Act, § 144:89
 - exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 144:76
 - hybrid proceedings, § 144:85
 - jurisdictional challenges, § 144:79
 - qualified immunity, § 144:86
 - statute of limitations, § 144:82
 - Tax Law § 3030, § 144:88
 - venue, § 144:83

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
 - undertakings
 - Generally, § 144:54 et seq.
 - jurisdictional, § 144:55
 - non-jurisdictional, § 144:56
 - venue
 - Generally, § 144:51
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:83
- Assessed value, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:29
- Assessment valuation, real estate, § 146:8
- Attorneys' fees
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:87
 - awards, taxpayer bill of rights, § 61:60
- Audit and conference stage
 - administrative agency litigation, § 144:12
 - BCMS best practices, § 144:11
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
 - Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
 - statutory notice, § 144:9
- Audit process, administrative agency litigation, § 144:8
- BCMS best practices, audit and conference stage, § 144:11
- Bills of particulars, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:28
- Briefs, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Conciliation conferences, administrative agency litigation, § 144:10
- Condominiums and cooperatives, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:33
- Conduct of hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:33
- Constitutionality challenges,
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:77
- Contractual use restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:36

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Costs, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:71**
- Crimes, § **125:35**
- Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § **144:7**
- Deposits
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § **144:54 et seq.**
 - jurisdictional, § **144:55**
 - non-jurisdictional, § **144:56**
- Discovery, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:30**
- Dismissals, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:25**
- Division of tax appeals litigation
 - Generally, § **144:14**
 - administrative law judge determination, § **144:40**
 - admissions, § **144:29**
 - amended pleadings
 - Generally, § **144:21**
 - responses, § **144:22**
 - answer, § **144:19**
 - bills of particulars, § **144:28**
 - conduct of hearings, § **144:33**
 - discovery, § **144:30**
 - dismissals, § **144:25**
 - evidentiary considerations, § **144:36**
 - expedited hearings, § **144:38**
 - hearing memoranda, § **144:34**
 - hearings, § **144:33 et seq.**
 - jurisdiction, § **144:14**
 - motion practice, § **144:23 et seq.**
 - other procedural tools, § **144:26**
 - petitions, § **144:18**
 - pleadings, § **144:17 et seq.**
 - practical considerations, § **144:15**
 - practical pointers for the hearing process, § **144:37**
 - pre-hearing procedures, § **144:31**
 - presentation of case at hearing, § **144:35**
 - presenting the case on submission without a hearing, § **144:39**
 - reply, § **144:20**

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Division of tax appeals litigation
 - Cont’d
 - review by the Tax Appeals Tribunal, § **144:41 et seq.**
 - settlement, § **144:32**
 - small claims hearing process, § **144:47**
 - stipulations of fact, § **144:27**
 - summary judgments, § **144:24**
 - Tax Appeals Tribunal review, below
 - w
- E-commerce jurisdiction issues, § **139:15**
- Evidentiary considerations, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:36**
- Exceptions, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § **144:42**
- Exclusion vs exemption, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:65**
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:76**
- Existing use and condition, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:32**
- Expedited hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:38**
- Forms, § **144:95 et seq.**
- Freedom of Information Law
 - audit and conference stage, § **144:13**
 - request form, § **144:95**
- Full value, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:28**
- Guidance as to applicable law, § **144:3**
- Hearing memoranda
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:34**
- Hearing memoranda
 - Form TA-140, § **144:100**
- Hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:33 et seq.**
- Hybrid petition/complaint form, § **144:96**
- Income tax litigation, § **144:4**

INDEX

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Internet, jurisdiction issues, § 139:15
- Judgment, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:69
- Jurisdiction
 - challenges, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:79
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:14
 - e-commerce, § 139:15
 - internet, § 139:15
- Liens, tax, § 145:48
- Litigation
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, below
 - trust taxes, § 144:5
- Motion practice, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:23 *et seq.*
- Notice of Exception to Administrative Law Judge's Determination (Form TA-200), § 144:101
- Oral argument
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:68
 - Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Parties
 - administrative agency litigation, § 144:6
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:52
- Perfecting the appeal, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
- Petition for an Administrative Hearing (Form TA-100), § 144:99
- Petitions
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:18
- Pleadings
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:17 *et seq.*
- Power of Attorney (Form POA-1), § 144:97

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Practical considerations, § 144:15
- Practical pointers for the hearing process, § 144:37
- Pre-hearing procedures, § 144:31
- Preliminary considerations, § 144:2
- Presentation of case at hearing, § 144:35
- Presenting the case on submission without a hearing, § 144:39
- Real estate tax certiorari
 - Generally, § 146:27 *et seq.*
 - assessed value, § 146:29
 - condominiums and cooperatives, § 146:33
 - contractual use restrictions, § 146:36
 - existing use and condition, § 146:32
 - full value, § 146:28
 - presumption of validity, § 146:30
 - regulatory restrictions, § 146:38
 - rent resets for leased property, § 146:35
 - specialty properties, § 146:34
 - taxable status date and valuation date, § 146:31
 - validity presumption, § 146:30
 - zoning restrictions, § 146:37
- Record transmission, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:43
- Regulatory restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:38
- Rent resets for leased property, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:35
- Reply, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:20
- Request for Conciliation Conference (Form CMS-1), § 144:98
- Service, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:53
- Settlement, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:32
- Small claims hearing process, § 144:47
- Sources of applicable law, § 144:3
- Specialty properties, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:34

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Standard of review, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - reliance on long-standing departmental policies, § 144:62
 - statutory interpretation, § 144:60
 - substantial evidence, § 144:61
- Statute of limitations
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
- Statutory construction, standard of review, § 144:66
- Statutory notice, audit and conference stage, § 144:9
- Stipulations of fact, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:27
- Strategies, § 144:2
- Summary judgments, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:24
- Supreme Court actions and proceedings
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:77
 - constitutionality challenges, § 144:77
 - statute of limitations, § 144:82
 - Tax Law § 3030, § 144:88
 - venue, § 144:83
- Taxable status date and valuation date, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:31
- Tax Appeals Tribunal review
 - Generally, § 144:41 et seq.
 - briefs, § 144:44
 - exceptions, § 144:42
 - obtaining a copy of the record, § 144:46
 - oral argument, § 144:44
 - record transmission, § 144:43
 - transmission of record, § 144:43
 - tribunal decision, § 144:45
- Taxpayer bill of rights, attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:60
- Transmission of record, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:43

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Trust taxes, litigation involving, § 144:5
- Undertakings, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § 144:54 et seq.
 - jurisdictional, § 144:55
 - non-jurisdictional, § 144:56
- Validity presumption, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:30
- Valuation assessment, § 146:8
- Venue, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § 144:51
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:83
- White collar crime, § 125:35
- Zoning restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:37

TEACHING LITIGATION SKILLS

- Generally
 - Generally, § 81:1 et seq.
- See also Career and Practice Development, this index
- Advocacy, how to teach effectively, § 81:3
- Art of witness examinations, § 81:15
- Brief writing, written advocacy skills, § 81:10
- Checklist, § 81:17
- Deposition examinations, § 81:16
- Examinations of witnesses, § 81:13
- How to teach advocacy effectively, § 81:3
- Interviews, § 81:13, 81:14
- Learn from great orators of the past, § 81:6
- Objectives, § 81:2
- Observe public speaking, § 81:5
- Oral advocacy skills, § 81:4
- Pleadings, written advocacy, § 81:9
- Potential affirmative defenses, § 81:19
- Potential responses to allegations of a complaint, § 81:18
- Preliminary considerations, § 81:2
- Sample interview fact pattern, § 81:20

INDEX

TEACHING LITIGATION SKILLS

—Cont'd

- Strategy, § 81:2
- Tools, § 81:7
- Witness examinations, § 81:13
- Written advocacy
 - Generally, § 81:8 et seq.
 - brief writing, § 81:10
 - pleadings, § 81:9

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION

- Generally, § 73:1 et seq.
- See also Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Affidavit in support of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, § 73:83
- Checklist, § 73:81 et seq.
- Commercial Division, § 73:6 et seq.
- Commercial Division Standard Form Confidentiality Order, § 73:89
- Complaint drafting, § 73:3 et seq.
- Compliance conferences, § 73:48
- CPLR 2104 and 3222, § 73:38
- CPLR 3219 to 3221, § 73:24
- Devices to expedite the trial, § 73:65 et seq.
- Discovery
 - Generally, § 73:36, 73:41 et seq.
 - disputes, § 73:59 et seq.
 - e-discovery, § 73:50 et seq.
- Document production, § 73:45
- Early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
- Early resolution, § 73:22 et seq.
- Entity depositions, § 73:44
- Forms, § 73:82 et seq.
- Handling related cases, § 73:77 et seq.
- Limits on depositions, § 73:43
- Limits on interrogatories, § 73:42
- Motion practice to streamline issues, § 73:23
- Notice of motion for special trial preference, § 73:87

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Notice of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, § 73:82
- Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, § 73:84
- Notice of motion to strike out pleadings, § 73:86
- Offer to compromise, § 73:88
- Option for accelerated adjudication, § 73:40
- Preliminary conferences, § 73:47
- Pretrial motions to expedite litigation, § 73:25 et seq.
- Procedural mechanisms, § 73:37 et seq.
- Promoting clearer responses to document requests, § 73:41
- Rulings at disclosure conferences, § 73:49
- Scheduling the trial date, § 73:39
- Selecting the forum, § 73:4
- Selecting the parties, § 73:5
- Selecting the remedies, § 73:3
- Stipulated/submitted facts, § 73:38
- Stipulation admitting facts, § 73:85
- Tender and offer, § 73:24
- Trial, devices to expedite, § 73:65 et seq.

TECHNOLOGY

- Accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35
- Admissibility of evidence, § 78:22
- Artificial Intelligence, this index
- Briefing, § 78:14
- Business courts, § 14:29
- Case management, § 78:3
- Commercial Division, this index
- Data analytics, § 78:7
- Data collection, § 78:4
- Depositions, § 78:10
- Document discovery
 - Generally, § 30:24 et seq.
 - accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35
 - review, § 78:5 et seq.

TECHNOLOGY—Cont'd

- Effective coding strategies for human review, § 78:8
- Effectively merging high-and low-tech tools, § 78:21
- Effective use of presentation technology, § 78:20
- Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § 35:7
- Electronic records accessibility, § 30:35
- E-mails and other electronic data for the commercial trial lawyer, § 44:6
- Ethical considerations, § 78:2
- Evidence admissibility, § 78:22
- Features, § 78:13
- Form of Stipulation for Remote Depositions, § 78:23
- High-and low-tech tools, merging effectively, § 78:21
- Information Technology Litigation, this index
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:4
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:42 et seq.
- Merging high-and low-tech tools effectively, § 78:21
- Online Commercial Division decisions, § 39:29
- Pleadings, § 78:14
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Products liability, § 107:61
- Remote courtrooms, § 78:16
- Responding to written discovery, § 78:9
- Rules for remote depositions, § 78:11
- Stipulations, § 78:12
- Summary judgment motions, electronic filing of, § 35:7
- Technology assisted review, § 78:6
- Telephonic appearances and information on future court appearances, Commercial Division, § 39:28
- Trial presentation software, § 78:17
- Trial technology team and war room, § 78:18
- 21st century courtroom, § 78:19

TEMPORARY RECEIVERS

- Generally, § 20:49 et seq.
- Appointment
 - Generally, § 20:53
 - motions, § 20:52
- Checklist, § 20:73
- Compensation, § 20:53
- Discharge, § 20:54
- Duties, § 20:53
- Grounds, § 20:50
- Motion for appointment, § 20:52
- Notice, § 20:51
- Powers, § 20:53
- Removal, § 20:54
- Responsibilities, § 20:53

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

- Generally, § 20:18 et seq.
- After hours applications
 - Generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:35
- Checklist, § 20:70
- Courthouse closed problems
 - Generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Duration, § 20:22
- Emergencies
 - Generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Notice, § 20:20
- Remedies, § 20:24
- Service, § 20:21
- Undertaking, § 20:23

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS

- Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
- Allegations required in complaints, § 9:22
- Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:159
- Amendments to complaints
 - Generally, § 9:27
 - statutes of limitations, § 9:28
- Answers
 - Generally, § 9:29
 - form, § 9:34

INDEX

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Attachments required with third-party complaints, § 9:23
- Case evaluation, third-party claims issues, § 6:25
- Checklist, § 9:32
- Commencement of proceedings, § 9:13 *et seq.*
- Complaints
 - Generally, § 9:22
 - attachments required with third-party complaints, § 9:23
 - form, § 9:33
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, amendment adding third parties, § 8:159
- CPLR requirements, § 9:16
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:7
- Defenses, § 9:30
- Disadvantages of commencing a third party action, § 9:10 *et seq.*
- Dismissal motions, § 8:77
- Efficiency and cost savings, § 9:5 *et seq.*
- Filing and service requirements, § 9:17 *et seq.*
- Forms
 - answer, § 9:34
 - complaint, § 9:33
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Jurisdictional requirements, § 9:20
- Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of defendants, § 9:24
- Practice aids, § 9:32
- Purposes of practice, § 9:2
- Responses
 - Generally, § 9:29 *et seq.*
 - answers, § 9:29
 - defenses, § 9:30
 - rights of a third-party defendant, § 9:31
- Rights of a third-party defendant, § 9:31
- Rights of defendants in multi-defendant lawsuits, § 9:24
- Rights to commence third-party proceedings, § 9:26
- Service and filing, § 9:17 *et seq.*
- Statute of limitations, § 9:14

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations, § 9:3
- Successive third-party claims, § 9:25
- Timing considerations, § 9:4
- Venue requirements, § 9:21
- Vouching in, § 9:15

TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

- Generally, § 131:45 *et seq.*
- See also Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Aiding and abetting existing contract, § 131:52
- Analysis, § 131:46
- But for causation, sources of proof, § 131:97
- Causation, interference with pre-contractual relations, § 131:54
- Checklist of defenses
 - interference with existing contract, § 131:79
 - interference with prospective business relations, § 131:90 *et seq.*
- Checklist of essential allegations
 - interference with existing contract, § 131:72 *et seq.*
 - interference with prospective business relations, § 131:76 *et seq.*
- Civil conspiracy, § 131:52
- Compensatory damages, § 131:65
- Damages, § 131:98
- Defendant's knowledge of the contract
 - existing contract, § 131:49
 - sources of proof, § 131:95
- Defenses
 - Generally, § 131:56 *et seq.*
 - discretionary decision defense, § 131:63
 - economic self-interest, § 131:57
 - interference with the plaintiff's performance, § 131:61
 - limited liability of agents and attorneys, § 131:59

**TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE
WITH BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY—Cont’d**

Defenses—Cont’d
 limited liability of directors,
 officers, and shareholders,
 § **131:60**
 Noerr-Pennington defense,
 § **131:62**
 party’s own contract, § **131:58**
 statute of limitations, § **131:64**
 Discovery, § **131:92**
 Discretionary decision defense,
 § **131:63**
 Economic self-interest defenses,
 § **131:57**
 Existing contract
 Generally, § **131:47**
 aiding and abetting, § **131:52**
 civil conspiracy, § **131:52**
 defendant’s knowledge of contract,
 § **131:49**
 existence of valid contract,
 § **131:48**
 intentional and improper, § **131:51**
 interference, § **131:50**
 valid contract, § **131:48**
 Forms, § **131:103 et seq.**
 History, § **131:46**
 Illegality, interference with pre-
 contractual relations, § **131:55**
 Injunctive relief, § **131:67**
 Intentional and improper, § **131:51**
 Interference with existing contract
 Generally, § **131:50**
 checklist of defenses, § **131:79**
 checklist of essential allegations,
 § **131:72 et seq.**
 Interference with pre-contractual
 relations
 Generally, § **131:53 et seq.**
 causation, § **131:54**
 illegality, § **131:55**
 malice, § **131:55**
 Interference with prospective busi-
 ness relations
 checklist of defenses, § **131:90 et**
 seq.

**TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE
WITH BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY—Cont’d**

Interference with prospective busi-
 ness relations—Cont’d
 checklist of essential allegations,
 § **131:76 et seq.**
 Interference with the plaintiff’s per-
 formance, § **131:61**
 Jury instructions, § **131:99 et seq.**
 Limited liability of agents and
 attorneys, § **131:59**
 Limited liability of directors, officers,
 and shareholders, § **131:60**
 Malice, interference with pre-
 contractual relations, § **131:55**
 Noerr-Pennington defense, § **131:62**
 Party’s own contract defense,
 § **131:58**
 Pleading, § **131:69**
 Practice tips, § **131:68**
 Prospective business advantage,
 § **131:53 et seq.**
 Punitive damages, § **131:66**
 Remedies, § **131:65 et seq.**
 Sources of proof
 Generally, § **131:92 et seq.**
 but for causation, § **131:97**
 damages, § **131:98**
 defendant’s knowledge of the
 contract, § **131:95**
 extent of the interference, § **131:93**
 nature of the interference, § **131:94**
 underlying contract, § **131:96**
 Standing to sue, § **131:71**
 Statute of limitations, § **131:64**
 Underlying contract, § **131:96**

TORTS

See also Tortious Interference With
 Business Opportunity, this index
 Business relations, tortious interfer-
 ence with
 sports, § **153:12**
 tortious interference with business
 opportunity, this index
 Commercial Defamation, this index
 Damages, § **54:40 et seq.**

INDEX

TORTS—Cont'd

- E-commerce, jurisdiction, § 139:9 et seq.
- Entertainment law, prima facie tort, § 151:29
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Insurance, this index
- Intentional torts, punitive damages, § 55:9
- Interbank litigation, tort liability of the lead bank, § 93:24
- Interference with contract, § 110:30
- Interference with prospective contractual relations, § 110:31
- Jurisdiction, e-commerce, § 139:9 et seq.
- Mergers and acquisitions
 - tortious interference with contract, § 110:30
 - tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, § 110:31
- Negligence, this index
- Personal Injury, this index
- Prima facie tort, this index
- Products Liability, this index
- Punitive damages, intentional torts, § 55:9
- Sports, injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13
- Toxic torts. see Environmental Protection, this index

TOYOTA LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:20

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

- Generally, § 106:1 et seq.
- Actions against trade associations, § 106:9
- Actions brought by trade associations
 - Generally, § 106:27
 - associational standing, § 106:28
 - capacity, § 106:28
- Antitrust checklist, antitrust compliance measures, § 106:35
- Associational standing, actions brought by trade associations, § 106:28

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Associations as potentially liable parties, § 106:3
- Attorney-client privilege and work product, § 106:30
- Bid rigging, actions against trade associations, § 106:13
- Business judgment, § 106:6
- Capacity, actions brought by trade associations, § 106:28
- Checklist
 - antitrust compliance measures, § 106:35
 - preserving privilege in communications with trade associations, § 106:34
- Codes of ethics, § 106:16
- Conflicts of interest, § 106:29
- Directors as potentially liable parties, § 106:4
- Disciplinary proceedings, § 106:17
- Employees as potentially liable parties, § 106:7
- Employment law, § 106:26
- Group buying, § 106:19
- Immunities, § 106:5
- Information sharing, § 106:22
- Internal policies, § 106:16
- Joint research projects, § 106:18
- Jury instructions, § 106:36
- Labor law, § 106:26
- Lobbying, § 106:21
- Market and customer allocation, § 106:14
- Members as potentially liable parties, § 106:8
- Membership restrictions, § 106:15
- Misrepresentations, § 106:25
- Officers as potentially liable parties, § 106:4
- Political activities, § 106:31 et seq.
- Potentially liable parties
 - Generally, § 106:3 et seq.
 - business judgment, § 106:6
 - employees, § 106:7
 - immunities, § 106:5
 - members, § 106:8
 - officers and directors, § 106:4

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont’d

- Potential plaintiffs in actions against trade associations, § 106:10
- Price fixing, § 106:12
- Products liability, § 106:23
- Standard setting, § 106:24
- Standard setting and certification, § 106:20
- Types of conduct and illegal activity in actions against trade associations, § 106:11
- Types of trade associations, § 106:2

TRADEMARKS

- See also Intellectual Property, this index
- Dilution, § 133:8
- Infringement
 - causes of action, § 151:27
 - punitive damages, § 55:13
- Licensing, § 134:1
- White collar crime, § 125:37

TRADE SECRETS

- Generally, § 132:1 *et seq.*
- See also Intellectual Property, this index
- Basic elements of a trade secrets claim, § 132:4
- Basic requirements of secrecy and competitive advantage, § 132:7
- Complaint, misappropriation, § 132:32
- Contractual restrictions, misappropriation, § 132:19 *et seq.*
- Customer lists and customer information, § 132:12
- Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, § 132:3
- Defenses
 - affirmative, § 132:26
 - equitable defenses, § 132:27
- Difficulty of acquiring or compiling the information independently, § 132:9
- Disclosure as misappropriation, § 132:17
- E-commerce misappropriation, § 139:39

TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d

- Employment
 - Generally, § 96:15
 - duties arising out of the employment relationship, § 132:15
 - misappropriation, § 132:14
- Equitable defenses, § 132:27
- General definitions, § 132:5
- Ideas submissions, § 132:25
- Improper means, misappropriation, § 132:18
- Inevitable disclosure, § 132:17
- Injunctive relief, § 132:28
- Misappropriation
 - Generally, § 132:13 *et seq.*
 - checklist of defenses, § 132:31
 - checklist of plaintiff’s allegations, § 132:30
 - complaint, § 132:32
 - contractual restrictions, § 132:19 *et seq.*
 - disclosure, § 132:17
 - duties arising out of other confidential relationships, § 132:16
 - duties arising out of the employment relationship, § 132:15
 - e-commerce, § 139:39
 - employment and other confidential relationships, § 132:14
 - ideas submissions, § 132:25
 - improper means, § 132:18
 - inevitable disclosure, § 132:17
 - injunctive relief, § 132:28
 - monetary relief, § 132:29
 - submission of ideas, § 132:25
 - unfair means, § 132:18
 - use, § 132:17
 - wrongful means, § 132:18
- Monetary relief, § 132:29
- Plaintiff’s efforts to guard the secrecy of the information, § 132:10
- Plaintiff’s investment in the information alleged to be a trade secret, § 132:11
- Preliminary considerations, § 132:2
- Requirement of exclusivity of knowledge, § 132:8

INDEX

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

- Restrictive covenants, trade secret defense, § 97:39
- Subject matter and specificity of trade secrets, § 132:6
- Submission of ideas, § 132:25
- Unfair means, misappropriation, § 132:18
- Use, misappropriation, § 132:17
- What constitutes a trade secret, § 132:5
- Wrongful means, misappropriation, § 132:18

TRANSCRIPTS

- Judgment entry, filing of transcript, § 59:67

TRAVEL PROMOTERS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:44

TRESPASS

- Energy, this index
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Fracking, cross-border trespass claims, § 154:29

TRIALS

- Generally, § 44:1 et seq.
- Adjournment, grounds for, § 37:20 et seq.
- Advisory juries, § 44:22
- Affidavit, direct testimony by pre-trial, § 45:8
- Arguments, this index
- Assignment of trial preparation responsibilities, § 44:35
- Bench trial, § 44:23
- Bifurcated trials, § 44:14 et seq.
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:38
- Business courts, trial practices and challenges, § 14:30
- Calendar Practice, this index
- Car dealership dispute, illustrative experiences, § 45:15
- Client and friendly witnesses, presentation of case in chief, § 46:4
- Commercial Division
 - Generally, § 39:20, 44:10
 - Rules of Practice, § 44:38

TRIALS—Cont'd

- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:31 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:15, 13:28
- Commercial trials and noncommercial trials compared, § 44:2
- Complex and protracted trial of a partnership controversy, § 45:11
- Complex breach of contract case, § 45:14
- Complex fraud case, illustrative experiences, § 45:12
- Consolidated trials
 - Generally, § 44:14 et seq.
 - joint trial and other joint proceedings, § 17:11
- Contemporary event involving critical performances by the parties, witnesses and lawyers, § 44:4
- Contracts, § 89:11
- Crisis management, § 72:10
- Critical importance of the attitude, experience, and preferences of the trial judge, § 44:8
- Cross examination
 - Generally, § 47:1 et seq.
 - affirmative objectives, § 47:10
 - checklist, § 47:35
 - content, § 47:23 et seq.
 - control of the witness, § 47:24
 - cross examination example, § 47:31
 - defending a cross examination, § 47:32 et seq.
 - defensive objectives, § 47:9
 - defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, § 48:26
 - deposition use, § 47:16
 - documents use, § 47:15
 - English and American rules, § 47:4
 - example, § 47:31
 - expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 48:26, 48:28 et seq.
 - preparation, § 48:13
 - exploring the witness's knowledge, § 47:27

TRIALS—Cont'd

Cross examination—Cont'd

- focusing on areas of factual agreement, § 47:26
- how to create a cross examination outline, § 47:13
- impeachment, § 47:17 *et seq.*
- offensive objectives, § 47:10
- origins of modern cross examination, § 47:3
- outline, how to create, § 47:13
- practice point, § 47:11
- preliminary considerations, § 47:2
- preparation, § 47:12
- preparing the witness, § 47:33
- preparing witnesses, § 46:9
- primary cross examination tools, § 47:14 *et seq.*
- procedure, practice, and relevant law, § 47:6
- procedure, practice and relevant law, § 47:7
- raising objections, § 47:34
- scope of cross examination, § 47:7
- setting traps, § 47:30
- strategic considerations, § 47:8
- tactics, § 47:23 *et seq.*
- using documents and depositions, § 47:29
- witness preparation questions, § 47:25
- Deposition use, cross examination, § 47:16
- Devices to expedite, techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:65 *et seq.*
- Direct examination, expert witnesses, § 48:15 *et seq.*
- Direct testimony by affidavit, pretrial, § 45:8
- Diversity and inclusion, § 83:14 *et seq.*
- Document, significance of, § 44:5
- Documents use, cross examination, § 47:15
- E-mails and other electronic data for the commercial trial lawyer, § 44:6
- Evidence, this index

TRIALS—Cont'd

Expert witnesses

- Generally, § 48:1 *et seq.*
- advocacy of expert, portraying, § 48:35
- attacking qualifications, § 48:33
- attacking the opposing expert's opinions and conclusions, § 48:37
- attacking the opposing expert's testimony, § 48:25
- basis for the opinion, § 48:9
- certainty expressed, degree of, § 48:8
- content of cross examination, § 48:31 *et seq.*
- cross examination
 - Generally, § 48:28 *et seq.*
 - defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, § 48:26
 - preparation, § 48:13
- defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, § 48:26
- degree of certainty expressed, § 48:8
- direct examination
 - Generally, § 48:15 *et seq.*
 - preparation, § 48:12
- eliciting multiple opinions and conclusions, § 48:39
- eliciting the expert's opinions and conclusions, § 48:21
- explaining the reasons and bases for the opinions and conclusions, § 48:23
- exploring the expert's preparation and knowledge of the case, § 48:34
- having the opposing expert concede the qualifications of other experts, § 48:36
- hypothetical questions, § 48:10
- leading questions, § 48:32
- methodology and bases for opinion, § 48:40
- need for expert testimony, § 48:4
- objections, § 48:18

INDEX

TRIALS—Cont'd

Expert witnesses—Cont'd
 opinions and conclusions, § 48:7
 et seq.
 order of expert testimony, § 48:16
 organization of the direct examination, § 48:19 **et seq.**
 permissible scope of expert testimony, § 48:4
 portraying the expert as an advocate, § 48:35
 practice aids, § 48:38
 preliminary considerations, § 48:2
 preparing the expert to testify, § 48:11 **et seq.**
 previously unidentified expert witnesses, § 48:6
 purpose of the witness's testimony, § 48:20
 qualifications
 Generally, § 48:5
 attacking, § 48:33
 conceding, § 48:36
 voir dire, § 48:20
 questioning techniques, § 48:17
 relevant law concerning expert testimony, § 48:3 **et seq.**
 reliability, § 48:7
 reliance on and disclosure of inadmissible out-of-court material, § 48:9
 summing up the expert's opinions and conclusions, § 48:27
 tactics of cross examination, § 48:31 **et seq.**
 trial book, § 48:14
 undermining the opposing expert's opinions and conclusions, § 48:37
 use of hypothetical questions to elicit opinions, § 48:22
 using graphics, visual aids, and demonstrative evidence with experts, § 48:24
 voir dire
 Generally, § 48:20
 preparation, § 48:13
Exploring the witness's bias, cross examination, § 47:28

TRIALS—Cont'd

 Extent of necessary preparation, § 44:7
 Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:19 **et seq.**
 Game plan strategy, § 44:29 **et seq.**
 Getting a trial date, § 44:26
 Grounds for adjournment, § 37:20 **et seq.**
 Hypothetical questions, expert witnesses, § 48:10
 Illustrative experiences, § 45:9 **et seq.**
 Immediate trial, dismissal motions, § 8:81
 Impeachment, cross examination, § 47:17 **et seq.**
 In Limine Motions, this index
 Issue raised on motion, separate and immediate trial of, § 34:55, 34:56
 Joint trial and other joint proceedings, consolidation, § 17:11
 Judgment after trial, § 59:10
 Judicial hearing officer, trial by, § 44:24
 Leading questions, expert witnesses, § 48:32
 Legal assistants, § 44:36
 Limitations on the role of the judge in the trial proceedings, § 44:9
 Litigation management by judges, § 74:16
 Litigation management by law firms, budgeting, § 76:38
 Logistics, § 44:33 **et seq.**
 Marked pleadings, pretrial matters, § 45:3
 Memoranda, pretrial, § 45:4
 Misrepresentation and fraud in connection with the sale of a business, illustrative experiences, § 45:13
 Mock trials
 case evaluation, § 6:69
 preparing witnesses, § 46:10
 presentation of case in chief, § 46:10

TRIALS—Cont'd

Motions

- amend, made at the eve of trial,
§ 8:136
- separate and immediate trial of
issue raised on motion,
§ 34:55, 34:56
- strike, § 46:23

New York county commercial cases
for less than 500,000 Dollars,
§ 40:13

Objections

- Generally, § 46:23
- expert witnesses, § 48:18

Observations regarding the trial pro-
cess generally, § 44:2 et seq.

Offers of proof, § 46:25

Opening Statements, this index

Order of proof

- Generally, § 44:28
- expert testimony, § 48:16
- presentation of case in chief,
§ 46:3

Orders, pretrial, § 45:5

Organization of the direct examina-
tion, expert witnesses, § 48:19
et seq.

Plenary trials, § 44:14 et seq.

Practice tips, § 46:26

Preparing witnesses

- cross examination, § 46:9
- deposition preparation compared,
§ 46:7
- presentation of case in chief,
§ 46:6

trial testimony, § 46:8

Presentation of case in chief

- Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- client and friendly witnesses,
§ 46:4

mock trials, § 46:10

motions to strike, § 46:23

objections, § 46:23

order of proof, § 46:3

practice tips, § 46:26

preparing witnesses, § 46:6

cross examination, § 46:9

deposition preparation
compared, § 46:7

TRIALS—Cont'd

Presentation of case in chief—Cont'd

preparing witnesses, § 46:6

—Cont'd

mock trials, § 46:10

trial testimony, § 46:8

witness trial book, § 46:11

presentation of evidence without
witness testimony, § 46:27 et
seq.

presenting witnesses, § 46:12 et
seq.

subpoenaing witnesses and
documentary evidence, § 46:5

witness trial book, § 46:11

Presentation of evidence without wit-
ness testimony, § 46:27 et seq.

Presenting witnesses, § 46:12 et seq.

Pretrial matters

Generally, § 45:1 et seq.

affidavit direct testimony by,
§ 45:8

conferences, § 45:2

direct testimony by affidavit,
§ 45:8

In Limine Motions, this index

jury instructions, preliminary,
§ 45:7

marked pleadings, § 45:3

memoranda, § 45:4

orders, § 45:5

preliminary jury instructions,
§ 45:7

Primary cross examination tools,
§ 47:14 et seq.

Products liability, trial considerations,
§ 107:57

Punitive damages, trial
considerations, § 55:3 et seq.

Qualifications of expert witnesses,
§ 48:36

Referees, this index

Rules of Practice for the Commercial
Division, § 44:38

Schedule and order of proof, § 44:28

Separate and immediate trial of issue
raised on motion, § 34:55, 34:56

Significance of documents, § 44:5

INDEX

TRIALS—Cont'd

- Simple, complex and protracted commercial trials, § **44:13 et seq.**
- Simple commercial controversy, illustrative experiences, § **45:10**
- Single issue trials, § **44:14 et seq.**
- Statutory and discretionary considerations relating to the sequence of the trial, § **44:27**
- Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § **44:25**
- Strategy, § **44:26 et seq.**
- Subpoenaing witnesses and documentary evidence, presentation of case in chief, § **46:5**
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Team planning and organization, § **44:33 et seq.**
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § **73:65 et seq.**
- Technology, § **78:15**
- Testimony considerations, § **141:44.50**
- Theories regarding the trial process generally, § **44:2 et seq.**
- Trial books
 - expert witnesses, § **48:14**
 - witnesses, § **46:11**
- Ultimate goal of trial success and the ways and means to achieve it, § **44:3**
- Using documents and depositions, cross examination, § **47:29**
- Verdicts, this index
- Witness preparation questions, cross examination, § **47:25**

TRUSTEES

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representatives, § **19:10**

TYING

- Antitrust Litigation, this index

UCC

- Bills and notes, § **100:17**
- Bills and Notes, this index
- Choice of law provisions, § **16:10**
- Damages, § **54:23 et seq.**

UCC—Cont'd

- Letters of Credit, this index
- Parol evidence rule, § **50:12**
- Real estate, UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, § **145:39**
- Sale of Goods, this index

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW

- Artificial intelligence, § **79:17**

UNCONSCIONABILITY

- Contracts, § **89:31**
- Lease contracts, attorneys' fee awards, § **61:61**
- Litigation funding, § **77:13**
- Sale of goods, § **98:16**

UNFAIR COMPETITION

- Damages, punitive damages, § **55:13**
- E-commerce, § **139:39**
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § **151:25**
- Punitive damages, § **55:13**
- Trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § **133:40**
- Trademark-related common law unfair competition, checklist, § **133:23, 133:31**
- Trademarks, common law unfair competition, § **133:7**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

- Entertainment law, causes of action, § **151:26**
- Fashion and retail, § **135:15**
- Health care institutions, § **119:33**
- Privacy and security, causes of action, § **137:32**

UNSOLICITED MERCHANDISE ACTIONS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:54**

VACATUR

- Arbitration award
 - Generally, § **69:61 et seq.**
 - international arbitration, § **70:31**
- Judgments, this index

VALUATION

- Businesses, this index
- Cost approach, real estate, § 146:11
- Date of valuation, real estate
 - Generally, § 146:3
 - eminent domain, § 146:16
- Income capitalization approach, real estate, § 146:10
- Lease valuation clause, § 146:41
- Methods, real estate, § 146:5
- Offers to purchase real estate, § 146:7
- Real Estate, this index
- Recent sales, real estate, § 146:6
- Sales comparison approach, real estate, § 146:9
- Tax assessment valuation, real estate, § 146:8

VEIL PIERCING

- Limited liability companies, § 104:16

VENUE

- Generally, § 3:1 et seq.
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
 - Generally, § 144:51
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:83
- Assignment of claims, § 3:10
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, § 60:3 et seq.
- Changing venue
 - forms, § 3:30 et seq.
 - standards, § 3:18 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:9
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:5
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
- Consolidation, § 17:9
- Consumer credit transaction, § 3:15
- Contract formation issues, leases, § 148:15
- Contractual venue provisions, § 3:4
- Convenience of witnesses, § 3:21
- Corporations, § 3:8
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:6

VENUE—Cont'd

- Definitions, § 3:2
- District Court, § 3:28
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:41
- Ends of justice, § 3:21
- Fashion and retail, § 135:5
- Forms, § 3:30 et seq.
- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Forum Selection Clauses, this index
- Forum shopping, frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:21
- General strategy, § 3:3
- Governmental entity litigation
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:48
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:36
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Leases, contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Licensing, § 134:11
- Limited liability companies, § 104:6
- Medical malpractice, § 122:29
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:47
- Motion practice
 - Generally, § 34:4 et seq.
 - effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8
 - ex parte motions, § 34:7
 - noticed motions, § 34:5
- Municipalities, § 3:12
- New York City Civil Court, § 3:28
- Noticed motions, motion practice, § 34:5
- Partnerships, § 3:9, 103:11
- Practice checklist, § 3:29
- Procedure for changing, § 3:23 et seq.
- Public authorities, § 3:13
- Real property, § 3:16
- Removal to federal court, § 10:7
- Replevin, § 3:17
- Representative parties, § 3:7
- Residence, venue based on, § 3:5 et seq.
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:41

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Sanctions for forum shopping,
§ 63:21
- Shareholder derivative actions,
§ 115:5
- Special proceedings, § 3:14
- Standards for changing venue, § 3:18
- Subject matter jurisdiction, transfers
between courts, § 2:17 **et seq.**
- Surrogate's Court practice
 - Generally, § 156:9
 - transfers, § 156:10
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of
tribunal decisions
 - Generally, § 144:51
- Supreme Court actions and
proceedings, § 144:83
- Third party actions, § 9:21
- Transfer of venue
 - business courts, § 14:2
 - commercial litigation in Delaware
courts compared, § 12:10
 - nonjury trials, § 3:22
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:17
et seq.
 - Surrogate's Court practice for the
commercial litigator, § 156:10
- Unincorporated associations, § 3:9
- Waiver, § 3:23 **et seq.**

VERDICTS

- Generally, § 53:12 **et seq.**
- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:27
- Commercial litigation in federal
courts compared, § 11:39
- Five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19
- Forms
 - complex case in New York County,
§ 53:20
 - complex case in Suffolk County,
§ 53:21
 - complex commercial litigation
involving breach of contract
claims, § 53:25
 - complex negligence and malprac-
tice action, § 53:24
 - contract dispute, § 53:23
 - simple commercial controversy,
§ 53:22

VERDICTS—Cont'd

- Judgment notwithstanding the
verdict, § 59:14
- Jury Trials, this index
- Post-judgment interest, motion to add
to verdict form, § 59:88
- Reinsurance, § 91:72
- Sale of goods, § 98:53
- Special verdict form in the Utica/
Century Indemnity Company
proceeding, § 91:72
- Special verdicts, § 53:12 **et seq.**
- Specific performance, sample verdict
sheet, § 56:53

VERIFICATIONS

- Generally, § 8:165 **et seq.**
- Attorney, verification by
 - Generally, § 8:169
 - form, § 8:183
- Bill of particulars, § 26:5
- Complaints, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:8
- Corporate instruments, § 8:182
- Costs, § 62:29
- Defective verifications, § 8:170
- Disbursements, § 62:29
- Fees, § 62:29
- Form, § 8:181
- Party, verification by, § 8:167
- Personal injury
 - pleadings, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:8
 - verification, § 108:44
- Pleadings, CPLR requirements, § 7:8
- Responses to complaints, § 8:183
- Selection of party affiant, § 8:168
- When answer to be verified, § 8:166

VOLUNTEERS

- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation,
this index

VOUCHING IN

- Third party actions, § 9:15

WAIVERS

- Affirmative defenses
 - motion to dismiss, waiver if not
raised, § 8:30

WAIVERS—Cont'd

- Affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 - waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
 - waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § 8:144
- Arbitration
 - waiver of right to compel arbitration, § 69:14
 - waiver of right to stay, § 69:17
- Bills and notes, waiver of jury trial provision, § 100:15
- Calendar practice, § 37:11
- Choice of law, waiver of enforcement, § 16:16
- Contracts, § 89:25, 89:71
- Corporate opportunity doctrine defenses, § 131:30
- Derivative actions, waiver of right to claim futility, § 115:11
- Derivatives, waiver of defenses, § 114:32
- Insurance defenses against claims, § 90:11
- Jurisdiction, personal, § 2:30
- Jury trials
 - Generally, § 37:11
 - bills and notes, § 100:15
- Leases, § 148:7
- Personal jurisdiction, consent, § 2:30
- Privilege, scope of waiver, § 51:13
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:34
- Sale of goods, § 98:11
- Scope of waiver, privilege, § 51:13
- Sovereign immunity, § 142:5
- Specific performance, waiver defense, § 56:18
- Summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:20
- Venue, § 3:23 et seq.

WARRANTIES

- Generally, § 99:1 et seq.
- Acceptance of the goods, damages, § 99:42
- Affirmations of fact, express warranties under the UCC, § 99:17
- Analysis of claims and defenses, § 99:4

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of implied warranties, IT litigation, § 141:22
- Breach of the warranty, claims on warranties, § 99:28
- Breach of UCC express warranty, § 99:76
- Breach of UCC implied warranty of merchantability, § 99:77
- Breach of UCC warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, § 99:78
- Breach of warranty, toxic torts, § 155:41
- Buyer's contributory acts, defense, § 99:47
- Causation, claims on warranties, § 99:29
- Checklists, § 99:72
- Choice of law, § 99:11 et seq.
- Claims and defenses analysis, § 99:4
- Claims on warranties
 - Generally, § 99:25 et seq.
 - breach of the warranty, § 99:28
 - causation, § 99:29
 - existence of an enforceable contract, § 99:26
 - existence of the warranty, § 99:27
 - reliance, § 99:30 et seq.
- Common law
 - Generally, § 99:9
 - express warranties, reliance, § 99:33
- Contribution, § 99:64
- Damages
 - Generally, § 99:40
 - acceptance of the goods, § 99:42
 - incidental and consequential damages under the UCC, § 99:43
 - punitive damages, § 99:44
 - revocation of acceptance or rejection of the goods, § 99:41
- Defenses, § 99:45
- Definitions, § 99:6
- Descriptions of the goods, express warranties under the UCC, § 99:18
- Effect and interplay of other laws on UCC warranty claims, § 99:68
- Elements, § 99:25 et seq.

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Environmental protection, breach of warranty, § 155:41
- Essential allegations, checklist, § 99:72
- Establishing the warranty, § 99:14 et seq.
- Existence of an enforceable contract, § 99:26
- Existence of the warranty, § 99:27
- Express warranties
 - common law
 - Generally, § 99:23
 - reliance, § 99:33
 - obligation to verify that the facts as warranted are true, § 99:34
 - privity, § 99:36
- UCC
 - Generally, § 99:14, 99:16 et seq.
 - interpretation, § 99:15
 - reliance, § 99:32
- Factual investigation, § 99:3
- Federal law, § 99:10
- Governing law
 - Generally, § 99:7 et seq.
 - common law, § 99:9
 - federal law, § 99:10
 - foreign state statutes, § 99:10
 - UCC, § 99:8
- Implied warranties
 - common law, § 99:24
 - privity, § 99:37
 - reliance, § 99:31
- UCC
 - Generally, § 99:14, 99:20 et seq.
 - interpretation, § 99:15
- Implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, § 99:21
- Implied warranty of merchantability, § 99:20
- Implied warranty of title and against infringement, § 99:22
- Incidental and consequential damages under the UCC, § 99:43
- Indemnification, § 99:65 et seq.

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Information technology litigation, breach of implied warranties, § 141:22
- Intervening acts of others defense, § 99:48
- Jury instructions, § 99:76
- Limitations or disclaimers of warranties, § 99:52 et seq.
- Liquidation or limitation of damages, § 99:49
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, § 99:69
- Mitigation defense, § 99:51
- Modification or limitation of remedies, § 99:50
- Motor vehicle warranties, § 99:71
- Notice of breach, § 99:38
- Opportunity to cure, § 99:39
- Parol evidence rule, § 99:46
- Potential defenses checklist, § 99:74
- Preliminary considerations, § 99:2
- Privity, § 99:35 et seq.
- Products Liability, this index
- Proof of allegations
 - checklist, § 99:73
- Proof of defenses
 - checklist, § 99:75
- Punitive damages, § 99:44
- Reliance, § 99:30 et seq.
- Revocation of acceptance or rejection of the goods, § 99:41
- Samples or models, express warranties under the UCC, § 99:19
- Seller's third-party claims, § 99:63
- Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, § 99:70
- Statutes of limitations, § 99:59
- Strategy, § 99:5
- Toxic torts, breach of warranty, § 155:41
- UCC
 - express and implied warranties
 - Generally, § 99:14
 - interpretation, § 99:15
 - express warranties, reliance, § 99:32
 - governing law, § 99:8

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Vouching in, § 99:66
- What is a warranty, § 99:6

WATER QUALITY

- Environmental Protection, this index

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION

- Generally, § 119:9
- Employment, § 96:21
- State False Claims Act, § 119:24 et seq.

WHITE COLLAR CRIME

- Generally, § 125:1 et seq.
- Additional financial frauds, § 125:28 et seq.
- Agents, § 125:49
- Anticipatory offenses, § 125:39 et seq.
- Antitrust laws, § 125:27
- Attempt, § 125:40
- Attorney General investigations, § 125:2
- Bail considerations, § 125:10
- Bail considerations checklist, § 125:56
- Bribery, § 125:23
- Business entities, § 125:48
- Commercial crimes, § 125:18 et seq.
- Computer crimes, § 125:36
- Conspiracy, § 125:43
- Corporate sentencing under state law, § 125:54
- Crimes not involving fraud, § 125:34
- Criminal facilitation, § 125:42
- Criminal Procedure Law, § 125:8
- Criminal solicitation, § 125:41
- Defenses, § 125:45
- Discovery considerations, § 125:11
- Disposition of criminal cases, § 125:50
- Donnelly Act, § 125:27
- Double jeopardy defense, § 125:46
- Enterprise corruption, § 125:25
- Exculpatory evidence before the grand jury, § 125:17
- Extortion, § 125:22
- Financial crimes, § 125:18 et seq.

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd

- Forgery and the filing of false statements, § 125:32
- Grand jury considerations checklist, § 125:55
- Grand jury proceedings, § 125:15
- Health care fraud, § 125:31
- Identity theft, § 125:33
- Immunity, § 125:12 et seq.
- Insurance fraud, § 125:30
- Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
- Investigations, § 125:2 et seq.
- Larceny, § 125:21
- Martin Act, § 125:19
- Money laundering, § 125:24
- Mortgage fraud, § 125:29
- Organizational liability for crimes, § 125:47 et seq.
- Perjury, § 125:38
- Plea agreements and other dispositions, § 125:51
- Pre-sentence reports, § 125:53
- Pretrial/indictment process, § 125:9
- Pretrial negotiations, § 125:13
- Proffer agreements, § 125:13
- Proof requirements, § 125:44
- Rewarding official misconduct, § 125:23
- RICO, § 125:25
- Sample assurance of discontinuance, § 125:58
- Sample notice of intent to testify before grand jury, § 125:59
- Sample plea agreement, § 125:60
- Sample proffer agreement, § 125:57
- Scheme to defraud, § 125:20
- Scope of immunity, § 125:14
- Securities fraud statute, § 125:19
- Sentencing, § 125:52
- Tax crimes, § 125:35
- Trademark crimes, § 125:37

WILLS

- Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, this index

INDEX

WIRE TRANSFERS

- Cancellations or amendments, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:63
- Delayed or incomplete, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:64
- Notices, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:65

WITNESSES

- Evidence, this index
- Expert Witnesses, this index
- Trials, this index

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- Generally, § 92:1 et seq.
- Adjournments of hearings, § 92:17
- Appeals, § 92:36
- Assignments, § 92:34
- Attending doctor's report and carrier/employer billing information form (C-4), § 92:60
- Attorneys' fees, § 92:40
- Awards, review of, § 92:35
- Benefits
 - Generally, § 92:22
 - assignments, § 92:34
 - classification of disability, § 92:23
 - death awards, § 92:32
 - disability benefits law, § 92:49
 - disfigurement, § 92:31
 - facial disfigurement, § 92:31
 - funeral expenses, § 92:33
 - industrially disabled, § 92:28
 - liens, § 92:34
 - lump-sum settlements, § 92:34
 - medical, § 92:30
 - rehabilitation, § 92:27
 - reimbursement for advance payment, § 92:26
 - schedule vs non-schedule awards, § 92:25
 - special Disability Fund, § 92:29
 - wage replacement, § 92:24
- Checklists
 - employee's counsel, § 92:56
 - employer's counsel, § 92:55
- Claim filing, disability benefits law, § 92:52
- Classification of disability, § 92:23

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

- Closed claims, reopening, § 92:37
- Compensable injury, § 92:12
- Compensation Board
 - Generally, § 92:9
 - adjournments of hearings, § 92:17
 - awards, review of, § 92:35
 - conference, pre-hearing, § 92:15
 - decisions, review of, § 92:35
 - forms
 - Generally, § 92:58 et seq.
 - attending doctor's report and carrier/employer billing information form (C-4), § 92:60
 - employee's claim for compensation (C-3), § 92:58
 - employer's report of work-related accident/occupational disease (C-2), § 92:59
 - notice that payment of compensation for disability has been stopped or modified (C-8/8.6), § 92:61
 - hearings, § 92:16
 - orders, review of, § 92:35
 - pre-hearing conferences, § 92:15
 - review of decisions, orders and awards, § 92:35
- Conciliation process, § 92:20
- Conference, pre-hearing, § 92:15
- Court, appeal, § 92:36
- Coverage, posted notice of, § 92:41
- Death awards, § 92:32
- Decisions, review of, § 92:35
- Defenses, § 92:19
- Disability benefits law
 - Generally, § 92:46 et seq.
 - benefits, § 92:49
 - claim filing, § 92:52
 - employee contribution, § 92:49
 - employee eligibility, § 92:51
 - employers' obligations, § 92:47
 - exempt employees, § 92:48
 - pregnancy, § 92:53
 - relation to workers' compensation claim, § 92:54

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

Disability benefits law—Cont'd
special fund, § 92:50
Discrimination, § 92:38
Disfigurement benefits, § 92:31
Employee contribution, disability
benefits law, § 92:49
Employee eligibility, disability
benefits law, § 92:51
Employee's claim for compensation
(C-3), § 92:58
Employee's counsel's checklist,
§ 92:56
Employer's counsel's checklist,
§ 92:55
Employers' obligations, disability
benefits law, § 92:47
Employer's obligations and methods
of coverage, § 92:10
Employer's report of work-related
accident/occupational disease
(C-2), § 92:59
Exceptions to exclusive remedy doc-
trine, § 92:14
Exclusive remedy doctrine
Generally, § 92:13
exceptions, § 92:14
Exempt employees, disability
benefits law, § 92:48
Facial disfigurement, benefits,
§ 92:31
Federal workers' compensation laws
and benefits, § 92:45
Forms, § 92:57 *et seq.*
Fraudulent claims, § 92:21
Funeral expenses, § 92:33
Hearings, § 92:16
History, statutory provisions, § 92:4
et seq.
Industrially disabled benefits, § 92:28
Insurance policy for workers'
compensation, § 92:43
Judicial reviews, § 92:36
Licensed representative, § 92:39
Liens, § 92:34
Lump-sum settlements, § 92:34
Medical benefits, § 92:30
Methods of coverage, § 92:10

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

Notice and proof of claim for disabil-
ity benefits (DB-450), § 92:62
Notice of election of a corporation
which is required to have cover-
age for its employees under the
New York State Workers'
Compensation Law to exclude
the sole shareholder-officer or
one of the two or both executive
officers-shareholders of the
corporation from such coverage
(C-105.51), § 92:63
Obligations of employers, § 92:10
Orders, review of, § 92:35
Personal Injury, this index
Posted notice of coverage, § 92:41
Pregnancy, disability benefits law,
§ 92:53
Pre-hearing conferences, § 92:15
Presumptions, § 92:19
Rehabilitation benefits, § 92:27
Reimbursement for advance payment
of benefits, § 92:26
Reopening closed claims, § 92:37
Review of decisions, orders and
awards, § 92:35
Schedule vs non-schedule awards,
benefits, § 92:25
Special Disability Fund, benefits,
§ 92:29
State Insurance Fund, § 92:44
Statute of limitations, § 92:18
Statutory provisions
Generally, § 92:3 *et seq.*
changes, § 92:8
constitutional amendment, § 92:6
history, § 92:4 *et seq.*
theory, § 92:4
Workmen's Compensation Law of
1910, § 92:5
Workmen's Compensation Law of
1914, § 92:7
Stop work orders, § 92:11
Strategy, § 92:2
Theory, statutory provisions, § 92:4
Uninsured Employers' Fund, § 92:42
Wage replacement benefits, § 92:24

INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
LAW SECTION 11**

Construction accidents, § **108:36**

WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION

Generally, § **51:11**

Discovery, document discovery,
§ **30:49**

Investigation of the case, § **4:16**

Litigation management by corporations,
monitoring written work

**WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION
—Cont'd**

product, § **75:24**

Materials prepared for litigation,
§ **51:10**

Trade associations, § **106:30**

WRONGFUL DEATH

Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:39**

ZONING

Land Use Regulation, this index

Index

ACCELERATED ADJUDICATION

Commercial Division, § 39:21

ACCIDENTS

Personal Injury, this index

Torts, this index

Workers' Compensation, this index

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Generally, § 89:29

Jury instructions, § 89:73

ACCOUNTANTS

Accounting between co-venturers,
§ 105:19

Audit interference rule, § 121:33

Auditor inquiries, confidentiality,
§ 85:18

Causation defense, § 121:32

Cenco defenses

liability to clients, § 121:18

Choice of law, Ultramares rule,
§ 121:17

Clients, liability to, § 121:18 et seq.

Comparative negligence, § 121:33

Complaints, professional liability,
§ 121:58 et seq.

Confidentiality, auditor inquiries,
§ 85:18

Consulting services

liability to clients, § 121:25

Corporate opportunity doctrine,
accounting remedy, § 131:12

Deepening insolvency theory of dam-
ages

liability to clients, § 121:21

Defenses, § 121:30 et seq.

Director and officer liability,
§ 116:51

Due diligence defense, § 121:31

Equitable accounting

Limited Liability Companies, this
index

partnership litigation, § 103:12

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd

Failure to detect defalcations
liability to clients, § 121:23

Fiduciary duty litigation

generally, § 117:42

Surrogate's Court, § 156:24

Financing

liability to clients, § 121:26

Formal accounting upon demand,
partnerships, § 103:13

Fraud, Ultramares rule, § 121:5

In pari delicto and the Cenco
defenses

liability to clients, § 121:18

Jury instructions, professional
liability, § 121:61 et seq.

Known recipient, Ultramares rule,
§ 121:6

Partnerships, formal accounting upon
demand, § 103:13

Privity, § 121:4

Professional liability

generally, § 121:2 et seq.

complaints, § 121:58 et seq.

fraud, § 121:5

jury instructions, § 121:61 et seq.

known recipient, § 121:6

privity, § 121:4

Ultramares rule

generally, § 121:3 et seq.

California, § 121:16

choice of law, § 121:17

Credit Alliance, § 121:9

criticism of Ultramares, § 121:7

developments in New York since
Ultramares, § 121:8 et seq.

fraud, § 121:5

known recipient, § 121:6

Parrott and BDO, § 121:11

privity, § 121:4

Restatement approach, § 121:15

Security Pacific, § 121:10

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont’d

- Professional liability—Cont’d
 - Ultramares rule—Cont’d
 - states which continue to adhere to Ultramares, § 121:14
 - states which reject Ultramares, § 121:13
- Reliance, § 121:31
- Second Circuit liability to clients generally, § 121:19
- decisions outside the Second Circuit, § 121:20
- Sources of duty, § 121:27 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 121:35
- Tax claims
 - liability to clients, § 121:24
- Ultramares rule. Professional liability, above
- Valuation, this index

ADDITUR

- Damages, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

- Article 78 Practice, this index
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:37 et seq.

ADMISSIONS

- Adverse party admissions, admissibility, § 50:5
- Agents’, § 102:45
- Avoiding inadvertent admissions in responses to complaints, § 8:130
- Discovery, this index
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:29
- Fault admission issues, settlements, § 41:32
- Judicial, § 49:34
- Motion practice, § 58:8
- Responses to complaints, avoiding inadvertent admissions, § 8:130
- Settlements, fault admission issues, § 41:32
- Tax matters, § 144:29

ADMISSIONS—Cont’d

- Trial motions, § 58:8

ADVERSE POSSESSION

- Real estate, § 145:55

ADVERTISING

- E-commerce, § 139:26
- False advertising
 - attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:50
 - commercial defamation, § 138:33
 - fashion and retail, § 135:16
 - not-for-profit institutions, § 118:32
- Marketing to potential business clients, § 80:40
- Not-for-profit institutions, § 118:32
- Publicity Rights, this index
- Social media, § 140:6

ADVOCACY

- Arguments and, § 52:11
- Briefs, written advocacy skills, § 81:10
- Civility, this index
- Oral advocacy, § 82:13
- Pleadings, written advocacy skills, § 81:9
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Zealous advocacy, negotiations, § 67:7

AFFIDAVITS

- Appeals, this index
- Assessment of expenses and fees, affidavit for, § 32:28
- Direct testimony by, pretrial, § 45:8
- Dismissal motions, § 8:34, 8:36
- Judgments, this index
- Special counsel, affidavit in support of retention as, § 60:47
- Turnover proceeding, affidavit in support of CPLR 5227, § 66:34

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

- Generally, § 8:140 et seq.
- Absence of necessary party, § 8:65
- Alternative, pleading in, § 8:143
- Another action pending, § 8:64
- Bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, § 8:73
- Capacity, § 8:63

INDEX

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

—Cont'd

- Cause of action, failure to state, § 8:147
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:37
- CPLR requirements, § 8:62
- Defamation, § 8:69
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:31 et seq.
- Dismissal motions
 - generally, § 8:62 et seq., 8:149
 - absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 - another action pending, § 8:64
 - bankruptcy failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73
 - capacity, § 8:63
 - CPLR requirements, § 8:62
 - defamation, § 8:69
 - failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73
 - immunity from liability under not-for-profit law, § 8:66
 - pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
 - privileges, § 8:69
 - standing to sue, § 8:63
 - unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
- Failure to disclose assets in bankruptcy, § 8:73
- Failure to state a cause of action, § 8:147
- Health care institution answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, § 119:53
- How pleaded, § 8:141
- Hypothetical pleading, § 8:143
- Inconsistent pleading, § 8:142
- Medical malpractice, § 122:31
- Motion to dismiss, waiver if not raised, § 8:30
- Pleading hypothetically, § 8:143
- Privacy and security, § 137:48
- Privileges, § 8:69

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

—Cont'd

- Responses to affirmative defenses, § 8:148
 - Resurrection of waived affirmative defenses, § 8:145
 - Standing to sue, § 8:63
 - Trade secrets, § 132:26
 - Typical affirmative defenses, § 8:146
 - Unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
 - Waiver by failure to plead, § 8:144
 - Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
 - When pleaded, § 8:140
- ### AGENCY
- Generally, § 102:1 et seq.
 - Actual authority creation, § 102:13
 - Admissions of agents, § 102:45
 - Agent's contract liability, § 102:35
 - Agent's strategic considerations, § 102:4
 - Agent's tort liability, § 102:36
 - Agent to principal liability issues, § 102:32
 - Agent to third parties liability issues, § 102:34
 - Answer, § 102:90
 - Apparent authority
 - creation, § 102:14
 - jury instruction, § 102:94
 - Arbitration, § 102:44
 - Attorneys-in-fact and attorneys-at-law, § 102:22
 - Authority
 - actual authority, § 102:13
 - apparent authority, § 102:14
 - jury instruction, § 102:93
 - prerequisites to, § 102:7
 - ratification, § 102:15
 - Bank litigation, contract issues for the agent, § 93:23
 - Banks and secured creditors, § 102:23
 - Brokers as, § 102:27
 - Checklists, § 102:48 et seq.
 - Commercial applications, § 102:21 et seq.

AGENCY—Cont’d

- Complaint, § 102:89
- Corporations as, § 102:25
- Cross-claim, § 102:90
- Dealers and distributors, § 102:24
- Disclosures to funder as agent, § 77:36
- Duty of inquiry, § 102:18
- Elements, § 102:6 et seq.
- Employees’ liability issues, § 102:40
- Evidentiary issues
 - checklist, § 102:64
 - proving an agency, § 102:17
- Existence of agency
 - capacity, § 102:8
 - consent, § 102:9
 - consideration, § 102:11
 - control, § 102:10
 - prerequisites to, § 102:7 et seq.
 - writing, § 102:12
- Factors, § 102:30
- Factual issues, proving an agency, § 102:17
- Foreign Corporations, this index
- Franchise relationships, § 102:28
- General contractors, § 102:27.50
- Imputed knowledge, § 102:46
- Independent contractors, liability issues, § 102:41
- Irrevocable agencies, § 102:20
- Issuers of waybills as, § 102:31
- Joint Ventures, this index
- Jurisdictional issues, § 102:43
- Jury instructions, § 102:92 et seq.
- Liability issues
 - generally, § 102:32 et seq.
 - agent’s contract liability, § 102:35
 - agent’s tort liability, § 102:36
 - agent to principal, § 102:32
 - agent to third parties, § 102:34
 - contractual liability of third parties, § 102:42
 - employees, § 102:40
 - independent contractors, § 102:41
 - nonagent service providers, § 102:41
 - principal’s contract liability, § 102:38

AGENCY—Cont’d

- Liability issues—Cont’d
 - principal’s tort liability, § 102:39
 - principal to agent, § 102:33
 - principal to third parties, § 102:37
 - servants, § 102:40
- Nature of agency, § 102:6 et seq.
- Nonagent service providers, liability issues, § 102:41
- Partners and joint venturers as, § 102:26
- Preliminary considerations, § 102:2
- Prerequisites to creation or existence of agency, § 102:7
- Principal’s contract liability, § 102:38
- Principal’s strategic considerations, § 102:3
- Principal’s tort liability, § 102:39
- Principal to agent, liability issues, § 102:33
- Principal to third parties, liability issues, § 102:37
- Proof of actual authority, checklist, § 102:50
- Proof of apparent authority, checklist, § 102:52
- Proof of attorney-in-fact status and the scope of his authority, checklist, § 102:60
- Proof of defenses to actual authority, checklist, § 102:51
- Proof of defenses to apparent authority, checklist, § 102:53
- Proof of defenses to attorney-in-fact status and the scope of his authority, checklist, § 102:61
- Proof of defenses to imputation of agent’s knowledge to the principal, checklist, § 102:88
- Proof of defenses to imputation of knowledge from a corporation to its affiliate, checklist, § 102:63
- Proof of defenses to jurisdiction over a principal based on the act of an agent, checklist, § 102:84
- Proof of defenses to liability of agent to principal, checklist, § 102:66
- Proof of defenses to liability of agent to third parties for tort, checklist, § 102:72

INDEX

AGENCY—Cont'd

- Proof of defenses to liability of agent to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § **102:70**
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to agent, checklist, § **102:68**
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to third parties for tort committed by the agent, checklist, § **102:76**
- Proof of defenses to liability of principal to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § **102:74**
- Proof of defenses to principal's tort liability to third parties for tortious acts of independent contractors or nonagent service providers, checklist, § **102:80**
- Proof of defenses to ratification, checklist, § **102:55**
- Proof of defenses to termination of agency, checklist, § **102:59**
- Proof of defenses to the enforcement of a contract entered into by an agent on behalf of a principal, Generally, § **102:82**
- Proof of defenses to the establishment of an agency relationship generally, checklist, § **102:49**
- Proof of defenses to the establishment of principal's tort liability on the basis of respondeat superior with respect to servant agents and employees, checklist, § **102:78**
- Proof of defenses to the speaking agent exception, checklist, § **102:86**
- Proof of liability of agent to principal, checklist, § **102:65**
- Proof of liability of agent to third parties for tort, checklist, § **102:71**
- Proof of liability of agent to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the

AGENCY—Cont'd

- principal, checklist, § **102:69**
- Proof of liability of principal to agent, checklist, § **102:67**
- Proof of liability of principal to third parties for tort committed by the agent, checklist, § **102:75**
- Proof of liability of principal to third party where the agent entered into a contract on behalf of the principal, checklist, § **102:73**
- Proof of ratification, checklist, § **102:54**
- Proof of termination of agency, checklist, § **102:58**
- Proof regarding the scope of an agent's actual authority, checklist, § **102:56**
- Proof regarding the scope of an agent's apparent authority, checklist, § **102:57**
- Proof required for the enforcement of a contract entered into by an agent on behalf of a principal, checklist, § **102:81**
- Proof required to impute an agent's knowledge to the principal, checklist, § **102:87**
- Proof required to impute to a principal statements made by agent (the speaking agent exception to the hearsay rule, checklist, § **102:85**
- Proof supporting imputation of knowledge from a corporation to its affiliate, checklist, § **102:62**
- Proof to establish jurisdiction over a principal based on the act of an agent, checklist, § **102:83**
- Proof to establish principal's liability on the basis of respondeat superior for tortious acts of servant agents and employees, checklist, § **102:77**
- Proof to establish principal's liability to third parties for the tortious acts of independent contractors or nonagent service providers, checklist, § **102:79**
- Proving an agency generally, § **102:16 et seq.**

AGENCY—Cont’d

- Proving an agency—Cont’d
 - duty of inquiry, § 102:18
 - legal, factual, and evidentiary issues, § 102:17
- Ratification
 - generally, § 102:15
 - jury instruction, § 102:95
- Reinsurance, role of managing general agent, § 91:14
- Remedies, § 102:47
- Sample questions, § 102:91
- Servants’ liability issues, § 102:40
- Service upon a designated agent, § 2:45, 8:90
- Sports, agent relations, § 153:7
- Strategic considerations
 - agents, § 102:4
 - principals, § 102:3
 - third parties, § 102:5
- Termination of agency, § 102:19
- Travel agents as, § 102:31
- Trustees as, § 102:29

AIR QUALITY

- Environmental Protection, this index

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Generally, § 68:1 et seq.
- Administrative agency litigation
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
- Bankruptcy litigation, § 60:15
- Business courts
 - generally, § 14:5
 - discovery, § 14:20
- Career and practice development,
 - alternative litigation experience, § 82:7
- Case evaluation, alternative dispute resolution consideration, § 6:35, 6:61 et seq.
- Commercial Division, § 39:25
- Conciliation process, workers’ compensation, § 92:20
- Conferences, § 25:18
- Construction Dispute Resolution, § 149:1 et seq.
- Defining neutral fact-finding, § 68:4

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d

- Defining non-binding arbitration, § 68:3
- Diversity and inclusion, § 83:19 et seq.
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:60
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:34
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:16
- New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § 40:3 et seq.
- Objectives, § 68:1 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations, § 68:1 et seq.
- Settlement agreements, § 41:40
- Strategy, § 68:1 et seq.
- Workers’ compensation conciliation process, § 92:20

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING

- Affirmative defenses, § 8:64

ANSWERS

- Responses to Complaints, this index

ANTICIPATORY OFFENSES

- White collar crime, § 125:39 et seq.

ANTI-DILUTION STATUTE

- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:28

ANTITRUST LITIGATION

- Generally, § 124:1 et seq.
- Arbitration of claims as against public policy, § 124:13
- Breach-of-contract claims, § 124:36
- Checklists, § 124:44 et seq.
- Common antitrust violations, § 124:19
- Damages, § 124:38 et seq.
- Defenses, § 124:33 et seq.
- Discovery, § 124:43
- Donnelly Act
 - generally, § 124:3 et seq.
 - civil remedies, § 124:5
 - criminal penalties, § 124:6

INDEX

ANTITRUST LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Donnelly Act—Cont'd
 - overview of legislative history, § 124:4
 - principal offenses, § 124:5
 - private class actions, § 124:39
 - Section 340, § 124:5
 - Section 341, § 124:6
- Enforcement of antitrust law, § 124:9 et seq.
- Exemption for licensed professionals, § 124:33
- Exemption for nonprofit charitable institutions, § 124:34
- Federal law as precedent, § 124:8
- Federal preemption, § 124:7
- Government enforcement of state law, § 124:9 et seq.
- Horizontal agreements and arrangements, § 124:19
- Inferring agreement from parallel conduct, § 124:16
- Internet resources, § 124:56
- Joint ventures, § 124:25
- Jury instructions, § 124:50 et seq.
- Key concepts of antitrust liability, § 124:15
- Licensed professionals exemption, § 124:33
- Licensing issues, § 134:30
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 124:25
- Monopolization, § 124:26
- Noerr-Pennington doctrine, § 124:32
- Nonprice-related agreements, § 124:21
- Nonprofit charitable institutions exemption, § 124:34
- Per se vs rule-of-reason violations, § 124:17
- Pleading antitrust claims, § 124:37
- Price discrimination, § 124:27
- Price-related vertical agreements, § 124:22
- Private class actions, Donnelly Act, § 124:39
- Public policy, arbitration of claims as against, § 124:13
- Recovery for antitrust injury, § 124:28 et seq.

ANTITRUST LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Refusals to deal, § 124:23
- Relevant markets, § 124:18
- Requirement of concerted action, § 124:15
- Solicitation of governmental redress, § 124:32
- Standing to sue, § 124:28 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 124:14
- Strategy considerations, § 124:2
- Tying, § 124:24
- Vertical agreements, § 124:20 et seq.
- White Collar Crime, this index

APPEALS

- Generally, § 64:1 et seq.
- Affidavit in support of motion
 - for extension of time to cure omission on taking appeal, § 64:60
 - for extension of time to serve notice of appeal, § 64:61
 - for preference in hearing of appeal, § 64:73
 - for preliminary injunction pending appeal, § 64:63
 - for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § 64:65
- in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:36
- in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, § 65:34
- to compel appellant to print in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably have assumed would be relied on by respondent, § 64:69
- to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, § 64:77
- to extend time within which to prosecute appeal, § 64:75
- Affirmation in support of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:58

APPEALS—Cont’d

Affirmation in support of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § 64:71

Aggrieved party requirement, § 64:8

Agreed statement perfection, § 64:41

Alternative procedure for selected appeals, § 65:21

Amicus briefs, § 65:24

Appealability, § 64:14

Appealable paper, § 64:13

Appellate Division

- generally, § 64:1 et seq.
- aggrieved party requirement, § 64:8
- agreed statement perfection, § 64:41
- appealability, § 64:14
- appealable paper, § 64:13
- appendix perfection, § 64:40
- briefs, § 64:42
- calendar practice, § 64:43
- commencing the appeal, § 64:29 et seq.
- commercial cases, § 64:2
- conference, preargument, § 64:34
- Court of Appeals reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, § 64:66
- cross-appeal, § 64:30, 64:33
- damages, § 64:28
- default orders or judgments, § 64:16
- description of division and applicable rules, § 64:3
- disposition of the appeal, § 64:49
- effect of reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- ex parte orders, § 64:17
- expedited service, summary statement on application for, § 64:53
- final judgment, § 64:23
- finding out about the disposition, § 64:50

APPEALS—Cont’d

Appellate Division—Cont’d

- five prerequisites to an appeal, § 64:7 et seq.
- forms, § 64:53 et seq.
- frivolous appeals, § 64:12
- full record perfection, § 64:39
- indirect appeals, § 64:15
- interim relief motions, § 64:35
- jurisdiction
 - generally, § 64:4 et seq.
 - subject matter, § 2:9
- modification of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- moot appeals, § 64:11
- motion practice, § 64:35
- motions related to the record and calendar practice, § 64:47
- moving for permission to appeal, § 64:32
- nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, § 64:23
- nonparty’s right to appeal, § 64:9
- notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:54
- notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:55
- notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, § 64:59
- notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, § 64:68
- notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:57
- notice of motion to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, § 64:76
- notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, § 64:74
- notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § 64:70
- oral argument, § 64:48

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Appellate Division—Cont'd

- order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § 64:64
- order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, § 64:62
- order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, § 64:72
- overview of the appellate process, § 64:29
- perfecting an appeal, § 64:37 et seq.
- permission to appeal, motion for, § 64:32
- postdecision motions, § 64:51
- power to dispose of a case, § 64:49
- preargument statement generally, § 64:34
 - Appellate Division, First Department, § 64:56
- prevailing parties appeals, § 64:10
- printing specifications statement, § 64:67
- procedural checklist, § 64:52
- reargument, § 64:19
- record on appeal, § 64:38
- renewal, § 64:20
- resettlement, § 64:21
- reversal of decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- review after a trial, § 64:25
- review of summary judgment, § 64:24
- right, taking an appeal as of, § 64:31
- rules applicable, § 64:3
- scope of review, § 64:22
- statement, preargument, § 64:34
- stays pending the appeal, § 64:36
- subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
- subsequent orders, § 64:18
- summary statement on application for expedited service, § 64:53

APPEALS—Cont'd

Appellate Division—Cont'd

- taking a cross-appeal, § 64:33
- taking an appeal as of right, § 64:31
- taking an appeal or cross-appeal, § 64:30
- time for filing answering and reply briefs, § 64:45
- time for filing appellant's record and brief, § 64:44
- time to file cross-appeal, § 64:46
- trial, review after, § 64:25
- trial errors, § 64:26
- verdicts, § 64:27
- Appendix perfection, § 64:40
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, § 60:41
- Bills of particulars, § 26:19, 26:20
- Briefs, this index
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:39
- Calendar practice generally, § 37:14
 - Appellate Division, § 64:43
- Case evaluation, § 6:6
- Certified questions to Court of Appeals, § 65:8
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Commercial cases decided by the Appellate Division, § 64:2
- Commercial Division, interlocutory appeals, § 39:5, 44:11
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:40 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:29
- Conference, preargument, § 64:34
- Costs upon, § 62:8
- Court of Appeals generally, § 65:1 et seq.
 - affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:36

APPEALS—Cont’d

Court of Appeals—Cont’d

affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, § 65:34

alternative procedure for selected appeals, § 65:21

amicus briefs, § 65:24

briefs filings, § 65:19

certified questions, § 65:8

developments affecting appeal, § 65:23

effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision, § 65:27

extensions, § 65:20

filing an appeal with permission to appeal, § 65:15

filing record material and briefs, § 65:19

filing requirements, § 65:18

final judgment appeals from, § 65:4

forms, § 65:30

jurisdiction, § 2:10

methods of appeal, § 65:5 et seq.

modification of Appellate Division decision, effect of, § 65:27

mootness, § 65:11

motions for reargument, § 65:28

motions practice, § 65:25

notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, § 65:32

notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, § 65:31

notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, § 65:30

APPEALS—Cont’d

Court of Appeals—Cont’d

notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:35

oral argument, § 65:26

permission to appeal, § 65:7

permission to appeal motions, § 65:14

preliminary appeal statement, § 65:17, 65:33

preliminary considerations, § 65:2

preservation of issues for appeal, § 65:10

procedural checklist, § 65:37

procedure for filing appeal, § 65:16

pro hac vice admission, § 65:22

proper judgment or order appeal from, § 65:9

questions certified, § 65:8

reargument motions, § 65:28

record material filings, § 65:19

remittitur, § 65:29

reversal of Appellate Division decision, effect of, § 65:27

right, appeal by, § 65:6

right filing an appeal as of, § 65:13

scope of appeals, § 65:3

subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:10

time to appeal, § 65:12

CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, § 64:66

Cross-appeal, Appellate Division, § 64:30, 64:33

Damages

Appellate Division, § 64:28

punitive damages, § 55:28, 55:29

Declaratory judgments, § 36:19

Default orders or judgments, Appellate Division, § 64:16

Developments affecting appeal, § 65:23

Disclosure orders, § 27:30

Disposition of the appeal, § 64:49

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- Ex parte orders, § 64:17
- Extensions, Court of Appeals, § 65:20
- Filing an appeal with permission to appeal, § 65:15
- Filing record material and briefs, § 65:19
- Filing requirements, § 65:18
- Final judgment appeals
 - Appellate Division, § 64:23
 - Court of Appeals, § 65:4
- Finding out about the disposition, § 64:50
- Five prerequisites to an appeal, § 64:7 et seq.
- Forms, Appellate Division, § 64:53 et seq.
- Frivolous appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:12
- Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Full record perfection, Appellate Division, § 64:39
- Indirect appeals, § 64:15
- In limine motions, § 43:6
- Interim relief motions, § 64:35
- Interlocutory appeals, Commercial Division, § 39:5, 44:11
- Jurisdiction
 - Appellate Division
 - generally, § 64:4 et seq.
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
 - Court of Appeals, § 2:10
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:39
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:62
- Methods of appeal, § 65:5 et seq.
- Modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § 65:27
- Mootness
 - Appellate Division, § 64:11
 - Court of Appeals, § 65:11
- Motion practice
 - Appellate Division, § 64:35

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Motion practice—Cont'd
 - new trial motions, appellate considerations, § 58:27
 - permission to appeal, Appellate Division, § 64:32
 - reargument, Court of Appeals, § 65:28
 - record and calendar practice, Appellate Division, § 64:47
- Nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, § 64:23
- Nonparty's right to appeal, § 64:9
- Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:54
- Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, § 64:55
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, § 65:32
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, § 65:31
- Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, § 65:30
- Notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, § 64:59
- Notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, § 65:35
- Notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, § 64:68
- Notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, § 64:57
- Notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, § 64:74

APPEALS—Cont'd

Notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, § **64:70**

Oral argument
Appellate Division, § **64:48**
Court of Appeals, § **65:26**

Order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, § **64:64**

Order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, § **64:62**

Order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, § **64:72**

Overview of the appellate process, § **64:29**

Perfecting an appeal to Appellate Division, § **64:37 et seq.**

Permission to appeal
Appellate Division, § **64:32**
Court of Appeals, § **65:7, 65:14**

Postdecision motions, § **64:51**

Power to dispose of a case, § **64:49**

Preargument statement and conference, § **64:34**

Preargument statement in Appellate Division, First Department, § **64:56**

Preliminary appeal statement, Court of Appeals, § **65:17**

Preliminary appeal statement on appeal to Court of Appeals, § **65:33**

Preliminary considerations, § **65:2**

Preservation of issues for appeal, § **65:10**

Prevailing parties appeals, § **64:10**

Printing specifications statement, § **64:67**

Procedural checklist
Appellate Division, § **64:52**
Court of Appeals, § **65:37**

Procedure for filing appeal, § **65:16**

Pro hac vice admission, § **65:22**

Proper judgment or order appeal from, § **65:9**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Punitive damages, § **55:28, 55:29**

Questions certified, Court of Appeals, § **65:8**

Reargument
Appellate Division, § **64:19**
Court of Appeals, § **65:28**

Record material filings, § **65:19**

Referees, appeal of order appointing, § **38:8, 38:13**

Remittitur, § **65:29**

Removal to federal court, § **10:43**

Renewal, § **64:20**

Resettlement, § **64:21**

Responses to complaints amending the answers, § **8:138**

Reversal of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, § **65:27**

Review after a trial, § **64:25**

Review of summary judgment, § **64:24**

Right, appeal by
Appellate Division, § **64:31**
Court of Appeals, § **65:6, 65:13**

Sanctions, § **63:41, 63:42**

Scope of review
Appellate Division, § **64:22**
Court of Appeals, § **65:3**

Sealing of court records, § **28:18**

Statement, preargument, § **64:34**

Stays pending the appeal, § **64:36**

Subject matter jurisdiction
Appellate Division, § **2:9**
Court of Appeals, § **2:10**

Subsequent orders, § **64:18**

Summary statement on application for expedited service and/or interim relief submitted by moving party, § **64:53**

Taking a cross-appeal, § **64:33**

Taking an appeal as of right, § **64:31**

Taking an appeal or cross-appeal, § **64:30**

Time for filing answering and reply briefs, § **64:45**

Time for filing appellant's record and brief, § **64:44**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Time to appeal, § 65:12
- Time to file cross-appeal, § 64:46
- Trial, review after, § 64:25
- Trial errors, § 64:26
- Verdicts, § 64:27
- Workers' compensation, § 92:36

APPEARANCES

- Bankruptcy case, notice of appearance in, § 60:43
- Commercial Division, information on future court appearances, § 39:28
- Default in appearing and answering, § 8:105 et seq.
- Defendant's appearance, § 8:111
- Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § 144:7
- Discipline of attorneys, withdrawing from representation, § 87:25
- Notice of appearance in bankruptcy case, § 60:43
- Sanctions failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Tax matters, § 144:7
- Withdrawing from representation, § 87:25

APPELLATE DIVISION

- Appeals, this index

APPRAISAL

- M&A appraisal rights
 - generally, § 110:37
 - practical considerations, § 110:38
- Real estate appraisal reports, § 146:13
- Valuation, this index

ARBITRATION

- Generally, § 69:1 et seq.
- Agency, § 102:44
- Agreements
 - generally, § 89:5
 - challenging the existence of, § 69:19
 - challenging the scope of, § 69:21
 - challenging the validity of, § 69:20

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Agreements—Cont'd
 - international arbitration, § 70:7, 70:13
 - leases, § 148:26
- Anti-suit injunctions, § 70:19
- Application to compel arbitration, § 69:12
- Appointing an arbitrator
 - generally, § 69:25 et seq.
 - court appointments, § 69:28 et seq.
 - international arbitration, § 70:20
- Arbitral procedure, international arbitration, § 70:22
- Arbitrator immunity, § 69:68
- Arbitrator recusal and failure to act, § 69:47 et seq.
- Areas of conflict, § 69:3
- Article 62, provisional remedies, § 20:46
- Attorneys' fee awards
 - generally, § 61:24
 - health-care arbitrations, § 61:40
- Attorneys' fees, § 69:7
- Avoiding arbitration, § 69:16
- Awards, international arbitration, § 70:27 et seq.
- Bias disqualification of arbitrator, § 69:46
- Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
- Case evaluation, arbitration consideration, § 6:36, 6:62
- Challenging arbitration agreements
 - on grounds of public policy, § 69:23
- Challenging the existence of an arbitration agreement, § 69:19
- Checklists, § 69:69
- Choice of law, § 16:14, 69:8
- Claim preclusion, § 19:37 et seq.
- Commercial Division role in international arbitration, § 70:6
- Compelling arbitration, § 69:11
- Compelling evidence, § 69:50
- Conditions precedent in the arbitration agreement have not been met, § 69:22
- Costs, § 70:11

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

Court appointments of arbitrators,
§ 69:28 et seq.
Death of an arbitrator, § 69:35
Defining non-binding arbitration,
§ 68:3
Demand or notice of arbitration,
§ 69:13
Derivatives, § 114:15
Determining the seat of arbitration,
§ 70:7
Discovery, § 69:52 et seq.
Disputes involving broker-dealers,
provisional remedies, § 20:47
Disqualification of arbitrator based
on bias, § 69:46
Document production, § 70:24
Domestic arbitrations outside New
York State, § 20:48
Emergency arbitrators, § 69:58
Employment restrictive covenants,
§ 97:43
Enforcement of award
generally, § 69:59
international arbitration, § 70:13,
70:31
procedure, § 69:60
Failure of arbitrators to act, § 69:33,
69:47 et seq.
Federal Arbitration Act
generally, § 69:2
broker-dealer litigation, § 120:4
Forms
generally, § 69:70 et seq.
international arbitration, § 70:33
Forum non conveniens, § 70:30
Franchising, § 123:23
Funding international arbitration,
§ 77:38 et seq.
Grounds for staying arbitration,
§ 69:18
Health-care arbitrations, attorneys’
fee awards, § 61:40
Immunity of arbitrators, § 69:68
Inability of arbitrators
to act, § 69:34
to agree on a third arbitrator,
§ 69:32

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

Information technology litigation,
§ 141:44
Inoperative or incapable of being
performed agreements, § 70:17
Interim relief
generally, § 69:39 et seq., 69:56 et
seq.
international arbitration, § 70:21
International arbitration
generally, § 70:1 et seq.
agreements, recognition and
enforcement, § 70:13
anti-suit injunctions, § 70:19
appointment of the arbitral
tribunal, § 70:20
arbitral procedure, § 70:22
awards, § 70:27 et seq.
Commercial Division role, § 70:6
costs, § 70:11
determining the seat of arbitration,
§ 70:7
document production, § 70:24
drafting agreements to arbitrate,
§ 70:7
enforcement of arbitration agree-
ments, § 70:13
enforcement of award, § 70:31
federal court jurisdiction, § 70:4
forms, § 70:33
forum non conveniens, § 70:30
funding litigation, § 77:38 et seq.
grounds for non-recognition and
non-enforcement, § 70:28
inoperative or incapable of being
performed agreements,
§ 70:17
interim relief, § 70:21
jurisdiction
generally, § 70:30
federal courts, § 70:4
preliminary relief, § 70:9
language of the arbitration, § 70:10
obtaining third-party evidence,
§ 70:26
practical drafting considerations,
§ 70:7
preliminary considerations, § 70:2
procedural orders, § 70:23

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- International arbitration—Cont'd
 - procedure
 - generally, § 70:18
 - recognition, enforcement and vacatur, § 70:31
 - provisional remedies, § 20:48
 - recognition of arbitration agreements, § 70:13
 - recognition of award, § 70:31
 - Redfern chart, § 70:33
 - remedies, § 70:18
 - requirement that agreement be in writing, § 70:14, 70:15
 - role of New York State Courts, § 70:5
 - scope, § 70:16
 - selecting an administering institution, § 70:8
 - sovereign immunity issues, § 70:12
 - statutory framework, § 70:3
 - submission of evidence, § 70:25
 - vacatur of award, § 70:31
 - void agreements, § 70:17
- Issue preclusion, § 19:37 et seq.
- Jurisdiction, international arbitration, § 70:30
- Leases, contract formation issues, § 148:26
- Licensing, commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:13
- Modifying awards, § 69:67
- New York arbitration law, § 69:2
- Non-signatories, § 69:15
- Number of arbitrators, § 69:26
- Obtaining third-party evidence, § 70:26
- Practical drafting considerations, § 70:7
- Practical implications, § 69:10
- Procedural orders, § 70:23
- Procedure
 - generally, § 70:18
 - recognition, enforcement and vacatur, § 70:31
- Proceedings and award, referees, § 38:24

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Provisional remedies
 - generally, § 20:44
 - Article 62, § 20:46
 - checklist, § 20:72
 - CPLR § 7502(c), § 20:44
 - disputes involving broker-dealers, § 20:47
 - domestic arbitrations outside New York State, § 20:48
 - international arbitrations, § 20:48
 - standard, § 20:45
- Public policy, challenging arbitration agreements on grounds of, § 69:23
- Punitive damages
 - generally, § 55:18, 69:6
 - broker-dealer arbitrations, § 120:46
- Qualifications of arbitrators, § 69:27
- Recognition of arbitration agreements, § 70:13
- Recognition of award, § 70:31
- Recusal of arbitrator, § 69:47 et seq.
- Redfern chart, international arbitration, § 70:33
- Referees, § 38:24
- Refusal to act, § 69:36
- Remedies, international arbitration, § 70:18
- Removal of an arbitrator, § 69:44
- Requirement of impartiality, § 69:45
- Requirement that agreement be in writing, § 70:14, 70:15
- Resignation, § 69:37
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:43
- Scope of international arbitration, § 70:16
- Selection of arbitrators, § 120:23
- Sovereign immunity issues, international arbitration, § 70:12
- Statutes of limitations, § 69:5
- Statutory framework, international arbitration, § 70:3
- Submission of evidence, § 70:25
- Vacatur of award
 - generally, § 69:61 et seq.
 - FINRA, § 70:31

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

- Vacatur of award—Cont’d
 - international arbitration, § 70:31
- Validity of the parties’ contract, § 69:4
- Void agreements, international arbitration, § 70:17
- Waiver
 - right to compel, § 69:14
 - right to stay, § 69:17
- Where the arbitration agreement has expired, § 69:38

ARCHITECTS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

ARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Appellate Division, preargument statement and conference, § 64:34
- Arguments and advocacy, § 52:11
- Breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:21
- Charge conference, timing of closing statements after final arguments, § 52:5
- Clarity, § 52:12
- Closing. Final arguments, below
- Complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:22
- Confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent’s case, § 52:14
- Crafting legal arguments and drafting briefs, diversity and inclusion, § 83:8
- Credibility, importance of final arguments, § 52:17
- Distinguishing between material and collateral issues, final arguments, § 52:13
- Final arguments
 - generally, § 52:1 et seq.
 - arguments and advocacy, § 52:11
 - breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:21

ARGUMENT—Cont’d

- Final arguments—Cont’d
 - charge conference, timing of closing statements after, § 52:5
 - clarity, § 52:12
 - complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, § 52:22
 - confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent’s case, § 52:14
 - credibility, importance of, § 52:17
 - distinguishing between material and collateral issues, § 52:13
 - illustrative summation experiences, § 52:21, 52:22
 - impact of the sequence of summations, § 52:16
 - importance of credibility, § 52:17
 - material and collateral issues, distinctions, § 52:13
 - objections made during, § 52:20
 - objections to substance of, § 52:8
 - objectives of the summation, § 52:9 et seq.
 - order of arguments
 - generally, § 52:6
 - impact of the sequence, § 52:16
 - permissible scope, § 52:7
 - post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, § 52:23
 - preparing the summation, § 52:18
 - presenting the closing argument, § 52:19
 - procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, § 52:3
 - products liability, § 107:60
 - right to make a closing statement, § 52:4
 - sample summation demonstrations, § 52:25
 - sequence of summations impact, § 52:16
 - strategic and tactical considerations, § 52:9 et seq.
 - table of contents from respondent’s post-trial brief, § 52:24
 - themes, § 52:10

INDEX

ARGUMENT—Cont'd

- Final arguments—Cont'd
 - timing of closing statements after the charge conference, § 52:5
- Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Illustrative summation experiences, § 52:21, 52:22
- Impact of the sequence of summations, § 52:16
- Importance of credibility, § 52:17
- Material and collateral issues, distinctions, § 52:13
- Medical malpractice, closing arguments, § 122:46
- Objections made during final arguments, § 52:20
- Objections to substance, § 52:8
- Objectives of the summation, § 52:9 et seq.
- Opening statements
 - generally, § 45:16 et seq.
 - developing the themes, § 45:27
 - dismissing complaint after opening statement, § 45:20
 - effective presentation tips, § 45:29
 - form of marked pleading from a simple commercial litigation, § 45:32
 - illustrative openings, § 45:30, 45:31
 - objections made during opening statements, § 45:25
 - objectives in bench trial, § 45:21
 - order of opening statements, § 45:18
 - outlining the opening statement, § 45:28
 - pie chart showing the alleged division among the defendant general partners and others, § 45:37
 - preparing the opening statement, § 45:23
 - presenting the opening statement, § 45:24
 - products liability, § 107:60
 - purpose, § 45:26
 - redacted table of contents from a pretrial memorandum in a

ARGUMENT—Cont'd

- Opening statements—Cont'd
 - complex partnership dispute, § 45:34
 - right to make, § 45:17
 - sample paragraphs from marked pleading in a multiparty dispute, § 45:33
 - scope of opening statements, § 45:19
 - strategic considerations in commercial trials, § 45:21 et seq.
 - tips for effective presentation, § 45:29
 - visual aid used in a trial of a complex partnership dispute, introducing the participants and facts, § 45:35
 - visual chronology used in a trial of a complex partnership dispute, § 45:36
 - winning opening statements, practical suggestions, § 45:26
- Oral argument
 - Appellate Division, § 64:48
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:68
 - career and practice development, § 82:13
 - challenges to administrative determinations, § 144:68
 - Court of Appeals, § 65:26
 - motion practice, § 34:49 et seq.
 - Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
 - tax matters, § 144:68
- Order of final arguments
 - generally, § 52:6
 - impact of the sequence, § 52:16
- Permissible scope, final arguments, § 52:7
- Post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, final arguments, § 52:23
- Preargument statement and conference, Appellate Division, § 64:34
- Preparing the summation, § 52:18
- Presenting the closing argument, § 52:19

ARGUMENT—Cont’d

- Procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, § 52:3
- Products liability, opening and closing argument, § 107:60
- Reargument, frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Right to make a closing statement, § 52:4
- Sample summation demonstrations, § 52:25
- Sequence of summations impact of, § 52:16
- Strategic and tactical considerations, final arguments, § 52:9 et seq.
- Table of contents from respondent’s post-trial brief, § 52:24
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Themes, final arguments, § 52:10
- Timing of closing statements after the charge conference, § 52:5

ARTICLE 78 PRACTICE

- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Tax Matters, this index

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- Generally, § 79:1 et seq.
- See also Technology, this index
- Algorithmic bias concerns, § 79:11 et seq.
- Competence, § 79:15
- Confidentiality, § 79:16
- Contract drafting, § 79:6.50
- Contract management, § 79:6
- Definitions, § 79:2
- Discovery, § 79:9
- Due diligence reviews, § 79:7
- Duty of communication, § 79:15.50
- Electronic discovery
 - generally, § 79:9
 - predictive coding, § 79:4
- Explainability, § 79:2.50
- Frye standard, § 79:10

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

—Cont’d

- Generative, § 79:2.30
- Legal research, § 79:8
- Litigation analysis, § 79:5
- Practice of law issues, § 79:3 et seq.
- Predictive analysis, § 79:5
- Predictive coding, § 79:4
- Privacy, § 79:13.50
- Professional conduct rules, § 79:14 et seq.
- Unauthorized practice of law, § 79:17

ASSIGNMENTS

- Calendar practice, individual assignment system, § 37:3
- Cause of action, substitution of parties, § 21:8
- Claims, venue, § 3:10
- Commercial Division
 - assignment of cases, standards, § 39:7 et seq.
 - assignment to the Commercial Division, § 39:10
 - commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, § 39:9
 - early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
 - standards for assignment of cases, § 39:7 et seq.
- Fashion and retail, assignment agreements, § 135:11
- Individual assignment system, effect of, § 34:64
- Intellectual Property, this index
- Judgments, § 59:78 et seq.
- Judicial assignments
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts, § 12:11
 - commercial litigation in federal courts, § 11:6
 - strategy based on, § 83:9
- Leases, § 148:24
- Substitution of parties, assignment of a cause of action, § 21:8
- Venue, assignment of claims, § 3:10
- Workers’ compensation, benefits assignments, § 92:34

INDEX

ASSOCIATIONS

- Capacity issues, § 21:18
- Interpleader and intervention, § 21:18
- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index
- Trade Associations, this index
- Venue, unincorporated associations, § 3:9

ATTACHMENT

- Generally, § 20:25 et seq.
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:34
- Checklist, § 20:71
- Constitutional prerequisites, § 20:26
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:27
- Damages, § 20:43
- Disclosure issues, § 20:41
- Filing, § 20:37
- Foreign corporations, § 20:28
- Foreign judgments, § 20:32
- Grounds
 - generally, § 20:27
 - statutory, § 20:28 et seq.
- Judgment, levy and attachment relief form, § 59:94
- Levy by the sheriff, § 20:39
- Nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, § 20:28
- Notice, § 20:33
- Order, § 20:36
- Property subject to, § 20:40
- Remedies, § 20:42
- Removal of property from the state, § 20:30
- Scope of, § 20:40
- Service
 - generally, § 20:29
 - summons, § 20:38
- Sheriff, levy by, § 20:39
- Statutory grounds, § 20:28 et seq.
- Summons service, § 20:38
- Undertakings
 - generally, § 20:34
 - provisional remedies, § 20:34
- Victims of crime, § 20:31

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 51:2 et seq.
- Corporate client, § 4:11

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

—Cont'd

- Crisis management protection, § 72:7
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:16
- Inadvertent disclosure, and unsolicited receipt, of privileged or confidential materials, § 85:21
- Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.
- Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8
- Strategic considerations, fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:16
- Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:43
- Trade associations, § 106:30

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Investigation of white collar crime, § 125:2
- New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), § 119:7
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:39 et seq.
- Social media regulations, § 140:34

ATTORNEYS

- Appearances, this index
- Artificial Intelligence, this index
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Career and Practice Development, this index
- Civility, this index
- Commingle, § 121:47
- Competence, § 121:51
- Conflicts of interest, § 121:49
- Consultant/expert witness retention letter, § 33:20
- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § 18:32
- Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, § 4:11

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Court of Appeals, pro hac vice admission, § **65:22**
- Crisis Management, this index
- Defalcation, § **121:47**
- Default in appearing and answering, § **8:105 et seq.**
- Difficult client, negotiations, § **67:14**
- Discipline of Attorneys, this index
- Disclosure
 - expert witness communications, § **33:5 et seq.**
 - opposing counsel, disclosure from, § **27:15**
- Discovery, professional liability, § **121:52 et seq.**
- Dismissal motions, attorney signature and certification, § **8:40**
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Document discovery, attorney's role
 - generally, § **30:21 et seq.**
 - checklist, § **30:60**
- Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, § **37:21**
- Ethics, this index
- Expert witnesses
 - communications, disclosure issues, § **33:5 et seq.**
 - consultant/expert witness retention letter, § **33:20**
 - professional liability
 - generally, § **121:56**
 - discovery, § **121:57**
- Failure to perfect, § **121:50**
- Former client files, disposition of, § **85:28**
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Government, disclosure from, § **27:16**
- Grounds for trial adjournment, engagement of counsel, § **37:21**
- Internal Investigations, this index
- Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
- Judgment by default, mistake or negligence of counsel, § **59:40**
- Licensed representatives, workers' compensation, § **92:39**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
- Marketing to potential business clients, attorney advertising rules, § **80:40**
- Mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, § **59:40**
- Opposing counsel, disclosure from, § **27:15**
- Personal injury preliminary considerations
 - defendant attorney, § **108:3**
 - plaintiff attorney, § **108:2**
- Privilege, attorney-client, § **51:2 et seq.**
- Pro Bono Practice, this index
- Professional Liability, this index
- Pro hac vice admission, Court of Appeals, § **65:22**
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § **75:5 et seq.**
- Settlements, this index
- Statute of limitations, professional liability, § **121:46**
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Verification by
 - generally, § **8:169**
 - form, § **8:183**
- Who is the client?, § **121:48**
- Withdrawing from representation, § **87:25**
- Workers' compensation, licensed representatives, § **92:39**
- Work Product protection, this index
- Zealous advocacy, negotiations, § **67:7**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

- Admission requests awards, § **61:37**
- American rule, § **61:2**
- Amount determinations, § **61:5**
- Arbitration, § **69:7**
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:87**
- Attachment awards, § **61:34**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Automobile auctioneers awards,
§ 61:43

Awards

generally, § 61:1 et seq.

American rule, § 61:2

amount determinations, § 61:5

arbitration, § 69:7

attachment, § 61:34

automobile auctioneers, § 61:43

bad faith actions against insurers,
§ 90:23

bifurcation, § 61:9

checklist of statutory provision,
§ 61:76

class actions, § 61:33

collection proceeds, § 61:67

confirmation of arbitration
attorneys' fees awards,
§ 61:24

consumer protection
generally, § 61:52

consumer provisions

contracts, § 61:73

GBL § 349, § 61:48

contract provisions

generally, § 61:6, 61:18 et seq.

costs awards distinguished,
§ 61:20

indemnification provisions,
§ 61:21

insurance contracts, § 61:23

leases, § 61:22

provision must encompass the
claim at issue, § 61:19

scope, § 61:19

statutes affecting, § 61:72 et
seq.

contracts, illustrative provisions,
§ 61:77

costs awards distinguished,
§ 61:20

court determination of amount,
§ 61:5

criteria for determining reasonable-
ness, § 61:7

defensive strategies, § 61:12

determining the prevailing party,
§ 61:4

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

discovery issues, § 61:11

disposition of collateral, § 61:68

estates litigation, § 61:59

evidence to support fee claim,
§ 61:14

expert testimony, § 61:15

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 61:51

false advertising claims, § 61:50

fees incurred to recover attorneys'
fees, § 61:16

foreclosure proceedings, § 61:58

fraudulent conveyances, § 61:41

health-care arbitrations, § 61:40

hearings, § 61:13

home improvement contracts,
§ 61:53

illustrative contractual provisions,
§ 61:77

illustrative pleadings, § 61:78

indemnification provisions,
§ 61:21

injury to property, § 61:39

insurance

generally, § 61:23

bad faith actions against insur-
ers, § 90:23

law firm overhead, § 61:8

leases, § 61:22

lemon laws, § 61:45

liquidation of collateral upon
default, § 61:66

mechanics' liens, § 61:56

medical malpractice actions,
§ 61:38

mortgage litigation, § 61:57

New York City Civil Court Act,
§ 61:70

personal injury, § 61:39

pleading an attorneys' fee claim,
§ 61:10

preliminary considerations, § 61:3

prevailing party determinations,
§ 61:4

procedural issues, § 61:4 et seq.

promissory notes, § 61:62

public construction contracts,
§ 61:55

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

public telephone actions, § **61:47**
 reasonableness, criteria for
 determining, § **61:7**
 redemption of collateral, § **61:69**
 replevin, § **61:36**
 requests for admission, § **61:37**
 residential telephone equipment
 action, § **61:49**
 retail installment contracts, § **61:74**
 sale of motor fuel, § **61:46**
 scope of contract provision,
 § **61:19**
 settlement of fee amount, § **61:17**
 shareholders' derivative action,
 § **61:31**
 Solar Energy Products Warranty
 Act, § **61:42**
 statutory
 generally, § **61:25**
 Arts and Cultural Affairs Law
 § 60.05, § **61:26**
 automobile auctioneers, § **61:43**
 banking Law § 108, § **61:27**
 banking Law § 202, § **61:28**
 banking Law § 235, § **61:29**
 banking Law § 569, § **61:30**
 business Corporation Law
 § 626, § **61:31**
 business Corporation Law
 § 1118, § **61:32**
 checklist, § **61:76**
 collection proceeds, § **61:67**
 consumer contracts, § **61:73**
 consumer protection, § **61:48**,
61:52
 contract provisions, statutes
 affecting, § **61:72 et seq.**
 Court of Claims Act § 27,
 § **61:75**
 CPLR 909, § **61:33**
 CPLR 3213(c), § **61:37**
 CPLR 7108, § **61:36**
 CPLR 6212 and 6221 (attach-
 ment), § **61:34**
 CPLR 6312 and 6315, § **61:35**
 Debtor & Creditor Law § 276,
 § **61:41**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

disposition of collateral, § **61:68**
 Energy Law § 12-110 (Solar
 Energy Products Warranty
 Act), § **61:42**
 estates litigation, § **61:59**
 Fair Credit Reporting Act,
 § **61:51**
 false advertising claims, § **61:50**
 foreclosure proceedings, § **61:58**
 fraudulent conveyances, § **61:41**
 General Business Law § 23,
 § **61:43**
 General Business Law § 349,
 § **61:48**
 General Business Law § 380,
 § **61:51**
 General Business Law §§ 198-a
 and 198, § **61:45**
 General Business Law §§ 157-a
 and 158-a, § **61:44**
 General Business Law § 349-b
 (residential telephone
 equipment), § **61:49**
 General Business Law § 206-e,
 § **61:47**
 General Business Law § 350-e
 (false advertising), § **61:50**
 General Business Law § 199-n
 (sale of motor fuel),
 § **61:46**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 322.3, § **61:53**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 327, § **61:73**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 332, § **61:54**
 General Obligations Law § 5-
 1704 (structured settle-
 ments), § **61:72**
 General Obligations Law § 11-
 102, § **61:55**
 health-care arbitrations, § **61:40**
 home improvement contracts,
 § **61:53**
 injury to property, § **61:39**
 lemon laws, § **61:45**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

Lien Law §§ 11-b, 11-c, and
39-a, § **61:56**

liquidation of collateral upon
default, § **61:66**

mechanics' liens, § **61:56**

medical malpractice actions,
§ **61:38**

New York City Civil Court Act,
§ **61:70**

personal injury, § **61:39**

Personal Property Law § 402,
§ **61:74**

promissory notes, § **61:62**

public telephones, § **61:47**

Real Property Actions and
Proceedings Law § 1921
(discharge of mortgage),
§ **61:57**

Real Property Law § 254,
§ **61:58**

redemption of collateral, § **61:69**

residential telephone equipment
action, § **61:49**

retail installment contracts,
§ **61:74**

sale of motor fuel, § **61:46**

shareholders' derivative action,
§ **61:31**

Solar Energy Products Warranty
Act, § **61:42**

structured settlements, § **61:72**

Surrogate's Court Procedure Act
§ 2110, § **61:59**

Tax Law § 3030, § **61:60**

taxpayer bill of rights, § **61:60**

travel promoters, § **61:44**

UCC § 3-106, § **61:62**

UCC § 9-607, § **61:66**

UCC § 9-608, § **61:67**

UCC § 9-615, § **61:68**

UCC § 9-623, § **61:69**

UCC § 2-A-108, § **61:61**

UCC § 4-A-211, § **61:63**

UCC § 4-A-305 (delayed or
incomplete wire transfers),
§ **61:64**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Awards—Cont'd

statutory—Cont'd

UCC § 4-A-404, § **61:65**

unconscionable lease contracts,
§ **61:61**

Uniform City Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform District Court Act,
§ **61:70**

Uniform Justice Court Act,
§ **61:70**

wire transfer cancellations or
amendments, § **61:63**

wire transfer notices, § **61:65**

wire transfers delayed or
incomplete, § **61:64**

wrongful death, § **61:39**

strategic issues, § **61:4 et seq.**

structured settlements, § **61:72**

taxpayer bill of rights, § **61:60**

temporary restraining orders,
§ **61:35**

travel promoters, § **61:44**

unconscionable lease contracts,
§ **61:61**

Uniform City Court Act, § **61:70**

Uniform District Court Act,
§ **61:70**

Uniform Justice Court Act, § **61:70**

unsolicited merchandise actions,
§ **61:54**

wire transfer cancellations or
amendments, § **61:63**

wire transfer notices, § **61:65**

wire transfers delayed or
incomplete, § **61:64**

wrongful death, § **61:39**

Bad faith actions against insurers,
§ **90:23**

Bifurcation, § **61:9**

Billing, § **76:40**

Bills and notes, § **100:98**

Case evaluation, fee arrangement
issues, § **6:29**

Claims, referees, § **38:29**

Class actions

generally, § **24:40**

awards, § **61:33**

Collection proceeds awards, § **61:67**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Confirmation of arbitration attorneys' fees awards, § 61:24

Consumer contracts, § 61:73

Consumer protection. Awards, above

Costs awards distinguished, § 61:20

Court determination of amount, § 61:5

Criteria for determining reasonableness, § 61:7

Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:19

Defensive strategies, awards, § 61:12

Determining the prevailing party, § 61:4

Discipline of Attorneys, this index

Discovery issues, § 61:11

Disposition of collateral, § 61:68

Estates litigation, § 61:59

Evidence to support fee claim, § 61:14

Expert testimony, § 61:15

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 61:51

False advertising claims, § 61:50

Fees incurred to recover attorneys' fees, § 61:16

Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:46

Foreclosure proceedings, § 61:58

Fraud, § 128:38

Fraudulent conveyances, § 61:41

Funding Litigation, this index

Governmental entity litigation, § 142:56

Health-care arbitrations, § 61:40

Hearings, § 61:13

Home improvement contracts, § 61:53

Indemnification provisions, § 61:21

Injury to property, § 61:39

Insurance

generally, § 61:23

bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:23

Law firm overhead, § 61:8

Leases, § 61:22

Lemon laws, awards, § 61:45

Licensing, § 134:24

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Liquidation of collateral upon default, § 61:66

Litigation management by law firms

billing, § 76:40

non-traditional fee arrangements, § 76:19 et seq.

Mechanics' liens, § 61:56

Medical malpractice actions, § 61:38

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:59

Mortgage litigation, § 61:57

Non-traditional fee arrangements

blended rates, § 76:23

capped fees, § 76:22

discounted rates, § 76:21

flat rate fees, § 76:26

litigation management by law firms, § 76:19 et seq.

phased billing, § 76:24

retainers, § 76:27

secondment, § 76:29

success based fees, § 76:28

task billing, § 76:25

volume discounts, § 76:20

Personal injury awards, § 61:39

Pleading an attorneys' fee claim, § 61:10

Preliminary considerations, awards, § 61:3

Prevailing party determinations, § 61:4

Pro bono practice, § 84:10

Procedural issues, awards, § 61:4 et seq.

Promissory notes, § 61:62

Public construction contracts, § 61:55

Public telephone actions, § 61:47

Reasonableness, criteria for determining, § 61:7

Redemption of collateral, § 61:69

Referees, claims, § 38:29

Removal to federal court, § 10:42

Replevin awards, § 61:36

Requests for admission, § 61:37

Residential telephone equipment action, § 61:49

Retail installment contracts, § 61:74

Sale of motor fuel, § 61:46

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Settlements
 - agreement provisions, § 41:41
 - fee amount, § 61:17
- Shareholder derivative actions
 - generally, § 115:40
 - awards, § 61:31
- Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, § 61:42
- Strategic issues, § 61:4 et seq.
- Structured settlements, § 61:72
- Surrogate's Court, § 156:36
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:87
- Taxpayer bill of rights awards, § 61:60
- Temporary restraining orders, § 61:35
- Travel promoters, § 61:44
- Unconscionable lease contracts, awards, § 61:61
- Unsolicited merchandise actions, awards, § 61:54
- Wire transfers
 - cancellations or amendments, § 61:63
 - delayed or incomplete, § 61:64
 - notices, § 61:65
- Workers' compensation, § 92:40
- Wrongful death awards, § 61:39

AUDITORS

- Accountants, this index

AUTHORITY

- Agency, this index

AUTOMATIC STAY

- Generally, § 60:16 et seq.
- See also Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Discovery motion, pending decision on dismissal, § 8:45
- Duration, § 60:19
- Motions to correct pleadings, automatic stay issues, § 8:24
- Scope, § 60:18
- Vacating the automatic stay, § 60:20
- When arising, § 60:17

AUTOMOBILE AUCTIONEERS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:43

AVOIDANCE OF LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

BAD FAITH

- Good Faith and Bad Faith, this index

BANK LITIGATION

- Act of state, jurisdiction, § 93:8
- Agents banks as and secured creditors, § 102:23
- Allegations checklist, borrower litigation, § 93:56, 93:57
- Bank failures, litigation arising from, § 93:11
- Bills and Notes, this index
- Borrower litigation
 - generally, § 93:12
 - allegations checklist, § 93:56, 93:57
 - creation of fiduciary relationship, § 93:17
 - dominion and control, § 93:20
 - fraud and negligent misrepresentation, § 93:18
 - fraud in the inducement, § 93:19
 - liability arising from the lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, § 93:16
 - limitations on the lender's right to cut off credit, § 93:15
- RICO, § 93:21
 - when is a commitment binding?, § 93:13
 - when is an oral agreement to lend enforceable?, § 93:14
- Breach of warranty, forged endorsement liability, § 93:34
- Choice of law, extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
- Collections, this index
- Comparative fault, forged endorsement liability, § 93:40

BANK LITIGATION—Cont’d

- Complaint against bank lender for fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:62
- Confidentiality, consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Conflicts issues, jurisdiction, § 93:2
- Consent jurisdiction, § 93:4
- Consumer protection
 - generally, § 93:49 et seq.
 - confidentiality, § 93:52 et seq.
 - deceptive acts and practices, § 93:51
 - information security, § 93:55
 - New York law, § 93:50
 - privacy, § 93:52 et seq.
- Contract issues for the agent or lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:23
- Creation of fiduciary relationship, § 93:17
- Credit reference liability, interbank litigation, § 93:25
- Damages
 - electronic funds transfers, § 93:47
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:41
- Deceptive acts and practices, consumer protection, § 93:51
- Depositor relationships
 - generally, § 93:26 et seq.
 - allegations
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:60
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:58
 - checklists, § 93:58 et seq.
 - defenses
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:60
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:58
- Forged indorsement liability, below
- Forged signature liability, below proof
 - forged indorsement cases, § 93:61

BANK LITIGATION—Cont’d

- Depositor relationships—Cont’d proof—Cont’d
 - forgery of drawer’s signature cases, § 93:59
- Dominion and control, § 93:20
- Duty to examine statements, forged signature liability, § 93:29
- Electronic funds transfers
 - generally, § 93:42
 - accepting a funds transfer, § 93:44
 - cancellation, § 93:45
 - consequential damages, § 93:47
 - damages, § 93:47
 - incomplete or inaccurate transfers, § 93:46
 - initiating a funds transfer, § 93:43
 - rejecting a funds transfer, § 93:44
 - unauthorized transfers, § 93:46
- Extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
- Fictitious payee defense, forged endorsement liability, § 93:36
- Fiduciary relationship creation, § 93:17
- Forged endorsement liability
 - breach of warranty, § 93:34
 - comparative fault, § 93:40
 - damages, § 93:41
 - defenses to forged indorsement claims, § 93:35
 - fictitious payee defense, § 93:36
 - limitation periods, § 93:38
 - negligence, § 93:37
 - ratification, § 93:39
- Forged indorsement liability
 - generally, § 93:33 et seq.
- Forged signature liability
 - generally, § 93:27 et seq.
 - defenses, § 93:28 et seq.
 - duty to examine statements, § 93:29
 - negligence, § 93:31
 - one-year limitation, § 93:30
 - ratification, § 93:32
- Form, answer and affirmative defenses for bank lender’s fraud, breach of fiduciary duty,

INDEX

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd

- negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:63
- Form of complaint against bank lender for fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:62
- Forum non conveniens, § 93:3
- Fraud and negligent misrepresentation, § 93:18
- Fraud in the inducement, § 93:19
- FSIA jurisdiction, § 93:8
- Funds transfers outside of Article 4A, § 93:48
- Indemnity issues for the agent or lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:23
- Information security, § 93:55
- Interbank litigation
 - generally, § 93:22 et seq.
 - contract issues for the agent or lead bank, § 93:23
 - credit reference liability, § 93:25
 - indemnity issues for the agent or lead bank, § 93:23
 - tort liability of the lead bank, § 93:24
 - transaction relationships, § 93:22
- Jurisdiction
 - generally, § 93:2
 - act of state, § 93:8
 - conflicts issues, § 93:2
 - consent jurisdiction, § 93:4
 - extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9
 - forum non conveniens, § 93:3
 - FSIA, § 93:8
 - general jurisdiction, § 93:5
 - removal, § 93:7
 - specific jurisdiction, § 93:6
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 93:7
- Jury instructions, § 93:64
- Lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, liability arising from, § 93:16
- Lender's right to cut off credit, limitations on, § 93:15
- Letters of Credit, this index

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Liability arising from the lender's conduct in its relationship to the borrower, § 93:16
- Limitation periods
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:38
 - forged signature liability, § 93:30
- Limitations on lender's right to cut off credit, § 93:15
- Negligence
 - comparative negligence, § 121:33
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:37
 - forged signature liability, § 93:31
- Oral agreements to lend, § 93:14
- Overview of bank-borrower litigation, § 93:12
- Privacy, consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Ratification
 - forged endorsement liability, § 93:39
 - forged signature liability, § 93:32
- Regulation of bank activities
 - generally, § 93:10
 - bank failures, § 93:11
- Removal, § 93:7
- RICO, § 93:21
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 93:7
- Tort liability of the lead bank, interbank litigation, § 93:24
- Transaction relationships, interbank litigation, § 93:22
- When is a commitment binding?, § 93:13
- When is an oral agreement to lend enforceable?, § 93:14

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION

- Generally, § 60:1 et seq.
- Abstention in favor of state courts or state law, § 60:7
- Adversary proceedings, § 60:12
- Adversary proceedings and contested matters, discovery devices, § 60:35

**BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING
LITIGATION—Cont’d**

Affidavit in support of retention as
special counsel, § 60:47

After notice and a hearing, § 60:10

Allowance procedures, objections to,
§ 60:24

Alternative dispute procedures,
§ 60:15

Answer to complaint alleging prefer-
ential transfer, § 60:44

Appeals, § 60:41

Application for order authorizing the
retention of special counsel,
§ 60:46

Automatic Stay, this index

Avoidance actions
generally, § 60:25 et seq.
concerns to commercial litigators,
§ 60:27
preferential and fraudulent
transfers, § 60:26
types of actions, § 60:25

Basis for retention, § 60:37

Bills and notes collections, § 100:16

Claims
objections to, § 60:24
Proof of claims, below

Complaint alleging preferential
transfer, answer to, § 60:44

Complaint objecting to discharge,
§ 60:45

Contents of proofs of claim, § 60:23

Contested matters, § 60:13

Creditors, proceedings instituted by
notice to all, § 60:11

Discharge
generally, § 60:28 et seq.
complaint objecting to, § 60:45
objections to the discharge,
§ 60:29
particular debts, dischargeability
of, § 60:30
third party releases, § 60:31

Discovery devices
generally, § 60:32 et seq.
adversary proceedings and
contested matters, § 60:35

**BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING
LITIGATION—Cont’d**

Discovery devices—Cont’d
examinations of the debtor,
§ 60:34
required debtor filings, § 60:33

Dismissal motions
bankruptcy, failure to disclose
assets, § 8:73

Duration of the automatic stay,
§ 60:19

Examinations of the debtor, § 60:34

Failure to disclose assets, dismissal
motions, § 8:73

Federal subject matter jurisdiction,
§ 60:4

Forms of litigation in the bankruptcy
court, § 60:9 et seq.

Fraudulent transfers, avoidance
actions, § 60:26

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 60:14

Jurisdiction, § 60:3 et seq.

Licensing issues impacted, § 134:28

Necessity for filing proofs of claim,
§ 60:22

Notice of appearance in bankruptcy
case, § 60:43

Notice to all creditors, proceedings
instituted by, § 60:11

Objections to claims and allowance
procedures, § 60:24

Objections to the discharge, § 60:29

Objectives, § 60:2

Order authorizing retention of special
counsel, § 60:48

Particular debts, dischargeability of,
§ 60:30

Practice aids, § 60:42 et seq.

Preferential transfer, answer to com-
plaint alleging, § 60:44

Preferential transfers, avoidance
actions, § 60:26

Proceedings instituted by notice to all
creditors, § 60:11

Professional compensation, § 60:38

Proof of claims
generally, § 60:21 et seq.
contents of proofs of claim,
§ 60:23

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Proof of claims—Cont'd
 - necessity for filing, § 60:22
 - objections to claims and allowance procedures, § 60:24
- Prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, § 60:39
- Reference of cases and proceedings to the bankruptcy courts, § 60:5
- Removal of bankruptcy-related state court actions, § 60:8
- Required debtor filings, § 60:33
- Requirements in representing the bankruptcy estate
 - generally, § 60:36 et seq.
 - basis for retention, § 60:37
 - professional compensation, § 60:38
 - prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, § 60:39
- Secured transactions
 - bankruptcy concerns, § 101:30
 - litigation strategy, § 101:9
- Settlement procedures, § 60:40
- Special counsel
 - affidavit in support of retention as, § 60:47
 - application for order authorizing the retention of, § 60:46
 - order authorizing retention of, § 60:48
- State courts or state law, abstention in favor of, § 60:7
- Strategy, § 60:2
- Third party releases, discharge, § 60:31
- Types of avoidance actions, § 60:25
- Vacating the automatic stay, § 60:20
- Venue, § 60:3 et seq.

BARRETRY

- Funding Litigation, this index

BENCH TRIALS

- Arguments, this index
- Case evaluation, § 6:70
- Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:23

BENCH TRIALS—Cont'd

- Opening statements, objectives of, § 45:21
- Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § 44:25
- Transfer of venue, § 3:22

BIAS

- Arbitrator disqualification, § 69:46
- Artificial intelligence, algorithmic bias concerns, § 79:11 et seq.
- Implicit bias, diversity and inclusion, § 83:15, 83:23
- Witness bias, cross examination, § 47:28

BIDS

- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

BILLS AND NOTES

- Generally, § 100:1 et seq.
- Acceleration of future payments, § 100:48
- Acceptors
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:35
 - recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Accommodation parties
 - generally, § 100:37
 - recourse rights, § 100:41
- Accrual of cause of action, § 100:44
- Action to enforce instrument, § 100:4
- Agent signatures, elements of a prima facie case, § 100:55
- Answers, § 100:107 et seq.
- Assessment of instrument's collectability, § 100:3
- Attorneys' fees, § 100:98
- Bankruptcy filing, § 100:16
- Certificates of deposit
 - enforcement, § 100:49
 - types of instruments, § 100:22
- Checks, § 100:20
- Choice of law provision, § 100:13
- Collateral, instruments secured by, § 100:12
- Collectability assessment of instrument, § 100:3

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Complaints, § 100:99 et seq.
- Conditional payment, contract issues, § 100:30
- Consent to jurisdiction provision, § 100:14
- Consideration, contract issues, § 100:28
- Consideration of defendant's financial resources, § 100:10
- Consideration of potential defenses, § 100:7
- Consumer transactions, holder in due course, § 100:65
- Contract issues
 - generally, § 100:27 et seq.
 - conditional payment, § 100:30
 - consideration, § 100:28
 - delivery, § 100:29
 - parol evidence rule, § 100:27
- Contribution, recourse rights of parties, § 100:40
- Co-obligors, recourse rights of parties, § 100:40
- Damages, § 100:96 et seq.
- Defendant's bankruptcy filing, § 100:16
- Defendant's discovery, § 100:9
- Defendant's financial resources, § 100:10
- Defendant's preparation and strategy, § 100:6 et seq.
- Defenses to enforcement of instrument
 - discharge defenses, § 100:72 et seq.
 - impairment defenses, § 100:81 et seq.
 - real defenses, § 100:66 et seq.
- Delivery, contract issues, § 100:29
- Discharge defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:72 et seq.
- Discovery
 - defendant's discovery, § 100:9
 - plaintiff's discovery, § 100:5
- Drafts, § 100:19
- Drawees
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:35

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Drawees—Cont'd
 - recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Drawer enforcement, § 100:50
- Elements of a prima facie case
 - generally, § 100:52
 - agent signatures, § 100:55
 - lost instruments, § 100:58
 - negotiable instruments pleading requirements, § 100:59
 - nonnegotiable instruments, § 100:60
 - pleading requirements, negotiable instruments, § 100:59
 - production of instrument, § 100:57
 - signatures, § 100:54
 - unauthorized signature, § 100:56
- Enforcement
 - generally, § 100:43 et seq.
 - acceleration of future payments, § 100:48
 - acceptor, demand instruments, § 100:45
 - acceptor, installment instruments, § 100:47
 - acceptor, time instruments, § 100:46
 - accrual of cause of action, § 100:44
 - certificate of deposit, § 100:49
 - demand instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:45
 - drawer, § 100:50
 - guarantor, § 100:51
 - indorser, § 100:50
 - installment instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:47
 - maker
 - demand instruments, § 100:45
 - installment instruments, § 100:47
 - time instruments, § 100:46
 - obligor, § 100:49
 - statute of limitations, § 100:43
 - time instruments, maker and acceptor, § 100:46
- Guarantor
 - enforcement, § 100:51

INDEX

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Guarantor—Cont'd
 - parties liable under instruments, § 100:38
- Holder in due course, § 100:61 *et seq.*
- Holders of negotiable instruments, § 100:25
- Impairment defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:81 *et seq.*
- Indorsement of negotiable instruments, § 100:25
- Indorser enforcement, § 100:50
- Instruments secured by collateral, § 100:12
- Joinder, § 100:8
- Jurisdiction, consent provision, § 100:14
- Jury instructions, § 100:110
- Jury trial waiver, § 100:15
- Lost instruments, § 100:58
- Makers, § 100:33
- Mortgage notes, § 100:11
- Negotiable instruments
 - generally, § 100:23 *et seq.*
 - elements of a prima facie case, § 100:59
 - holder, § 100:25
 - indorsement, § 100:25
 - negotiation, § 100:25
 - pleading requirements, § 100:59
 - requirements of negotiability, § 100:24
 - UCC Article 3, § 100:26
- Nonnegotiable instruments, § 100:60
- Notes, § 100:18
- Obligor enforcement, § 100:49
- Parol evidence rule, § 100:27
- Parties liable under instruments
 - generally, § 100:32
 - acceptor, § 100:35
 - accommodation party, § 100:37
 - drawee, § 100:35
 - guarantor, § 100:38
 - indorser, § 100:36
 - maker, § 100:33
- Recourse rights of parties, below
- Party who pays instrument, § 100:42

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd

- Plaintiff's discovery, § 100:5
- Plaintiff's preparation and strategy, § 100:2 *et seq.*
- Pleading requirements, negotiable instruments, § 100:59
- Preclusion of defenses, § 100:92 *et seq.*
- Preliminary issues to instrument's enforcement, § 100:11 *et seq.*
- Preparation and strategy
 - defendant, § 100:6 *et seq.*
 - plaintiff, § 100:2 *et seq.*
- Production of instrument, § 100:57
- Real defenses to enforcement of instrument, § 100:66 *et seq.*
- Recourse rights of parties
 - generally, § 100:39 *et seq.*
 - acceptors, § 100:41
 - accommodation parties, § 100:41
 - contribution, § 100:40
 - co-obligors, § 100:40
 - drawees, § 100:41
 - party who pays instrument, § 100:42
 - reimbursement, § 100:41
 - subrogation, § 100:42
- Reimbursement, recourse rights of parties, § 100:41
- Review of instrument and its underlying transaction, § 100:2
- Shelter rule, holder in due course, § 100:64
- Signatures, § 100:54
- Standing, § 100:53
- Statute of limitations, § 100:43
- Subordination, contract issues, § 100:31
- Subrogation, § 100:42
- Substitute checks under Check 21, § 100:21
- Types of instruments
 - generally, § 100:17 *et seq.*
 - certificates of deposit, § 100:22
 - checks
 - generally, § 100:20
 - substitute checks under Check 21, § 100:21

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont’d

- Types of instruments—Cont’d
 - drafts, § 100:19
 - notes, § 100:18
 - UCC classifications, § 100:17
- UCC Article 3
 - classifications of types of instruments, § 100:17
 - negotiable instruments, § 100:26
- Unauthorized signature, § 100:56
- Waiver of jury trial provision, § 100:15

BILLS OF PARTICULARS

- Generally, § 26:1 et seq.
- See also Discovery, this index
- Alternatives generally, § 26:15
- Amendments, § 26:12, 26:13
- Appeals, § 26:19, 26:20
- Burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Checklist, § 26:21
- CPLR 3041, 3042, § 26:4
- Depositions, § 26:18
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:28
- Failure to respond or comply with demand, § 26:10, 26:11
- Forms, § 26:22, 26:23
- Improper burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Interrogatories, § 26:16
- Medical malpractice, § 122:35
- Notice to admit, § 26:17
- Objectives, § 26:2
- Practice procedure, § 26:9
- Preliminary considerations, § 26:2
- Products liability, § 107:51
- Responses to demands, § 26:8
- Strategic considerations, § 26:3
- Supplemental bills, § 26:14
- Tax matters, § 144:28
- Timeline, § 26:9
- Unduly burdensome demands, § 26:7
- Verification, § 26:5

BOUNDARY DISPUTES

- Real estate, § 145:56

BRANDS

- Fashion and Retail, this index
- Publicity Rights, this index

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- Contracts, this index

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

BREACH OF WARRANTY

- Warranties, this index

BRIBERY

- White collar crime, § 125:23

BRIEFS

- Amicus briefs, § 65:24
- Appellate Division, § 64:42
- Court of Appeals, § 65:19, 65:24
- Crafting legal arguments and drafting briefs, diversity and inclusion, § 83:8
- Filings, § 65:19
- Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Teaching litigation skills, § 81:10 et seq.
- Writing, § 81:10 et seq.

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION

- Generally, § 120:1 et seq.
- Agreement applies to associated persons of the firm, § 120:35
- Applicable rules, § 120:3
- Arbitration awards not given precedential effect, § 120:55
- Arbitration versus litigation, § 120:16 et seq.
- Arbitration versus mediation, § 120:15.50
- Arbitrator selection, § 120:24, 120:25
- Claims brought against broker-dealers
 - by customers, § 120:10
 - by employees, § 120:12
- Claims brought by broker-dealers
 - against customers, § 120:9
 - against employees, § 120:11

INDEX

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Claims brought by broker-dealers
—Cont'd
 against other broker-dealers,
 § 120:13
Class actions, § 120:37
Collective actions, § 120:38
Commencement of arbitration tolls
 statute of limitations, § 120:40
Considerations in determining
 whether to arbitrate or litigate a
 broker-dealer dispute, § 120:18
CPLR provisions, § 120:5
Defenses, § 120:14
Discovery, § 120:28 *et seq.*
Discrimination, statutory claims,
 § 120:43
Disputes concerning promissory
 notes, § 120:42
Duty to arbitrate, § 120:17
Effect of the six-year eligibility rule,
 § 120:36
Expedited proceedings for seniors
 and seriously ill parties,
 § 120:21
Experts, § 120:33
Expungement in employment
 disputes of non-customer com-
 plaint information, § 120:45
Expungement of customer complaint
 information, § 120:44
Federal Arbitration Act, § 120:4
FINRA arbitration award
 generally, § 120:48
 judicial confirmation of FINRA
 arbitration award, § 120:49 *et*
 seq.
FINRA DR Portal, § 120:19
FINRA evidentiary hearing, § 120:47
FINRA Rules, § 120:6, 120:7
Governing law, § 120:3
Identification of potential claims,
 § 120:8 *et seq.*
Industry collective actions, § 120:38
Initial pre-hearing conference,
 § 120:26
Judicial confirmation of FINRA
 arbitration award, § 120:49 *et*
 seq.

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Judicial vacatur of FINRA arbitration
 award, § 120:52 *et seq.*
Large case program, § 120:20
Limitations on motions to dismiss,
 § 120:27
Measure of damages, § 120:15
Motions to dismiss limitations,
 § 120:27
No arbitration for class actions,
 § 120:37
No other legal action may be taken
 once arbitration has been com-
 menced, § 120:39
Practice checklist, § 120:56
Preclusion issues, § 120:41
Preliminary considerations, § 120:2
Promissory notes, disputes concern-
 ing, § 120:42
Punitive damages available in broker-
 dealer arbitrations, § 120:46
Rules in broker-dealer cases,
 § 120:34 *et seq.*
Statute of limitations, commence-
 ment of arbitration tolls,
 § 120:40
Statutory discrimination claims,
 § 120:43
Venue, § 120:22

BURDEN OF PROOF

Affirmative defenses, § 8:150
Article 78 review of tribunal deci-
 sions, § 144:64
Claims on warranties, § 99:25
Contracts, § 89:69
Declaratory judgment, § 36:12
Division of tax appeals litigation,
 § 144:16
Final argument, impact of the burden
 of proof, § 52:15
Impact, final arguments, § 52:15
Insurance coverage, § 90:12
Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:28
Jury instructions, § 89:69
Negligence, § 130:32
New York False Claims Act, § 119:29
Plaintiff's burden, § 89:69

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:64
- Warranty claims, § 99:25

BUSINESS COURTS

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- See also Commercial Division, this index
- Accelerated adjudication, § 14:4
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 14:5
- Arizona Commercial Court in Maricopa County, § 14:40
- California Complex Civil Litigation Program, § 14:32
- Checklists, § 14:41 et seq.
- Conferences
 - generally, § 14:9
 - requirement, § 14:12
- Confidentiality, discovery, § 14:14
- Connecticut Complex Litigation Docket, § 14:39
- Delaware Court of Chancery and Complex Commercial Litigation Division, § 14:33
- Discovery
 - generally, § 14:11 et seq.
 - conferences
 - checklist, § 14:42
 - requirement, § 14:12
 - confidentiality, § 14:14
 - depositions, § 14:17
 - dispute resolution, § 14:20
 - expert witnesses, § 14:18
 - interrogatories, § 14:16
 - privilege logs, § 14:15
- Dismissal motions, § 14:21
- Expert witnesses, discovery, § 14:18
- Georgia Business Court, § 14:38
- Historical background
 - 21st century commercial law, § 1:5
 - 18th century commercial law, § 1:2
 - 19th century commercial law, § 1:3
 - 20th century commercial law, § 1:4
- Illinois' Cook County Commercial Calendar, § 14:34

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd

- Initial case management
 - generally, § 14:6 et seq.
 - checklist, § 14:41
- Joint statements, § 14:8
- Judges, § 14:3
- Jurisdiction and transfer, § 14:2
- Massachusetts Business Litigation Session, § 14:35
- Motions in limine, § 14:28
- New Jersey Complex Business Litigation Program, § 14:36
- North Carolina Business Court, § 14:37
- Pre-trial procedures, § 14:43
- Pre-trial requirements, § 14:23 et seq.
- Privilege logs, § 14:15
- Scheduling orders, § 14:8
- Summary judgment, § 14:22
- Technology in the courtroom, § 14:29
- Trial practices and challenges, § 14:30

BUSINESS ENTITIES

- Complaints statements, business entities parties, § 7:11
- Confidentiality, § 85:16
- Conflicts of interest, ethics issues, § 85:6
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Damages, punitive, § 55:19
- Ethics issues, § 85:6
- Franchising, this index
- Internal Investigations, this index
- Joint Ventures, this index
- Law Firms, this index
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index
- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
- Partnerships, this index
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Punitive damages, § 55:19
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.

INDEX

BUSINESS ENTITIES—Cont'd

- Specific performance of formation agreements, § **56:46**
- Trade Associations, this index
- White collar crime, § **125:48**
- Who is the client, § **85:6**

BUSINESSES

- Valuation
 - generally, § **111:1 et seq.**
 - See also Valuation, this index
 - adjustments to financial statements, § **111:17**
 - appraisal proceedings
 - Business Corporation Law, § **111:4**
 - Limited Liability Company Law, § **111:5**
 - Partnership Law, § **111:6**
 - BCL § 1118, § **111:33**
 - BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § **111:26**
 - contractual agreement, valuation proceedings arising from, § **111:7**
 - definitions, § **111:2**
 - discovery
 - generally, § **111:25**
 - BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § **111:26**
 - checklist, § **111:36**
 - depositions of experts, § **111:28**
 - expert witnesses, § **111:19 et seq.**
 - key valuation concepts under New York law, § **111:8 et seq.**
 - known or knowable standard, § **111:12**
 - market approach, § **111:15**
 - mediation, § **111:29**
 - practice checklist, § **111:35**
 - prejudgment interest, § **111:34**
 - preliminary considerations, § **111:2**
 - pretrial bond under BCL § 1118, § **111:33**
 - pretrial strategy, § **111:19 et seq.**
 - Revenue Ruling 59-60, § **111:9**
 - sample valuation report, § **111:38**
 - select valuation terminology, § **111:37**

BUSINESSES—Cont'd

- Valuation—Cont'd
 - standards of value under New York law, § **111:10**
 - trial strategy, § **111:30**
 - types of valuation disputes, § **111:3 et seq.**
 - valuation date, § **111:11**
 - valuation discounts, § **111:18**
 - valuation proceedings arising from contractual agreement, § **111:7**
 - written valuation report, § **111:27**

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE

- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Fiduciary duty litigation, § **117:27**
- Mergers and acquisitions, § **110:14**
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:23**
- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, § **118:8**
- Shareholder derivative litigation, § **116:40, 116:41**
- Trade associations, business judgment, § **106:6**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

CALENDAR PRACTICE

- Generally, § **37:1 et seq.**
- Adjournment, § **37:16 et seq.**
- Appeals
 - generally, § **37:14**
 - Appellate Division, § **64:43**
- Certificate of readiness
 - generally, § **37:7 et seq.**
 - form, § **37:27**
- Checklist, § **37:25**
- Commercial Division, § **37:6**
- Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, § **37:9**
- CPLR Article 34, § **37:5**
- Demands for trial by jury and waivers, § **37:11**

CALENDAR PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Discovery after filing of the note of issue, § 37:13
- Dismissal for failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Dismissal motions, § 37:14
- Dual track system, § 37:4
- Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:21
- Failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Forms, § 37:26
- Grounds for trial adjournment
 - generally, § 37:20 et seq.
 - convenience of parties, § 37:22
 - convenience of witnesses, § 37:23
- Individual assignment system, § 37:3
- Issue, note of, § 37:7 et seq.
- Medical malpractice
 - litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:32
 - pre-calendar conferences, § 122:36
- Motions to dismiss, § 37:14
- New parties, service of note of issue upon, § 37:10
- Note of issue, § 37:7 et seq.
- Practical considerations, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:24
- Pre-calendar conferences, medical malpractice, § 122:36
- Readiness, certificate of, § 37:7 et seq.
- Restoring case to calendar, § 37:15
- Service of note of issue upon new parties, § 37:10
- Strategy, grounds for trial adjournment, § 37:24
- Trial adjournment, grounds for, § 37:20 et seq.
- Trial preferences, § 37:16 et seq.
- Types of calendars, § 37:2
- Uniform Rules, § 37:5
- Vacating the note of issue and certificate of readiness, § 37:12

CAPACITY

- Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:63
- Associations, capacity to sue, § 21:18
- Checklist, § 21:27

CAPACITY—Cont'd

- Contractual, § 89:13
- Counterclaim capacity to sue, § 21:20
- Dismissal motions, affirmative defenses, § 8:63
- Foreign corporations, interpleader and intervention, § 21:19
- Interpleader and intervention, foreign corporations, § 21:19
- Parties, capacity to sue issues, § 21:18 et seq.
- Partnerships, capacity to sue, § 21:18
- Substitution of parties, § 21:6
- Trade associations, actions brought by, § 106:28

CARE DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

CAREER AND PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT

- See also Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Alternative litigation experience, § 82:7
- Best practices for employers, § 82:23
- Business development and marketing, § 82:21
- Career advancement resources, § 82:17
- Case Management, this index
- Changes in law, § 82:22
- Commercial litigation associate, sample resume, § 82:27
- Communication and collaboration with colleagues, § 82:22.70
- Conferences, this index
- Creating a learning environment, § 82:25
- Early career employment, § 82:4
- Educational foundation, § 82:3, 82:4
- Free career advancement resources, § 82:17
- Industry knowledge and specialization, § 82:19
- Integration, § 82:24
- JAG corps experience, § 82:6
- Judicial clerkships, § 82:5
- Law school, § 82:4

INDEX

CAREER AND PRACTICE

DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd

- Mastering practice and technology rules and procedures, § 82:15
- Mastering practice rules and procedures, § 82:14
- Multi-generational work force, § 82:9
- Onboarding, § 82:24
- Oral advocacy, § 82:13
- Practice aids, § 82:27 et seq.
- Practice checklist, § 82:33
- Practice development, § 82:26
- Practice group support, § 82:18
- Private firms experience, § 82:8
- Research and writing, § 82:12
- Sample commercial litigation associate personal business plan, § 82:29
- Sample commercial litigation milestone checklist, § 82:30
- Sample commercial litigation practice area strategic plan, § 82:28
- Sample pro bono policy, § 82:32
- Sample resume, commercial litigation associate, § 82:27
- Sample shadowing policy, § 82:31
- Secondments, § 82:20
- Skills development and mastery, § 82:10
- State prosecutors experience, § 82:6
- Strategies, § 82:2
- TROs and preliminary injunctive relief, § 82:16
- Undergraduate studies, § 82:3
- Watch and learn, § 82:11
- Work in a multi-generational work force, § 82:9
- Working remotely, § 82:22.50

CASE EVALUATION

- Generally, § 6:1 et seq.
- See also investigation of the Case, this index
- Alternative dispute resolution consideration, § 6:35, 6:61 et seq.
- Appeals issues generally, § 6:6

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd

- Appeals issues—Cont'd
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:73 et seq.
- Arbitration consideration, § 6:36, 6:62
- Availability of jury trial, § 6:22
- Bench trials, § 6:70
- Checklist, § 6:76
- Consider the opposing party's goals, § 6:13
- Content of a case evaluation, § 6:7
- Cost-benefit analyses generally, § 6:27 et seq.
- Cost-benefit analysis
 - appeal issues, § 6:73 et seq.
 - post-trial motions, § 6:72
- Costs, quantitative models for evaluating, § 6:34
- Counterclaim issues, § 6:24
- Court annexed or other form of mediation consideration, § 6:37
- Critical documents, gather and review, § 6:17
- Cross-claims issues, § 6:25
- Damages issues, § 6:23
- Defendant's perspective, § 6:10
- Development of litigation plan, § 6:28
- Disclosure, § 27:9
- Dismissal motion issues, § 6:39 et seq.
- Evaluation regarding motions, § 6:4
- Existence of insurance coverage, § 6:14
- Fee arrangement issues, § 6:29
- Finance arrangement issues, § 6:30
- Formal vs informal discovery
 - generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Form of a case evaluation, § 6:7
- Form of written case evaluation, § 6:78
- Gather critical documents, § 6:17
- How to evaluate a case at the outset, § 6:8 et seq.
- Identification of key legal issues, § 6:20
- Identification of strengths and weaknesses of case, § 6:23

CASE EVALUATION—Cont’d

- Identify and interview witnesses,
§ 6:16
- Informal vs formal discovery
generally, § 6:19
cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Initial evaluation, § 6:3
- Insurance coverage, § 6:14
- Jury trials
generally, § 6:66
availability and likelihood of,
§ 6:22
- Key legal issues, identification and
research of, § 6:20
- Legal analytics use, § 6:71
- Likelihood of jury trial, § 6:22
- Litigation funding issues, § 6:30
- Litigation plan development, § 6:28
- Mediation, § 6:63
- Mock trials, § 6:69
- Motion practice issues
generally, § 6:31
evaluation regarding, § 6:4
- Need for
generally, § 6:2
factual investigation, § 6:15
- Objectives, § 6:2
- Plaintiff’s perspective, § 6:9
- Post-trial motions, cost-benefit analy-
sis of, § 6:72
- Potential counterclaims, § 6:24
- Practice aids, § 6:76 et seq.
- Proof issues, § 6:21
- Provisional remedies issues, § 6:26
- Publicly available information, review
of, § 6:18
- Quantitative models for evaluating
litigation risks and costs, § 6:34
- Research of key legal issues, § 6:20
- Review critical documents, § 6:17
- Review of publicly available infor-
mation, § 6:18
- Risks, quantitative models for
evaluating, § 6:34
- Settlement
generally, § 6:5, 6:50 et seq.
court initiatives, § 6:58
formulas, § 6:56

CASE EVALUATION—Cont’d

- Settlement—Cont’d
timing issues, § 6:38
- Summary judgment likelihood issues,
§ 6:44 et seq.
- Third-party claims issues, § 6:25
- Timeline, § 6:77
- Trial, evaluation before and after,
§ 6:65 et seq.
- Understand the client’s goals, § 6:12
- Which court will handle the case?,
§ 6:11
- Witnesses, identify and interview,
§ 6:16
- Written case evaluation form, § 6:78

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Business courts, initial case manage-
ment, § 14:6 et seq.
- Class actions, § 24:32
- Coordination of litigation within and
between federal and state courts,
§ 18:33
- Environmental protection, § 155:63
- Initial case management, § 14:6 et
seq.
- Joint case management orders,
§ 18:33
- Litigation Management by Judges,
this index
- Social media use, § 140:11
- Technology, § 78:3
- Toxic torts, § 155:63

CCOUNTANTS

- Surrogate’s Court, § 156:24

CERCLA CLAIMS

- Environmental Protection, this index

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

- Bills and Notes, this index

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS

- Generally, § 143:1 et seq.
- See also project finance and
infrastructure, this index
- An agency’s authority to promulgate
regulations, § 143:18

INDEX

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Appellate considerations
interest of justice jurisdiction,
§ 143:21
preservation rule, § 143:20
Appellate Division
original proceedings in, § 143:13
transfer of substantial evidence
issues to, § 143:12
Arbitrary or capricious standard of
review, § 143:15
Article 78 proceedings, scope of,
§ 143:4
Authority to promulgate regulations,
§ 143:18
Checklist, § 143:26
Commencement of proceedings
parties, § 143:5
pleadings, § 143:6
Course change restrictions, § 143:19
Declaratory judgment actions
statute of limitations, § 143:10
tax matters, § 144:74 et seq.
Deference to an agency's interpreta-
tion of a statute, § 143:17
Deposits, tax matters, § 144:54 et
seq.
Exhaustion of administrative reme-
dies, § 143:8
Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
Finality, § 143:8
Form of petition, § 143:28
Forms of notice of petition, § 143:27
History of proceedings, § 143:3
Incidental monetary relief, § 143:24
Interest of justice jurisdiction,
§ 143:21
Interpretation of a statute, deference
to agency's determination,
§ 143:17
Judgments
generally, § 143:22 et seq.
incidental monetary relief,
§ 143:24
prayer for relief, § 143:25
remittal to the administrative
agency, § 143:23

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Judgments—Cont'd
tax matters, § 144:69
Judicial deference to an agency's
interpretation of a statute,
§ 143:17
Judicial review
generally, § 143:14 et seq.
Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
judicial deference to an agency's
interpretation of a statute,
§ 143:17
scope, § 143:14
Standards of review, below
Jurisdiction, interests of justice,
§ 143:21
Notice of petition forms, § 143:27
Oral argument, tax matters, § 144:68
Original proceedings in the Appellate
Division, § 143:13
Overview
generally, § 143:2 et seq.
history of proceedings, § 143:3
purpose of proceedings, § 143:3
what questions may be raised?,
§ 143:4
Parties
generally, § 143:5
tax matters, § 144:52
Penalties, shocks the conscience stan-
dard of review, § 143:16
Petition form, § 143:28
Pleadings, § 143:6
Practice aids, § 143:26 et seq.
Prayer for relief, § 143:25
Preservation rule, appellate
considerations, § 143:20
Purpose of proceedings, § 143:3
Regulations, agency's authority to
promulgate, § 143:18
Remittal to the administrative agency,
§ 143:23
Restrictions on agency course
changes, § 143:19
Scope of Article 78 proceedings,
§ 143:4
Scope of judicial review, § 143:14

**CHALLENGES TO
ADMINISTRATIVE
DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Service, tax matters, § 144:53

Shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, § 143:16

Shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, § 143:16

Special features and common defenses, § 143:7 et seq.

Standard of review

- an agency's authority to promulgate regulations, § 143:18
- arbitrary or capricious standard of review, § 143:15
- authority to promulgate regulations, § 143:18
- course change restrictions, § 143:19
- deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, § 143:17
- Field Delivery doctrine, § 143:19
- interpretation of a statute deference to agency's determination, § 143:17
- judicial deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, § 143:17
- penalties, shocks the conscience standard of review, § 143:16
- regulations, agency's authority to promulgate, § 143:18
- restrictions on agency course changes, § 143:19
- shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, § 143:16
- shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, § 143:16
- substantial evidence standard of review, § 143:15
- tax matters, § 144:58 et seq.

Statute of limitations

- generally, § 143:9
- declaratory judgment actions, § 143:10
- tax matters, § 144:49

**CHALLENGES TO
ADMINISTRATIVE
DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Statutory interpretation, deference to agency's determination, § 143:17

Stay, § 143:21.50

Substantial evidence issues, transfer to the Appellate Division, § 143:12

Substantial evidence standard of review, § 143:15

Tax matters

- generally, § 144:48 et seq.
- declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
- deposits, § 144:54 et seq.
- judgment, § 144:69
- oral argument, § 144:68
- parties, § 144:52
- service, § 144:53
- standard of review, § 144:58 et seq.
- statute of limitations, § 144:49
- Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:72 et seq.
- undertakings, § 144:54 et seq.
- venue, § 144:51

Transfer of substantial evidence issues to the Appellate Division, § 143:12

Undertakings, tax matters, § 144:54 et seq.

Venue

- generally, § 143:11
- tax matters, § 144:51

What questions may be raised?, § 143:4

**CHAMPERTY AND
MAINTENANCE**

Funding Litigation, this index

CHARITIES

Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index

CHATTELS

Seizure of Chattel, this index

INDEX

CHECKS

Bills and Notes, this index

CHOICE OF FORUM

Forum Selection Clauses, this index

CHOICE OF LAW

Generally, § 16:1 et seq.

See also Forum Selection Clauses, this index; Governing Law, this index

Accountants, Ultramares rule, § 121:17

Actions in New York where foreign law has been chosen, § 16:13

Applicability of choice of law clauses to noncontractual claims, § 16:6

Applicable law when choice of law clause absent, § 16:5

Arbitration, § 16:14, 69:8

Bank litigation, extraterritorial application of New York law, § 93:9

Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:12, 12:14

Cross-border litigation, § 23:17

Damages, § 54:3

Derivatives, § 114:17

Director and officer liability, § 116:3

Energy, § 154:51

Enforceability, § 16:7 et seq.

Ethics issues, § 85:3

Extraterritorial application of New York law, bank litigation, § 93:9

Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:3

Foreign corporations, § 22:15 et seq.

Forum non conveniens distinguished, § 16:4

Forum selection clauses distinguished, § 16:3

Franchising, § 123:23

Fraudulent transfers, § 129:34

Illustrative clauses, § 16:18

Licensing, § 134:10

Limitations on enforcement, § 16:12

Limited liability companies
foreign LLCs, § 104:7

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

Limited liability companies—Cont'd
operating agreement provisions, § 104:8

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:50

New York General Obligations Law
and statutory amount in
controversy, § 16:9

Noncontractual claims applicability
of choice of law clauses to, § 16:6

Practice checklist, § 16:17

Preliminary matters, § 16:2

Products liability, § 107:8

Punitive damages

New York choice-of-law rules as to
contracts, § 55:35

New York choice-of-law rules as to
torts, § 55:36

Reasonable relationship standard, § 16:8

Restatement (Second) Conflict of
Laws, § 16:11

Restrictive covenants, New York
standard on which state's law
will apply, § 97:45

Sale of goods, § 98:7

Settlements agreements, governing
law, § 41:43

Shareholder derivative actions, § 115:7

Uniform Commercial Code, § 16:10

Validity of choice of law provisions, § 16:7

Waiver of enforcement, § 16:16

Warranties, § 99:11 et seq.

CISG

Damages, § 54:33 et seq.

CIVILITY

Generally, § 86:1 et seq.

Adjournments, working together with
adversaries, § 86:11

Avoiding abuse of the adversarial
process
generally, § 86:13 et seq.

Characterizing others' statements and
positions, trustworthiness, § 86:19

CIVILITY—Cont’d

- Checklists
 - addressing incivility on the part of opposing counsel, § 86:29
 - civility as a stress management tool, § 86:30
 - managing a client’s desire for uncivil litigation tactics, § 86:28
- Civility Standards of the New York State Unified Court System, § 86:26
- Clients’ ill feelings and acrimony, § 86:4
- Conferences, this index
- Consequences, § 86:7
- Cooperation to avoid litigation and resolve litigation that has already commenced, § 86:9
- Court and court personnel, duties to, § 86:20 et seq.
- Courtesy in all professional dealings with other persons, § 86:2
- Deception, trustworthiness, § 86:19
- Discipline of attorneys, incivility, § 87:21
- Discovery, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:15
- Effective representation, § 86:3
- Extensions of time, working together with adversaries, § 86:11
- Honoring express and implied commitments, trustworthiness, § 86:18
- Ill feelings and acrimony of client, § 86:4
- Incivility, discipline of attorneys, § 87:21
- Interrelation of civility standards with selected court rules, § 86:27
- Lawyers’ duties to other lawyers, litigants and witnesses, § 86:2 et seq.
- Motion practice, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Negotiations, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
- Provocation, § 86:6

CIVILITY—Cont’d

- Respect for schedules and commitments of opposing counsel, § 86:10
- Responsiveness, § 86:8
- Rules and guidance on civility, § 86:23 et seq.
- Scheduling, working together with adversaries, § 86:12
- Standards of Civility, § 86:23 et seq.
- Timing and manner of service of papers, § 86:13
- Trustworthiness
 - characterizing others’ statements and positions, § 86:19
 - deception, § 86:19
 - honoring express and implied commitments, § 86:18
- Vulgar and insulting language, § 86:5
- Working together with adversaries, § 86:9 et seq.

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Commercial Division rules, § 88:4
- Concerns of civil litigants in New York, § 88:2
- Current procedures, § 88:3
- Federal procedure, § 88:5
- Other state practices, § 88:6
- Recommendations, § 88:7
- Rules of the Commercial Division, § 88:4

CLAIM PRECLUSION

- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

CLAIMS, NOTICE OF

- Governmental Entity Litigation, this index

CLASS ACTIONS

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Actions for penalties, certification, § 24:9
- Adequacy of representation, certification, § 24:7
- Allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20

INDEX

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Amendment of certification orders, § 24:22
- Antitrust litigation, Donnelly Act, § 124:39
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:33
- Attorneys' fees, § 24:40
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:37
- Case management orders, § 24:32
- Certification
 - actions for penalties, § 24:9
 - adequacy of representation, § 24:7
 - allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - amendment of orders, § 24:22
 - commonality, § 24:5
 - conditional orders, § 24:21
 - decertification motions, § 24:23
 - defendant classes, § 24:10
 - description, § 24:19
 - discovery, § 24:17
 - exclusion from class after notice allowance for, § 24:20
 - mini-hearings, § 24:16
 - motion practice, § 24:11 et seq.
 - motions to decertify the class, § 24:23
 - notice, allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - numerosity, § 24:4
 - opposing motion for class certification, § 24:15
 - order, § 24:18
 - personal injury, § 107:49
 - practical considerations for the court, § 24:14
 - pre-certification discovery, § 24:17
 - products liability, § 107:49
 - proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites, § 24:13
 - statutory prerequisites, § 24:3 et seq.
 - superiority, § 24:8
 - timing of motions, § 24:12
 - typicality, § 24:6
- Checklist, § 24:43

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Class Action Fairness Act, § 112:12, 112:13
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:12, 13:25
- Commonality, certification, § 24:5
- Communications with the class, § 24:33
- Conditional certification orders, § 24:21
- Court supervision, § 24:29 et seq.
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:8
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:21
- Defendant classes, certification, § 24:10
- Description of class, § 24:19
- Discovery, pre-certification, § 24:17
- Dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 et seq.
- Exclusion from class after notice allowance for, § 24:20
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:11
- Judgments, § 24:39
- Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:23
- Mini-hearings, certification, § 24:16
- Motion practice, certification, § 24:11 et seq.
- Nature, § 24:2
- Notices
 - generally, § 24:24 et seq.
 - allowance for exclusion from class after notice, § 24:20
 - dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:36
- Numerosity, certification, § 24:4
- Opposing motion for class certification, § 24:15
- Order certifying class, § 24:18
- Partial class actions, § 24:30
- Penalties actions, certification, § 24:9
- Personal injury, certification, § 107:49
- Practical considerations for the court, § 24:14
- Pre-certification discovery, § 24:17
- Products liability
 - generally, § 107:48

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont’d

- Products liability—Cont’d
certification, § 107:49
- Proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites,
§ 24:13
- Purpose, § 24:2
- Removal to federal court, § 10:6
- Settlement, § 24:37, 24:38
- Statutory prerequisites to certification, § 24:3 et seq.
- Subclasses, § 24:31
- Superiority, certification, § 24:8
- Timing of motions for certification,
§ 24:12
- Typicality, certification, § 24:6

CLINICS

- Health Care, this index

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

- Argument, this index

COLLECTIONS

- Additional notice, forms, § 95:46.50,
95:48
- Allegations of abusive practices by
debt collectors, § 95:3
- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:67
- Bills and Notes, this index
- Causes of action, identifying, practical
road map for debt collection,
§ 95:8
- Checklists, § 95:38 et seq.
- Civil liability, Fair Debt Collection
Practices Act, § 95:23
- Client interview, checklist, § 95:39
- Client’s objectives, practical road
map for debt collection, § 95:11
- Communication limits, Fair Debt
Collection Practices Act,
§ 95:19
- Complaint, § 95:46
- Conduct prohibited, Fair Debt Col-
lection Practices Act, § 95:20
- Consumer Credit Fairness Act,
§ 95:35
- Consumer debt collections
generally, § 95:2

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Consumer debt collections—Cont’d
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
and Consumer Protection Act
generally, § 95:25
- rulemaking, § 95:26
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,
below
- legal and regulatory landscape for,
§ 95:16
- Counterclaims issues, § 95:9
- COVID-19 and debt collection,
§ 95:27
- CPLR 3016(f), pleading sufficient to
permit pleader to invoke,
§ 95:47
- Deceptive and Misleading Business
Practices, this index
- Default judgments on consumer
debts, § 95:34
- Defense issues, practical road map
for debt collection, § 95:9
- Defense strategies
checklist, § 95:43
- practical road map for debt collec-
tion, § 95:15
- Demand letters
commercial claims, § 95:44
- consumer claims, § 95:45
- Demand letters checklist, § 95:40
- Department of Financial Services,
proposed amendments,
§ 95:32.50
- Derivatives, this index
- Determine whether an enforceable
agreement exists, § 95:6
- Disclosures regarding statutes of lim-
itations, § 95:30
- Document analysis checklist, § 95:38
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and
Consumer Protection Act
generally, § 95:25
- rulemaking, § 95:26
- Email substantiation of debt, State
Department of Financial Ser-
vices Regulations, § 95:32
- Enforceable agreement exists issues,
practical road map for debt col-
lection, § 95:6

INDEX

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Ethical issues, § 95:37
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act
 - generally, § 95:17
 - civil liability, § 95:23
 - communication limits, § 95:19
 - conduct prohibited, § 95:20
 - definitions, § 95:18
 - initial communication, § 95:21
 - legal actions by debt collectors, § 95:22
 - legal and regulatory landscape for consumer debt collection, § 95:16
 - limits on communication, § 95:19
 - prohibited conduct, § 95:20
 - unintentional violations, § 95:24
 - validation of debts, § 95:21
- Forms, § 95:44 *et seq.*
- Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
- Fraudulent Transfers, this index
- General Business Law Chapter 20, Article 29-H, § 95:33
- Identify potential defenses and counterclaims, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:9
- Initial communication, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:21
- Interview key witnesses, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:7
- Key documents, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:5
- Legal actions by debt collectors, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:22
- Legal and regulatory landscape for consumer debt collection, § 95:16 *et seq.*
- Limits on communication, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:19
- Litigation, checklist, § 95:41
- Medical debt, prohibitions on collecting, § 95:35.70
- New York City Administrative Code, § 95:36

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Pleading sufficient to permit pleader to invoke CPLR 3016(f), § 95:47
- Practical road map for debt collection
 - generally, § 95:4 *et seq.*
 - assess the client’s objectives and determine next steps, § 95:11
 - assess the type of debt at issue, § 95:10
 - causes of action, identifying, § 95:8
 - client’s objectives, § 95:11
 - counterclaims issues, § 95:9
 - defense issues, § 95:9
 - defense strategies, § 95:15
 - determine the forum, § 95:12
 - determine whether an enforceable agreement exists, § 95:6
 - enforceable agreement exists issues, § 95:6
 - gather key documents, § 95:5
 - identify potential causes of action and potential statutes of limitations, § 95:8
 - identify potential defenses and counterclaims, § 95:9
 - identify the proper defendant, § 95:13
 - interview key witnesses, § 95:7
 - key documents, § 95:5
 - proper defendant issues, § 95:13
 - shortcuts for creditors, § 95:14
 - statutes of limitations, § 95:8
 - type of debt at issue, § 95:10
 - venue, § 95:12
 - witness interviews, § 95:7
- Proceed collections, attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:67
- Prohibited conduct, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:20
- Proper defendant issues, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:13
- Sample complaint, § 95:46
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

- Shortcuts for creditors
 - checklist, § 95:42
 - practical road map for debt collection, § 95:14
- State Department of Financial Services Regulations
 - generally, § 95:28
 - disclosures regarding statutes of limitations, § 95:30
 - email substantiation of debt, § 95:32
 - initial disclosures, § 95:29
 - statutes of limitations disclosures, § 95:30
 - substantiation of debt, § 95:31
- Statutes of limitations
 - disclosures, § 95:30
 - practical road map for debt collection, § 95:8
- Substantiation of debt, State Department of Financial Services Regulations, § 95:31
- Type of debt at issue, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:10
- Unintentional violations, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:24
- Validation of debts, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 95:21
- Venue, practical road map for debt collection, § 95:12
- Witness interviews, § 95:7

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS

- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, tolling of statute of limitations, § 120:40
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - parties, § 143:5
 - pleadings, § 143:6
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts, § 12:2
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:2
- Commercial litigation in federal courts, § 11:2 et seq.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS—Cont’d

- Disclosure, precommencement, § 27:6
- Social media use prior to commencement of the action, § 140:12
- Third party actions, § 9:13 et seq.

COMMERCIAL DIVISION

- Generally, § 14:31, 39:1 et seq.
- See also Business Courts, this index
- Accelerated adjudication, § 39:21
- Addendum, complaint, § 7:37
- Administrative judge’s discretion on applications for transfer into and out of the Commercial Division, § 39:13
- Aggressive case management, § 73:10 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 39:25
- Alternative dispute resolution program, § 73:14
- Appeals, interlocutory, § 39:5, 44:11
- Arbitration, § 70:6
- Assignment of cases, standards, § 39:7 et seq.
- Assignment to the Commercial Division, § 39:10
- Automatic stay of discovery, § 39:22
- Availability of decisions online, § 39:29
- Birth of the Commercial Division, § 1:5
- Bookmarks and hyperlinks in e-filed papers, § 73:21
- Calendar practice, § 37:6
- Checklist for practice, § 39:31
- Civil justice reform rules, § 88:4
- Commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, § 39:9
- Complaints
 - addendum, § 7:37
 - strategic considerations, § 7:27
- Confidentiality agreements, § 39:26
- Courtroom of today, § 39:30
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:16
- Discovery
 - generally, § 39:4

INDEX

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd

- Discovery—Cont'd
 - automatic stay, § 39:22
 - developments, § 39:4
 - rules of practice, § 39:18
 - scheduling order, § 33:22
 - stay, § 73:12
 - stipulation, § 33:21
- Dismissal motions, commercial court rules, § 8:28
- Document discovery
 - generally, § 30:16 et seq.
 - checklists, § 30:59
 - disputes, § 30:18
 - ESI from parties and nonparties, § 30:17
 - preliminary conferences, § 30:16
 - privileged documents, § 30:47
 - responding and objecting to discovery requests, § 30:8
- Rule 11-e, § 30:8
- Early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
- E-courtrooms, virtual hearings, and remote conferencing and depositions, § 73:19
- Electronic filing system, § 39:27
- Emergency TWO applications outside normal court hours, § 39:24
- Establishment of a permanent Commercial Division Advisory Council, § 73:7
- Expert witnesses, § 33:21, 33:22
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:7
- Forms, § 39:32 et seq.
- Future of, § 1:7
- Historical background
 - generally, § 1:1 et seq.
 - 21st century commercial law, § 1:5
 - 18th century commercial law, § 1:2
 - 19th century commercial law, § 1:3
 - 20th century commercial law, § 1:4

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd

- Information on future court appearances, § 39:28
- Interlocutory appeals, § 39:5, 44:11
- International arbitration, § 70:6
- Jurisdiction, subject matter, § 2:7
- Limits of the Commercial Division, § 39:6
- Lippman's Task Force and the establishment of a permanent Commercial Division Advisory Council, § 73:7
- Mandatory electronic filing, § 73:20
- Material facts statements, § 39:23
- Matters before a Judicial Hearing Officer, § 39:14
- Mergers and acquisitions, venue, § 110:48
- Monetary thresholds, § 39:8
- Motion practice, § 34:10, 39:19
- Notice requirements for temporary restraining orders and emergency applications outside normal court hours, § 39:24
- Objecting to document discovery, § 30:8
- Pilot mandatory mediation program, § 73:15
- Preliminary conferences
 - generally, § 39:17
 - document discovery, § 30:16
- Privileged documents, discovery, § 30:47
- Responding to document discovery, § 30:8
- Rule 9, § 39:21
- Rule 11(d), § 39:22
- Rule 19-a, § 39:23
- Rule changes that foster expedited litigation, § 73:8
- Rules of practice, § 39:15 et seq., 44:38
- Securitization and structured finance, standing order, § 113:12
- Settlement conference before a justice other than the justice assigned to the case, § 73:16
- § 73:13
- Specialized justices, § 73:9

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont’d

Special masters pilot program,
§ 73:17

Staggered court appearances, § 73:11

Standards for assignment of cases,
§ 39:7 et seq.

Standing order, securitization and
structured finance, § 113:12

Statements of material facts, § 39:23

Strategic considerations, complaints,
§ 7:27

Strategy and risk assessment, § 39:2
et seq.

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:7

Success of, § 1:6

Techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation, § 73:6 et
seq.

Technological advances, § 73:18

Technological innovations, § 39:27 et
seq.

Telephonic appearances, § 39:28

Temporary restraining orders, notice
requirements for, § 39:24

Transfer from the Commercial Divi-
sion, § 39:12

Transfer into the Commercial Divi-
sion, § 39:11

Trials
generally, § 39:20, 44:10
Rules of Practice, § 44:38

Venue, mergers and acquisitions,
§ 110:48

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
DELAWARE COURTS**

Generally, § 12:1 et seq.

Assignment of judge, § 12:11

Checklist, § 12:60

Choice of law, § 12:12, 12:14

Commencement of Action, § 12:2

Courts, § 12:5 et seq.

Disclaimer of reliance, § 12:57

Discovery, § 12:15 et seq.

Dispositive motions, § 12:27

Evidence rules, § 12:35

Expert witnesses, § 12:36

Forms of action, § 12:4

Forum selection agreements, § 12:9

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
DELAWARE COURTS—Cont’d**

Internal affairs doctrine, § 12:13

Jury trials, § 12:32 et seq.

Motions to dismiss, § 12:28

Personal jurisdiction, § 12:8

Service, § 12:8

Shareholder suits, § 12:40 et seq.

Statutes of limitations, § 12:39

Stay of discovery motions, § 12:30

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 12:3

Summary judgment, § 12:29

Transactional Issues, § 12:38 et seq.,
12:57 et seq.

Transfer of venue, § 12:10

Trial, § 12:31 et seq.

Venue, § 12:9

**COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN
FEDERAL COURTS**

Generally, § 11:1 et seq.

Appeals, § 11:40 et seq.

Assignment of judges, § 11:6

Checklist of distinctions, § 11:44

Commencement of action, § 11:2 et
seq.

Discovery, § 11:14 et seq.

Dismissal motions, § 11:28

Dispositive motions, § 11:27

Dispositive motions and stay of
discovery, § 11:30

Evidence rules, § 11:37

Expert witnesses, § 11:38

Forms of action, § 11:2

Jury trial rights, § 11:32 et seq.

Jury trials, § 11:6

Personal jurisdiction, § 11:4

Provisional remedies, § 11:8

Remedies, § 11:8 et seq.

Securities actions, § 11:31

Standards of review, § 11:43

Standing of foreign corporations,
§ 11:7

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 11:3

Subpoenas, § 11:36

Summary judgment motions, § 11:29

Trial, § 11:32 et seq.

Venue, § 11:5

INDEX

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd

Verdicts, § 11:39

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN FOREIGN COURTS

Generally, § 13:1 et seq.

Appeals, § 13:16, 13:29

Australia, § 13:18 et seq.

Civil law jurisdictions, § 13:31 et
seq.

Class actions, § 13:12, 13:25

Common law jurisdictions, § 13:2

Discovery, § 13:13, 13:26

Dispositive motions, § 13:14, 13:27

England and Wales, § 13:3 et seq.

Evidence, § 13:28

France, § 13:32 et seq.

Germany, § 13:45 et seq.

Initial filings and pleadings, § 13:7

Litigation costs and funding, § 13:8

Personal jurisdiction, § 13:5

Pre-litigation considerations, § 13:6

Pretrial devices for case resolution,
§ 13:14

Remedies, § 13:9 et seq., 13:24

Russia, § 13:58 et seq.

Trials, § 13:15, 13:28

Venue, § 13:5

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Causes of action, energy, § 154:22

COMPETENCE

See also Capacity, this index

Artificial intelligence, § 79:15

Attorneys, professional liability,
§ 121:51

Infants and incompetents, judgment
by default, § 59:25

Parties

generally, § 21:22

substitution of parties, § 21:6

COMPETITION

Unfair Competition, this index

COMPLAINTS

Generally, § 7:1 et seq.

Accountants, professional liability,
§ 121:58 et seq.

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Addendum, Commercial Division,
§ 7:37

Admitting separately pleaded com-
plaint allegations, § 8:124

Agency, § 102:89

Amended complaint, time to serve
when motion to correct is
granted, § 8:22

Amended complaints, § 7:13

Amendments

removal to federal court, § 10:17
et seq.

third party actions

generally, § 9:27

statutes of limitations, § 9:28

Bank for fraud, breach of fiduciary
duty, negligent misrepresenta-
tion, and breach of contract,
§ 93:62

Bankruptcy discharge, complaint
objecting to, § 60:45

Belated service, response, § 8:18

Bills and notes, § 100:99 et seq.

Breach of contract, § 7:32

Breach of fiduciary duty, § 7:30

Causes of actions

dismissal motions for failure to
state, § 8:50

failure to state as affirmative
defense, § 8:147

particularity in pleading, § 7:18 et
seq.

Changes after the initial complaint,
§ 7:13

Checklist, receipt of complaint,
§ 8:174

Commercial Division

addendum, § 7:37

complaints, strategic
considerations, § 7:27

Complaint and jury demand, § 7:38

Construction dispute resolution,
§ 149:36

Contracts, breach of, § 7:32, 89:6

CPLR requirements

generally, § 7:4 et seq.

Affirmative Defenses, this index
demand for relief, § 7:7

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

CPLR requirements—Cont'd
 jury demand, § 7:17
 necessary parties, § 7:12
 particularity of statements, § 7:4, 7:6
 specific matters, particularity as to, § 7:6
 verification, § 7:8
 well-pleaded complaint standard, § 7:9
 Damages, punitive damages, § 55:40
 Demand for relief, CPLR requirements, § 7:7
 Dismissal motions
 cause of action, failure to state, § 8:50
 failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
 Enforcement of judgments, fraudulent conveyance complaint, § 66:35
 Equitable relief, demand for, § 7:16, 7:35
 Facts presentation, strategic considerations, § 7:28
 Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144
 Failure to state a cause of action as affirmative defense, § 8:147
 Failure to state cause of action, dismissal motions, § 8:50
 Failure to timely serve, responses to complaints, § 8:15
 Fiduciary duty breach, § 7:30
 Foreign law, particularity, § 7:22
 Forms, § 7:36 et seq.
 Fraud, § 7:20, 7:31
 Fraudulent conveyance complaint, enforcement of judgments, § 66:35
 Illustrative clauses, § 7:30 et seq.
 Information technology litigation, § 141:48 et seq.
 Judgment statements, particularity, § 7:21
 Judicial intervention, request form, § 7:36
 Judicial intervention requests, § 7:3

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Jury demand
 generally, § 7:38
 CPLR requirements, § 7:17
 Labor or services performance, particularity, § 7:23
 Land use regulation, § 147:48
 Law, answers to complaint containing allegations of, § 8:127
 Letters of credit, § 94:50 et seq.
 Libel, § 7:19
 Licensing, § 134:33
 Litigation risk analysis, strategic considerations, § 7:25
 Master-of-the-complaint rule, § 10:14, 10:15
 Medical malpractice, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:30
 Mistake, § 7:20
 Monetary relief, demand for, § 7:15, 7:34
 Motions to correct pleadings, time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
 Multiple causes of action
 answers, § 8:128
 strategic considerations, § 7:26
 Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, § 7:12
 Negligence, § 7:33
 Particularity
 generally, § 7:18 et seq.
 CPLR requirements, § 7:4, 7:6, 7:18
 foreign law, § 7:22
 fraud, § 7:20
 judgment, § 7:21
 labor or services performance, § 7:23
 law of foreign country, § 7:22
 libel, § 7:19
 mistake, § 7:20
 performing of labor or services, § 7:23
 sale and delivery of goods, § 7:23
 shareholder derivative actions, § 7:24
 slander, § 7:19

INDEX

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Particularity—Cont'd
 - specific causes of action, § 7:18 et seq.
- Party issues
 - generally, § 7:10 et seq.
 - business entities parties, § 7:11
 - necessary parties, § 7:12
- Performing of labor or services,
 - particularity, § 7:23
- Personal injury, § 108:44
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve,
 - responses to complaints, § 8:15
- Pleading multiple causes of action,
 - strategic considerations, § 7:26
- Practical considerations, § 7:2 et seq.
- Practice aids, § 7:29 et seq.
- Pre-answer motions to dismiss based
 - on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- Procedural checklist, § 7:29
- Professional liability, accountants,
 - § 121:58 et seq.
- Punitive damages, § 55:40
- Receipt of complaint, checklist,
 - § 8:174
- Relief, demand for
 - generally, § 7:14 et seq.
 - equitable relief, § 7:16, 7:35
 - monetary relief, § 7:15, 7:34
- Request for judicial intervention
 - generally, § 7:3
 - form, § 7:36
- Rescission, § 57:12
- Responses to Complaints, this index
- Separately pleaded complaint allegations, admitting, § 8:124
- Service, timely service failure, § 8:15
- Shareholder derivative actions,
 - § 7:24
- Slander, § 7:19
- Strategic considerations
 - generally, § 7:25
 - Commercial Division complaints,
 - § 7:27
 - multiple causes of action pleading,
 - § 7:26
 - pleading multiple causes of action,
 - § 7:26

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations—Cont'd
 - presentation of facts, § 7:28
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Supplemental complaints, § 7:13
- Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, § 7:2
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:3 et seq.
- Third party actions
 - allegations required in complaints,
 - § 9:22
 - amendments
 - generally, § 9:27
 - statutes of limitations, § 9:28
 - complaint form, § 9:33
- Time to answer the complaint after motion to correct pleadings,
 - § 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Trade secrets misappropriation,
 - § 132:32
- Verifications, this index
- Waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § 8:144
- Well-pleaded complaint standard,
 - CPLR requirements, § 7:9

COMPROMISE

- Settlements, this index

COMPUTERS

- Crimes involving, § 125:36
- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Information Technology Litigation, this index

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- Arbitration agreement, § 69:22
- Leases, § 148:8
- Performance of contract, § 89:37
- Responses to complaints, conditions precedent denials, § 8:117

CONFERENCES

- Generally, § 25:1 et seq.
- Administrative agency litigation
 - conciliation conferences,
 - § 144:10

CONFERENCES—Cont'd

- Alternative dispute resolution,
§ 25:18
- Appellate Division preargument
conference, § 64:34
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitra-
tion, pre-hearing conference,
§ 120:26
- Checklists, § 25:30, 25:31
- Civility, this index
- Compliance conferences
generally, § 25:19 et seq.
techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation,
§ 73:48
- Consultation prior to conference,
§ 25:4
- Disclosure, preliminary conferences,
§ 27:26
- Discovery, § 25:11 et seq.
- Failure to attend a scheduled court
appearance, sanctions, § 63:30
et seq.
- Form of Model Compliance Confer-
ence Order, § 25:33
- Form of Model Preliminary Confer-
ence Order, § 25:32
- Form of Model Status Conference
Order, § 25:34
- Issues addressed at preliminary
conference, § 25:8
- Jury charge conference, timing of
closing statements after, § 52:5
- Medical malpractice, pre-calendar
conferences, § 122:36
- Motion practice, premotion confer-
ences, § 34:16
- Orders
 - compliance conferences, § 25:22
et seq.
 - Model Compliance Conference
Order, § 25:33
 - preliminary conferences, § 25:9 et
seq.
- Practice aids, § 25:30 et seq.
- Pre-calendar conferences, § 122:36
- Pre-hearing conferences
 - broker-dealer litigation and arbitra-
tion, § 120:26

CONFERENCES—Cont'd

- Pre-hearing conferences—Cont'd
workers' compensation, § 92:15
- Preliminary conferences
generally, § 25:2
Commercial Division
generally, § 39:17
document discovery, § 30:16
disclosure, § 27:26
discovery, § 30:22
motion practice, § 34:52 et seq.
techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation,
§ 73:47
- Pre-motion conferences, § 34:16
- Preparation, § 25:3
- Pre-trial conferences, § 45:2
- Purpose, § 25:6, 25:19
- Sanctions, failure to attend a
scheduled court appearance,
§ 63:30 et seq.
- Strategy and considerations, § 25:5
- Techniques for expediting and
streamlining litigation, § 73:48
- Timing, § 25:7, 25:20
- Workers' compensation, pre-hearing
conferences, § 92:15

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Generally, § 85:15 et seq.
- Artificial intelligence, § 79:16
- Auditors' inquiries, § 85:18
- Bank litigation, § 93:52 et seq.
- Business entities, § 85:16
- Communications with prospective
clients, § 85:20
- Consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Corporations, § 85:16
- Ethics issues, § 85:15 et seq.
- In camera review, social media,
§ 140:18
- Joint clients, § 85:17
- Litigation management by law firms,
§ 76:17
- Mediation, § 68:15
- Privilege, this index
- Prospective clients, communications
with, § 85:20

INDEX

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd

- Regulations mandated by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, § 85:19
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, § 85:19
- Sealing of Court Records, this index
- Smart phones, § 140:10.50
- Social media, in camera review, § 140:18
- Trade Secrets, this index

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

- Commercial Division, § 39:26

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Attorneys, professional liability, § 121:49
- Corporate practice, § 85:7
- Corporations, § 85:7
- Discipline of Attorneys, this index
- Ethics, this index
- Insurance practice, § 85:8
- International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution, § 68:13
- Law Firms, this index
- Limited liability companies, § 104:3
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:4
- Marketing to potential business clients, § 80:39
- Mediation, § 68:13
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:21
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:26
- Professional liability, attorneys, § 121:49
- Trade associations, § 106:29

CONFLICTS OF LAW

- Bank litigation jurisdiction, conflicts issues, § 93:2
- Choice of law enforcement, Restatement (Second) Conflict of Laws, § 16:11
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:37, 118:38

CONSOLIDATION

- Generally, § 17:4

CONSOLIDATION—Cont'd

- Checklist, § 17:22
- Common questions of law and fact, § 17:6
- Costs, consolidated actions, § 62:10
- CPLR 602 requirements, § 17:4
- Delay, § 17:7
- Extent of consolidation, § 17:11
- Factors affecting consolidation, § 17:6
 - Juror confusion, § 17:8
 - jury trial issues, § 17:10
 - venue, § 17:9
- Forms, § 17:24, 17:25
- Joint trial and other joint proceedings, § 17:11
- Jury trial issues, § 17:8, 17:10
- Strategic considerations, § 17:5
- Venue, § 17:9

CONSPIRACIES

- Personal jurisdiction, § 2:27

CONSTRUCTION

- Real Estate, this index

CONSTRUCTION ACCIDENTS

- Personal Injury, this index

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Generally, § 149:1 et seq.
- Adjudication considerations, § 149:6 et seq.
- Affirmative defenses, § 149:37
- Ambiguity, § 149:12
- Answer, § 149:37
- Architects, scope of duties owed by, § 149:17
- Architect's responsibility to owner for plans and specifications, jury instructions, § 149:40
- Article 3-A of New York Lien Law trust-fund rights, § 149:14
- Assessing strengths and weaknesses of client's position, § 149:3
- Change orders, § 149:30
- Checklist of essential allegations, § 149:32
- Checklist of potential defenses, § 149:33

**CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Complaint, § 149:36
 Construction managers
 generally, § 149:19
 scope of duties owed by, § 149:17
 Contractor's damages for owner's
 breach of contract, jury instruc-
 tions, § 149:50
 Contractor's damages for wrongful
 termination, jury instructions,
 § 149:47
 Contractor's defective or incomplete
 performance, § 149:25
 Contractor's recovery for inadequate
 plans and specifications, jury
 instructions, § 149:41
 Contra proferentum, jury instructions,
 § 149:49
 Counterclaims, § 149:37
 Damages for breach of contract,
 § 149:23
 Damages for owner's breach,
 § 149:24
 Default, termination for, § 149:46
 Defective performance, § 149:25
 Design-build contracts, § 149:18
 Design professionals, scope of duties
 owed by, § 149:17, 149:20
 Developing procedural approach to
 preserve and enhance substan-
 tive claims, § 149:5
 Differing site conditions
 adjudication considerations,
 § 149:9
 jury instructions, § 149:44
 Dispute resolution procedures,
 § 149:6
 Duty of coordination, § 149:27
 Enforceability of unit prices, jury
 instructions, § 149:48
 False Claims Act, adjudication
 considerations, § 149:31
 Identifying potential parties, § 149:4
 Impact of owner's obligation to make
 timely payment, jury instruc-
 tions, § 149:46
 Incomplete performance, § 149:25
 Jury instructions, § 149:38 et seq.

**CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Legal relationships established by
 owner's contracts, generally,
 § 149:2
 Liability of surety under performance
 bond, jury instructions, § 149:56
 Liquidated damage provisions,
 § 149:8
 Liquidated damages, jury instruc-
 tions, § 149:55
 Mechanic's liens, § 149:15
 Mistake in bid, § 149:29
 No damage for delay, jury instruc-
 tions, § 149:43
 No damage for delay provisions,
 § 149:7
 Notice requirements
 adjudication considerations,
 § 149:6
 jury instructions, § 149:45
 Owner's fundamental obligations,
 jury instructions, § 149:38
 Owner's obligation to make timely
 payment, jury instructions,
 impact of, § 149:46
 Owner's recovery for defective work
 difference in value method, jury
 instructions, § 149:54
 traditional method, jury instruc-
 tions, § 149:53
 Owner's responsibility to contractor
 for plans and specifications, jury
 instructions, § 149:39
 Owner's right to order changes in
 work, jury instructions, § 149:42
 Pay when paid provisions and prompt
 payment requirements, § 149:16
 Performance bonds and payment
 bonds, § 149:10
 Periods of limitations, § 149:11
 Pleadings, § 149:35
 Preliminary considerations
 generally, § 149:2 et seq.
 assessing strengths and weaknesses
 of client's position, § 149:3
 developing procedural approach to
 preserve and enhance substan-
 tive claims, § 149:5

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

- Preliminary considerations—Cont'd
 - identifying potential parties,
§ 149:4
 - legal relationships established by
owner's contracts, generally,
§ 149:2
- Project Finance and Infrastructure,
this index
- Proof of allegations and defenses
checklist, § 149:34
- Proof of damages need not be
precise, jury instructions,
§ 149:52
- Proprietary product vs or equal speci-
fications, § 149:28
- Public construction contracts,
§ 149:26
- Reformation, § 149:29
- Rescission, § 149:22, 149:29
- Scope of duties owed by architects,
other design professionals, and
construction managers, § 149:17
- Statute of limitations, § 149:11
- Subcontracts and subcontract issues,
§ 149:13
- Substantive claims, developing
procedural approach to preserve
and enhance, § 149:5
- Termination of construction contracts
generally, § 149:21
default, § 149:46
- Timely payment, jury instructions,
§ 149:46
- Trust-fund rights under Article 3-A of
New York Lien Law, § 149:14
- Wicks Law, § 149:27

CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Attorneys' fee awards
 - generally, § 61:48, 61:52
 - contracts, § 61:73
 - home improvement contracts,
§ 61:53
- Bank Litigation, this index
- Collections, this index
- Confidentiality, bank litigation,
§ 93:52 et seq.

CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd

- Contracts, attorneys' fees awards,
§ 61:73
- COVID-19 and debt collection,
§ 95:27
- Credit transactions, venue, § 3:15
- Deceptive acts and practices, bank
litigation, § 93:51
- Deceptive and Misleading Business
Practices, this index
- Fraud and Misrepresentations, this
index
- Home improvement contracts,
attorneys' fee awards, § 61:53
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Products Liability, this index
- Retail installment contracts
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:74
 - Collections, this index
 - default judgments on consumer
debts, § 95:34
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
and Consumer Protection Act
generally, § 95:25
rulemaking, § 95:26
- Trademarks, § 133:10
- Venue, credit transactions, § 3:15
- Warranties, this index

CONTEMPT

- Negotiations, § 67:11
- Sanctions, this index

CONTRACTORS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this
index

CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 89:1 et seq.
- See also Tortious Interference With
Business Opportunity, this index
- Accord and satisfaction, § 89:29,
89:73
- Allegations
 - checklists, § 89:39
 - proof, § 89:42
- Ambiguous agreements, rules of
contract interpretation, § 96:25
- Answer, § 89:8

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

- Anticipatory repudiation, § 89:19
- Arbitration, § 89:5
- Attorneys’ Fees, this index
- Battle of the forms, sale of goods, § 98:10
- Best evidence rule, § 89:20
- Breach
 - generally, § 89:12, 89:58
 - complaints, § 7:32
 - damages, § 54:13 et seq., 89:61
 - defenses, § 89:21 et seq.
 - dismissal motions, § 8:55
 - express or implied-in-fact contract, damages, § 96:34
 - implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 89:59
 - negligence distinguished, § 130:16
 - Sale of Goods, this index
- Calculation of damages, § 89:63
- Capacity to contract, § 89:13
- Choice of law, this index
- Commencing the litigation, § 89:4
- Common law theories, sale of goods, § 98:17
- Complaints
 - generally, § 89:6
 - breach, § 7:32
- Conditional payment, bills and notes, § 100:30
- Conditions
 - generally, § 89:78
 - precedent, § 89:37
- Consideration
 - generally, § 89:15
 - bills and notes, § 100:28
 - jury instructions, § 89:54
 - restrictive covenants, § 97:37
- Construction and interpretation, § 89:47
- Consumer contracts, attorneys’ fees awards, § 61:73
- Contract duration, § 89:57
- Contra proferentum, § 91:34
- Damages
 - generally, § 89:38
 - breach, § 54:13 et seq., 89:61
 - clauses, drafting, § 54:4

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

- Damages—Cont’d
 - failure to mitigate, § 89:36
 - lost future profits, § 89:62
 - punitive damages, § 55:10
 - specific performance provisions, § 56:20
- Deciding the litigation strategy, § 89:3
- Declaratory judgment, implications of contract-remedy provisions, § 36:25
- Defenses
 - generally, § 89:70 et seq.
 - breach of contract actions, § 89:21 et seq.
 - checklists, § 89:39, 89:40
 - contract enforceability, § 98:14
 - proof, § 89:43
 - sale of goods, § 98:14
- Delivery
 - bills and notes, § 100:29
- Discovery, § 89:10
- Dismissal motions, § 8:55
- Disputes, litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:17
- Duress, § 89:30, 89:77
- Employment, this index
- Essential allegations and defenses
 - generally, § 89:39, 89:40
 - proof, § 89:41 et seq.
- Excuses for non-performance, § 96:31
- Existence of contract, sale of goods, § 98:9
- Express contracts
 - breach, damages, § 96:34
 - services, § 96:4
- Expression of intent, § 89:53
- Express or implied contracts, § 89:50
- Extra-contractual employee protections, § 96:19 et seq.
- Failure to mitigate damages, § 89:36
- Form, sample breach of contract
 - answer, § 89:45
 - complaint, § 89:44
- Formation, § 89:49
- Formation of contract, § 89:14

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Forum Selection Clauses, this index
- Fraud defense, § 89:24
- Fraud in the execution, § 89:75
- Frustration of purpose, § 89:34
- Gap filler terms, sale of goods, § 98:12
- General measure of damages, § 89:60
- Il, § 89:35
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
- Implied-in-fact contracts
 - breach, damages, § 96:34
 - services, § 96:5
- Implied-in-law contracts, § 96:6
- Implied terms, § 89:17
- Impossibility, § 89:32, 89:79
- Impracticability, § 89:33
- Insurance, this index
- Interpretation of contracts, § 89:16
- Jury Trials, this index
- Laches, § 89:27
- Leases, this index
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Litigation strategy and procedure
 - generally, § 89:3 et seq.
 - arbitration, § 89:5
 - commencing the litigation, § 89:4
 - complaint, § 89:6
 - deciding the litigation strategy, § 89:3
 - discovery, § 89:10
 - mediation, § 89:5
 - responding to the complaint, § 89:7
 - trial, § 89:11
- Lost future profits, § 89:62
- Mediation, § 89:5
- Mediation provisions, § 68:29 et seq.
- Meeting of the minds
 - generally, § 89:55
 - essential terms, § 89:56
- Mistake, § 89:28
- Mitigation, § 89:74
- Modifications
 - sale of goods, § 98:11
- Mutual assent, § 89:14
- Mutual mistake, § 89:76

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Nonperformance of conditions precedent, § 89:37
- Objective test for existence of contract, § 89:51
- Offer and acceptance, § 89:52
- Parol evidence rule
 - generally, § 50:9 et seq.
 - bills and notes, § 100:27
 - sale of goods, § 98:13
- Parties with legal capacity, § 89:13
- Performance, § 89:18
- Plaintiff's case, § 89:48 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations, § 89:2
- Proof
 - allegations, § 89:42
 - defenses, § 89:43
 - essential allegations and defenses, § 89:41 et seq.
- Punitive damages, § 55:10, 89:65
- Quantum meruit services, § 96:7
- Quantum meruit/unjust enrichment, § 89:67
- Quasi-contracts
 - generally, § 89:66
 - services, § 96:6, 96:7
- Real Estate, this index
- Reinsurance, this index
- Remedies, § 89:38
- Responding to the complaint
 - generally, § 89:7
 - answer, § 89:8
- Rules of contract interpretation
 - ambiguous agreements, § 96:25
 - unambiguous agreements, § 96:24
- Sale of Goods, this index
- Services Contracts, this index
- Settlements, this index
- Specific performance provisions, § 56:20
- Speculative damages, § 89:64
- Sports, this index
- Statute of frauds
 - generally, § 89:22, 96:29
 - sale of goods, § 98:15
- Statute of limitations, § 89:23, 96:30
- Subordination, bills and notes, § 100:31

CONTRACTS—Cont’d

- Substantive law of contracts, § **89:12 et seq.**
- Summary judgment motions, § **89:9**
- Terminated contracts, forum selection clauses, § **15:12**
- Terms supplied by the UCC to fill gaps, sale of goods, § **98:12**
- Trial, § **89:11**
- UCC gap filler terms, § **98:12**
- Unambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § **96:24**
- Unconscionability
 - generally, § **89:31**
 - sale of goods, § **98:16**
- Unjust enrichment, § **96:8**
- Waivers
 - generally, § **89:25, 89:71**
 - sale of goods, § **98:11**
- Warranties, this index

CONTRIBUTION

- Bills and notes, recourse rights of parties, § **100:40**
- CERCLA claims, contribution suits, § **155:16**
- Negligence, contributory acts defense, § **99:47**
- Settlements, § **41:14**
- Toxic torts, contribution defense, § **155:58**
- Warranties, § **99:64**

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION

- Generally, § **18:1 et seq**
- Checklist, § **18:28**
- Commercial cases, federal-state coordination, § **18:22**
- Coordinating judge, litigation coordinating panels, § **18:6**
- Decisions, litigation coordinating panels, § **18:7 et seq.**
- Discovery order, § **18:34**
- Federal-state coordination, § **18:13 et seq.**
- Foreign states coordination, § **18:12**
- Forms, § **18:29**

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION

—Cont’d

- General Motors ignition switch litigation, federal-state coordination, § **18:21**
 - Human tissue litigation, federal-state coordination, § **18:19**
 - Initiation of coordination, § **18:4**
 - Inter-state coordination, § **18:25**
 - Joint case management orders, § **18:33**
 - Litigation coordinating panels
 - generally, § **18:3 et seq.**
 - coordinating judge, § **18:6**
 - federal-state coordination, § **18:10**
 - initiation of coordination, § **18:4**
 - mass torts, § **18:9**
 - procedures, § **18:5**
 - purpose, § **18:2**
 - strategic considerations, § **18:11**
 - Mass tort cases
 - generally, § **18:9**
 - federal-state coordination, § **18:23**
 - Motion practice, § **18:30, 18:31**
 - Neurontin litigation, § **18:17**
 - PPA litigation, § **18:15**
 - Practice aids, § **18:27 et seq.**
 - Procedures, § **18:5**
 - Product liability cases, § **18:14**
 - Purpose, § **18:2**
 - ReNu with MoistureLoc litigation, § **18:18**
 - Schedule of action and counsel, § **18:32**
 - Silicone breast implant litigation, federal-state coordination, § **18:16**
 - Special masters, § **18:26**
 - Strategic considerations
 - federal-state coordination, § **18:24**
 - litigation coordinating panels, § **18:11**
 - Toyota litigation, § **18:20**
- COPYRIGHTS**
- See also Intellectual Property, this index

INDEX

COPYRIGHTS—Cont'd

- Entertainment law, common law
copyright causes of action,
§ 151:22
- Licensing, § 134:1

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE

- Generally, § 131:1 *et seq.*
- See also Tortious Interference With
Business Opportunity, this index
- Ability to pursue the opportunity,
§ 131:37
- Accounting remedy, § 131:12
- Acquiescence, § 131:30
- Additional causes of action, § 131:23
- Analysis, § 131:4
- Checklist of defenses
 - generally, § 131:28 *et seq.*
 - acquiescence, § 131:30
 - equitable relief requested is exces-
sive or improper, § 131:31
 - lack of duty, § 131:28
 - no corporate opportunity existed,
§ 131:29
 - ratification, § 131:30
 - waiver, § 131:30
- Checklist of essential allegations
 - generally, § 131:24 *et seq.*
 - damage to the plaintiff, § 131:27
 - defendant breached a duty of
loyalty and diverted a
corporate opportunity,
§ 131:26
 - defendant owed a fiduciary duty of
loyalty, § 131:24
 - existence of a corporate
opportunity, § 131:25
- Checklist of sources of proof
 - generally, § 131:32 *et seq.*
 - ability to pursue the opportunity,
§ 131:37
 - confidential information from the
plaintiff, § 131:35
 - documents and testimony concern-
ing the parties' expectations,
§ 131:34
 - opportunity at issue, § 131:36

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE—Cont'd

- Checklist of sources of proof
 - Cont'd
 - parties' relationship and governing
contracts, § 131:33
 - value of the opportunity, § 131:38
- Choice of law, § 131:19
- Confidential information from the
plaintiff, § 131:35
- Constructive trust, § 131:13
- Corporation's consent or acquies-
cence, § 131:8
- Corporation's refusal or inability to
take advantage of opportunity,
§ 131:7
- Damages, § 131:11
- Damage to the plaintiff, § 131:27
- Defendant breached a duty of loyalty
and diverted a corporate
opportunity, § 131:26
- Defendant owed a fiduciary duty of
loyalty, § 131:24
- Defenses, § 131:7
- Derivative vs direct claims, § 131:18
- Director and Officer Liability, this
index
- Disclose intention to take opportuni-
ties, § 131:17
- Dissolution, § 131:15
- Documents and testimony concerning
the parties' expectations,
§ 131:34
- Equitable relief requested is exces-
sive or improper, § 131:31
- Existence of a corporate opportunity,
§ 131:25
- Fiduciary status, § 131:5
- History, § 131:4
- Independence defense, § 131:5
- Injunctive relief, § 131:16
- Jury instructions, § 131:39 *et seq.*
- Lack of duty, § 131:28
- No corporate opportunity existed,
§ 131:29
- Opportunity at issue, § 131:36
- Parties' relationship and governing
contracts, § 131:33
- Pleading, § 131:20

**CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY
DOCTRINE—Cont'd**

Practice tips
 generally, § **131:17 et seq.**
 additional causes of action,
 § **131:23**
 choice of law, § **131:19**
 derivative vs direct claims,
 § **131:18**
 disclose intention to take
 opportunities, § **131:17**
 pleading opportunities with
 particularity, § **131:20**
 statute of limitations, § **131:22**
 Preliminary considerations, § **131:3**
 Ratification, § **131:30**
 Remedies
 generally, § **131:10**
 constructive trust, § **131:13**
 damages, § **131:11**
 dissolution, § **131:15**
 injunctive relief, § **131:16**
 lack of injury to corporation,
 § **131:9**
 rescission of shareholder agree-
 ments, § **131:14**
 statutory remedies, § **131:10**
 Rescission of shareholder agree-
 ments, § **131:14**
 Statute of limitations, § **131:22**
 Statutory remedies, § **131:10**
 Summary judgment, § **131:21**
 Theft of business opportunities,
 § **131:2**
 Usurpation of an opportunity, § **131:6**
 Value of the opportunity, § **131:38**
 Waiver, § **131:30**

CORPORATIONS

Action against a corporation for dis-
 solution, § **38:31, 38:32**
 Adverse corporate party, interviewing
 employees and former employ-
 ees of, § **85:22**
 Agency, this index
 Answers of corporate defendants,
 § **8:126**
 Attorney-client privilege application
 to corporate client, § **4:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Billing the corporation for personal
 legal services, § **85:27**
 Charter and bylaw provisions, forum
 selection clause enforceability,
 § **15:23**
 Committees use in shareholder deriv-
 ative actions, § **115:21 et seq.**
 Confidentiality, § **85:16**
 Conflicts of interest, representing
 corporate officers, directors, and
 employees, § **85:7**
 Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this
 index
 Crisis Management, this index
 Damages, punitive damages, § **55:19**
 Director and Officer Liability, this
 index
 Dismissal motions, pierce the
 corporate veil claims, § **8:74**
 Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
 Foreign Corporation, this index
 Formation agreements specific per-
 formance of, § **56:45, 56:46**
 Forum selection clause enforce-
 ability, charter and bylaw provi-
 sions, § **15:23**
 Internal Investigations, this index
 Interviewing employees and former
 employees of adverse corporate
 party, § **85:22**
 Jurisdiction, venue, § **3:8**
 Limited Liability Companies, this
 index
 Litigation Management by Corpora-
 tions, this index
 Litigation Management by Law
 Firms, this index
 Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
 Pierce the corporate veil claims, dis-
 missal motions, § **8:74**
 Pro bono with and by in-house
 counsel, § **84:21**
 Professional Liability, this index
 Punitive damages, § **55:19**
 Referees
 action against a corporation for
 dissolution, § **38:31, 38:32**
 corporate matters, § **38:30**

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Representing corporate officers, directors, and employees, conflicts of interest, § 85:7
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.
- Service on, § 2:48
- Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index
- Specific performance of formation agreements, § 56:45, 56:46
- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
- Venue, § 3:8
- Verification form, § 8:182
- White Collar Crime, this index

CORRECTIONS

- Pleadings, this index

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSES

- Generally, § 6:27 et seq.
- Appeal issues, § 6:73 et seq.

COSTS

- Generally, § 62:4 et seq.
- Appeals, costs upon, § 62:8
- Arbitration, international arbitration, § 70:11
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:71
- Attorneys' fees and costs awards distinguished, § 61:20
- Basis for cost recovery, generally, § 62:5
- Bill of costs, § 62:28
- Case evaluation, quantitative models for evaluating, § 6:34
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, litigation costs and funding, § 13:8
- Consolidated actions, § 62:10
- Disbursements without, § 62:15
- Discovery, this index
- Entry of judgment, costs upon, § 62:7
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:56
- International arbitration, § 70:11
- Judgment, costs upon entry of, § 62:7

COSTS—Cont'd

- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:11 et seq.
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:16
- Motion, costs upon, § 62:6
- Multiparty actions, § 62:9
- Notice of taxation, § 62:27
- Pro bono practice, § 84:9
- Removed actions, § 62:11
- Sanctions compared, § 63:10
- Security for costs, § 62:22 et seq.
- Severed actions, § 62:10
- Shareholder derivative actions, security for expenses, § 115:29
- Shifting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:16
- Statutory, § 62:2
- Taxation, § 62:18 et seq.
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:71
- Verification, § 62:29

COTENANCIES

- Real estate, § 145:53

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

- Generally, § 8:151 et seq.

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

- Agency, § 102:90

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

- Amendment adding third parties, § 8:159
- Capacity to sue, § 21:20
- Case evaluation, counterclaim issues, § 6:24
- Case evaluation, cross-claims issues, § 6:25
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:37
- Default judgment on, § 59:90
- Dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163
- How to plead, § 8:155
- How to serve, § 8:156
- Non-parties, § 8:154

COUNTERCLAIMS AND

CROSS-CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Priority of discovery on, § 8:164
- Provisional remedies, § 8:160
- Relation-back doctrine, stale counterclaim or cross-claim, § 8:158
- Responses to Complaints, this index
- Responses to counterclaims, § 8:161
- Responses to cross-claims, § 8:162
- Service, § 8:156
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Subject matter, § 8:153
- Timeliness
 - generally, § 8:157
 - provisional remedies, § 8:160
- When plaintiff's complaint is dismissed, § 8:163

COURT OF APPEALS

- Appeals, this index

COURTS AND JUDGES

- Arbitrator appointments, § 69:28 et seq.
- Bench Trials, this index
- Business courts, § 14:3
- Calendar Practice, this index
- Civility, this index
- Class actions, court supervision, § 24:29 et seq.
- Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, § 20:17
- Commercial Division, this index
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:5 et seq.
- Conferences, this index
- Coordination of Litigation Within and Between Federal and State Courts, this index
- Discretion to grant declaratory judgment, § 36:13, 36:29
- Dual track system, calendar practice, § 37:4
- Fact and law triers distinguished, § 44:19 et seq.
- Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, sanctions, § 63:30 et seq.

COURTS AND JUDGES—Cont'd

- Index number and request for intervention, previously unassigned cases, § 34:11
- Individual assignment system, calendar practice, § 37:3
- Judgments, decision by court, § 59:12
- Judicial Hearing Officers, this index
- Jury selection, role of judge, § 42:20
- Lawyers' duties to the court and court personnel, § 86:20 et seq.
- Limitations on the role of the judge in the trial proceedings, § 44:9
- Litigation Management by Judges, this index
- Motion Practice, this index
- Order of reference, § 38:6
- Preliminary injunctions, comments from bench, § 20:17
- Previously unassigned cases, index number and request for intervention, § 34:11
- Prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, § 34:12
- Procedure for motions affecting a prior order, § 34:12
- Referees
 - appointment power of court, § 38:5
 - order of reference, § 38:6
- Sanctions for failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Sealing of Court Records, this index
- Settlements
 - court-required negotiations, § 67:3
 - role of the court, § 41:15
- Special Masters, this index
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Transfer or referral, motion practice, § 34:14
- Trials, limitations on the role of the judge, § 44:9

COVID-19 PANDEMIC

- Debt collection implications, § 95:27
- Electronic signatures after, § 139:25
- Sports contracts, § 153:9

INDEX

CRIMINAL LAW

- Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
- White collar crime, this index

CRISIS MANAGEMENT

- Generally, § 72:1 et seq.
- Anticipating and preventing crises, § 72:3
- Assembling a crisis management team, § 72:4
- Common crisis situations, § 72:11 et seq.
- Data and privacy breaches, § 72:16
- Discrimination, § 72:15
- Emergency applications, § 72:8
- Environmental disasters, § 72:17
- Fact gathering and initial response, § 72:5
- Form, Press Release Template, § 72:19
- Fraud, § 72:12
- Harassment, § 72:15
- Negligence, § 72:15.50
- Protecting attorney-client privilege, § 72:7
- Public relations management, § 72:6
- Securities litigation, § 72:13
- Settlement, § 72:9
- Strategic considerations
 - generally, § 72:2
 - checklist, § 72:18
- Trial, § 72:10

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Arbitration, § 23:32
- Attachment, § 23:27
- Chain of commerce, § 23:18
- Choice of law, § 23:17
- Civil procedure, § 23:9
- Class actions, § 23:8
- Common scenarios, § 23:4
- Forum non conveniens, § 23:16
- Forum selection clause, § 23:15
- Government enforcement actions, § 23:31
- Injunctive relief, § 23:24

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION

—Cont'd

- Investigations, § 23:31
- Jurisdiction, § 23:14
- Managing parallel proceedings, § 23:29
- Multiparty dispute, § 23:6
- Privacy, § 23:21 et seq.
- Privilege, § 23:20
- Removal and remand, § 23:19
- Service, § 23:10 et seq.
- Third party cross-border litigation, § 23:7
- Two-party dispute, § 23:5

CROSS-CLAIMS

- Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index

DAMAGES

- Antitrust litigation, § 124:38 et seq.
- Appeals
 - Appellate Division, § 64:28
 - punitive damages, § 55:28, 55:29
- Arbitration, § 55:18, 69:6
- Attachment, § 20:43
- Bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:22
- Bills and notes, § 100:96 et seq.
- Breach of contract, § 54:13 et seq., 89:61
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 55:12
- Broker-dealer arbitrations, § 120:46
- Business entities, § 55:19
- Calculation of damages, contracts, § 89:63
- Case evaluation, damages issues, § 6:23
- Choice of law, compensatory damages, § 54:3
- CISG, § 54:33 et seq.
- Commercial defamation, § 138:25
- Compensatory damages
 - generally, § 54:1 et seq.
 - breach of contract, § 54:13 et seq.
 - checklists, § 54:44, 54:45
 - choice of law, § 54:3
 - CISG, § 54:33 et seq.
 - discovery, § 54:7

DAMAGES—Cont’d

- Compensatory damages—Cont’d
 - drafting damages clauses in contracts, § 54:4
 - elements of damages, § 54:8 et seq.
 - forms, § 54:46, 54:47
 - objectives, § 54:2 et seq.
 - pleading damages, § 54:5
 - pleading special damages, § 54:6
 - preliminary considerations, § 54:2 et seq.
 - proof, § 54:7
 - strategy, § 54:2 et seq.
 - torts, § 54:40 et seq.
 - UCC, § 54:23 et seq.
- Complaint, punitive damages, § 55:40
- Consequential damages, services contracts, § 96:35
- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
- Contracts
 - calculation of damages, § 89:63
 - failure to mitigate, § 89:36
 - punitive damages, § 89:65
 - speculative damages, § 89:64
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:11
- Corporations, punitive damages, § 55:19
- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Derivatives litigation, punitive damages, § 114:41
- Discovery
 - compensatory damages, § 54:7
 - punitive damages, § 55:4
- Drafting damages clauses in contracts, § 54:4
- Elements of damages, § 54:8 et seq.
- Entertainment law, § 151:32
- Failure to mitigate, contracts, § 89:36
- Fiduciary duty litigation, this index
- Fraud, punitive damages, § 55:11
- Fraudulent Transfers, this index
- Information technology litigation, § 141:38
- Insurance, punitive damages, § 55:34

DAMAGES—Cont’d

- Intentional torts, punitive damages, § 55:9
- Jury instruction, punitive damages, § 55:41
- Licensing, § 134:23
- Liquidated damages
 - construction dispute resolution, § 149:55
 - services contracts, § 96:36
- Lost future profits, § 89:62
- Medical malpractice, § 122:47
- Mergers and acquisitions remedies, § 110:43 et seq.
- Mitigation of damages, services contracts, § 96:37
- Motion practice, punitive damages, § 55:4
- Negligence
 - generally, § 130:14
 - punitive damages, § 55:14, 130:15
- Pleading damages, § 54:5
- Pleading special damages, § 54:6
- Prejudgment interest, § 41:12
- Preliminary injunctions, § 20:16
- Privacy and security
 - generally, § 137:44 et seq.
 - punitive damages, § 137:46
- Products liability
 - generally, § 107:45
 - punitive damages, § 107:46
- Proof
 - compensatory damages, § 54:7
 - punitive damages, § 55:38
- Provisional remedies, § 20:16
- Public benefit corporations, punitive damages, § 55:21
- Punitive damages
 - generally, § 55:1
 - amount that may be awarded, § 55:22 et seq.
 - appeals, § 55:28, 55:29
 - arbitration, § 55:18, 69:6
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:22
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § 55:12
 - broker-dealer arbitrations, § 120:46

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Punitive damages—Cont'd
 - business entities, § 55:19
 - checklists, § 55:37 et seq.
 - complaint, § 55:40
 - conduct of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, § 55:6
 - contract, § 55:10
 - contracts, § 89:65
 - corporations, § 55:19
 - derivatives litigation, § 114:41
 - director and officer liability, § 116:69
 - discovery, § 55:4
 - fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:45
 - forms, § 55:40
 - fraud, § 55:11, 128:37
 - fraudulent transfers, § 129:24
 - government units, § 55:20
 - indemnification
 - director and officer liability, § 116:69
 - insurance issues, § 55:32, 55:34
 - intentional torts, § 55:9
 - interest on punitive damage awards, § 55:30
 - jury instruction, § 55:41
 - medical malpractice, § 122:50
 - motion considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
 - motion practice, § 55:4
 - multiple punitive awards against same defendant, § 55:31
 - nature of punitive damages, § 55:2
 - negligence, § 55:14, 130:15
 - new York choice-of-law rules as to contracts, § 55:35
 - new York choice-of-law rules as to torts, § 55:36
 - noninsurability of punitive damages, § 55:32
 - prerequisites, § 55:37
 - products liability, § 107:46
 - proof of allegations checklist, § 55:38
 - proof of defenses checklist, § 55:39

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Punitive damages—Cont'd
 - public benefit corporations, § 55:21
 - purpose of punitive damages, § 55:2
 - pursuant to default judgments, § 55:17
 - standard of proof, § 55:8
 - statutory actions, § 55:16
 - strategy, § 55:3 et seq.
 - strict liability, § 55:15
 - tactics, § 55:3 et seq.
 - tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:66
 - trademark infringement, § 55:13
 - trial considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
 - types of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, § 55:6
 - unfair competition, § 55:13
- Real Estate, this index
- Reduction of the ad damnum clause, § 10:19
- Referees, issue of damages separately triable, § 38:22
- Remittitur, § 65:29
- Removal to federal court, § 10:19
- Secured transactions, § 101:31
- Services Contracts, this index
- Settlements, this index
- Speculative damages inadmissible, § 89:64
- Statutory actions, punitive damages, § 55:16
- Strict liability, punitive damages, § 55:15
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:65, 131:98
- Torts, compensatory damages, § 54:40 et seq.
- Trademark infringement, punitive damages, § 55:13
- UCC, compensatory damages, § 54:23 et seq.
- Unfair competition, punitive damages, § 55:13
- Warranties, this index

DATA COLLECTION

Technology, § 78:4

DEATH

Substitution of parties, § 21:5

DEBT COLLECTIONS

Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index

Collections, this index

Secured Transactions, this index

**DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING
BUSINESS PRACTICES**

Generally, § 127:1 et seq.

Attorney General claims
enforcement, GBL 349, § 127:30
et seq.

GBL 349

generally, § 127:38

elements, § 127:37

Attorneys' fees, GBL 349, § 127:19

Causation, GBL 349, § 127:12

Checklist of essential allegations and
defenses, § 127:40

Class actions, § 127:21

Common claims, § 127:22 et seq.

Consumer class actions, § 127:21

Consumer-oriented conduct, § 127:10

Consumer protection statute

legislative history, § 127:7

private right of action, § 127:6

Damages, § 127:19

Debt collection cases, § 127:26

Derivative claims, § 127:27

Diminished pleading requirement,
§ 127:16

Elements, § 127:35

Federal and state consumer protec-
tion statutes, § 127:39

Fraud and Misrepresentations, this
index

Freestanding claims, § 127:28

GBL 349

generally, § 127:5, 127:8 et seq.

Attorney General claims

generally, § 127:38

elements, § 127:37

enforcement, § 127:30 et seq.

**DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING
BUSINESS PRACTICES**

—Cont'd

GBL 349—Cont'd

attorneys' fees, § 127:19

causation, § 127:12

class actions, § 127:21

common claims, § 127:22 et seq.

consumer class actions, § 127:21

consumer-oriented conduct,
§ 127:10

damages, § 127:19

debt collection cases, § 127:26

deceptive act or practice, § 127:14

derivative claims, § 127:27

diminished pleading requirement,
§ 127:16

elements, § 127:9, 127:35

freestanding claims, § 127:28

illustrative cases, § 127:36

injunctive relief, § 127:20

injury, § 127:12

legal and equitable relief, § 127:18

materially misleading, § 127:11

mortgage cases, § 127:25

scope, § 127:15

securities cases, § 127:29

statutes of limitation, § 127:17

GBL 350

generally, § 127:5, 127:34 et seq.

GBL 349 and 350

legislative history, § 127:7

proposed amendments, § 127:7.50

Illustrative cases, GBL 349, § 127:36

Injunctive relief, GBL 349, § 127:20

Injury, GBL 349, § 127:12

Jury instructions, § 127:41

Legal and equitable relief, GBL 349,
§ 127:18

Materially misleading, GBL 349,
§ 127:11

Mortgage cases, GBL 349, § 127:25

Passage of GBL 349 and 350,
§ 127:5

Scope, GBL 349, § 127:15

Securities cases, GBL 349, § 127:29

Statutes of limitation, GBL 349,
§ 127:17

INDEX

DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING BUSINESS PRACTICES

—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations
defendants, § 127:2
plaintiffs and defendants, § 127:3

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

- Generally, § 36:1 et seq.
- Administrative remedies, exhaustion of, § 36:27
- Agreed facts, submission upon, § 36:16
- Appeals, § 36:19
- Applicable rules, § 36:4
- Article 78 proceedings compared, § 36:18
- Availability, effect of other judicial proceedings on, § 36:26
- Available remedies, § 36:29 et seq.
- Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10
- Comparison to Article 78 proceedings, § 36:18
- Contingent events, § 36:23
- Contract-remedy provisions, implications of, § 36:25
- Court's discretion to grant, § 36:13, 36:29
- Default judgment, § 36:33
- Denial of relief, effect of, § 36:31
- Dispositive motions, § 36:15
- Effect of denial of relief, § 36:31
- Effect of judgment, § 36:29 et seq.
- Effect of other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, § 36:26
- Effect of questions of fact, § 36:32
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:26
- Enforcement of declaratory judgment through motion, § 36:36
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 36:27
- Expenses, reinsurance dispute, § 91:59
- Further and monetary relief, § 36:34
- Future or contingent events, § 36:23

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT —Cont'd

- Impact of other available claims, § 36:24
- Implications of contract-remedy provisions, § 36:25
- Injunctive relief, § 36:35
- Jurisdiction, § 36:5
- Jury trials, § 36:17
- Justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22
- Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings
 - generally, § 147:32
 - exhaustion, § 147:33
- Monetary relief, § 36:34
- Mootness, § 36:28
- Motion, enforcement of declaratory judgment through, § 36:36
- Nature of a declaratory judgment action, § 36:3
- Other available claims, impact of, § 36:24
- Other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, effect of, § 36:26
- Parties, § 36:8
- Pleading, § 36:10
- Preclusion, § 36:30
- Pretrial procedure, § 36:11
- Purpose of a declaratory judgment action, § 36:3
- Questions of fact, effect of, § 36:32
- Reinsurance dispute, expenses, § 91:59
- Remedies available, § 36:29 et seq.
- Res judicata, § 36:30
- Ripeness, § 36:21
- Standard of review, § 36:14
- Standing, § 36:9
- Statute of limitations
 - generally, § 36:7
 - challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10
- Strategic considerations, § 36:2
- Submission upon agreed facts, § 36:16
- Unique issues, § 36:20 et seq.
- Venue, § 36:6

DECREES

Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:15

DEFAMATION

Generally, § 138:1 *et seq.*

Actual malice standard, § 138:22

Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:69

Checklist of essential allegations and defenses

generally, § 138:35

injurious falsehood, § 138:37

New York General Business Law 350, § 138:39

prima facie tort, § 138:38

product disparagement, § 138:36

proof, § 138:40

Communications Decency Act preemption, § 138:5

Complaints

libel, § 7:19

slander, § 7:19

Corporations as public figures or private figures, § 138:21

Damages, § 138:25

Defamation-by-implication, § 138:14

Defamation per se, § 138:16

Defamatory meaning, § 138:12

Defenses, § 138:24

Degree of fault, § 138:20

Dismissal motions

generally, § 8:60

affirmative defenses, § 8:69

E-Commerce, this index

Elements of a commercial defamation claim, § 138:11

Emergency injunctive relief, § 138:6

Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:21

False advertising, § 138:33

Falsity, § 138:13

Fashion and retail disputes, § 135:12

Federal preemption, § 138:5

Gross irresponsibility standard, § 138:23

Impact of publication online, § 138:3

Implication, defamation by, § 138:14

Injurious falsehood, § 138:31

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Insurance, § 138:7

Jury charges, § 138:43

Lanham Act claims compared, § 138:10

Libel complaints, § 7:19

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 138:4

Of and concerning plaintiff statements, § 138:19

Opinion, § 138:15

Pleading

generally, § 138:17, 138:41

product disparagement, § 138:42

Preliminary considerations, § 138:2 *et seq.*

Prima facie tort, § 138:32

Private figures and gross irresponsibility standard, § 138:23

Privileges, § 138:24

Product disparagement

generally, § 138:27 *et seq.*

commercial defamation compared, § 138:9

Proof of essential allegations and defenses checklist, § 138:40

Publication, § 138:18

Retraction, § 138:26

Slander complaint, § 7:19

SLAPP suits, § 138:34

Social Media, this index

Sports, § 153:11

Statutory deceptive business practices, § 138:33

Terminology, § 138:8

DEFAULT

Appeals, § 64:16

Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, § 59:36

Clerk or court entry, § 59:22

Clerk's judgment, § 59:32

Consumer debts, default judgments on, § 95:34

Corporate defendant, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:110

Curing defaults in appearing or answering

generally, § 8:108

INDEX

DEFAULT—Cont'd

- Curing defaults in appearing or answering—Cont'd
 - after entry of default judgment or order, § 8:107
 - before entry of default judgment or order, § 8:106
 - corporate defendant, § 8:110
 - merits demonstration, § 8:109
 - reasonable excuse for delay, § 8:108
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:33
- Discretionary entry of default judgment by court, § 59:33
- Entry, § 59:31
- Excusable neglect, § 59:38
- Failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39
- Infants and incompetents, § 59:25
- Joint ventures, default rules for, § 105:14
- Judgments, this index
- Jurisdiction, judgment by default, § 59:27
- Merits demonstration, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:109
- Military personnel, § 59:26
- Mistake by ignorance of the law, § 59:37
- Mistake or negligence of counsel, § 59:40
- Motion for leave to enter default judgment, § 8:105
- Operation and effect, § 59:28
- Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24
- Parties who may obtain default judgment, § 59:23
- Proof of default, § 59:30
- Punitive damages awarded pursuant to default judgments, § 55:17
- Reasonable excuse for delay, curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:108
- Relief awarded, § 59:29
- Setting aside a default judgment, § 59:35

DEFAULT—Cont'd

- Time to apply for default judgment, § 59:34

DEFAULTS

- Curing defaults in appearing or answering, § 8:110

DELAWARE

- Commercial Litigation in Delaware Courts, this index
- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

- Generally, § 49:1 et seq.
- Additional strategies and tactics, § 49:17
- Bench trials, § 49:18
- Blown-up documents on poster board, § 49:36
- Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (with plastic overlay), § 49:45
- Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (without plastic overlay), § 49:46
- Chart showing calculations, § 49:31
- Charts showing terms during a financial expert's testimony, § 49:33
- Color use, § 49:24
- Computer databases, § 49:13
- Cost considerations, consultants, § 49:20
- Creation of graphics, § 49:19
- Defining demonstrative evidence generally, § 49:4
- Disclosing graphics to the adversary, § 49:7
- Foundation requirements for admissibility, § 49:5
- Four graphics based on judicial admissions, § 49:34
- Graph demonstrating sales pattern, § 49:39
- Graphic highlighting key sentences, § 49:37
- Graphics, § 48:41 et seq.
 - disclosing to the adversary, § 49:7
 - diverse data concerning the same issue, § 49:42

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

—Cont'd

- Graphics, § 48:41 et seq.—Cont'd
 - overambitious and confusing graphic, § 49:41
 - redacting, § 49:8
 - size and placement of, § 49:25
- Graph showing gross profits, § 49:40
- Illustrative aids, § 49:6
- In-court demonstrations, § 49:16
- In-house graphics, § 49:20
- Interactive techniques, § 49:23
- Judicial admissions, four graphics based on, § 49:34
- Maps, § 49:30
- Methods for presenting, § 49:11
- Mixed media use, § 49:22
- Organizational charts, § 49:26 et seq.
- Overambitious and confusing graphic, § 49:41
- Photograph of a computer motherboard used as tangible evidence in a commercial trial, § 49:47
- Photographs and videos, § 49:14
- Practice aids, § 49:26 et seq.
- Procedure, practice, and relevant law, § 49:3 et seq.
- Redacting graphics, § 49:8
- Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (with plastic overlay), § 49:43
- Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (without plastic overlay), § 49:44
- Schematic diagrams, § 49:32
- Single point vs. multiple point graphics, § 49:21
- Size and placement of graphics, § 49:25
- Specific types, § 49:9 et seq.
- Summaries, § 49:12
- Summary, § 49:38
- Tangible evidence, § 49:15
- Time-lines, § 49:29
- Transparencies highlighting words or phrases important to issues in the case, § 49:35

DEPOSITIONS

- Discovery, this index

DERIVATIVES

- Generally, § 114:1 et seq.
- Affirmative defenses, § 114:31 et seq.
- Arbitration, § 114:15
- Arm's-length relationship, § 114:13
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 114:24
- Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
- Checklist of common claims, § 114:45
- Checklist of common defenses, § 114:46
- Choice of law, § 114:17
- Close-out amount, § 114:11
- Collateralized debt obligations, § 114:5 et seq.
- Commercial Division litigation, § 114:16
- Commercial reasonableness, § 114:39
- Common causes of action, § 114:19 et seq.
- Contractual damages, § 114:37
- Damages
 - generally, § 114:37 et seq.
 - pre-judgment and post-judgment interest, § 114:43
- Defenses, § 114:26 et seq.
- Definition of derivative products, § 114:3
- Economic loss doctrine, § 114:34
- Election of remedies, defenses, § 114:33
- Events of default, § 114:10
- Experts, § 114:14
- Force majeure, defenses, § 114:35
- Forum selection, § 114:15
- Forward and future contracts, § 114:8
- Fraud claims, § 114:22
- General Business Law § 349 claims, § 114:23
- Impossibility, and impracticability defenses, § 114:35
- ISDA, § 114:9
- Jury instructions, § 114:49

INDEX

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd

- Loss causation, defenses, § 114:30
- Mitigation of damages, § 114:42
- Nature of derivative product litigation, § 114:2 et seq.
- Negligent misrepresentation, § 114:25
- Netting, § 114:12
- Options, § 114:7
- Out of pocket rule, § 114:40
- Pleading standards, § 114:26
- Pre-litigation considerations, § 114:15 et seq.
- Proof of common claims and defenses, § 114:47
- Proof of damages, § 114:48
- Punitive damages, § 114:41
- Ratification, defenses, § 114:32
- Rescission, § 114:44
- Securities Litigation, this index
- Set-off, § 114:12
- Statutes of limitation, § 114:18
- Swaps, § 114:6
- Termination events, § 114:10
- Types of derivative products, § 114:4
- Valuation methodology, § 114:38
- Waiver of defenses, § 114:32

DERIVATIVE SUITS

- Corporations, this index
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:27
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:12
- LLCs, § 104:23 et seq.
- Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY

- See also Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
- Accounting remedy, § 116:51
- Acquiescence defense, § 116:46
- Advancement of expenses under BCL § 723(c), § 116:65
- Avoidance of interested-director transactions, § 116:50
- BCL § 723(c), advancement of expenses under, § 116:65

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

- BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolution under, § 116:49
- BCL § 402(b) defense, § 116:43
- BCL § 724(a)(2) interim indemnification, § 116:66
- BCL § 719 liabilities defense, § 116:45
- BCL § 717(b) loyalty duty breach, § 116:29
- BCL § 720 remedy, § 116:47
- BCL Section 713 remedy, § 116:50
- Breach of contract, § 116:36
- Business judgment rule, shareholder derivative litigation, § 116:40, 116:41
- Care duty breach
 - generally, § 116:13 et seq.
 - applicable statute, § 116:14
 - delegation of responsibilities, § 116:17
 - directors who take on additional responsibilities, § 116:19
 - failure to gather and consider necessary information, § 116:15
 - failure to hire qualified officers, § 116:16
 - reliance on experts, § 116:18
- Checklists, § 116:77 et seq.
- Choice of law, § 116:3
- Class actions, disclosure duty breach, § 116:34
- Compensation, loyalty duty breach, § 116:24
- Consent to settlement, D&O insurance, § 116:76
- Contracts with corporation, loyalty duty breach, § 116:23
- Conversion, § 116:39
- Corporate acts
 - generally, § 116:35 et seq.
 - breach of contract, § 116:36
 - conversion, § 116:39
 - fraud, § 116:37
- Corporate control, loyalty duty breach, § 116:26
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index

**DIRECTOR AND OFFICER
LIABILITY—Cont’d**

Defenses

generally, § **116:40 et seq.**
acquiescence, § **116:46**
BCL § 402(b), § **116:43**
BCL § 719 liabilities, § **116:45**
exculpation provisions, § **116:43**
ratification, § **116:42, 116:46**
statute of limitations, § **116:44**

Delegation of responsibilities, care
duty breach, § **116:17**

Directors who take on additional
responsibilities, care duty
breach, § **116:19**

Disclosure duty breach
generally, § **116:31 et seq.**
class actions, § **116:34**
pending corporate transaction,
§ **116:33**
Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
dards Act, § **116:34**
self-dealing, § **116:32**

D&O insurance
generally, § **116:70 et seq.**
consent to settlement, § **116:76**
covered legal expenses versus duty
to defend, § **116:74**
exclusions, § **116:73**
loss incurred as result of wrongful
acts, § **116:72**
public policy limits on insurance,
§ **116:75**
typical policies and application of
exclusions, § **116:71**

Duties, indemnification, § **116:63**

Environmental protection, § **155:47**

Exculpation provisions, § **116:43**

Failure to gather and consider neces-
sary information, § **116:15**

Failure to hire qualified officers, care
duty breach, § **116:16**

Fairness, loyalty duty breach,
§ **116:22**

Faithless servant doctrine, § **116:55**

Fees on fees, § **116:67**

Fiduciary duty breach
generally, § **116:12 et seq.**
Care duty breach, above

**DIRECTOR AND OFFICER
LIABILITY—Cont’d**

Fiduciary duty breach—Cont’d

Disclosure duty breach, above

Loyalty duty breach, below

Forms, § **116:81**

Fraud, § **116:37**

Indemnification

BCL § 724(a)(2) interim
indemnification, § **116:66**

breach of duties, § **116:63**

fees on fees, § **116:67**

generally, § **116:56 et seq.**

interim indemnification under BCL
§ 724(a)(2), § **116:66**

mandatory indemnification,
§ **116:60**

nonexclusivity, § **116:61**

permissive indemnification,
§ **116:57 et seq.**

procedures for indemnification,
§ **116:64**

punitive damages not indemnifi-
able, § **116:69**

settlement, § **116:62**

situations where indemnification
prohibited, § **116:68**

Injunctive relief, § **116:52**

Interested-director transactions

avoidance, § **116:50**

loyalty duty breach, § **116:30**

Interested management, reliance on,
§ **116:30**

Interim indemnification under BCL
§ 724(a)(2), § **116:66**

Internal affairs doctrine, § **116:3**

Involuntary dissolution of corpora-
tion

BCL § 1104-a, § **116:49**

common law, § **116:53**

Jury instructions, § **116:82**

Loans, loyalty duty breach, § **116:25**

Loyalty duty breach

generally, § **116:20 et seq.**

applicable statute, § **116:21**

BCL § 717(b), § **116:29**

compensation, § **116:24**

INDEX

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

Loyalty duty breach—Cont'd
contracts with corporation,
§ **116:23**
corporate control, § **116:26**
fairness, § **116:22**
interested management, reliance
on, § **116:30**
loans, § **116:25**
minority shareholder treatment,
§ **116:27**
reliance on interested management,
§ **116:30**
Revlon duties, § **116:28**
treatment of minority shareholders,
§ **116:27**
Mandatory indemnification, § **116:60**
Minority shareholder treatment,
loyalty duty breach, § **116:27**
Monetary damages, § **116:54**
Nonexclusivity, indemnification,
§ **116:61**
Pending corporate transaction,
disclosure duty breach, § **116:33**
Permissive indemnification, § **116:57**
et seq.
Personal jurisdiction, § **116:2**
Preclusion, shareholder derivative
actions, § **116:8**
Procedures for indemnification,
§ **116:64**
Public policy limits on insurance,
§ **116:75**
Ratification defense, § **116:42**,
116:46
Reliance on experts, care duty
breach, § **116:18**
Reliance on interested management,
loyalty duty breach, § **116:30**
Remedies
generally, § **116:47**
accounting, § **116:51**
avoidance of interested-director
transactions, § **116:50**
BCL § 713, § **116:50**
BCL § 719, § **116:48**
BCL § 720, § **116:47**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd
BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolu-
tion under, § **116:49**
common law remedies, § **116:51 et**
seq.
injunctive relief, § **116:52**
involuntary dissolution
BCL § 1104-a, § **116:49**
common law, § **116:53**
monetary damages, § **116:54**
statutory, § **116:47**
Revlon duties, § **116:28**
Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
dards Act, disclosure duty
breach, § **116:34**
Self-dealing, disclosure duty breach,
§ **116:32**
Settlement, indemnification, § **116:62**
Shareholder derivative actions
generally, § **116:4 et seq.**
See also Shareholder Derivative
Actions, this index
demand futility, § **116:7, 116:8**
demand futility pleaded with
particularity, § **116:9**
demand refused, § **116:10**
demand requirement, § **116:6**
direct claims compared, § **116:5**
preclusion, § **116:8**
special litigation committees,
§ **116:11**
Statute of limitations, § **116:44**
Statutory remedies, § **116:47**
Toxic torts, § **155:47**
Treatment of minority shareholders,
§ **116:27**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY

Generally, § **116:1 et seq.**

DISABILITY BENEFITS LAW

Workers' Compensation, this index

DISBURSEMENTS

Generally, § **62:12**
Additional allowance in court's
discretion, § **62:17**

DISBURSEMENTS—Cont’d

Additional allowances, § 62:12 et seq.
 Basis for recovery, § 62:13
 Costs, disbursements without, § 62:15
 Discretion, additional allowance awards, § 62:17
 Motions for, § 62:14
 Notice of taxation, § 62:27
 Reasonable fees taxable, § 62:16
 Recovery, basis for, § 62:13
 Statutory, § 62:2
 Taxation, § 62:18 et seq.
 Verification, § 62:29

DISCIPLINE OF ATTORNEYS

Generally, § 87:1 et seq.
 Checklist for answering a disciplinary complaint, § 87:26
 Clients, conflicts of interest between or amongst, § 87:8
 Commencing a case, § 87:4
 Commencing a case diligence, § 87:11
 Conflicts of interest
 generally, § 87:7 et seq.
 between lawyer and client, § 87:9
 between or amongst clients, § 87:8
 lawyer as witness, § 87:10
 Contacting opposing parties or witnesses, § 87:13
 Covert investigations, § 87:14
 Criminal prosecution, threatening, § 87:15
 Diligence
 generally, § 87:11 et seq.
 after the case commences, § 87:12 et seq.
 commencing a case, § 87:11
 contacting opposing parties or witnesses, § 87:13
 covert investigations, § 87:14
 Disciplinary system, § 87:2
 Discovery, § 87:19
 End of case acts, § 87:22
 Escrow funds management, § 87:24
 Evidentiary misconduct, § 87:18
 Fee agreements, § 87:5

**DISCIPLINE OF ATTORNEYS
 —Cont’d**

Forms

Affidavit in Support of Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Non-Disciplinary Resignation, § 87:32
 Affidavit in Support of Application to Resign for Non-Disciplinary Reasons, § 87:31
 Affidavit in Support of Application to Resign While Proceeding or Investigation is Pending, § 87:27
 Affidavit of Compliance for Disbarred or Suspended Lawyers, § 87:28
 Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Disbarment or Suspension for More than Six Months, § 87:29
 Application for Reinstatement to the Bar After Disbarment or Suspension for Six Months or Less, § 87:30
 Formulating claims and defenses, § 87:6
 Handling documents in discovery, § 87:19
 Inadvertent receipt of privileged information, § 87:17
 Incivility, § 87:21
 Lawyer as witness, conflicts of interest, § 87:10
 Lawyer-client, conflicts of interest, § 87:9
 Lawyers and staff, supervising, § 87:16
 Managing settlement or other escrow funds, § 87:24
 Misconduct by the opposing lawyer, § 87:20
 Negotiating a resolution, § 87:23
 Opposing lawyer, misconduct by, § 87:20
 Privileged information, inadvertent receipt of, § 87:17
 Responding to a disciplinary complaint
 generally, § 87:3

INDEX

DISCIPLINE OF ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

- Responding to a disciplinary complaint—Cont'd checklist, § 87:26
- Settlement funds management, § 87:24
- Supervising subordinate lawyers and staff, § 87:16
- Threatening criminal prosecution, § 87:15
- Withdrawing from representation, § 87:25

DISCLOSURE

- Generally, § 27:1 et seq.
- See also Discovery, this index
- Appeals from a disclosure order, § 27:30
- Case evaluation, § 27:9
- CPLR 3101, § 27:3
- Developing the discovery plan, § 27:8 et seq.
- Effort to resolve disputes, § 34:21
- Ethics, § 85:21, 85:22
- Expert disclosure
 - generally, § 33:5 et seq.
 - medical malpractice, § 122:37
 - qualifications, § 27:18
- Foreign entities, disclosure from, § 27:17
- Form of joint defense agreement, § 27:32
- Form of protective order for confidential material, § 27:31
- Funding litigation, disclosure and reporting terms, § 77:50
- Graphics, disclosing to the adversary, § 49:7
- Improper discovery request, response to, § 27:29
- Informal disclosure, § 27:28
- Internet service providers, obtaining disclosure from, § 140:15
- Issue evaluation, § 27:9
- Matters protected from disclosure, § 27:19 et seq.
- Medical malpractice, expert disclosure, § 122:37

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

- Mergers and acquisitions litigation, § 110:53
- Methods of obtaining disclosure, § 27:4
- Motion practice, effort to resolve disputes, § 34:21
- Necessity of discovery plan, § 27:7
- Nonparties, disclosure from, § 27:14
- Obtaining disclosure from parties, social media, § 140:16
- Opposing counsel, disclosure from, § 27:15
- Parties, disclosure from, § 27:13
- Persons or entities from whom discovery may be obtained, § 27:12 et seq.
- Plan
 - developing, § 27:8 et seq.
 - necessity of, § 27:7
- Precommencement discovery, § 27:6
- Preliminary conferences, § 27:26
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, social media, § 140:17
- Privilege, § 27:19 et seq.
- Referee's supervision of, § 38:16
- Response to improper discovery request, § 27:29
- Sanction penalties for refusal to make, § 63:35 et seq.
- Schedule planning, § 27:10
- Scope of disclosure, § 27:3
- Social media
 - obtaining disclosure from parties, § 140:16
 - privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, § 140:17
- Supervised discovery, § 27:27
- Supervision by referee, § 38:16
- Time for disclosure, § 27:25
- What goes into a discovery plan?, § 27:11
- When to begin thinking about disclosure, § 27:5

DISCLOSURE DUTY

Fiduciaries, this index

DISCOVERY

Generally, § 29:1 et seq.

See also Bills of Particulars, this index

Abuses, sanctions for, § 30:54

Accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35

Admissions. Requests for admissions, below

Amendments, interrogatories, § 31:16

Antitrust litigation, § 124:43

Arbitration, § 69:52 et seq.

Artificial intelligence, electronic discovery, § 79:9

Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § 32:28

Attorney-Client Privilege, this index

Attorneys' fee awards

generally, § 61:11

admission requests, § 61:37

Attorneys' professional liability, § 121:52 et seq.

Attorney's role in document discovery

generally, § 30:21 et seq.

checklist, § 30:60

Attorney work product, document discovery, § 30:49

Automatic stay

Commercial Division, § 39:22

dismissal motion pending decision on motion for discovery, § 8:45

Avoiding abuse of the adversarial process

generally, § 86:15

depositions, § 86:16

Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index

BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, valuing a business, § 111:26

Bills and notes

defendant's discovery, § 100:9

plaintiff's discovery, § 100:5

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:28 et seq.

Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:35

Business courts

generally, § 14:42

ESI, § 14:13

Calendar practice, discovery after filing of the note of issue, § 37:13

Case evaluation case evaluation

generally, § 6:19

cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32

Checklists

CPLR 3120, § 30:58

CPLR 3122(a), § 30:59

document discovery, § 30:58

interrogatories, § 31:21, 31:22

Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:15

Class actions, pre-certification discovery, § 24:17

Collection stage, document

discovery, § 30:29 et seq.

Combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, § 31:11

Commercial cases, interrogatories, § 31:4

Commercial Division, this index

Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:15 et seq.

Commercial litigation in federal courts compared

generally, § 11:14 et seq.

dispositive motions and stay of discovery, § 11:30

Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:13, 13:26

Conference requirements

generally, § 25:11 et seq.

business courts, § 14:12

Confidentiality, business courts, § 14:14

Content of proper denial

requests for admissions, § 32:14

Content of proper notice

requests for admissions, § 32:12

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § 18:34
- Costs of electronic discovery
 - generally, § 30:44
 - cost shifting, § 30:45
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, priority of discovery on, § 8:164
- CPLR 3126 sanctions, document discovery, § 30:54
- Damages
 - compensatory damages, § 54:7
 - punitive damages, § 55:4
- Defending a deposition
 - generally, § 29:25 et seq.
 - strategic issues, § 29:13 et seq.
- Definitions, interrogatories, § 31:6, 31:7
- Defraying nonparty discovery expenses, document discovery, § 30:6
- Depositions
 - generally, § 29:1 et seq.
 - avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:16
 - business courts, § 14:17
 - checklists, § 29:37, 29:38
 - concluding the deposition, § 29:28
 - dealing with questions, topics, phrasing, and the order of questions, § 29:20 et seq.
 - defending a deposition
 - generally, § 29:25 et seq.
 - strategic issues, § 29:13 et seq.
 - determining whether to notice a deposition, § 29:3, 29:4
 - diversity and inclusion, § 83:10 et seq.
 - document discovery, related, § 30:12
 - errata sheets, § 29:41
 - examination, § 29:33
 - examining your own witness, § 29:27
 - forms, § 29:39 et seq.
 - governing law, § 29:30 et seq.
 - know your case, § 29:9

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Depositions—Cont'd
 - know your opposing counsel, § 29:11
 - know your purpose, § 29:10
 - know your witness, § 29:8
 - methods of preparation, § 29:12
 - notice of deposition form, § 29:40
 - notice strategies, § 29:3, 29:4
 - noticing the deposition, § 29:31
 - objections, § 29:32
 - preliminaries in the deposition, § 29:19
 - preparation, § 29:7 et seq.
 - protecting the record, § 29:26
 - protective orders, § 29:32
 - selecting place and court reporter, § 29:5
 - signing the transcript, § 29:35
 - stipulations made during, joinder, § 8:103
 - strategic issues after the deposition, § 29:29
 - strategic issues in preparing to defend a deposition, § 29:13 et seq.
 - strategic issues in taking a deposition, § 29:18
 - strategy, § 29:2 et seq.
 - supporting the witness, § 29:25
 - tactics, § 29:2 et seq.
 - taking the deposition, § 29:18 et seq.
 - teaching litigation skills, § 81:16
 - teleconferencing, § 29:6
 - use at trial, § 29:36, 47:16
 - videotaping, § 29:6
 - written questions. depositions on, § 29:34
- Dilatory conduct, document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
- Discipline of attorneys, § 87:19
- Dismissal motions
 - requests for discovery, § 8:44
 - staying by, § 35:21
- Dispute resolution
 - business courts, § 14:20

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

Dispute resolution—Cont’d
 techniques for expediting and
 streamlining litigation,
 § 73:59 et seq.

Diversity and inclusion, depositions,
 § 83:10 et seq.

Division of tax appeals litigation,
 § 144:30

Document discovery
 generally, § 30:1 et seq.
 abuses, sanctions for, § 30:54
 accessibility of electronic records,
 § 30:35
 attorney’s role
 generally, § 30:21 et seq.
 checklist, § 30:60
 attorney work product, § 30:49
 checklists
 generally, § 30:58
 attorney’s role, § 30:60
 cost-shifting, § 30:64
 document preservation and col-
 lection, § 30:61
 form and manner of production,
 § 30:62
 model litigation hold notice,
 § 30:69
 model preservation letters,
 § 30:70
 motions to compel disclosure,
 § 30:66
 notice of motion to compel
 discovery and inspection,
 § 30:71
 privileged documents, § 30:65
 sanctions for dilatory discovery
 tactics, § 30:67
 search and review techniques,
 § 30:63
 spoliation of ESI and non-ESI
 evidence, § 30:68
 collection stage, § 30:29 et seq.

Commercial Division, this index
 consequences for failure to issue a
 litigation hold notice, § 30:34
 costs of electronic discovery
 generally, § 30:44
 cost shifting, § 30:45

DISCOVERY—Cont’d

Document discovery—Cont’d
 CPLR provisions, § 30:2 et seq.
 CPLR 3126 sanctions, § 30:54
 custodian self-collection, § 30:37
 custody or control requirement,
 § 30:5
 defraying nonparty discovery
 expenses, § 30:6
 deposition related, § 30:12
 designation of documents, § 30:7
 dilatory conduct, § 30:53 et seq.
 electronic document discovery
 update, § 30:1.30

ESI
 costs of electronic discovery
 generally, § 30:44
 cost shifting, § 30:45
 form and manner of production,
 § 30:42
 form of production, § 30:43
 metadata production, § 30:43
 production by stipulation,
 § 30:14
 ethical issues related to mining
 metadata, § 30:23
 failure to issue a litigation hold
 notice, § 30:34
 failure to produce, § 30:53 et seq.
 failure to timely raise objections,
 § 30:9
 foreign countries and states docu-
 ments, § 30:36
 form of production
 electronic records, § 30:43
 ESI, § 30:42
 genuineness of document, requests
 for admissions, § 32:21
 inadvertent production of
 privileged documents,
 § 30:50 et seq.
 interrogatories related, § 30:13
 interstate discovery, § 30:15
 keyword searches, technology-
 assisted review, § 30:39
 letters, preservation, § 30:32
 litigation hold notice
 generally, § 30:33
 failure to issue, § 30:34

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Document discovery—Cont'd
litigation management by law firms, § 76:18
local rules, § 30:19, 30:20
manner of production of ESI, § 30:42
meet and confer sessions, § 30:22
metadata mining, ethical issues, § 30:23
metadata production, § 30:43
nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, § 30:6
objections, failure to timely raise, § 30:9
objective culling, § 30:38
outsourcing document review, § 30:41
party issues, § 30:3, 30:14
place requirements, § 30:4
possession requirement, § 30:5
predictive coding, technology-assisted review, § 30:40
preliminary conferences, § 30:22
preservation stage, § 30:29 et seq.
privileged documents, § 30:46
production by stipulation, § 30:14
production of metadata, § 30:43
production stage of discovery, § 30:42 et seq.
proportionality, § 30:30
reasonably anticipated litigation preservation standard, § 30:31
reasons for objection, § 30:10
redacting protected information, § 30:48
request for admission of genuineness of documents, § 32:21
retention policies, § 30:29
review stage of discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
sanctions for discovery abuses, § 30:54
search stage of discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
spoliation of evidence, § 30:53 et seq.
stages of discovery
generally, § 30:29 et seq.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Document discovery—Cont'd
stages of discovery—Cont'd
dilatory conduct, § 30:53 et seq.
failure to produce, § 30:53 et seq.
inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.
preservation and collection, § 30:29 et seq.
production, § 30:42 et seq.
spoliation of evidence, § 30:53 et seq.
withholding privileged documents, § 30:46
stipulations, § 30:14
technology, § 78:5 et seq.
technology-assisted review
keyword searches, § 30:39
predictive coding, § 30:40
technology impacts, § 30:24 et seq.
time requirements, § 30:4
withholding privileged documents, § 30:46
working remotely, § 30:1.50
E-discovery
artificial intelligence, § 79:9
interrogatories, § 31:20
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:50 et seq.
Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:47, 97:49
ESI. Document discovery, above
Exhibits subject to requests for admissions, § 32:9
Expert discovery
business courts, § 14:18
interrogatories, § 31:19
Failure to produce documents, § 30:53 et seq.
Failure to timely raise objections, document discovery, § 30:9
Federal Rules, requests for admissions, § 32:16
Filing of note of issue, discovery after, § 37:13

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Foreign corporations, § 22:11 et seq.
- Formal requirements
 - answers to interrogatories, § 31:15
 - interrogatories, § 31:3
- Formal vs informal discovery, case evaluation
 - generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Form of proper denial, requests for admissions, § 32:14
- Form of proper notice, requests for admissions, § 32:12
- Forms, § 31:23, 31:24
- Franchising, § 123:24
- Frivolous conduct sanctions during, § 63:22
- Funding litigation, § 77:30 et seq.
- Governing law, depositions, § 29:30 et seq.
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:51
- Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.
- Informal vs formal discovery, case evaluation
 - generally, § 6:19
 - cost-benefit analysis, § 6:32
- Information technology litigation, § 141:41
- Instructions, interrogatories, § 31:6, 31:8
- Insurance coverage cases, § 90:24
- Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, § 126:20 et seq.
- Interrogatories
 - generally, § 31:1 et seq.
 - advantages, § 31:2
 - amendment, § 31:16
 - answers to interrogatories, formal requirements, § 31:15
 - business courts, § 14:16
 - combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, § 31:11
 - commercial cases, § 31:4
 - contention interrogatories, § 31:10
 - definitions, § 31:6, 31:7

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Interrogatories—Cont'd
 - disadvantages, § 31:2
 - discovery of experts, § 31:19
 - document discovery related, § 30:13
 - drafting interrogatories
 - generally, § 31:5 et seq.
 - focus, § 31:9
 - problems to avoid, § 31:12
 - electronic discovery interrogatories, § 31:20
 - formal requirements, § 31:3
 - form of answers to interrogatories, § 31:15
 - instructions, § 31:6, 31:8
 - motion for summary judgment based on, § 31:18
 - objections, § 31:14
 - problems to avoid in drafting interrogatories, § 31:12
 - responding to interrogatories, § 31:13 et seq.
 - summary judgment motion based on, § 31:18
 - supplementation, § 31:16
 - use at trial, § 31:17
 - when must interrogatory responses be supplemented or amended, § 31:16
- Interstate discovery, § 30:15
- Investigation of the case, discovery issues, § 4:20
- Joint ventures, § 105:6
- Land use regulation, § 147:5
- Litigation management by corporations
 - generally, § 75:36
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:7 et seq.
- Litigation management by law firms
 - budgeting, § 76:35
- Litigation management by law firms, document production, § 76:18
- Matters of fact subject to requests for admissions, § 32:9
- Medical malpractice, § 122:34 et seq.
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:55

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § **40:6**
- Nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, document discovery, § **30:6**
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:45**
- Notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, requests for admissions, § **32:28**
- Notice strategies, depositions, § **29:3, 29:4**
- Objections
 - depositions, § **29:32**
 - failure to timely raise, document discovery, § **30:9**
 - interrogatories, § **31:14**
- Party issues
 - document discovery, § **30:3, 30:4**
- Place requirements, document discovery, § **30:4**
- Preliminary conferences, document discovery, § **30:22**
- Preparation, depositions, § **29:7 et seq.**
- Preservation stage, document discovery, § **30:29 et seq.**
- Priority of discovery on, counterclaims and cross-claims, § **8:164**
- Privacy and security, § **137:39**
- Privileged documents
 - document discovery, § **30:46**
 - requests for admissions, § **32:27**
- Production of documents, use at trial, § **47:15**
- Products liability, § **107:50 et seq.**
- Professional liability, attorneys, § **121:52 et seq.**
- Proportionality, document discovery, § **30:30**
- Protective orders, depositions, § **29:32**
- Punitive damages, § **55:4**
- Reasons for objection, document discovery, § **30:10**
- Redacting protected information, document discovery, § **30:48**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Reinsurance litigation, § **91:63 et seq.**
- Requests for admissions
 - generally, § **32:1 et seq.**
 - alternative approaches, § **32:6**
 - assertion of privilege, § **32:27**
 - assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § **32:28**
 - attorneys' fee awards, § **61:37**
 - checklists, § **32:17, 32:18**
 - conserving trial time, § **32:3**
 - content of proper denial, § **32:14**
 - content of proper notice, § **32:12**
 - cost saving, § **32:4**
 - CPLR 3123 requirements, § **32:7 et seq.**
- denials
 - form and timing, § **32:14**
 - of factual query, § **32:23**
 - of fairness of photographs, § **32:25**
 - of genuineness of paper, § **32:24**
 - penalties for unreasonable denial, § **32:15**
- effects of admissions or failures to respond, § **32:13**
- exhibits subject to, § **32:9**
- failures to respond, effects of, § **32:13**
- fairness of photographs, notice to admit, § **32:22**
- Federal Rules, § **32:16**
- form of proper denial, § **32:14**
- form of proper notice, § **32:12**
- forms, § **32:20**
- genuineness of documents notice to admit, § **32:21**
- matters of fact subject to, § **32:9**
- matters or materials generally not subject to admission, § **32:10**
- notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, § **32:28**
- notice to admit facts in a special proceeding, § **32:20**
- notice to admit genuineness of documents, § **32:21**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Requests for admissions—Cont'd
 penalties for unreasonable denial, § 32:15
 privilege assertion, § 32:27
 response failures, effects of, § 32:13
 settlement position, § 32:5
 special proceeding, notice to admit facts in a, § 32:20
 statement of qualification or explanation, § 32:26
 strategy, § 32:2 et seq.
 timing of a request, § 32:11
 Requests for discovery on dismissal motions, § 8:44
 Restrictive covenants, § 97:47, 97:49
 Review stage of discovery, document discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
 Sanctions for discovery abuses generally, § 63:8
 document discovery, § 30:54
 Search stage of discovery, § 30:38 et seq.
 Securitization and structured finance, § 113:10
 Shareholder derivative actions, demand requirement, § 115:14
 Spoliation of evidence, document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
 Staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
 Stipulation, document production, § 30:14
 Strategy
 depositions, § 29:2 et seq.
 requests for admissions, § 32:2 et seq.
 Summary judgment motion based on interrogatories, § 31:18
 Supplementation of interrogatories, § 31:16
 Tactics, depositions, § 29:2 et seq.
 Tax matters, § 144:30
 Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation
 disputes, § 73:59 et seq.
 document requests, § 73:41 et seq.
 e-discovery, § 73:50 et seq.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation—Cont'd
 scope, § 73:36
 Technology impacts
 document discovery, § 30:24 et seq.
 document review, § 78:5 et seq.
 Time requirements, document discovery, § 30:4
 Timing of a request, requests for admissions, § 32:11
 Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:92
 Use at trial
 depositions, § 29:36, 47:16
 production of documents, § 47:15
 Valuing a business
 generally, § 111:25
 BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, § 111:26
 White collar crime, § 125:11
 Work Product protection, this index
 Written questions. depositions on, § 29:34

DISCRIMINATION

Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, statutory claims, § 120:43
 Diversity and Inclusion, this index
 Employment discrimination protection, § 96:22
 Membership discrimination, not-for-profit institution litigation, § 118:33 et seq.
 Partnerships, interns protected anti-discrimination laws, § 103:30
 Workers' compensation, § 92:38

DISMISSAL

Absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 Adjournments, § 8:41
 Affidavits, § 8:34, 8:36
 Affirmative defenses
 absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 another action pending, § 8:64
 capacity, § 8:63
 CPLR 3211(a), § 8:62
 defamation, § 8:69
 immunity from liability, § 8:66

INDEX

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 - privileges, § 8:69
 - standing to sue, § 8:63
 - waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
- Affirmative Defenses, this index
- Aiding and abetting, motion practice, § 8:53
- Another action pending, motion practice, § 8:64
- Attorney signature and certification, motion practice, § 8:40
- Automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, § 8:45
- Bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, motion practice, § 8:73
- Breach of contract, motion practice, § 8:55
- Breach of fiduciary duty, motion practice, § 8:56 et seq.
- Breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss
 - securities litigation, § 112:16
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration
 - motions to dismiss limitations, § 120:27
- Business courts, motion practice, § 14:21
- Calendar practice
 - generally, § 37:14
 - failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Capacity, affirmative defenses, § 8:63
- Cause of action, failure to state, § 8:50
- Certification of motion by attorney, § 8:40
- Class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 et seq.
- Commercial court rules, § 8:28
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:28
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:28
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- CPLR 3211 practice summary judgment, dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, § 35:19
- Cross-motions, § 8:43
- Defamation, § 8:60
- Discovery
 - automatic stay pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 - requests on motion, § 8:44
- Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:25
- Documentary evidence, § 8:46
- Duplicative cause of action, § 8:76
- Entertainment law, § 151:9
- Evidence
 - generally, § 8:33 et seq.
 - documentary evidence, § 8:46
 - foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
- Failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Failure to serve complaint, response, § 8:16
- Failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
- Fiduciary duty breach, § 8:56 et seq.
- Foreign language affidavits or exhibits, motion practice, § 8:39
- Foreign law actions, § 8:61
- Forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, § 15:21
- Fraud, § 8:52
- Grounds, § 8:27
- Immediate trial, motion, § 8:81
- John Doe defendants, § 8:75
- Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54
- Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 8:47 et seq.
- Local court motion rules, § 8:28
- Motion practice
 - generally, § 8:25 et seq.
 - absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 - adjournments, § 8:41
 - affidavits, § 8:34, 8:36
 - affirmative defenses, § 8:62, 8:64, 8:149

DISMISSAL—Cont’d

Motion practice—Cont’d
 aiding and abetting, § 8:53
 attorney signature and certification, § 8:40
 automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, § 8:73
 breach of contract, § 8:55
 breach of fiduciary duty, § 8:56 *et seq.*
 broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:27
 business courts, § 14:21
 calendar practice, § 37:14
 capacity, affirmative defenses, § 8:63
 cause of action, failure to state, § 8:50
 certification by attorney, § 8:40
 class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, § 24:34 *et seq.*
 commercial court rules, § 8:28
 commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:28
 commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:28
 counterclaims and cross-claims, dismissed complaints affecting, § 8:163
 cross-motions, § 8:43
 defamation
 generally, § 8:60
 affirmative defenses, § 8:69
 discovery
 automatic stay pending decision on motion, § 8:45
 requests on, § 8:44
 documentary evidence, § 8:46
 duplicative cause of action, § 8:76
 evidence
 generally, § 8:33 *et seq.*
 documentary evidence, § 8:46
 foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 failure to serve complaint, response, § 8:16

DISMISSAL—Cont’d

Motion practice—Cont’d
 failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
 fiduciary duty breach, § 8:56 *et seq.*
 foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61
 forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, § 15:21
 fraud, § 8:52
 grounds, § 8:27
 immediate trial, § 8:81
 John Doe defendants, § 8:75
 Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54
 lack of personal jurisdiction, § 8:47 *et seq.*
 local court rules, § 8:28
 motion for discovery, automatic stay pending decision on, § 8:45
 necessary exhibits, § 8:32
 not-for-profit law, § 8:66
 notice of motion
 generally, § 8:31
 dismiss complaint, § 8:184
 oath-taking, § 8:35 *et seq.*
 personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 *et seq.*
 pierce the corporate veil claims, § 8:74
 pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 *et seq.*
 privileges, § 8:69
 re-commencing the action, § 8:82
 redundant cause of action, § 8:76
 removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, § 10:16
 requests for discovery, § 8:44
 responses to complaints, dismissal for failure to serve complaint, § 8:16

INDEX

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Motion practice—Cont'd
 - responses to the motion to dismiss, § 8:42
 - Selected causes of action subject to motions, below
 - shareholder derivative actions, § 8:59
 - signature by attorney, § 8:40
 - single motion rule, § 8:29
 - standing to sue, § 8:63
 - strategic considerations, § 8:25
 - sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
 - summary judgment motions,
 - converting dismissal motion to, § 8:78 et seq.
 - third party complaint, § 8:77
 - time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83
 - timing, § 8:26
 - voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, § 10:16
 - waiver of affirmative defenses if not raised by motion to dismiss, § 8:30
- Necessary exhibits, § 8:32
- Notice of motion
 - generally, § 8:31
 - form, § 8:184
- Oath-taking, motion practice, § 8:35 et seq.
- Personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
- Pierce the corporate veil claims, § 8:74
- Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
- Privacy and security, motions to dismiss, § 137:36
- Re-commencing the action, motion practice, § 8:82
- Redundant cause of action, § 8:76
- Removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, § 10:16
- Requests for discovery, motion practice, § 8:44
- Responses to complaints, dismissal for failure to serve, § 8:16

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

- Responses to the motion to dismiss, § 8:42
- Securities litigation, breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss, § 112:16
- Selected causes of action subject to motions
 - generally, § 8:51
 - Affirmative Defenses, § 8:62
 - aiding and abetting, § 8:53
 - breach of contract, § 8:55
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § 8:56 et seq.
 - defamation, § 8:60
 - foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61
 - fraud, § 8:52
 - Judiciary Law § 487 violations, § 8:54
 - shareholder derivative actions, § 8:59
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 8:59
- Signature by attorney, motion practice, § 8:40
- Single motion rule, § 8:29
- Strategic considerations, § 8:25
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Summary judgment
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:19
 - dismissal motions conversion to, § 8:78 et seq., 35:22
- Tax matters, § 144:25
- Third party complaint, § 8:77
- Time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83
- Timing motions, § 8:26
- Voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, § 10:16

DISPOSITIVE MOTIONS

- Motion Practice, this index

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Total cost damages, jury instructions, § 149:51

DISSOLUTION

- Joint ventures, § 105:20

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd

Parties, substitution of, § 21:7

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

Generally, § 83:1 et seq.

Alternative dispute resolution,
§ 83:19 et seq.

Arbitration, § 83:19

Checklist, § 83:25

Client's diversity goals, § 83:4

Competing expectations, manage-
ment of ADR, § 83:22

Complaint, § 83:7

Current landscape, § 83:3

Depositions, § 83:10 et seq.

Implicit bias, § 83:15

Implicit biases, § 83:23

Importance of diversity and inclu-
sion, § 83:2

Interacting with ADR participants,
§ 83:21

Interacting with the judge, § 83:17

Judicial assignments, strategy based
on, § 83:9

Jury selection

generally, § 83:14 et seq.

heterogeneous juries, § 83:16

Litigation plan, § 83:6

Management of competing ADR
expectations, § 83:22

Mediation, § 83:19

Preparation of depositions, § 83:11

Presentation of the case and issues,
§ 83:18

Pre-trial practice, § 83:4

Reading list, § 83:26

Settlement negotiations, § 83:13

Staffing

generally, § 83:5

ADR, § 83:20

Strategies to improve diversity and
inclusion practices, § 83:23,
83:25

Strategy based on judicial assign-
ments, § 83:9

Trial, § 83:14 et seq.

DOCUMENT PRODUCTION

Discovery, this index

DOMICILE

Attachment, nondomiciliaries and
nonresidents, § 20:28

DRAFTS

Bills and Notes, this index

DUE PROCESS ISSUES

Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:7

Land use regulation, procedural due
process, § 147:41

Land use regulation, substantive due
process, § 147:40

Personal jurisdiction, federal due
process, § 2:29

DURESS

Generally, § 89:30

Jury instructions, § 89:77

Restrictive covenants, § 97:30

EASEMENTS

Real estate, § 145:54

E-COMMERCE

Generally, § 139:1 et seq.

See also Internet, this index

Advertising, § 139:26

Adware, § 139:28

Anonymity on the internet, § 139:35

Application of other established law
to online marketing, § 139:29

Astro-turfing, § 139:27

Breach of fiduciary duty, § 139:39

Browsewrap contracts, § 139:21

Business torts, § 139:32 et seq.

Checklist, jurisdiction in e-com-
merce, § 139:16

Clickwrap contracts, § 139:20

Contract formation, § 139:17

Conversion, § 139:45

Conversion and trespass, § 139:38

COVID-19, electronic signatures
after, § 139:25

Data breach legislation, § 139:41

Data breach related torts

generally, § 139:37

conversion and trespass, § 139:45

Defamation, § 139:33

Electronic communications and the
Statute of Frauds, § 139:23

INDEX

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd

- Electronic signatures after COVID-19, § **139:25**
- Electronic Signatures and Records Act, § **139:24**
- Enforceability of specific contract provisions, § **139:22**
- Inconvenient forum, § **139:14**
- Jurisdiction
 - generally, § **139:3 et seq.**
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § **139:5**
 - practical considerations in litigating jurisdictional issues, § **139:13**
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § **139:6**
 - specific jurisdiction, § **139:7**
 - tortious acts, § **139:9 et seq.**
 - transacting business online, § **139:8**
- Marketing, § **139:26**
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, § **139:39**
- New Internet legislation, § **139:31**
- New York Civil Rights Law, website violation, § **139:43**
- New York Human Rights Law, website violation, § **139:42**
- New York law and e-commerce, § **139:2**
- NYAG investigations into data breach, § **139:40**
- Offer and acceptance, § **139:18**
- Online auctions, § **139:28**
- Pop-ups, § **139:28**
- Practical considerations
 - generally, § **139:30**
 - litigating jurisdictional issues, § **139:13**
- Publication on the internet, § **139:34**
- Publishers of internet defamation, § **139:36**
- Shrinkwrap contracts, § **139:19**
- Social Media, this index
- Solicitation-plus requirement, jurisdiction, § **139:6**
- Spamming, § **139:27**
- Spoofing, § **139:27**

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd

- Tax jurisdiction, § **139:15**
- Tortious acts, jurisdiction, § **139:9 et seq.**
- Trespass, § **139:45**
- Unfair competition, § **139:39**
- Venue, § **139:14**
- Website violation, New York Civil Rights Law, § **139:43**
- Website violation, New York Human Rights Law, § **139:42**

ECONOMIC LOSS DOCTRINE

- Derivatives litigation, § **114:34**

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI)

- Business courts, § **14:13**
- Discovery, this index
- Spoilation sanctions
 - statutory, § **63:40**
 - Zubulake standard, § **63:39**

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Bank Litigation, this index

EMERGENCIES

- Arbitrators, emergency, § **69:58**
- Bidding process, emergency contracts, § **150:21**
- Crisis management, this index
- Defamation, emergency injunctive relief, § **138:6**
- Motor vehicle accidents, emergency doctrine, § **108:15**
- TROs
 - generally, § **20:19**
 - applications outside normal court hours, § **39:24**

EMINENT DOMAIN

- Real Estate, this index

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Intentional infliction, entertainment law, § **151:29**

EMPLOYMENT

- See also Services Contracts, this index

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

- Arbitration, restrictive covenants, § 97:43
- At-will employment agreements, § 96:12
- Blue-penciling of, restrictive covenants, § 97:33
- Checklists, restrictive covenants, § 97:53 et seq.
- Choice of law, restrictive covenants
 - New York standard on which state’s law will apply, § 97:45
 - remote employees, § 97:46
- Common law claims, restrictive covenants, § 97:28
- Confidential information restrictions, § 97:11
- Consideration, restrictive covenants, § 97:37
- Contract-related claims, restrictive covenants, § 97:27
- Customer solicitation and servicing of restrictions
 - generally, § 97:8
 - form, § 97:58
- Declaratory relief, § 97:26
- Defenses, § 97:29
- Definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.
- Discovery, § 97:47, 97:49
- Discrimination protection, § 96:22
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Drafting considerations, § 97:13 et seq.
- Employee choice doctrine, restrictive covenants, § 97:14
- Enforceability, New York standard, restrictive covenants, § 97:13
- Expert witnesses, § 97:50
- Extended notice provisions, § 97:10
- Extra-contractual employee protections, § 96:19 et seq.
- Forfeiture for competition, § 97:14
- Forms, § 97:56 et seq.
- Forum selection, § 97:42
- Hiring new employees with post-employment obligations to her prior employer, § 97:6

EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

- Hiring of employee restrictions, § 97:9
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
- Injunctive relief, restrictive covenants, § 97:18, 97:48
- Likelihood client will remain or depart, § 97:20
- Liquidated damages provisions, § 97:17
- Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:18
- Litigation practice considerations, § 97:47 et seq.
- Measures of damages, § 97:16
- Mediation, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- New York standard for enforceability, restrictive covenants, § 97:13
- Noncompetition provision, § 97:57
- Nondisclosure of confidential information form, § 97:56
- Non-raid/non-hiring of employees, § 97:9
- Nonsolicitation and nonservicing of customers
 - generally, § 97:8
 - form, § 97:58
- Post-employment obligations to prior employer, hiring new employees with, § 97:6
- Privacy and security, § 137:15
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Proprietary information restrictions, types of restrictive covenants, § 97:11
- Raiding of employee restrictions
 - generally, § 97:9
 - form, § 97:58
- Reformation of restrictive covenants, § 97:33
- Remedies, restrictive covenants, § 97:16 et seq., 97:51
- Remote employees, choice of law, § 97:46
- Responses, § 97:29
- Restrictive covenants
 - generally, § 97:1 et seq.

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
 additional parties to include in a
 litigation, § 97:24
 arbitration, § 97:43
 attorney ethics provisions, § 97:25
 blue-penciling of, § 97:33
 cease-and-desist letters, § 97:22
 checklists, § 97:53 et seq.
 choice of law
 New York standard on which
 state's law will apply,
 § 97:45
 remote employees, § 97:46
 common law claims, § 97:28
 consideration, § 97:37
 constructive discharge defense,
 § 97:38
 contract of adhesion defense,
 § 97:30
 contract-related claims, § 97:27
 declaratory relief, § 97:26
 defenses, § 97:29
 discharge defense, § 97:38
 discovery, § 97:47, 97:49
 drafting considerations, § 97:13 et
 seq.
 duration overbreadth defenses,
 § 97:29
 duress defense, § 97:30
 employee choice doctrine, § 97:14
 employer's pre-litigation strategy
 and steps, § 97:22 et seq.
 enforceability, New York standard,
 § 97:13
 expert witnesses, § 97:50
 forfeiture for competition, § 97:14
 forms
 generally, § 97:56 et seq.
 client nonsolicitation/client
 nonservice, § 97:58
 example liquidated damages
 provision for non-solicita-
 tion of customers, § 97:62
 extended notice provisions,
 § 97:60
 injunctive relief provision,
 § 97:61

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
 forms—Cont'd
 noncompetition provision,
 § 97:57
 nondisclosure of confidential
 information, § 97:56
 forum selection, § 97:42
 general considerations, § 97:7 et
 seq.
 geographic area overbreadth
 defenses, § 97:29
 hiring new employees with post-
 employment obligations to
 her prior employer, § 97:6
 inconsistent positions defense,
 § 97:36
 inevitable disclosure defense,
 § 97:39
 inevitable loss issues, § 97:32
 injunctive relief, § 97:18, 97:48
 laches defense, § 97:35
 likelihood client will remain or
 depart, § 97:20
 liquidated damages provisions,
 § 97:17
 litigation practice considerations,
 § 97:47 et seq.
 measures of damages, § 97:16
 mediation, § 97:44
 message to send to remaining
 employees and to competitors
 who may hire others away,
 § 97:21
 need for undertaking, § 97:52
 New York standard for enforce-
 ability, § 97:13
 New York standard on which
 state's law will apply, § 97:45
 noncompetition provision, § 97:57
 nondisclosure of confidential infor-
 mation form, § 97:56
 overbroad in scope, duration and
 geographic area defenses,
 § 97:29
 post-employment obligations to
 prior employer, hiring new
 employees with, § 97:6
 pre-existing relationships, § 97:40

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
 preliminary considerations, § 97:4
 preliminary injunctions, § 97:19
 preparation for litigation, § 97:7 et seq.
 preservation demand, § 97:23
 protection of trade secret defense, § 97:39
 reformation of, § 97:33
 remedies, § 97:16 et seq., 97:51
 remote employees, choice of law, § 97:46
 responses, § 97:29
 restrictive vs protective effect, § 97:3
 scope overbreadth defenses, § 97:29
 securities industry rules, § 97:25
 selective enforcement, § 97:34
 settlements, § 97:44
 signing agreements prior to inception of employment, § 97:5
 strategic considerations, § 97:47 et seq.
 strategic objectives, § 97:2
 tailored clauses, § 97:15
 trade secret defense, § 97:39
 Types of restrictive covenants, below
 unclean hands defense, § 97:35
 venue, § 97:41
 waiver, § 97:34
 warnings, § 97:22
 wrongdoing by employee issues, § 97:31
 Selective enforcement
 restrictive covenants, § 97:34
 Settlements, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
 Solicitation and servicing of customer restrictions
 generally, § 97:8
 form, § 97:58
 Statutory outside activity protection, § 96:20
 Statutory wage protection, § 96:19 et seq.

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Strategic considerations, restrictive covenants, § 97:47 et seq.
 Tailored restrictive covenants, § 97:15
 Trade Associations, this index
 Trade secrets, § 96:15
 Types of restrictive covenants
 generally, § 97:7 et seq.
 confidential information restrictions, § 97:11
 customer solicitation and servicing of restrictions
 generally, § 97:8
 form, § 97:58
 extended notice provisions, § 97:10
 hiring of employee restrictions, § 97:9
 non-raid/non-hiring of employees, § 97:9
 proprietary information restrictions, § 97:11
 using provisions in tandem, § 97:12
 Venue, § 97:41
 Waiver, § 97:34
 Whistleblower protection, § 96:21
 Workers' Compensation, this index
 Wrongdoing by employee issues, § 97:31

ENCROACHMENTS

Real estate, § 145:56

ENERGY

Generally, § 154:1 et seq.
 Breach of contract, § 154:14
 Brine transport, fracking, § 154:34
 Causes of action
 generally, § 154:10
 breach of contract, § 154:14
 comparative negligence, § 154:22
 federal preemption, § 154:23
 Fracking, below
 limitation of liability in tariff, § 154:21
 negligence
 generally, § 154:17

INDEX

ENERGY—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - negligence—Cont'd
 - per se, § 154:19
 - standard of care, § 154:18
 - nuisance, § 154:15
 - partial regulatory takings, § 154:13
 - petroleum strict liability for the release of, § 154:20
 - public and private nuisance, § 154:15
 - regulatory takings
 - generally, § 154:11 et seq.
 - partial takings, § 154:13
 - total takings, § 154:12
 - release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
 - standard of care, negligence, § 154:18
 - strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
 - total regulatory takings, § 154:12
 - trespass, § 154:16
- Checklists, § 154:54
- Choice of law, § 154:51
- Claims related to seismic activity, fracking, § 154:32
- Comparative negligence, causes of action, § 154:22
- Concurrent federal agency jurisdiction, § 154:47
- Cross-border trespass claims, fracking, § 154:29
- Discovery, § 154:4
- Diversity jurisdiction, § 154:49
- Electric transmission siting
 - generally, § 154:37 et seq.
 - Article VII of the New York Public Service Law, § 154:38
 - Energy Policy Act of 2005, § 154:39
- Energy Policy Act of 2005, electric transmission siting, § 154:39
- Federal preemption, § 154:23
- Federal question jurisdiction, § 154:50
- Flowback water disposal, fracking, § 154:33

ENERGY—Cont'd

- Forum non conveniens, § 154:52
- Fracking
 - generally, § 154:24 et seq.
 - brine transport, § 154:34
 - claims related to seismic activity, § 154:32
 - cross-border trespass claims, § 154:29
 - flowback water disposal, § 154:33
 - hydraulic fracturing, § 154:25
 - New York State's fracking ban, § 154:26
 - nuisance claims, § 154:30
 - point discharges, § 154:35
 - potential litigation arising from New York State's fracking ban, § 154:27
 - production, § 154:33
 - road spreading, § 154:34
 - toxic tort claims, § 154:31
 - underground injection of wastewater, § 154:36
 - wastewater treatment, § 154:35
- Glossary of energy acronyms, § 154:60
- Jurisdiction, § 154:46
- Limitation of liability in tariff, § 154:21
- Natural gas/oil pipeline siting, § 154:40
- Negligence causes of action
 - generally, § 154:17
 - standard of care, § 154:18
- Negligence claim
 - checklist, § 154:57
- Negligence per se
 - causes of action, § 154:19
- New York City/Long Island load pocket issues, § 154:45
- New York Public Service Law, electric transmission siting, § 154:38
- Nuclear generation concerns, § 154:42 et seq.
- Nuisance, § 154:15
- Nuisance claims, fracking, § 154:30
- Petroleum strict liability for the release of, § 154:20

ENERGY—Cont'd

- Point discharges, fracking, § 154:35
- Potential defenses, § 154:59
- Potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, § 154:48
- Practice aids, § 154:53
- Preliminary considerations, § 154:2
- Private nuisance claim, checklist, § 154:55
- Production, fracking, § 154:33
- Protecting your client's interests, § 154:3
- Public and private nuisance, § 154:15
- Public nuisance claim, checklist, § 154:54
- Rate disputes, § 154:41
- Regulation
 - generally, § 154:6
 - federal agencies and organizations, § 154:7
 - federal statutory schemes, § 154:6
 - litigating against state and local regulating agencies and organizations, § 154:8
 - local agencies and organizations, § 154:9
 - state agencies and organizations, § 154:9
 - state statutory schemes, § 154:6
- Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
- Road spreading, fracking, § 154:34
- Strategy, § 154:2
- Strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, § 154:20
- Strict liability/ultrahazardous activities claim, § 154:58
- Toxic tort claims, fracking, § 154:31
- Trespass
 - generally, § 154:16
 - checklist, § 154:56
- Underground injection of wastewater, fracking, § 154:36
- Wastewater treatment, fracking, § 154:35

ENFORCEABILITY

- Choice of law, class actions, § 16:15

ENFORCEABILITY—Cont'd

- Forum selection clauses
 - e-commerce agreements, § 15:22
 - terminated contracts, § 15:12

ENFORCEMENT OF ARBITRATION AWARDS

- Generally, § 69:59, 70:31
- Procedure, § 69:60

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

- Generally, § 66:1 et seq.
- Abuse, protections of the judgment debtor, § 66:26
- Affidavit in support of CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § 66:34
- Assets, lien against, § 66:19 et seq.
- Checklist, § 66:30
- Client records, § 66:11
- Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, § 66:35
- CPLR 5227, § 66:32 et seq.
- Depositions, § 66:13
- Effect of restraining notice, § 66:16
- EPTL 7-1.3 action, complaint in fraudulent conveyance, § 66:35
- Execution against real property, personal property, and income, § 66:22
- Foreign corporations, § 22:18, 22:19
- Forms, § 66:31 et seq.
- Fraudulent conveyance complaint, § 66:35
- Fraudulent transfers, § 66:27 et seq.
- Homestead exemption proceeding, § 66:31
- Income execution, § 66:25
- Information subpoenas, § 66:14
- Lien against assets, § 66:19 et seq.
- Limitation on restraints, § 66:18
- Location of assets, § 66:10
- Location of the debtor, § 66:3
- Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, referees, § 38:23
- Notice of petition and petition in special charging proceeding under Limited Liability Company Law § 607, § 66:36
- Objectives, § 66:2
- Official records, § 66:12

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS —Cont'd

- Order to show cause in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § **66:32**
- Personal property, lien against assets, § **66:21**
- Petition in CPLR 5206 homestead exemption proceeding, § **66:31**
- Petition in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, § **66:33**
- Prejudgment restraint, § **66:17**
- Preliminary considerations, § **66:2**
- Procedures for setting aside transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, § **66:27 et seq.**
- Protections of the judgment debtor against abuse, § **66:26**
- Real property, lien against assets, § **66:20**
- Recognizing a judgment from another country, § **66:9**
- Recording the judgment, § **66:4**
- Referees, special proceeding to enforce, § **38:23**
- Restraint of assets, § **66:15**
- Strategy, § **66:2**
- Transferring a federal judgment, § **66:8**
- Transferring from lower New York State courts, § **66:5**
- Transferring from one county to another, § **66:6**
- Transferring from other states, § **66:7**
- Transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, § **66:27 et seq.**
- Turnover proceedings, § **66:32 et seq.**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW

- Generally, § **151:1 et seq.**
- Anti-dilution statute, § **151:28**
- Breach of contract, § **151:12**
- Causes of action
 - generally, § **151:12 et seq.**
 - anti-dilution statute, § **151:28**
 - breach of contract, § **151:12**
 - common law copyright, § **151:22**
 - damages, § **151:32**
 - defamation, § **151:21**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - defenses, § **151:20**
 - descendibility, § **151:18**
 - equitable relief, § **151:32**
 - federal preemption, § **151:23**
 - fraud, § **151:30**
 - GBL § 360, § **151:27**
 - GBL § 369, § **151:31**
 - intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, § **151:29**
 - Lanham Act, § **151:24**
 - prima facie tort, § **151:29**
 - requirement of written consent, § **151:17**
 - right to privacy, § **151:15**
 - statutory right to privacy, § **151:15**
 - tortious interference with contract, § **151:13**
 - tortious interference with prospective business relationships, § **151:14**
 - trademark infringement, § **151:27**
 - transferability, § **151:19**
 - unfair competition, § **151:25**
 - unjust enrichment, § **151:26**
 - written consent requirements, § **151:17**
- Cease and desist letters, § **151:4**
- Celebrity status as equitable property in a matrimonial action, § **151:33**
- Common law copyright, causes of action, § **151:22**
- Damages, § **151:32**
- Defamation causes of action, § **151:21**
- Defenses, § **151:20**
- Descendibility of causes of action, § **151:18**
- Dismissal, § **151:9**
- Equitable relief, § **151:32**
- Federal preemption, § **151:23**
- Forum selection clause, § **151:7**
- Fraud, § **151:30**
- Freedom of speech and expression issues, § **151:3**
- GBL § 360, § **151:27**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont’d

GBL § 369, § **151:31**
 Intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, § **151:29**
 Jurisdiction, pre-litigation considerations, § **151:6**
 Jury trial, § **151:11**
 Lanham Act, causes of action, § **151:24**
 Motion to dismiss, § **151:9**
 Preliminary relief, § **151:5**
 Pre-litigation considerations generally, § **151:4 et seq.**
 cease and desist letters, § **151:4**
 forum selection clause, § **151:7**
 jurisdiction, § **151:6**
 jury trial, § **151:11**
 motion to dismiss, § **151:9**
 preliminary relief, § **151:5**
 statute of limitations, § **151:8**
 summary judgment, § **151:10**
 Prima facie tort, causes of action, § **151:29**
 Public amusements, § **151:34**
 Requirement of written consent, causes of action, § **151:17**
 Right to privacy, § **151:15**
 Statute of limitations, § **151:8**
 Summary judgment, § **151:10**
 Tortious interference with contract, § **151:13**
 Tortious interference with prospective business relationships, § **151:14**
 Trademark infringement, causes of action, § **151:27**
 Transferability, causes of action, § **151:19**
 Unfair competition, causes of action, § **151:25**
 Unjust enrichment, causes of action, § **151:26**
 What is entertainment law?, § **151:2**
 Written consent requirements, causes of action, § **151:17**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Generally, § **155:1 et seq.**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Cont’d

Absolute pollution exclusion, § **90:18**
 Adjudicatory structure generally, § **155:8**
 federal administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:9**
 judicial review and litigation of claims, § **155:12**
 municipal administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:11**
 state administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:10**
 Adverse administrative determinations, judicial review of, § **155:29**
 Agencies generally, § **155:4**
 federal agencies, § **155:5**
 municipal agencies, § **155:7**
 state agencies, § **155:6**
 Alternative liability, toxic torts, § **155:42, 155:43**
 Breach of warranty, toxic torts, § **155:41**
 Case management issues, toxic torts, § **155:63**
 Causes of action, toxic torts, § **155:34 et seq.**
 CERCLA claims generally, § **155:14 et seq.**
 contribution suits, § **155:16**
 defenses under CERCLA, § **155:18**
 government ordered cleanup and costs recovery actions under CERCLA, § **155:15**
 natural resource damages, § **155:17**
 New York’s inactive hazardous waste site cleanup statute, § **155:19**
 private suits for contribution, § **155:16**
 Checklist of essential allegations, § **155:76**
 Civil conspiracy or concerted action liability, toxic torts, § **155:46**

INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

- Contamination, governmental enforcement and statutory claims arising out of, § **155:13 et seq.**
- Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA review, § **147:4**
- DEC's administrative enforcement process, § **155:26**
- Defenses under CERCLA, § **155:18**
- Developing a communication strategy, § **155:3**
- Director and officer liability, toxic torts, § **155:47**
- Diversity jurisdiction, § **155:60**
- Enterprise liability, toxic torts, § **155:45**
- Environmental impact review, § **155:65**
- Expert witnesses, § **155:62**
- Failure to warn, toxic torts, § **155:40**
- Federal administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:9**
- Federal agencies, § **155:5**
- Federal Clean Air Act and its New York State analogue, § **155:23**
- Federal Clean Water Act and its New York state analogue, § **155:22**
- Federal question jurisdiction, § **155:61**
- Formal adjudicatory proceedings, § **155:28**
- Governmental enforcement activities
 - generally, § **155:25 et seq.**
 - civil litigation brought by the state, § **155:30**
 - criminal enforcement, § **155:31**
 - DEC's administrative enforcement process, § **155:26**
 - formal adjudicatory proceedings, § **155:28**
 - judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, § **155:29**
 - preliminary enforcement activity, § **155:27**
- Governmental enforcement and statutory claims arising out of

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

- contamination, § **155:13 et seq.**
- Government ordered cleanup and costs recovery actions, § **155:15**
- Hazardous waste litigation
 - insurance, § **90:16**
 - RCRA and its New York state analogue, § **155:20**
- Insurance
 - hazardous waste litigation, § **90:16**
 - pollution exclusion, § **90:17**
- Judicial review and litigation of claims, § **155:12**
- Judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, § **155:29**
- Jurisdiction, toxic torts, § **155:59 et seq.**
- Land use litigation
 - generally, § **155:64, 155:75**
 - environmental impact review, § **155:65**
- Management and disposal of hazardous waste, § **155:20**
- Market share liability, § **155:44**
- Mootness, SEQRA issues, § **155:73**
- Municipal administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:11**
- Municipal agencies, § **155:7**
- Natural resource damages under CERCLA, § **155:17**
- Necessary parties, SEQRA issues, § **155:72**
- Negligence, toxic torts, § **155:38 et seq.**
- New York's inactive hazardous waste site cleanup statute, § **155:19**
- Oil Spill Act, § **155:21**
- Pollution exclusion, insurance, § **90:17**
- Potential defenses, § **155:77**
- Preliminary considerations, § **155:2**
- Preliminary governmental enforcement activities, § **155:27**
- Private nuisance, toxic torts, § **155:36**
- Private suits for contribution under CERCLA, § **155:16**
- Public nuisance, toxic torts, § **155:35**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

RCRA, § **155:20**
 Relief available, SEQRA issues, § **155:74**
 SEQRA issues
 generally, § **155:66**
 hard look standard, § **155:69**
 litigation, § **155:67**
 mootness, § **155:73**
 necessary parties, § **155:72**
 procedural overview, § **155:66**
 procedure, § **155:68**
 relief available, § **155:74**
 review, cost-benefit analysis of, § **147:4**
 standing, § **155:71**
 statute of limitations, § **155:70**
 zoning boards of appeal practice, § **147:26**
 Standing, SEQRA issues, § **155:71**
 State administrative enforcement agencies, § **155:10**
 State agencies, § **155:6**
 Strict liability, toxic torts, § **155:39**
 Toxic torts
 generally, § **155:32 et seq.**
 allocation defense, § **155:58**
 alternative liability, § **155:42, 155:43**
 breach of warranty, § **155:41**
 bulk supplier defense, § **155:54**
 case management issues, § **155:63**
 causation defenses, § **155:49**
 CERCLA § 309 statute of limitations, § **155:53**
 civil conspiracy or concerted action liability, § **155:46**
 common law remediation claims statute of limitations, § **155:52**
 contribution defense, § **155:58**
 CPLR 214-c statutes of limitations, § **155:51**
 defenses
 generally, § **155:48**
 allocation, § **155:58**
 bulk supplier, § **155:54**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

Toxic torts—Cont'd
 defenses—Cont'd
 causation, § **155:49**
 contribution, § **155:58**
 duty to warn defenses, § **155:54**
 federal preemption, § **155:55**
 government contractor defense, § **155:56**
 indemnity, § **155:58**
 learned intermediary, § **155:54**
 multiple joint tortfeasors, § **155:58**
 product identification, § **155:49**
 release and satisfaction, § **155:57**
 settlement, § **155:57**
 sophisticated user, § **155:54**
 statutes of limitations, § **155:50 et seq.**
 definitions, § **155:33**
 director and officer liability, § **155:47**
 diversity jurisdiction, § **155:60**
 duty to warn defenses, § **155:54**
 enterprise liability, § **155:45**
 expert witnesses, § **155:62**
 failure to warn, § **155:40**
 federal court jurisdiction potential grounds for, § **155:59**
 federal preemption, § **155:55**
 federal question jurisdiction, § **155:61**
 frequently used causes of action, § **155:34 et seq.**
 government contractor defense, § **155:56**
 indemnity defense, § **155:58**
 jurisdiction, § **155:59 et seq.**
 learned intermediary defense, § **155:54**
 market share liability, § **155:44**
 multiple joint tortfeasors defenses, § **155:58**
 negligence, § **155:38 et seq.**
 overview, § **155:32**
 potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, § **155:59**

INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd

- Toxic torts—Cont'd
 - private nuisance, § 155:36
 - product identification defenses, § 155:49
 - public nuisance, § 155:35
 - release and satisfaction defenses, § 155:57
 - settlement, § 155:57
 - sophisticated user defense, § 155:54
 - statutes of limitations
 - generally, § 155:50
 - CERCLA § 309, § 155:53
 - common law remediation claims, § 155:52
 - CPLR 214-c, § 155:51
 - strict liability, § 155:39
 - trespass, § 155:37
 - what is a toxic tort, § 155:33
- Trespass, § 155:37
- Variances, § 147:13
- Wetlands protection, § 155:24
- Zoning boards of appeal practice, SEQRA issues, § 147:26

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:89

EQUITABLE RELIEF

- Complaint demanding, § 7:16, 7:35
- Corporate opportunity doctrine defenses, § 131:31
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:18
- Entertainment law, § 151:32
- Fiduciary breach, § 117:39
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:21
- Vacatur of judgment, § 59:75

ESTATES

- Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index

ESTATES LITIGATION

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:59

ESTOPPEL

- Contracts, § 89:26, 89:72

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Corporate opportunity doctrine defense, § 131:30
- Derivatives, estoppel defenses, § 114:32
- Director and officer liability defense, § 116:46
- Equitable estoppel, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:34
- Insurance, this index
- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index
- Jury instructions
 - estoppel, § 89:72
 - promissory estoppel, § 89:68
- Promissory estoppel
 - contracts, § 89:68
 - jury instructions, § 89:68
 - services, § 96:9
- Services contracts, promissory estoppel, § 96:9
- Shareholder derivative actions, equitable estoppel, § 115:34
- Specific performance, estoppel defense, § 56:18

ETHICS

- Generally, § 85:1 et seq.
- Adverse corporate party, interviewing employees and former employees of, § 85:22
- Billings and collection
 - generally, § 85:26 et seq.
 - billing the corporation for personal legal services, § 85:27
 - checklist, consent letters, § 85:30
 - checklist, Steps to be taken in evaluating/ clearing conflicts, § 85:29
 - reasonable fees, § 85:26
- Business entity representations, conflicts of interest, § 85:6
- Business transactions with clients, conflicts of interest, § 85:9
- Choice of law, § 85:3
- Civility, this index
- Collections, § 95:37
- Confidentiality, § 85:15 et seq.

ETHICS—Cont’d

Conflicts of interest
generally, § 85:5
business entity representations,
§ 85:6
business transactions with clients,
§ 85:9
corporate counsel as director,
§ 85:10
establish a conflict check system,
§ 85:14
firewalls, § 85:13
imputed disqualification, § 85:13
insurance practice, § 85:8
lawyer as witness, § 85:11
positional conflicts, § 85:12
representing an entity, § 85:6
representing corporate officers,
directors, and employees,
§ 85:7
who is the client, § 85:6
Corporate counsel as director,
conflicts of interest, § 85:10
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Disclosure, § 85:21, 85:22
Disposition of former client files,
§ 85:28
Disqualification motions, § 85:2
Establishment of procedures to
address ethical issues, § 85:4
Evidence, § 85:21, 85:22
Firewalls, conflicts of interest,
§ 85:13
Funding litigation, § 77:15 et seq.
Imputed disqualification, conflicts of
interest, § 85:13
Inadvertent disclosure, and
unsolicited receipt, of privileged
or confidential materials,
§ 85:21
Insurance disclosure coverage in
settlement discussions, § 85:25
Insurance practice, conflicts of inter-
est, § 85:8
Interviewing employees and former
employees of adverse corporate
party, § 85:22
Lawyer as witness, conflicts of inter-
est, § 85:11

ETHICS—Cont’d

Marketing to potential business
clients, § 80:38 et seq.
Mediation, § 68:18
Metadata mining, ethical issues,
§ 30:23
Motions to disqualify, § 85:2
Positional conflicts of interest,
§ 85:12
Pro bono practice, § 84:12 et seq.
Procedures to address ethical issues,
establishment of, § 85:4
Representing an entity, conflicts of
interest, § 85:6
Representing clients within the
bounds of the law
generally, § 85:23
disclosure of insurance coverage in
settlement discussions,
§ 85:25
taping adversaries and clients,
§ 85:24
Settlement discussions, insurance
disclosure coverage in, § 85:25
Settlement negotiations, § 67:5 et
seq.
Settlements, § 41:16 et seq.
Social media impact on legal ethics,
§ 140:5
Taping adversaries and clients,
§ 85:24
Who is the client?, § 85:6

EVIDENCE

See also Trials, this index
Admissibility issues, § 50:1 et seq.
Admissions of an adverse party,
§ 50:5
Answers, § 8:129
Appraisal reports, real estate,
§ 146:13
Arbitration, compelling evidence,
§ 69:50
Best evidence rule, contracts, § 89:20
Business records, admissibility
issues, § 50:7
Commercial litigation in Delaware
courts compared, § 12:35
Commercial litigation in federal
courts compared, § 11:37

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:28
- Compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Contracts, best evidence rule, § 89:20
- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Discipline of attorneys, evidentiary misconduct, § 87:18
- Dismissal motions
 - generally, § 8:33 *et seq.*
 - documentary evidence, § 8:46
 - foreign language affidavits or exhibits, § 8:39
 - necessary exhibits, § 8:32
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:36
- Documentary evidence, dismissal motions, § 8:46
- Ethics, § 85:21, 85:22
- Exhibits are annexed to the complaint, answers, § 8:129
- Foreign language affidavits or exhibits, dismissal motions, § 8:39
- Hearsay, admissibility issues, § 50:3 *et seq.*
- In Limine Motions, this index
- Licensing, § 134:25
- Motion to conform pleadings to
 - generally, § 58:11
 - checklist, § 58:32
 - sua sponte application, § 58:12
- Necessary exhibits, dismissal motions, § 8:32
- Parol evidence rule, § 50:9 *et seq.*
- Past recollection recorded, § 50:6
- Secured transactions, § 101:14
- Settlements, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Spoliation of evidence, document discovery, § 30:53 *et seq.*
- Tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:36
- Techniques for introduction of business records, § 50:8
- Technology, § 78:22

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:76
- Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:8
- Declaratory judgment requests, § 36:27
- Land use regulation, § 147:33
- Tax matters, § 44:76

EX PARTE ORDERS

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:17

EXPEDITING LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

EXPERT WITNESSES

- Generally, § 33:1 *et seq.*
- Amassing information necessary to assert expert challenge, § 33:10
- Attorneys
 - professional liability
 - generally, § 121:56
 - discovery, § 121:57
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:15
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:33
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:36
- Business courts, discovery, § 14:18
- Checklist, § 33:18
- Commercial Division, discovery, § 33:21, 33:22
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:36
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:38
- Communications with experts, disclosure issues, § 33:5 *et seq.*
- Consultant/expert witness retention letter, § 33:20
- Data supporting opinion, reliability of, § 33:16
- Derivatives, § 114:14

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

Disclosure issues, § 33:5 et seq.
 Discovery
 generally, § 14:18
 Commercial Division, § 33:21, 33:22
 Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:50
 Energy, § 154:5
 Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:62
 Expert challenge, strategies for asserting, § 33:11
 Expert disclosure, medical malpractice, § 122:37
 Finding experts, § 33:2
 Form, of court scheduling order, § 33:22
 Form of consultant/expert witness retention letter, § 33:20
 Frye hearing, medical malpractice, § 122:44
 Helpfulness of methodology, § 33:12 et seq.
 Identifying critical issues in case, § 33:3
 Information technology litigation, § 141:42
 Internal investigation use, § 5:19
 Land use regulation, § 147:6
 Litigation management by law firms, budgeting, § 76:36
 Locating appropriate experts, § 33:4
 Medical malpractice
 expert disclosure, § 122:37
 Frye hearing, § 122:44
 Methodology, reliability/helpfulness of, § 33:12 et seq.
 Negligence, § 130:34
 Nonscientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, § 33:15
 Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, § 33:8
 Pretrial expert challenge, strategies for asserting, § 33:11
 Previously unidentified expert witnesses, trial, § 48:6
 Products liability, § 107:54, 107:55

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

Professional liability, attorneys
 generally, § 121:56
 discovery, § 121:57
 Qualifications, § 33:17, 48:5
 Real estate matters, § 146:12
 Reliability methodology, § 33:12 et seq.
 Reliability of data supporting opinion, § 33:16
 Restrictive covenants, § 97:50
 Scientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, § 33:14
 Selecting experts, § 33:2, 33:4
 Strategies for asserting pretrial expert challenge, § 33:11
 Testimony, pretrial exclusion, § 33:8
 Topics for expert witness, vetting, § 33:19
 Trial book, § 48:14
 Valuing a business, § 111:19 et seq.
 Vetting topics for expert witness, § 33:19

EXTORTION

White collar crime, § 125:22

FACTORS

Agency, § 102:30

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:51
 Privacy and security, § 137:16

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT

Collections, this index

FAITHLESS SERVANT DOCTRINE

Director and officer liability, § 116:55

FALSE ADVERTISING

Advertising, this index

FANTASY SPORTS LITIGATION

Gaming, this index
 Sports, this index

FASHION AND RETAIL

Generally, § 135:1 et seq.

INDEX

FASHION AND RETAIL—Cont'd

- Assignment agreements, § 135:11
- Brand ambassador contracts, § 135:10
- Checklists, § 135:18
- Commercial Defamation, this index
- Contract disputes
 - generally, § 135:7
 - assignment agreements, § 135:11
 - brand ambassador contracts, § 135:10
 - licensing agreements, § 135:9
 - manufacturing agreements, § 135:8
 - release agreements, § 135:11
 - supply chain agreements, § 135:8
- Defamation, § 135:12
- E-Commerce, this index
- False advertisement, § 135:16
- Federal preemption, § 135:5
- General Business Law § 350 false advertisement, § 135:16
- Intellectual property claims, § 135:6
- Jury instructions, § 135:18
- Licensing agreements, § 135:9
- New technologies, § 135:17.30
- New York statutory right of publicity, § 135:13
- Protecting the brand, § 135:3
- Release agreements, § 135:11
- Removal, § 135:5
- Strategic considerations, § 135:2 et seq.
- Sustainability and social accountability, § 135:17.50
- Understanding the product, and the players, § 135:4
- Unfair competition, § 135:14
- Venue, § 135:5

FEDERAL COURTS

- Commercial Litigation in Federal Courts, this index

FEDERAL PREEMPTION

- Antitrust litigation, § 124:7
- Commercial defamation, § 138:5
- Copyright, § 133:17
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:36

FEDERAL PREEMPTION—Cont'd

- Energy causes of action, § 154:23
- Entertainment law, § 151:23
- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:58
- Publicity rights, § 136:25

FEDERAL QUESTION JURISDICTION

- Energy, § 154:50
- Environmental protection, § 155:61
- Removal to federal court
 - generally, § 10:3
 - eliminating a federal question, § 10:18
- Toxic torts, § 155:61

FEES

- Generally, § 62:1 et seq.
- Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, § 32:28
- Basis for fee recovery, § 62:3
- Disbursements, reasonable fees taxable, § 62:16
- Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, responses to complaints, § 8:4, 8:6
- Pro bono practice, § 84:9
- Reasonable fees taxable as disbursements, § 62:16
- Referees, § 38:45
- Requests for admissions, § 32:28
- Responses to complaints, plaintiff's filing fee obligation, § 8:4, 8:6
- Settlements, § 41:11
- Shareholder derivative actions, security for expenses, § 115:29
- Statutory, § 62:2
- Verification, § 62:29

FEES ON FEES

- Director and officer liability, § 116:67

FIDUCIARIES

- Generally, § 117:1 et seq.
- Accounting
 - generally, § 117:42
 - Surrogate's Court, § 156:24

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d

- Advancement, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:12**
- Assignment to Commercial Division, § **117:7**
- Attorney-client privilege, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:16**
- Attorneys’ fees, § **117:46**
- Banks, fiduciary relationship creation, § **93:17**
- Breach of fiduciary duty
 - derivatives, § **114:24**
 - e-commerce, § **139:39**
 - LLCs, § **104:21**
 - pleadings, § **7:30**
 - punitive damages, § **55:12**
- Business judgment rule, § **117:27**
- Care duty, not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:18**
- Checklist for defendants’ counsel, § **117:50**
- Checklist for plaintiffs’ counsel, § **117:49**
- Choice of forum, § **117:15**
- Choice of law, § **117:3**
- Claim overlap, § **117:4**
- Claims under New York law, § **117:35 et seq.**
- Close corporations stockholders, § **117:31**
- Co-fiduciaries
 - liability rule, § **117:11**
 - Surrogate’s Court, § **156:23**
- Compensatory damages, remedy, § **117:44**
- Constructive remedy, § **117:41**
- Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Corporations as fiduciaries, § **117:24**
- Defenses, § **117:52**
- Derivatives, breach of fiduciary duty, § **114:24**
- Director and Officer Liability, this index
- Directors as fiduciaries, § **117:23**
- Disaffirmation of, LLCs, § **104:22**
- Disgorgement remedy, § **117:41**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d

- Dismissal motions, fiduciary duty breach, § **8:56 et seq.**
- E-commerce breach of fiduciary duty, § **139:39**
- Economic damages remedy, § **117:43**
- Elements of a fiduciary duty claim, § **117:19**
- Equitable and statutory accounting remedy, § **117:42**
- Equitable relief, § **117:39**
- Essential elements, § **117:51**
- Exculpation from monetary damages, § **117:9**
- Financial institutions as fiduciaries, § **117:28**
- Indemnification, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:12**
- Insurance, § **117:47**
- Joint ventures
 - generally, § **105:27**
 - coventurers, § **105:16**
- Jury instructions, § **117:53**
- Jury trials, § **117:17**
- LLCs
 - breach of fiduciary duty, § **104:21**
 - disaffirmation of, § **104:22**
- Loyalty duty, Surrogate’s Court, § **156:21**
- Majority stockholders of corporations, types of fiduciaries, § **117:29**
- Members of LLCs, types of fiduciaries, § **117:30**
- Mergers and acquisitions, actions by and against competitive bidders, § **110:26 et seq.**
- Negligence, § **130:22**
- Non-fiduciary relationships, § **117:34**
- Not-for-profit corporations, § **117:25**
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, care duty, § **118:18**
- Officers as fiduciaries, § **117:23**
- Particularity, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § **117:6**
- Parties, Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § **156:18**

INDEX

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Partnerships
 - breach-of-fiduciary-duty claim, § 103:23
 - types of fiduciaries, § 117:32
- Pleading breach of, § 7:30
- Powers, Surrogate's Court, § 156:20
- Practice aids, § 117:48 et seq.
- Prevailing fiduciary duties, § 117:20
- Professionals as fiduciaries, § 117:22
- Prudent investment duty, Surrogate's Court, § 156:22
- Public benefit corporations, § 117:26
- Punitive damages, § 117:45
- Real estate fiduciaries, § 117:33
- Remedies
 - generally, § 117:38 et seq.
 - compensatory damages, § 117:44
 - constructive, § 117:41
 - disgorgement, § 117:41
 - economic damages, § 117:43
 - equitable relief, § 117:39
 - punitive damages, § 117:45
 - rescission or removal, § 117:40
 - restitution, § 117:41
- Requested relief, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:5
- Rescission or removal remedy, § 117:40
- Restitution remedy, § 117:41
- Safe harbor, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:13
- Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, § 113:31
- Sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:10
- Sources of law, § 117:18
- Sources of proof, § 117:51, 117:52
- Statute of limitations
 - generally, § 117:36
 - aiding and abetting the breach, § 117:37
- Stockholders in close corporations as fiduciaries, § 117:31

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations for defendants
 - generally, § 117:8 et seq.
- Strategic considerations for plaintiffs
 - generally, § 117:2
 - advancement, § 117:12
 - assignment to Commercial Division, § 117:7
 - attorney-client privilege, § 117:16
 - choice of forum, § 117:15
 - choice of law, § 117:3
 - claim overlap, § 117:4
 - co-fiduciary liability rule, § 117:11
 - exculpation from monetary damages, § 117:9
 - indemnification, § 117:12
 - particularity, § 117:6
 - requested relief, § 117:5
 - safe harbor, § 117:13
 - sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, § 117:10
 - unclean hands, § 117:14
- Surrogate's Court
 - accounting duty, § 156:24
 - co-fiduciaries, § 156:23
 - loyalty duty, § 156:21
 - parties, § 156:18
 - powers, § 156:20
 - prudent investment duty, § 156:22
- Types of fiduciaries
 - generally, § 117:21 et seq.
 - business judgment rule, § 117:27
 - close corporations stockholders in, § 117:31
 - corporations, § 117:24
 - directors, § 117:23
 - financial institutions, § 117:28
 - majority stockholders of corporations, § 117:29
 - members of LLCs, § 117:30
 - not-for-profit corporations, § 117:25
 - officers, § 117:23
 - partnerships, § 117:32
 - professionals, § 117:22
 - public benefit corporations, § 117:26

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

- Types of fiduciaries—Cont'd
 - real estate, § 117:33
 - stockholders in close corporations, § 117:31
- Unclean hands, § 117:14

FIELD DELIVERY DOCTRINE

- Judicial review of administrative determinations, § 143:19

FILINGS

- Appeals, this index
- Attachment, § 20:37
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Calendar practice, failure to file note of issue, § 37:8
- Claim filing, disability benefits law, § 92:52
- Commercial Division
 - electronic filing system, § 39:27
 - mandatory electronic filing, § 73:20
- Confession of judgment, filing the affidavit, § 59:52
- Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, § 37:9
- Disability benefits law, claim filing, § 92:52
- Discovery after filing of the note of issue, § 37:13
- Electronic filing system
 - Commercial Division, § 39:27
 - summary judgment motions, § 35:7
 - when required, § 73:20
- Failure to file note of issue, calendar practice, § 37:8
- False statements, white collar crime, § 125:32
- Federal court filing, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:6
- Information technology litigation, value of filing first, § 141:7
- Judgment entry, filing of transcript, § 59:67
- Mandatory electronic filing, Commercial Division, § 73:20

FILINGS—Cont'd

- Motion practice, filing by service by of an order to show cause, § 34:36
- Note of issue, discovery after filing of, § 37:13
- Notice of pendency, § 20:57
- Order to show cause, filing by service by, § 34:36
- Removal to federal court, service and filing, § 10:28
- Responses to complaints, this index
- Service
 - removal to federal court, § 10:28
 - third party actions, § 9:17 et seq.
 - timing and filing proof of service, § 2:38
- Settlement agreements
 - exchanging and filing papers, § 41:38
 - filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- Shareholder derivative actions, federal court filing, § 115:6
- Summary judgment motions, electronic filing, § 35:7
- Third party actions, filing and service requirements, § 9:17 et seq.
- Transcript filing, judgment entry, § 59:67
- White collar crime, § 125:32

FINAL ARGUMENTS

- Argument, this index

FINANCE

- Derivatives, this index
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

FORCE MAJEURE

- Derivatives, § 114:35
- Information technology litigation, § 141:37
- Leases, § 148:31

FORECLOSURE PROCEEDINGS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:58

INDEX

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- Generally, § 22:1 et seq.
- Affirmative defenses, unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
- Agency, this index
- Assets location, § 22:5
- Attachment, § 20:28
- Capacity to sue, interpleader and intervention, § 21:19
- Checklist, § 22:20
- Choice of law, § 22:15 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, standing of foreign corporations, § 11:7
- Discovery, § 22:11 et seq.
- Dismissal motions, unlicensed foreign corporation, § 8:72
- Enforcement of judgments, § 22:18, 22:19
- Failure to update Secretary of State, judgment by default, § 59:39
- Forum non conveniens, § 22:4
- Interpleader and intervention, capacity to sue, § 21:19
- Judgment by default, failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39
- Jurisdiction, § 22:3
- Location of defendant's assets, § 22:5
- Model request form for service abroad under Hague Service Convention, § 22:21
- Practice aids, § 22:20
- Practice considerations, § 22:1 et seq.
- Provisional remedies, § 22:6
- Service, § 22:7 et seq.
- Standing, commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:7
- Unlicensed foreign corporation, dismissal motions, § 8:72

FOREIGN COURTS

- Commercial Litigation in Foreign Courts, this index

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

- Attachment, § 20:32

FOREIGN LAW

- Dismissal motions, foreign law actions dependent on, § 8:61

FORGERY

- White collar crime, § 125:32

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Generally, § 3:27
- See also Venue, this index
- Bank litigation, § 93:3
- Choice of law provisions distinguished, § 16:4
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:16
- Energy, § 154:52
- Foreign corporations, § 22:4
- International arbitration, § 70:30
- Jurisdiction, § 2:13, 2:14
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:51

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

- Generally, § 15:1 et seq.
- See also Venue, this index
- Choice of law clauses distinguished, § 16:3
- Choice of law issues affecting enforcement, § 15:20
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:9
- Contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Corporate charter and bylaw provisions, § 15:23
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:15
- Derivatives, § 114:15
- Dismissal motions CPLR § 3211(a)(1), § 15:21
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:42
- Enforceability, § 15:8 et seq.
- Entertainment law, § 151:7
- Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:15
- Franchising, § 123:23
- Fraud, § 15:16
- Grave difficulty of enforcement, § 15:17
- Grounds for non-enforcement, § 15:14 et seq.

**FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES
—Cont’d**

Inconvenience of enforcement,
§ 15:17
Intellectual property, § 133:3
Leases, contract formation issues,
§ 148:15
M/S Bremen presumption of prima
facie validity, § 15:13
Multiple agreements, enforceability,
§ 15:10
Nature of claims, enforceability,
§ 15:9
New York designation as forum,
§ 15:5 et seq.
Non-signatories’ rights, § 15:11
Overreaching, § 15:16
Personal jurisdiction, § 15:19
Practice checklist, § 15:24
Practice considerations, § 15:3
Preliminary considerations, § 15:2
Procedure for enforcement, § 15:21
Products liability, § 107:7
Publicity rights, § 136:6
Public policy challenges, § 15:18
Restrictive covenants, § 97:42
Rights of non-signatories, § 15:11
Sample allegation of venue for the
complaint, § 15:26
Sample notice of motion to dismiss,
§ 15:25
Types of forum selection clauses,
§ 15:4
Unreasonable clauses, § 15:15

FORUM SHOPPING

Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:21

FRACKING

Energy, this index

FRANCHISING

Generally, § 123:1 et seq.
Accidental franchise, § 123:7
Actual agency, § 123:17
Anti-fraud provisions, § 123:11
Apparent agency, § 123:18
Arbitration, § 123:23
Breach of fiduciary duty, § 123:14

FRANCHISING—Cont’d

Breach of franchise agreement,
§ 123:8
Breach of the implied covenant of
good faith and fair dealing,
§ 123:9
Checklists, § 123:25 et seq.
Choice of forum, § 123:23
Choice of law, § 123:23
Common claims, § 123:7 et seq.
Common law fraud based on
franchise sales violations,
§ 123:10
Defenses, § 123:7 et seq.
Disclosure requirements, § 123:4
Discovery, § 123:24
Encroachment, § 123:12
Forms, § 123:31
Franchise Disclosure Document,
§ 123:6
Franchise Sales Act, § 123:3
Non-competition covenants, § 123:13
Officer liability, § 123:21
Overview, § 123:2
Registration requirements, § 123:4
Remedies, § 123:5, 123:20
Sources of obligations, § 123:3 et
seq.
Statute of limitations, § 123:22
Termination and non-renewal,
§ 123:15
Tortious interference claims,
§ 123:19
Vicarious liability, § 123:16

FRAUD AND

MISREPRESENTATION

Generally, § 128:1 et seq.
Actual fraud, § 128:5
Aiding and abetting, § 128:41
Attorneys’ fees, § 128:38
Bank litigation, § 93:18
Breach of contract distinguished,
§ 128:7
Checklist of allegations, § 128:42
Common law standard, § 128:3
Complaints, § 7:20, 7:31
Conspiracy, § 128:40
Constructive fraud, § 128:6

INDEX

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION

—Cont'd

- Contract claim, damages equal to, § 128:36
- Contracts, fraud defense, § 89:24
- Crisis management, § 72:12
- Damages
 - generally, § 128:32
 - equal to contract claim, § 128:36
 - punitive damages, § 55:11
- Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
- Derivatives, § 114:22
- Director and officer liability, § 116:37
- Elements of common law fraud, § 128:4
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:30
- False statements
 - concealment of truth, § 128:18
 - future conduct or events statements, § 128:23
 - half truths, § 128:17
 - knowledge of the false statement as critical, § 128:14
 - maker of the statement, § 128:16
 - omissions and the duty to speak, § 128:20
 - opinions, § 128:22
 - puffery, § 128:22
 - silence, § 128:21
 - statement made with reckless disregard, § 128:15
- False statements, Generally, § 128:13
- Health care institutions, § 119:32
- Information technology litigation, § 141:21
- Intent to deceive
 - generally, § 128:24 et seq.
 - justifiable reliance, § 128:29 et seq.
 - materiality, § 128:28
 - present vs. future intent, § 128:26
 - subjective belief in truth of statement, § 128:27
- Interplay with a claim of negligence, § 128:8

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION

—Cont'd

- Jury charges, § 128:43
 - Knowledge of the false statement as critical, § 128:14
 - Letters of Credit, this index
 - Loss causation, § 128:33
 - Lost profits, § 128:35
 - Maker of the false statements, § 128:16
 - Medical malpractice, § 122:14
 - Negligence claims compared, § 128:8
 - Negligent misrepresentation, § 130:25
 - Non-verbal statements, § 128:19
 - Omissions and the duty to speak, § 128:20
 - Opinions, § 128:22
 - Pleading, § 128:10 et seq.
 - Ponzi schemes, § 129:49
 - Preliminary considerations, § 128:2
 - Proximate cause, § 128:33
 - Puffery, § 128:22
 - Punitive damages, § 55:11, 128:37
 - Reliance, § 128:24 et seq.
 - Rescission, § 57:7
 - Scheme to defraud, white collar crime, § 125:20
 - Securities fraud statute, § 125:19
 - Securitization and structured finance, § 113:32
 - Silence, false statements, § 128:21
 - Special situations for liability, § 128:39 et seq.
 - Statement made with reckless disregard, § 128:15
 - Statutory fraud, § 128:9
 - Trade associations, actions against, § 106:25
 - White Collar Crime, this index
 - Workers' compensation fraudulent claims, § 92:21
- ### FRAUD IN THE INDUCEMENT
- Bank litigation, § 93:19
- ### FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:41

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

—Cont’d

Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, § 66:35
Secured transactions, § 101:28

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Generally, § 129:1 et seq.

Antecedent debt, transfers to repay or secure, § 129:46

Attorneys’ fees, § 129:25

Avoidance of obligations, theories of liability, § 129:16

Burdens of proof, § 129:37

Checklist of claims for relief, § 129:51

Checklist of defenses, § 129:52

Checklist of discovery, § 129:53

Choice of law, § 129:34

Constructive fraudulent transfer, § 129:9 et seq.

Defenses, § 129:26 et seq.

Diminution of the debtor’s estate, § 129:33

Dividends, § 129:47

Enforcement of judgments, § 66:27 et seq.

Equitable relief, § 129:21

Execution and turnover, § 129:23

Foreclosures, § 129:50

Good-faith transferees, § 129:26, 129:27

Insider preferences, § 129:15

Jury instructions, § 129:54

Jury trial, § 129:38

Legitimate supervening purpose, § 129:31

Leveraged buyouts, § 129:48

Non-statutory defenses, § 129:30

Parties

who can be sued, § 129:19

who can sue, § 129:18

Pleading standards, § 129:36

Ponzi schemes, § 129:49

Preliminary considerations for defendants, § 129:4

Preliminary considerations for plaintiffs, § 129:3

Proof issues, § 129:39 et seq.

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

—Cont’d

Prophylactic measures to mitigate fraudulent transfer risk, § 129:42 et seq.

Provisional relief, § 129:22

Punitive damages, § 129:24

Ratification, § 129:32

Remedies, § 129:20 et seq.

Role of circumstantial evidence in proving intent, § 129:39

Role of expert testimony, § 129:40

Role of market data, § 129:41

Secured party remedies, § 129:50

Specialized situations, defenses applicable in, § 129:29

Statute, § 129:5 et seq.

Statute of limitations, § 129:35

Terminology, § 129:2

Theories of liability

generally, § 129:8 et seq.

avoidance of obligations, § 129:16

constructive fraudulent transfer, § 129:9 et seq.

insider preferences, § 129:15

Timeliness, § 129:35

Transfers to repay or secure antecedent debts, § 129:46

Value of the transferred property, § 129:28

FRIVOLOUS MATTERS

Appeals, § 64:12

Sanctions, this index

FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE

Contracts, § 89:34

FUNDING LITIGATION

Generally, § 77:1 et seq., 77:5 et seq.

Assignments, cases finding champertous, § 77:9.50

Barretry, § 77:5

Case evaluation, litigation funding issues, § 6:30

Champerty and maintenance, § 77:5 et seq.

Champerty today, § 77:7

Checklist, § 77:51

Commercial terms, § 77:45 et seq.

INDEX

FUNDING LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Counsel, § 77:49
- Court of Appeals decisions, § 77:9
- Definition, § 77:2
- Disclosure and reporting terms, § 77:50
- Discovery, § 77:30 et seq.
- Distribution, § 77:46
- Ethics Issues, § 77:15 et seq.
- Historical background, § 77:6
- Holding funds, § 77:46
- Implications of Justinian Capital, § 77:10
- International arbitration, § 77:38 et seq.
- Judiciary Law Section 489
 - generally, § 77:8
 - safe harbor, § 77:9
- Justinian Capital implications of, § 77:10
- Legality, § 77:3
- Market, § 77:43
- Material adverse event, § 77:47
- Other theories of il and funder liability, § 77:12
- Payment waterfall, § 77:46
- Process of third-party funding, § 77:44
- Safe harbor, Judiciary Law Section 489, § 77:9
- Settlements, § 77:48
- Synopsis, § 77:4
- Third-party funder liability, § 77:14
- Third-party funding, § 77:37:50, 77:44, 77:52
- Unconscionability, § 77:13
- Usury, § 77:11

FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Bank Litigation, this index

GAMING

- Generally, § 152:1 et seq.
- Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:9, 152:10
- Bingo Licensing Law and Bingo Control Law, § 152:21

GAMING—Cont'd

- Casino gaming
 - generally, § 152:22 et seq.
 - Article 13 of the Racing Pari-Mutuel Wagering & Breeding Law, § 152:24
 - federal rules, § 152:26
 - gambling debts, § 152:25
 - related penal law provisions, § 152:23
- Checklist of claims and defenses, § 152:33
- Constitutional framework
 - generally, § 152:2
 - 1821 Constitution, § 152:3
 - 1894 Constitution, § 152:4
 - 1938 Constitution, § 152:5
 - amendments to Article I § 9, § 152:6
- Enforcement responses to fraudulent misconduct, § 152:20
- Fantasy sports betting
 - generally, § 152:27 et seq.
 - Daily Fantasy Sports MDL, § 152:30
 - iGaming, § 152:31.90
 - mobile sports betting, § 152:31.50, 152:31.70
- Murphy v. National Collegiate Athletic Association, § 152:31
- practice aids, § 152:32 et seq.
- Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:28
- White v. Cuomo, § 152:29
- Fraudulent misconduct, enforcement responses, § 152:20
- Gambling debts, casino gaming, § 152:25
- Games of Chance Licensing Law, § 152:21
- Horse racing, § 152:15 et seq.
- Jury instructions, § 152:35
- New York Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § 152:19
- Off-track betting, § 152:18
- Pari-mutuel betting Constitutional amendment and pari-mutuel

GAMING—Cont’d

- revenue law, § **152:17**
- Penal Law Article 225, § **152:8**
- Pleading, § **152:34**
- State-run lottery, § **152:14**
- Statutory framework
 - generally, § **152:7**
 - Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, § **152:9, 152:10**
 - authorizing specific types of games, § **152:13**
 - Bingo Licensing Law and Bingo Control Law, § **152:21**
 - contracts relating to wagering, § **152:12**
 - federal Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, § **152:11**
 - forfeiture and recovery of certain property, § **152:12**
 - Games of Chance Licensing Law, § **152:21**
 - General Obligations Law Article 5, Title 4, § **152:12**
 - Penal Law Article 225, § **152:8**
 - state-run lottery, § **152:14**

GENERAL MOTORS IGNITION SWITCH LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § **18:21**

GOOD FAITH AND BAD FAITH

- Attorneys’ fee awards, bad faith actions against insurers, § **90:23**
- Breach of lease, good faith and fair dealing, § **148:34**
- Commercial bad faith, privacy and security, § **137:35**
- Fraudulent transfers, good-faith transferees, § **129:26, 129:27**
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing
 - employment, § **96:16**
 - franchises, § **123:9**
 - jury instruction, § **89:59**
- Insurance, this index
- Insurers attorneys’ fee awards in bad faith actions against insurers
 - generally, § **90:23**
 - punitive damages, § **90:22**

GOOD FAITH AND BAD FAITH —Cont’d

- Not-for-profit institution litigation, § **118:19**
- Patent infringement, bad-faith assertion of
 - generally, § **133:15, 133:28**
 - checklist, § **133:38**
- Pleadings, responses to complaints, § **8:112**
- Privacy and security, commercial bad faith, § **137:35**
- Punitive damages, bad faith actions against insurers, § **90:22**
- Reinsurance, good faith duty, § **91:35 et seq.**
- Responses to complaints, good faith requirements, § **8:112**
- Securitization, good faith basis for claims, § **113:16**
- Settlement, refusal to settle, bad faith actions against insurers, § **90:21**

GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENTS

- Responses to complaints, § **8:112**

GOODS SALES

- Sale of Goods, this index

GOVERNING LAW

- See also Choice of law, this index
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § **120:3**
- Shareholder derivative actions, § **115:5**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION

- Generally, § **142:1 et seq.**
- Absolute and qualified privileges from defamation liability, § **142:13**
- Affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation
 - generally, § **142:38 et seq.**
- claims
 - accrual, § **142:41**
 - amendment of a notice of claim, § **142:46**
 - form and contents of a notice of claim, § **142:44**

INDEX

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd

Affirmative damages action against a
new york public corporation
—Cont'd
claims—Cont'd
late notice of claim, § 142:40
notice, § 142:39
service of a notice of claim,
§ 142:45
when a notice of claim is not
required for claims against
public corporations,
§ 142:43
when a public corporation is a
party in interest, § 142:42
proper party, § 142:49
statutes of limitation, § 142:47
venue, § 142:48
when a public corporation is a
party in interest, § 142:42
Affirmative damages action against
New York State
generally, § 142:17 *et seq.*
claims
amendment of a claim or notice
of intention, § 142:35
contents, § 142:34
service, § 142:33
parties, § 142:37
service, § 142:33
statutes of limitations, § 142:24 *et*
seq.
subject matter jurisdiction,
§ 142:17
venue, § 142:36
Alternative dispute resolution,
§ 142:60
Application of an absolute privilege
versus a qualified privilege,
§ 142:15
Attorneys' fees, § 142:56
Background of the absolute privilege,
§ 142:14
Checklist, commencing an affirma-
tive damages action against the
State, § 142:61
Civil rights claims, § 142:52
Costs, § 142:56

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd

Direct actions under New York State
Constitution, § 142:55
Discovery, § 142:51
Eleventh Amendment immunity,
§ 142:8
Federal preemption, § 142:58
Foreign forums, state's sovereign
immunity in, § 142:7
Form of claim, § 142:63
Form of notice of claim, § 142:64
Form of notice of intention to file a
claim, § 142:62
Governmental immunity, § 142:9
Immunities
generally, § 142:3 *et seq.*
absolute and qualified privileges
from defamation liability,
§ 142:13
application of an absolute privilege
versus a qualified privilege,
§ 142:15
background of the absolute privi-
lege, § 142:14
Eleventh Amendment immunity,
§ 142:8
foreign forums, state's sovereign
immunity in, § 142:7
governmental immunity, § 142:9
liability authorized by the state's
waiver of sovereign
immunity, § 142:5
liability for a duty imposed
through a special relationship,
§ 142:11
ministerial functions versus
discretionary functions,
§ 142:12
privileges from defamation
liability versus governmental
immunity, § 142:16
scope of governmental functions,
§ 142:10
sovereign immunity
generally, § 142:4
waiver, § 142:5
state's sovereign immunity in
foreign forums, § 142:7

**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Immunities—Cont'd
 - waiver of sovereign immunity, § 142:5
- Implications of bringing a claim in State court, § 142:54
- Investigatory powers, § 142:59
- Liability for a duty imposed through a special relationship, immunities, § 142:11
- Ministerial functions versus discretionary functions, immunities, § 142:12
- New York State Constitution, direct actions under, § 142:55
- Non-New York governmental entities, § 142:50
- Obtaining discovery from a governmental entity, § 142:51
- Parens patriae doctrine, § 142:57
- Parties, affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:37
- Privileges from defamation liability versus governmental immunity, § 142:16
- Proper party, affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:49
- Scope of governmental functions immunities, § 142:10
- Section 1983 claims, § 142:53
- Service, affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:33
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, § 142:4
 - waiver, § 142:5
- Standards by which a court will determine that the state or congress has waived the state's sovereign immunity, § 142:6
- State's sovereign immunity in foreign forums, § 142:7
- Statutes of limitations
 - generally, § 142:24 et seq.
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:47

**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Subject matter jurisdiction, affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:17
- Venue
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:48
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:36
- When the State may recover for damages or restitution on behalf of the public, § 142:57
- When the State's powers to bring claims are restricted by federal law, § 142:58

GRAPHICS

- Demonstrative Evidence, this index
- Products liability, § 107:61

GUARDIANS

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representatives, § 19:10

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

- Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:19

HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Environmental Protection, this index

HEALTH CARE

- Generally, § 119:1 et seq.
- Allegedly inflated published prices, cases against health care providers, § 119:50
- Arbitrations, § 61:40
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:40
- Billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code (upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation)
 - cases against health care providers, § 119:40
- Billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary
 - cases against health care providers, § 119:38

INDEX

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd

- Billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered cases against health care providers, § 119:37
- Cases against health care providers generally, § 119:36 et seq.
- allegedly inflated published prices, § 119:50
- billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code, § 119:40
- billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary, § 119:38
- billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered, § 119:37
- cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, § 119:46 et seq.
- deceptive marketing practices, § 119:47
- engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, § 119:43
- engaging in enrollment fraud, § 119:44
- failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, § 119:49
- filing an inflated cost report, § 119:45
- off-label marketing, § 119:48
- overcharging Medicaid for drugs that are dispensed to a patient, § 119:39
- providing services by unqualified health care workers, § 119:42
- providing unlicensed services, § 119:41
- upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation, § 119:40
- Cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, § 119:46 et seq.
- Causes civil enforcement actions, § 119:22
- Checklist of potential grounds for a motion to dismiss NY-FCA or § 145-b claims and tag-along causes of action, § 119:51

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd

- Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 119:52
- Civil enforcement actions, § 119:22
- Common law causes of action fraud, § 119:32
- unjust enrichment, § 119:33
- Deceptive marketing practices, § 119:47
- Engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, § 119:43
- Engaging in enrollment fraud, § 119:44
- Entities that do not submit claims and do not receive payments as defendants, § 119:16
- Failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, § 119:49
- False claims action, strategic considerations in defending, § 119:3 et seq.
- Federal False Claims Act, statutory causes of action, § 119:20
- Filing an inflated cost report, § 119:45
- Fraud
 - generally, § 119:32
 - white collar crime, § 125:31
- Home health care agencies as defendants, § 119:12
- Hospitals and hospices as defendants, § 119:11
- Jury charges, § 119:54
- Managed care organizations as defendants, § 119:13
- Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), § 119:7
- Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), New York Office, § 119:8
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- New York City False Claims Act, § 119:30
- New York Executive Law § 63(12), § 119:19
- New York False Claims Act, statute of limitations, § 119:29

HEALTH CARE—Cont’d

New York Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), § **119:8**

New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), § **119:7**

New York State False Claims Act
qui tam actions, § **119:26 et seq.**
statutory causes of action
generally, § **119:21**
whistleblowers, § **119:24 et seq.**

Off-label marketing, § **119:48**

Overcharging Medicaid for drugs that are dispensed to a patient, § **119:39**

Parties, § **119:6 et seq.**

Potential defendants, § **119:10 et seq.**

Potential plaintiffs, § **119:6**

Providing services by unqualified health care workers, § **119:42**

Providing unlicensed services, § **119:41**

Qui tam actions
New York State False Claims Act, § **119:26 et seq.**
plaintiffs, § **119:9**
statutory causes of action, § **119:23**

Relators, § **119:9**

Representative cases, § **119:35 et seq.**

Retail pharmacies as defendants, § **119:15**

Sample answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, § **119:53**

Social Services Law § 145-b, § **119:18**

State government funded health care programs, § **119:2**

Statute of limitations, New York False Claims Act, § **119:29**

Statutory causes of action
generally, § **119:17 et seq.**
federal False Claims Act, § **119:20**
General Business Law § 349, § **119:34**
New York City False Claims Act, § **119:30**

HEALTH CARE—Cont’d

Statutory causes of action—Cont’d

New York Executive Law
§ 63(12), § **119:19**

New York False Claims Act
statute of limitations, § **119:29**

New York State False Claims Act
generally, § **119:21**
qui tam actions, § **119:26 et seq.**
whistleblowers, § **119:24 et seq.**

process, § **119:25**

qui tam actions
generally, § **119:23**

New York State False Claims Act, § **119:26 et seq.**

Social Services Law § 145-b, § **119:18**

whistleblowers, New York State False Claims Act, § **119:24 et seq.**

Strategic considerations in defending a false claims action, § **119:3 et seq.**

Substance abuse clinics as defendants, § **119:14**

Unjust enrichment, § **119:33**

Whistleblowers
generally, § **119:9**
New York State False Claims Act, § **119:24 et seq.**

White collar crime, health care fraud, § **125:31**

**HEALTH INSURANCE
PORTABILITY AND
ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF
1996**

Privacy and security, § **137:22**

HEARSAY

Evidence, this index

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE

Bills and Notes, this index

Letters of credit, fraud exception, § **94:40**

HOME HEALTH CARE AGENCIES

Health Care, this index

INDEX

HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTS

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:53

HOSPITALS

Health Care, this index

Medical Malpractice, this index

HUMAN TISSUE LITIGATION

Federal-state coordination, § 18:19

IDENTITY

Issue and claim preclusion, identity
of parties, § 19:17

Privacy and Security, this index

Products liability

manufacturer identity defense,
§ 107:29, 107:30

Theft of identity

impostor fraud, § 137:29

white collar crime, § 125:33

ILLEGALITY

Contracts, § 89:35

Funding litigation, other theories of
illegality and funder liability,
§ 77:12

Tortious interference with business
opportunity, § 131:55

Trade associations, illegal activity in
actions against trade associa-
tions, § 106:11

IMMUNITY

Arbitrators, § 69:68

Governmental Entity Litigation, this
index

Mediators, § 68:16

Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation,
this index

Scope of immunity, white collar
crime, § 125:14

Sovereign immunity issues,
international arbitration, § 70:12

Volunteer Protection Act, § 118:12

White collar crime

generally, § 125:12 et seq.

scope of immunity, § 125:14

IMPOSSIBILITY

Contracts

generally, § 89:32

jury instructions, § 89:32

Derivatives, § 114:35

Letters of credit, strict compliance
rule, § 94:32

Specific performance, § 56:17

IMPRACTICABILITY

Contracts, § 89:33

Derivatives, § 114:35

Specific performance, § 56:17

INCLUSION

Diversity and Inclusion, this index

INCOMPETENTS

See also Capacity, this index

Judgment by default, § 59:25

Party status, § 21:22

Substitution of parties, § 21:6

INDEMNIFICATION

Attorneys' fees awards, § 61:21

Director and Officer Liability, this
index

Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:12

Interbank litigation, indemnity issues
for the agent or lead bank,
§ 93:23

Licensing

generally, § 134:35

commonly arising procedural
issues, § 134:15

LLC members, managers or other
persons, § 104:17

Personal injury

construction accidents, § 108:38

slip/trip and fall, § 108:25

Punitive damages, director and
officer indemnification, § 116:69

Securitization, sufficiency of
indemnity, § 113:15

Settlements, this index

Severance, factors affecting, § 17:16

Substitution of parties, indemnitors,
§ 21:9

Toxic torts, indemnity defense,
§ 155:58

INDEMNIFICATION—Cont’d
Warranties, § 99:65 et seq.

INFANTS

See also Capacity, this index
Judgment by default, § 59:25
Party status, § 21:22

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
LITIGATION**

Acceptance of deliverables, § 141:5
Account stated, claims in IT litigation, § 141:20
Arbitration, § 141:44
Avoiding outsourcing litigation pitfalls, § 141:13
Breach of contract, claims in IT litigation, § 141:18
Breach of implied warranties, claims in IT litigation, § 141:22
Change orders review, § 141:4
Checklist of essential allegations, § 141:45
Checklist of potential defenses, § 141:46
Claims in IT litigation
 generally, § 141:18 et seq.
 account stated, § 141:20
 breach of contract, § 141:18
 breach of implied warranties, § 141:22
 cloud computing claims, § 141:27
 commercial reasonableness, § 141:37.50
 data or security breaches claims, § 141:28
 defenses
 generally, § 141:29 et seq.
 claim barred by documentary evidence under CPLR 3211(a)(1), § 141:33
 claims barred by order of precedence clause, § 141:36
 claims barred by the force majeure clause, § 141:37
 closure or contractual statute of limitation provisions, § 141:31
 damages sought are barred by the limitation of liability

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
LITIGATION—Cont’d**

Claims in IT litigation—Cont’d
 defenses—Cont’d
 provision, § 141:30
 disclaimer of special relationship, § 141:34
 disclaimer of warranties, § 141:35
 failure to provide notice and opportunity to cure, § 141:29
 fraud/fraudulent inducement claims barred by the merger/integration clause, § 141:32
 fraud, § 141:21
 gross negligence, § 141:24
 negligence, § 141:24
 negligent misrepresentation, § 141:23
 professional malpractice, § 141:25
 quantum meruit, § 141:19
 unjust enrichment, § 141:19
Cloud computing claims, § 141:27
Complaints, § 141:48 et seq.
Compliance with cure and dispute resolution provisions, § 141:6
Computers/subcontractor disputes, § 141:16
Cure and dispute resolution provisions, compliance with, § 141:6
Damages, § 141:38
Deliverables, acceptance of, § 141:5
Discovery, § 141:41
Document preservation and discovery, § 141:9
Early, objective assessment of outsourcing charges, rights and obligations, § 141:15
Expert witnesses, § 141:42
Fraud, § 141:21
Global concerns regarding pleadings, presentation of evidence and argument, § 141:39
Gross negligence, § 141:24
Insurance coverage, § 141:43
Jury instructions, § 141:54 et seq.
Limitation of liability, § 141:8

INDEX

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Master agreements review, § 141:4
- Master framework agreement and service agreements, § 141:12
- Motion practice, § 141:40
- Negligence, § 141:24
- Negligent misrepresentation, § 141:23
- Outsourcing charges, § 141:11
- Outsourcing disputes, § 141:10 et seq.
- Pleadings, § 141:48 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations in litigating IT disputes, § 141:2 et seq.
- Preserving documents and testimony prior to transfer-back of services, § 141:14
- Professional malpractice, § 141:25
- Proof of allegations and defenses checklist, § 141:47
- Quantum meruit, § 141:19
- Software licensing disputes, § 141:17
- Software or system in use, § 141:3
- Statement of work review, § 141:4
- Statutes of limitation, § 141:31
- Unjust enrichment, § 141:19
- Value of filing first, § 141:7

INJUNCTIONS

- Breach of lease, Yellowstone injunctions
 - generally, § 148:44
 - checklist, § 148:51
- Redbridge Bedford LLC decision, § 148:45
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:16
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:24
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, GBL 349, § 127:20
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:35
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:48
- Intellectual property, § 133:4
- Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:27
- Letters of credit, injunctive relief under fraud exception, § 94:39

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Preliminary Injunctions, this index
- Publicity rights, § 136:31
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:48
- Temporary Restraining Orders, this index
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:67
- Trade secrets, § 132:28

INJURY TO PROPERTY

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:39

IN LIMINE MOTIONS

- Generally, § 43:1 et seq.
- Appeals, § 43:6
- Basis and timing for motions in limine, § 43:3
- Business courts, § 14:28
- Expert witnesses, pretrial exclusion, § 33:8
- Forms, § 43:8
- Objectives and strategic considerations, § 43:2
- Practice checklist, § 43:7
- Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, § 33:8
- Procedure for bringing a motion, § 43:4
- Suitable issues, § 43:5

INSOLVENCY

- Accountant liability, deepening insolvency theory of damages, § 121:21
- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
- Deepening insolvency theory of damages, accountant liability, § 121:21
- Referees in insolvency proceedings, § 38:25
- Reinsurance, common contract clauses, § 91:31
- Sale of goods, right to reclamation, § 98:26
- Surrogate's Court practice, insolvent estates, § 156:35

INSTRUMENTS

- Bills and Notes, this index

INSURANCE

Generally, § 90:1 *et seq.*
 Absolute pollution exclusion, § 90:18
 Ambiguity in the exclusionary language in the insurance contract, § 90:33
 Analyzing the available insurance coverage, § 90:3
 Analyzing the underlying event, § 90:2
 Application for insurance, misrepresentations or omissions in, § 90:9
 Attorneys' fee awards generally, § 61:23
 bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:23
 Bad faith action against insurer/damages, § 90:39
 Bad faith actions against insurers generally, § 90:20 *et seq.*
 attorneys' fee awards, § 90:23
 basis for claims, § 90:20
 punitive damages, § 90:22
 refusal to settle, § 90:21
 Case evaluation, § 6:14
 Checklists, § 90:25 *et seq.*
 Choosing the form of the action and the parties, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:5
 Commercial defamation, § 138:7
 Construction accidents, personal injury, § 108:40
 Construction of policy rules generally, § 90:12 *et seq.*
 contra-insurer doctrine, § 90:15
 enforcement of unambiguous insurance contract terms, § 90:13
 extrinsic evidence to determine intent of the parties, § 90:14
 intent of the parties, extrinsic evidence to determine, § 90:14
 reasonable expectations doctrine, § 90:15
 summary judgment in coverage cases, § 90:13
 Contra-insurer doctrine, construction of policy rules, § 90:15

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Coverage disputes, litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:20
 Director and Officer Liability, this index
 Disability insurers, interpleader and intervention, § 21:15
 Discovery, § 90:24
 Duty of insured to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10
 Enforcement of unambiguous insurance contract terms, § 90:13
 Essential allegations checklist, § 90:25, 90:26
 Ethics issues, conflicts of interest, § 85:8
 Existence of insurance coverage, missing policy, § 90:34
 Extra-contractual claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
 Extrinsic evidence to determine intent of the parties, § 90:14
 Failure to cooperate with insurer, § 90:37
 Failure to provide timely notice of an occurrence, likely defenses against claims, § 90:8
 Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:47
 Hazardous waste litigation, § 90:16
 Information technology litigation, § 141:43
 Insured's duty to cooperate with insurer following a claim, likely defenses against claims, § 90:10
 Intent of the parties, extrinsic evidence to determine, § 90:14
 Interpleader and intervention, medical and disability insurers, § 21:15
 Jury instructions, § 90:33 *et seq.*
 Likely defenses against claims generally, § 90:7
 application for insurance, misrepresentations or omissions in, § 90:9
 duty of insured to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Likely defenses against claims
 - Cont'd
 - effect of insurer's untimely assertion of defenses, § 90:11
 - failure to provide timely notice of an occurrence, § 90:8
 - insured's duty to cooperate with insurer following a claim, § 90:10
 - misrepresentations or omissions in the application for insurance, § 90:9
 - non-coverage defenses, § 90:7
 - timely notice of an occurrence, failure to provide, § 90:8
 - waiver, § 90:11
- Lost policies, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:6
- Mass tort waste litigation, § 90:16
- Medical insurers, interpleader and intervention, § 21:15
- Misrepresentations in the insurance application, § 90:35
- Misrepresentations or omissions in the application for insurance, § 90:9
- Non-coverage defenses against claims, § 90:7
- Notification letter, § 90:32
- Notifying the insurer of an occurrence, pre-litigation considerations, § 90:4
- Personal injury, construction accidents, § 108:40
- Personal injury, slip/trip and fall, § 108:25
- Pleadings
 - generally, § 90:29 et seq.
 - action for breach of insurance contract, § 90:30
 - Action for breach of insurance contract and extra-contractual damages based on insurer's bad faith refusal to settle, § 90:31
 - declaratory judgment action for insurance coverage, § 90:29
- Pollution exclusion, § 90:17

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Potential defenses checklist, § 90:27, 90:28
- Pre-litigation considerations
 - generally, § 90:2
 - analyzing the available insurance coverage, § 90:3
 - analyzing the underlying event, § 90:2
 - choosing the form of the action and the parties, § 90:5
 - lost policies, § 90:6
 - notifying the insurer of an occurrence, § 90:4
- Privacy and security, § 137:38
- Products liability litigation, § 90:16, 107:3
- Public policy limits, D&O insurance, § 116:75
- Punitive damages
 - bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:22
 - coverage issues, § 55:32
- Real estate, title insurance claims, § 145:50
- Reasonable expectations doctrine, construction of policy rules, § 90:15
- Reinsurance, this index
- Settlement discussions, insurance disclosure coverage in, § 85:25
- Severance, factors affecting, § 17:16
- Specific performance, § 56:44
- Sudden and accidental exemption, § 90:17
- Summary judgment in coverage cases, § 90:13
- Timeliness of notice to the insurer, § 90:36
- Timely notice of an occurrence, failure to provide, § 90:8
- Title insurance claims, § 145:50
- Tort claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
- Trigger of coverage, § 90:19
- White collar crime, § 125:30
- Workers' Compensation, this index

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Generally, § 133:1 **et seq.**
 Abandonment, checklist, § 133:37
 Assignments
 copyrights, § 133:21
 marks, § 133:27
 patents, § 133:14
 Bad-faith assertion of patent infringement
 generally, § 133:15
 checklist, § 133:28, 133:38
 Checklists
 essential allegations and defenses, § 133:22
 proof of allegations and defenses, § 133:30 **et seq.**
 Choice of forum, § 133:3
 Consumer protection, trademarks, § 133:10
 Copyright
 generally, § 133:16 **et seq.**
 assignment issues relating to copyrights, § 133:21
 federal preemption, § 133:17
 nonequivalent rights, § 133:19
 scope of Copyright Act, § 133:18
 transfer of copyright ownership, § 133:20
 Counterfeiting, trademarks, § 133:9
 Deceptive trade practices, checklist, § 133:25, 133:33
 Dilution, checklist, § 133:32
 Essential allegations and defenses, checklists, § 133:22
 False advertising, checklist, § 133:26, 133:34
 Fashion and Retail, this index
 Federal preemption, copyright, § 133:17
 Information Technology Litigation, this index
 Infringement
 bad-faith assertion of patent, § 133:15
 New York marks, checklist, § 133:22, 133:30
 trademarks, § 133:6
 Injunctive relief, § 133:4

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 Licensing, § 134:1 **et seq.**
 Licensing issues relating to marks, checklist, § 133:27
 Litigation avoidance and prevention, § 71:22
 Misuse, licensing issues, § 134:30
 Patents
 generally, § 133:13 **et seq.**
 assignments, § 133:14
 bad-faith assertion of patent infringement, § 133:15
 infringement, bad-faith assertion of patent, § 133:15
 Pleading deceptive trade practices and false advertising, checklist, § 133:41
 Pleading trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § 133:40
 Preliminary considerations, § 133:2
 Proof of allegations and defenses, checklists, § 133:30 **et seq.**
 Rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 Selected assignment issues relating to marks
 generally, § 133:35
 unrecorded marks, § 133:36
 Sports, this index
 Trademarks
 generally, § 133:5
 assignment issues relating to marks, § 133:12
 common law unfair competition
 generally, § 133:7
 checklist, § 133:23, 133:31
 competition at common law unfair, § 133:7
 consumer protection, § 133:10
 counterfeiting, § 133:9
 dilution
 generally, § 133:8
 checklist, § 133:24
 infringement, § 133:6

INDEX

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

- Trademarks—Cont'd
 - penal Laws for counterfeiting, § 133:9
 - registration of a mark in New York, § 133:5
 - statutory trade name protection, § 133:11
- Trade Secrets, this index
- Transfer of copyright ownership, § 133:20
- Unfair Competition, this index

INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Entertainment law, § 151:29

INTEREST

- Confession of judgment, § 59:53
- Motion to add interest to verdict, § 59:88
- Post-judgment interest
 - derivatives, § 114:43
 - motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88
- Pre-judgment interest
 - generally, § 59:59
 - derivatives, § 114:43
 - settlement, § 41:12
 - valuing a business, § 111:34
- Punitive damages, interest awards, § 55:30

INTERFERENCE

- Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE

- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:13
- Director and officer liability, § 116:3
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:16

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

- Generally, § 5:1 et seq.
- See also investigation of the Case, this index
- Conducting the investigation, § 5:10 et seq.
- Document review, § 5:12, 5:13

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Experts, § 5:19
- Forms, § 5:24 et seq.
- Mitigating costs, § 5:9
- Objectives, § 5:3 et seq.
- Practice checklist, § 5:23
- Privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8
- Reporting the results, § 5:20 et seq.
- Strategy, § 5:3 et seq.
- When required, § 5:3
- Who conducts, § 5:4
- Witness interviews, § 5:14 et seq.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

- Sale of goods, § 98:8

INTERNET

- See also E-Commerce, this index
- Commercial Division decisions available online, § 39:29
- Communications Decency Act preemption, § 138:5
- Information Technology Litigation, this index
- Internet activities, personal jurisdiction, § 2:31
- Jurisdiction
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
 - tax matters, § 139:15
- Practical considerations in litigating jurisdictional issues, § 139:13
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Resources, § 124:56
- Social Media, this index
- Tax matters, jurisdiction issues, § 139:15
- Transacting business online, jurisdiction, § 139:8

INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS

- Antitrust actions against, § 140:23
- Disclosure from, § 140:15
- Negligence, § 130:26

**INTERPLAY BETWEEN
COMMERCIAL LITIGATION
AND CRIMINAL
PROCEEDINGS**

Generally, § 126:1 et seq.
Assert the public interest privilege,
§ 126:10
Checklist, § 126:30
Deceptive and Misleading Business
Practices, this index
Discovery, § 126:20 et seq.
Fifth Amendment issues, § 126:13 et
seq.
Form of model confidentiality agree-
ment, § 126:31
Interplay between civil damages and
criminal restitution, § 126:29 et
seq.
Joint defense agreement, § 126:7
Limit disclosure of privileged materi-
als, § 126:11
Nonadversarial relationship with the
government, § 126:8
Privilege considerations, § 126:2 et
seq.
Request confidentiality agreement
with the government, § 126:9
Role of counsel in parallel proceed-
ings, § 126:26 et seq.
Strategies, § 126:6 et seq.
Use of grand jury subpoenas,
§ 126:12

**INTERPLEADER AND
INTERVENTION**

Generally, § 21:11 et seq.
Denial, § 21:16
Foreign corporations, capacity to sue,
§ 21:19
Jurisdictional issues, § 21:12
Medical and disability insurers,
§ 21:15
Procedure, § 21:17
Successful intervention applications,
§ 21:14

INTERROGATORIES

Discovery, this index
Jury Trials, this index

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASE

Generally, § 4:1 et seq.
See also Internal Investigations, this
index
Attorney-client privilege application
to corporate client, § 4:11
Attorney General investigations,
white collar crime, § 125:2
Corporate client, attorney-client priv-
ilege application to, § 4:11
Cross-border litigation, § 23:31
Discipline of attorneys, covert
investigations, § 87:14
Discovery issues, § 4:20
Employee use, § 4:17
Governmental entity litigation,
investigatory powers, § 142:59
Nonparty witnesses, § 4:14 et seq.
NYAG investigations into data
breach, § 139:40
Objectives, § 4:2 et seq.
Practice aids, § 4:21 et seq.
Products liability, § 107:2
Reasonableness requirement, § 4:8
Resources, § 4:9 et seq.
Retaining investigators and experts,
§ 4:18
Social media use prior to commence-
ment of the action, § 140:12
Strategy, § 4:2 et seq.
Techniques, § 4:9 et seq.
White collar crime, § 125:2
Work product doctrine, § 4:16

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASES

See also Case Evaluation, this index

INVESTMENTS

Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitra-
tion, this index
Derivatives, this index
Fiduciaries, § 156:22
Private Equity Firms, this index
Securities Litigation, this index
Securitization and Structured
Finance, this index

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

Generally, § 19:1 et seq.

INDEX

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

—Cont'd

Actions by legal representatives, § 19:10

Actually determined claims, § 19:6

Adequate representation, an element required to establish privity, § 19:26

Administrative determinations, § 19:37 et seq.

Appeals, § 19:19

Arbitration determinations, § 19:37 et seq.

Basic concepts, § 19:4

Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, § 120:41

Checklist, § 19:41

Claim preclusion, § 19:15 et seq.

Claims actually determined, § 19:6

Class actions, special circumstances, § 19:11

Collateral attack, § 19:19

Derivative actions, § 19:12

Distinctions in application, § 19:8

Due process issues, § 19:7

Effect of nonsubstantive dismissals in federal court, § 19:36

Factual vs legal issues, § 19:21

Federal judgments, § 19:34

Finality of judgments, § 19:19

Findings reflected in prior judgment, scope and detail of, § 19:22

Forms, § 19:42, 19:43

Full and fair opportunity to be heard, § 19:7

Identity of parties, § 19:17

Implications of procedural differences between the New York and federal systems, § 19:36

Interjurisdictional considerations, § 19:29 et seq.

Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, § 126:24, 126:25

Issue preclusion, § 19:20

Legal prerequisites, § 19:4

Legal representatives' actions, § 19:10

Nonjudicial determinations, § 19:29 et seq.

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

—Cont'd

Offensive and defensive issue preclusion, § 19:27

Practical considerations, § 19:3

Practice aids, § 19:41

Privity, generally, § 19:25, 19:26

Procedural issues, § 19:13, 19:14

Related concepts, § 19:13, 19:14

Relationships between the parties bound, § 19:24

Res judicata, § 19:15 et seq.

Scope and detail of findings reflected in prior judgment, § 19:22

Shareholder derivative actions res judicata defense, § 115:35

Significance of federal substantive law, § 19:35

Special circumstances generally, § 19:8 et seq.

actions by legal representatives, § 19:10

class actions, § 19:11

derivative actions, § 19:12

distinctions in application, § 19:8

legal representatives' actions, § 19:10

Statute of limitations, § 19:5

Transactional test, § 19:17

Treatment of issues not explicitly raised in prior proceedings, § 19:23

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

Director and officer liability, shareholder derivative actions, § 116:8

Shareholder derivative actions, § 116:8

JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS

Dismissal motions, § 8:75

JOINDER

Answering default, § 8:105 et seq.

Appearance default, § 8:105 et seq.

Arbitration, stipulations made during, § 8:101

Bills and notes, § 100:8

Checklist, § 17:21

JOINDER—Cont’d

- Complaints. Timeliness of responses to complaints, below
- CPLR 601, § **17:2**
- Default in appearing and answering, § **8:105 et seq.**
- Depositions, stipulations made during, § **8:103**
- Enforceability of state court stipulations in federal court, § **8:104**
- Federal court, enforceability of state court stipulations in, § **8:104**
- Mediation, stipulations made during, § **8:102**
- Open court stipulation
 - generally, § **8:99**
 - non-party issues, § **8:100**
- Responses to complaints
 - extensions of time for, § **8:95 et seq.**
 - Timeliness of responses to complaints, below
- State court stipulations, enforceability in federal court, § **8:104**
- Stipulations made during arbitration, § **8:101**
- Stipulations made during depositions, § **8:103**
- Stipulations made during mediation, § **8:102**
- Strategic considerations, § **17:3**
- Summons and complaint, timeliness of responses, § **8:86 et seq.**
- Timeliness of responses to complaints
 - generally, § **8:86 et seq.**
 - arbitration, stipulations made during, § **8:101**
 - depositions, stipulations made during, § **8:103**
 - enforceability of state court stipulations in federal court, § **8:104**
 - extensions by order of the court, § **8:97**
 - extensions by out-of-court stipulation, § **8:96**
 - extensions of time for, § **8:95 et seq.**

JOINDER—Cont’d

- Timeliness of responses to complaints—Cont’d
 - federal court, enforceability of state court stipulations in, § **8:104**
 - mediation, stipulations made during, § **8:102**
 - open court stipulation
 - generally, § **8:99**
 - non-party issues, § **8:100**
 - state court stipulations, enforceability in federal court, § **8:104**
 - stipulations made during arbitration, § **8:101**
 - stipulations made during depositions, § **8:103**
 - stipulations made during mediation, § **8:102**
 - stipulations made in open court, § **8:98**
 - summons and complaint, § **8:86 et seq.**

JOINT CLIENTS

- Confidentiality issue, § **85:17**

JOINT VENTURES

- Generally, § **105:1 et seq.**
- Accounting and redress as between coventurers, § **105:19**
- Agreement manifesting the intent of the parties to be bound as joint venturers, § **105:9**
- Antitrust litigation, § **124:25**
- Bringing suit on behalf of a joint venture, § **105:18**
- Checklists, § **105:22**
- Contributions by all the coventurers to the joint undertaking, § **105:10**
- Courts, joint ventures as defined by, § **105:8 et seq.**
- Coventurers as agents, § **105:17**
- Default rules for joint ventures, § **105:14**
- Definition, § **105:2**
- Discovery, § **105:6**
- Dissolution, § **105:20**

INDEX

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd

- Essential allegations, checklist, § 105:24
- Existence of joint venture, jury instructions, § 105:26
- Fiduciary duties between coventurers, § 105:16
- Fiduciary duties between joint venturers, § 105:27
- Formation, § 105:15
- Form of sample joint venture agreement language, § 105:25
- Joint ventures as defined by courts, § 105:8 et seq.
- Jury instructions, existence of joint venture, § 105:26
- Legal rules, § 105:13
- Liability of joint venturers, § 105:21
- Litigating against a joint venture, § 105:5
- Litigating on behalf of a joint venture, § 105:4
- Opposing a joint venture at the outset of litigation, § 105:23
- Provision or plan for the sharing of profits and losses, § 105:12
- Representing a joint venture at the outset of litigation, § 105:22
- Settlement, § 105:7
- Some degree of proprietorship and control by each coventurer, § 105:11
- Strategic considerations, § 105:3 et seq.

JUDGES

- Courts and Judges, this index

JUDGMENTS

- Generally, § 59:1 et seq.
- Affidavit in support of motion for default judgment, form, § 59:87
- Affidavit in support of motion to add interest to verdict form, § 59:88
- Affidavit of confession of judgment form, § 59:86
- Affidavits, statutory requirements for, § 59:47
- Amending and modifying judgment, § 59:84

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Amendment, § 59:68 et seq.
- Amount of judgment, interest and costs, § 59:53
- Amount of recovery, designation, § 59:58
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:69
- Assignment, § 59:78 et seq.
- Attachment, foreign judgments, § 20:32
- Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, § 59:36
- Book, entry, § 59:66
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - generally, § 143:22 et seq.
 - incidental monetary relief, § 143:24
 - prayer for relief, § 143:25
 - remittal to the administrative agency, § 143:23
 - tax matters, § 144:69
- Checklists, § 59:81 et seq.
- Class actions, § 24:39
- Clerk or court, judgment by default, § 59:22
- Clerk's judgment by default, § 59:32
- Cognovit, § 59:51
- Complaint statements, particularity, § 7:21
- Compromise, judgment on accepted offer of, § 59:43
- Confession of judgment
 - generally, § 59:46 et seq.
 - affidavits
 - form, § 59:86
 - statutory requirements for, § 59:47
 - checklist, § 59:83
 - execution, § 59:54
 - filing the affidavit, § 59:52
 - judgment cognovit, § 59:51
 - judgment notes, § 59:50
 - persons who may confess judgment, § 59:49
 - statutory requirements for the affidavit, § 59:47

JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

Confession of judgment—Cont’d
types of debts for which judgment
may be confessed, § 59:48
vacatur, § 59:55
Confidential files, sealing on entry,
§ 59:64
Consent, judgment by
generally, § 59:42
effect, § 59:45
judgment on accepted offer of
compromise, § 59:43
judgment on stipulation of settle-
ment, § 59:44
stipulation of settlement, judgment
on, § 59:44
Content, entry, § 59:63
Correction, § 59:68 et seq.
Costs upon entry of judgment, § 62:7
Counterclaim, order for default judg-
ment on, § 59:90
Court, decision, § 59:12
Decision by court, § 59:12
Decisions distinguished, § 59:9
Declaratory Judgment, this index
Default, judgment by
generally, § 59:20 et seq.
affidavit in support of motion for,
form, § 59:87
authority and discretion of court,
§ 59:36
checklist, § 59:82
clerk or court, § 59:22
clerk’s judgment, § 59:32
discretionary entry of default judg-
ment by court, § 59:33
entry, § 59:31
excusable neglect, § 59:38
failure to update Secretary of State,
§ 59:39
form, § 59:91
general exceptions, § 59:21
infants and incompetents, judg-
ments against, § 59:25
jurisdiction, § 59:27
military personnel, judgments
against, § 59:26
mistake by ignorance of the law,
§ 59:37

JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

Default, judgment by—Cont’d
mistake or negligence of counsel,
§ 59:40
operation and effect of default,
§ 59:28
parties against whom default judg-
ment may be rendered,
§ 59:24
parties who may obtain default
judgment, § 59:23
proof of default, § 59:30
relief awarded, § 59:29
setting aside a default judgment,
§ 59:35
time to apply for default judgment,
§ 59:34
Designation of amount of recovery,
§ 59:58
Discharge, payment or satisfaction
and, § 59:80
Discretionary entry of default judg-
ment by court, § 59:33
Discretion of court, vacatur, § 59:73
Dispositive motions, judgments after
generally, § 59:18
entry, § 59:19
Enforcement of Judgments, this index
Entering judgment after trial, deci-
sion, or order, § 59:81
Entry
generally, § 59:56 et seq.
amount of recovery, designation,
§ 59:58
confidential files, sealing, § 59:64
correction of judgment by amend-
ment, § 59:70
costs upon, § 62:7
designation of amount of recovery,
§ 59:58
filing of transcript, § 59:67
judgment book, § 59:66
judgment by default, § 59:31
judgment for or against more than
one co-party, § 59:60
judgment nunc pro tunc, § 59:65
judgment-roll, § 59:61
more than one co-party, judgment
for or against, § 59:60

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Entry—Cont'd

- pre-judgment interest, § 59:59
- procedure for correction of judgment by amendment, § 59:70
- sealing of confidential files, § 59:64
- settlement or submission, § 59:62
- submission and settlement, § 59:56
- time for entry, § 59:57

Errors

- correction by amendment, § 59:69
- vacatur, § 59:74

Excusable neglect, judgment by default, § 59:38

Failure to update Secretary of State, § 59:39

Federal judgments, issue and claim preclusion, § 19:34

Filing of transcript on entry, § 59:67

Final and interlocutory judgments, § 59:8

Finality of judgments, issue and claim preclusion, § 19:19

Foreign judgments

- generally, § 59:77
- attachment, § 20:32

Forms, § 59:86 et seq.

Incidental monetary relief, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:24

Infants and incompetents, judgment by default, § 59:25

Interlocutory and judgments, § 59:8

Irregularities, vacatur, § 59:74

Issue and claim preclusion, finality of judgments, § 19:19

Judgment after dispositive motion generally, § 59:18

entry, § 59:19

Judgment book, entry, § 59:66

Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, § 59:14

Judgment nunc pro tunc, entry, § 59:65

Jurisdiction, judgment by default, § 59:27

Levy and attachment relief form, § 59:94

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Lien, vacatur, § 59:76

Military personnel, judgment by default, § 59:26

Mistake by ignorance of the law, judgment by default, § 59:37

Mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, § 59:40

More than one co-party, judgment for or against, § 59:60

More than one judgment, relief in cases involving, § 59:17

Motion for a new trial, § 59:16

Motion for summary judgment, form of judgment after, § 59:92

Motion practice, judgments on motions, § 34:59 et seq.

Motion to add interest to verdict, affidavit in support of form, § 59:88

Motion to set aside judgment after trial, § 59:15

Multiple parties action, judgment in, § 59:93

Nature of errors which can be corrected by amendment, § 59:69

Nature of judgment, § 59:5

Necessity of process and personal service, § 59:6

New trial, motion for, § 59:16

Nunc pro tunc, entry, § 59:65

Objectives, § 59:2 et seq.

Obtaining a default judgment, § 59:82

Operation and effect of judgment by default, § 59:28

Order directing entry of judgment form, § 59:89

Order for default judgment on counterclaim, form, § 59:90

Orders distinguished, § 59:9

Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24

Parties who may obtain default judgment, § 59:23

Payment and discharge, § 59:80

Pleadings and evidence, § 59:7

Pleadings statements, § 7:21

Post-judgment interest, motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88

JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

- Prayer for relief, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:25
- Pre-judgment interest, § 59:59
- Preliminary considerations, § 59:2 et seq.
- Preliminary judgments, checklist, § 20:69
- Procedure, § 59:56 et seq.
- Process and personal service, necessity of, § 59:6
- Proof of default, judgment by default, § 59:30
- Referee, trial by, § 59:13
- Relief awarded judgment by default, § 59:29
- Relief in cases involving more than one judgment, § 59:17
- Remittal to the administrative agency, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:23
- Right to relief, vacatur, § 59:72
- Roll, § 59:61
- Satisfaction, § 59:78 et seq.
- Satisfaction and discharge, § 59:80
- Sealing of confidential files on entry, § 59:64
- Seizure of chattel, § 20:68
- Setting aside a default judgment, § 59:35
- Single defendant, form of entry against, § 59:95
- Stipulation of settlement, judgment on, § 59:44
- Strategy, § 59:2 et seq.
- Submission and settlement, entry, § 59:56
- Summary Judgment, § 35:1
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:69
- Time for entry, § 59:57
- Time to apply for default judgment, § 59:34
- Trial, judgment after, § 59:10
- Types of judgments, § 59:10
- Vacating default judgments, checklist, § 59:85

JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

- Vacatur
 - generally, § 59:71
 - confession of judgment, § 59:55
 - discretion of court, § 59:73
 - equitable relief, § 59:75
 - errors, § 59:74
 - irregularities, § 59:74
 - right to relief, § 59:72
- Verdict and findings by jury, § 59:11

JUDICIAL HEARING OFFICERS

- Commercial Division, § 39:14
- Report of, motion to confirm or reject generally, § 58:30
- checklist, § 58:39
- Trial by, § 44:24

JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Field Delivery doctrine, judicial review of administrative determinations, § 143:19
- Shareholder derivative actions, judicial review of committee decisions, § 115:25
- Workers’ compensation, § 92:36

JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 2:1 et seq.
- Act of state, bank litigation, § 93:8
- Affirmative damages action against New York State, subject matter, § 142:17
- Agency, § 102:43
- Appellate Division
 - generally, § 64:4 et seq.
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:9
- Appellate Term, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:8
- Arbitration, international, § 70:30
- Bank Litigation, this index
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, § 60:3 et seq.
- Bases for subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:4 et seq.
- Bills and notes, consent to jurisdiction provision, § 100:14

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Business courts, § 14:2
- Challenges to administrative determinations, interest of justice, § 143:21
- Commercial defamation, long-arm jurisdiction, § 138:4
- Commercial Division, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:7
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared
 - personal jurisdiction, § 12:8
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 12:3
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
- Consent jurisdiction, bank litigation, § 93:4
- Consent personal jurisdiction, § 2:30
- Consent to jurisdiction provision, bills and notes, § 100:14
- Conspiracy jurisdiction, § 2:27
- Consumer credit transaction, venue, § 3:15
- Continuous and systematic New York presence, e-commerce, § 139:5
- Corporations, venue, § 3:8
- Costs in removed actions, § 62:11
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:153
- Court of Appeals, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:10
- Court of Claims, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:11
- Court system, § 2:5
- Cross-border litigation
 - generally, § 23:14
 - removal and remand, § 23:19
- Declaratory judgment
 - generally, § 36:5
 - justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22
 - mootness, § 36:28
- Default, judgment by, § 59:27
- Director and officer liability, § 116:2
- Dismissal motions, personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
- Diversity jurisdiction
 - energy, § 154:49
 - removal to federal court, § 10:5

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Diversity jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - securitization and structured finance, § 113:24
 - toxic torts, § 155:60
- E-commerce
 - generally, § 139:3 et seq.
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
 - specific jurisdiction, § 139:7
 - tortious acts, § 139:9 et seq.
- Energy
 - generally, § 154:46
 - diversity jurisdiction, § 154:49
- Enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, personal jurisdiction, § 2:34
- Entertainment law, pre-litigation considerations, § 151:6
- Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:59 et seq.
- Federal issues
 - generally, § 2:53 et seq.
 - Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:6
- Federal Question Jurisdiction, this index
- Foreign corporations, § 22:3
- Foreign defamation judgment, personal jurisdiction, § 2:26
- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Forum Selection Clauses, this index
- FSIA, bank litigation, § 93:8
- General personal jurisdiction, § 2:21
- In rem jurisdiction, § 2:32
- Interest of justice, challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:21
- Internal affairs doctrine, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:16
- International arbitration, federal court jurisdiction, § 70:4
- Internet activities
 - continuous and systematic New York presence, § 139:5
 - personal jurisdiction, § 2:31

JURISDICTION—Cont’d

- Internet activities—Cont’d
 - solicitation-plus requirement, § 139:6
- Interpleader, jurisdictional issues, § 21:12
- Judgment by default, § 59:27
- Justiciable controversy, § 36:20, 36:22
- Limited liability companies, § 104:5
- Long-arm jurisdiction, commercial defamation, § 138:4
- Medical malpractice, § 122:28
- Mergers and acquisitions, multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, § 110:52
- Mootness, declaratory judgment, § 36:28
- Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, mergers and acquisitions, § 110:52
- Objections to jurisdiction
 - generally, § 2:35
 - Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:9
- Personal jurisdiction
 - generally, § 2:20 et seq.
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:4
 - commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
 - consent/waiver, § 2:30
 - conspiracies, § 2:27
 - dismissal motion, personal jurisdiction failure, § 8:47 et seq.
 - diversity jurisdiction removal to federal court, § 10:5
 - enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, § 2:34
 - federal Due Process, § 2:29
 - foreign defamation judgment, § 2:26
 - forum selection clauses, § 15:19
 - general, § 2:21
 - in rem, § 2:32
 - internet activities, § 2:31
 - objections, § 2:35

JURISDICTION—Cont’d

- Personal jurisdiction—Cont’d
 - ownership, use or possession of real property, § 2:28
 - quasi in rem, § 2:33
 - removal to federal court, this index
 - Service, this index
 - specific, § 2:22
 - Surrogate’s Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:7
 - tortious act committed in New York, § 2:24
 - tortious act committed outside New York, § 2:25
 - transacting business in New York, § 2:23
- Practice checklists, § 2:56, 2:57
- Products liability, § 107:6
- Quasi in rem jurisdiction, § 2:33
- Removal to Federal Court, this index
- Ripeness, declaratory judgment, § 36:21
- Securities litigation, removal and remand, § 112:10
- Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, supplemental jurisdiction over state claims, § 112:11
- Service, this index
- Social media, § 140:14
- Specific jurisdiction, e-commerce, § 139:7
- Specific personal jurisdiction, § 2:22
- Standing to Sue, this index
- Strategies, § 2:2
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - generally, § 2:3 et seq.
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:17
 - Appellate Division, § 2:9
 - Appellate Term, § 2:8
 - bases for subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:4 et seq.
 - business courts, § 14:2
 - Commercial Division, § 2:7
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:3
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:3

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:153
 - Court of Appeals, § 2:10
 - Court of Claims, § 2:11
 - forum non conveniens, § 2:13, 2:14
 - internal affairs doctrine, § 2:16
 - Removal to Federal Court, this index
 - suits brought by and against foreign corporations, § 2:15
 - Supreme Court
 - generally, § 2:6
 - avoidance, § 2:12
 - Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, § 156:3
 - transfers between courts, § 2:17 et seq.
- Summary judgment
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:20
 - waiver of jurisdiction, § 35:20
- Supreme Court, subject matter jurisdiction
 - generally, § 2:6
 - avoidance, § 2:12
- Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator
 - federal jurisdiction, probate exception to, § 156:6
 - personal jurisdiction, § 156:7
 - subject matter, § 156:3
- Tax, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:14
- Third party actions, jurisdictional requirements, § 9:20
- Tortious acts committed in e-commerce, § 139:9 et seq.
- Tortious acts committed in New York, § 2:24
- Tortious acts committed outside New York, § 2:25
- Transacting business in New York, personal jurisdiction, § 2:23
- Transacting business online, e-commerce, § 139:8

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Transfers between courts, subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:17 et seq.
- Venue, this index
- Waiver
 - personal jurisdiction, § 2:30
 - summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:20

JURY TRIALS

- Generally, § 42:1 et seq., 53:1 et seq.
- Alternate jurors, § 53:3
- Arguments, this index
- Availability and likelihood of jury trial, § 6:22
- Calendar practice, demands for trial by jury and waivers, § 37:11
- Case evaluation
 - generally, § 6:66
 - availability and likelihood of jury trial, § 6:22
- Charge conference, timing of closing statements after, § 52:5
- Civil Voir Dire/Trial Data Form, § 42:34
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:32 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:6, 11:32 et seq.
- Complaints, jury demand
 - generally, § 7:38
 - CPLR requirements, § 7:17
- Conduct of jurors
 - generally, § 53:2 et seq.
 - alternate jurors, § 53:3
 - discharge and replacement of jurors, § 53:4
 - misconduct, § 53:5
 - notetaking, § 53:7
 - participation in the trial process, § 53:6
 - preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § 53:16
 - questioning of witnesses, § 53:8
- Consolidation of cases, § 17:8, 17:10

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Consultants

- budgeting, § 76:37
- products liability, § 107:58
- uses, benefits and costs, § 42:11

Declaratory judgment, § 36:17

Deliberations generally, instructions,
§ 53:18

Demand for jury

- generally, § 7:38
- CPLR requirements, § 7:17
- form, § 37:28
- removal to federal court, § 10:34
- waivers, § 37:11

Discharge and replacement of jurors,
§ 53:4

Entertainment law, § 151:11

Fact and law triers distinguished,
§ 44:19 *et seq.*

Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:17

Five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19

Form of Civil Voir Dire/Trial Data,
§ 42:34

Fraudulent transfers, § 129:38

Hung jury, new trial motion, § 58:25

Instructions

- generally, § 53:9
- accord and satisfaction, § 89:73
- accountants, professional liability,
§ 121:61 *et seq.*
- antitrust litigation, § 124:50 *et seq.*
- breach of contract, § 89:58
- breach of implied covenant of
good faith and fair dealing,
§ 89:59
- calculation of damages, § 89:63
- commercial defamation, § 138:43
- conditions, § 89:78
- consideration, § 89:54
- contract construction and interpre-
tation, § 89:47
- contract duration, § 89:57
- contract elements, § 89:48
- contract formation, § 89:49
- contracts, § 89:46 *et seq.*
- corporate opportunity doctrine,
§ 131:39 *et seq.*

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Instructions—Cont'd

damages

breach of contract, § 89:61

punitive damages, § 55:41

defendants' proposed jury instruc-
tion in a complex case,
§ 53:19

defenses, § 89:70 *et seq.*

deliberations generally, § 53:18

duress, § 89:77

expression of intent, § 89:53

express or implied contracts,
§ 89:50

fashion and retail, § 135:18

fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:53

final, § 53:11

fraud in the execution, § 89:75

fraudulent transfers, § 129:54

gaming, § 152:35

general measure of damages,
§ 89:60

health care institutions, § 119:54

impossibility, § 89:79

information technology litigation,
§ 141:54 *et seq.*

insurance, § 90:33 *et seq.*

joint ventures, § 105:26

juror notetaking, § 53:17

leases, § 148:55

letters of credit, § 94:54 *et seq.*

licensing, § 134:36

limited liability companies,
§ 104:33

lost future profits, § 89:62

meeting of the minds, § 89:55

meeting of the minds to essential
terms, § 89:56

mitigation, § 89:74

mutual mistake, § 89:76

negligence, § 130:39

objective test for existence of
contract, § 89:51

offer and acceptance, § 89:52

partnerships, § 103:33

personal injury, § 108:45

preliminary, § 45:7, 53:10

INDEX

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Instructions—Cont'd

- preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § 53:16
- privacy and security, § 137:51
- products liability, § 107:83 et seq.
- professional liability, accountants, § 121:61 et seq.
- publicity rights, § 136:42 et seq.
- punitive damages, § 55:41, 89:65
- quantum meruit/unjust enrichment, § 89:67
- quasi contract, § 89:66
- real estate, § 145:62
- sale of goods, § 98:51, 98:52
- secured transactions, § 101:33 et seq.
- services contracts, § 96:42
- social media, § 140:40
- speculative damages inadmissible, § 89:64
- sports, § 153:23
- tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:99 et seq.
- trade associations, § 106:36
- waiver, § 89:71

Internet

- social media interaction with jurors, § 140:8
- use by jurors, § 140:9

Interrogatories, § 53:12 et seq.

Judgments

- verdict and findings by jury, § 59:11

Juror notetaking, § 53:17

Juror questionnaire, § 42:32

Licensing

- generally, § 134:12
- instructions, § 134:36

New trial motion, hung jury, § 58:25

Notetaking, § 53:7

Opening Statements, this index

Participation in the trial process, § 53:6

Pools, jury, § 42:15

Preliminary instructions, § 45:7

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

- Preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, § 53:16
- Proceedings before voir dire, § 42:20
- Qualifications, § 42:16
- Questioning of witnesses, § 53:8
- Referees, constitutional right to trial by jury, § 38:3
- Right to a fair and impartial jury, § 42:14
- Selection
 - generally, § 42:1 et seq.
 - cause challenges, § 42:23
 - challenges, § 42:22 et seq.
 - checklist, § 42:30
 - composition of the jury, § 42:18
 - conduct of voir dire, § 42:21
 - developing a record and exercising challenges, § 42:9
 - diversity and inclusion, § 83:14 et seq.
 - educating the jury, § 42:4
 - establishing rapport, § 42:6
 - five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19
 - goals of selection process, § 42:3
 - heterogeneous juries, § 83:16
 - implicit bias, § 83:15
 - juror note keeping form, § 42:33
 - juror questionnaire, § 42:32
 - legal issues, § 42:13
 - objections to the adversary's voir dire, § 42:10
 - obtaining commitments, § 42:7
 - peremptory challenges
 - generally, § 42:24
 - constitutional limitations, § 42:25
 - pools, jury, § 42:15
 - proceedings before voir dire, § 42:20
 - products liability, § 107:59
 - qualifications, § 42:16
 - role of judge, § 42:20
 - statutory framework, § 42:17
 - strategy, § 42:2
 - Struck method, § 42:28
 - techniques for eliciting information, § 42:5

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd

Selection—Cont'd
 techniques for evaluating information, § 42:8
 technology, § 42:12
 uses, benefits and costs of a jury consultant, § 42:11
 voir dire questions, § 42:31
 voir dire systems, § 42:26
 White's method, § 42:27
 Social media interaction with jurors, § 140:8
 Special verdicts, § 53:12 et seq.
 Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § 44:25
 Surrogate's Court, § 156:42
 Technology, selection, § 42:12
 Verdicts, this index
 Waiver, § 100:15

LABOR

Complaints, labor or services performance, § 7:23
 Construction accidents
 Labor law Section 200, § 108:28
 Labor Law Section 240(1), § 108:29 et seq.
 Labor law Section 241(6), § 108:35
 Employment, this index
 Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
 Referees, labor disputes, § 38:26
 Services Contracts, this index

LABOR LAW

Trade associations, actions against, § 106:26

LACHES

Contracts, § 89:27
 Restrictive covenants, § 97:35
 Specific performance, § 56:18

LAND USE REGULATION

Generally, § 147:1 et seq.
 Alternative methods, variances, § 147:11
 Area variances, § 147:9
 Basic requirements, § 145:13

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

Checklist, § 147:47
 Complaint, § 147:48
 Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA review, § 147:4
 Discovery issues, § 147:5
 Discriminatory intent, hybrid proceedings, § 147:44
 Effect on character of neighborhood, variances, § 147:10
 Environmental protection
 generally, § 155:64, 155:75
 environmental impact review, § 155:65
 Equal protection, hybrid proceedings, § 147:42 et seq.
 Experts, § 147:6
 Field trips, show and tell, § 147:3
 First Amendment claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:45
 Hybrid proceedings
 declaratory judgments
 generally, § 147:32
 exhaustion, § 147:33
 discriminatory intent, § 147:44
 equal protection, § 147:42 et seq.
 First Amendment claims, § 147:45
 injunctions, § 147:27
 procedural due process, § 147:41
 Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, § 147:46
 Section 1983 actions, § 147:34
 similarly situated comparators, § 147:43
 spot zoning, § 147:39
 standing issues
 generally, § 147:28 et seq.
 municipalities, § 147:30
 private persons, § 147:29
 taxpayers, § 147:31
 substantive due process, § 147:40
 takings claims, § 147:36 et seq.
 vested rights, § 147:35
 Injunctions, hybrid proceedings, § 147:27
 Maintaining essential character of neighborhood, § 147:18

INDEX

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

- Nonconforming uses, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:20
- No reasonable return, variances, § 147:16
- Overview, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:22
- Partial performance exception, § 145:14
- Per se takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:37
- Preliminary considerations, § 147:2 et seq.
- Procedural due process, hybrid proceedings, § 147:41
- Regulatory takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, § 147:38
- Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, hybrid proceedings, § 147:46
- Section 1983 actions, hybrid proceedings, § 147:34
- Self-created hardship, variances, § 147:14, 147:19
- SEQRA issues, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:26
- SEQRA review, cost-benefit analysis of, § 147:4
- Similarly situated comparators, hybrid proceedings, § 147:43
- Special use permits, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:21
- Spot zoning, § 147:39
- Standard of review, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:25
- Standing, zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:23
- Substantiality of variance, § 147:12
- Substantive due process, hybrid proceedings, § 147:40
- Takings claims, hybrid proceedings generally, § 147:36
 - per se takings, § 147:37
 - regulatory takings, § 147:38
- Unique hardship, § 147:17
- Variances
 - generally, § 147:8 et seq.
 - adverse impact on physical or environmental conditions, § 147:13

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd

- Variances—Cont'd
 - alternative methods, § 147:11
 - area variances, § 147:9
 - effect on character of neighborhood, § 147:10
 - environmental conditions, adverse impact on, § 147:13
 - maintaining essential character of neighborhood, § 147:18
 - no reasonable return, § 147:16
 - physical conditions, adverse impact on, § 147:13
 - self-created hardship, § 147:14, 147:19
 - substantiality of variance, § 147:12
 - unique hardship, § 147:17
 - use variances, § 147:15
- Vested rights, hybrid proceedings, § 147:35
- Zoning boards of appeal practice generally, § 147:7
 - adverse impact of variance on physical or environmental conditions, § 147:13
 - area variances, § 147:9
 - effect of variance on character of neighborhood, § 147:10
 - Hybrid proceedings, above nonconforming uses, § 147:20
 - overview, § 147:22
 - self-created hardship, § 147:14, 147:19
 - SEQRA issues, § 147:26
 - special use permits, § 147:21
 - standard of review?, § 147:25
 - standing, § 147:23
 - use variances, § 147:15
- Variances, above
 - when to bring the proceeding?, § 147:24

LANHAM ACT

- Defamation, Lanham Act claims compared, § 138:10
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:24

LARCENY

- White collar crime, § 125:21

LAW FIRMS

- Career and Practice Development, this index
- Conflicts of interest
 - establish a conflict check system, § 85:14
 - firewalls, § 85:13
 - imputed disqualification, § 85:13
- Contract attorneys as employees of the partnership or independent contractors, § 103:29
- Discipline of Attorneys, this index
- Diversity and Inclusion, this index
- Ethics, this index
- Firewalls, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
- Imputed disqualification, conflicts of interest, § 85:13
- Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
- Pro Bono Practice, this index
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LEASES

- Generally, § 148:1 et seq.
- Additional terms, contract formation issues, § 148:6
- Arbitration, § 148:26
- Assignments, § 148:24
- Bilateral obligations, § 148:5
- Breach of lease
 - generally, § 148:33 et seq.
 - checklist of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 148:52
 - covenants, § 148:33
 - cure notices, § 148:39
 - eminent domain, § 148:38
 - good faith and fair dealing, § 148:34
 - holdover proceedings, § 148:40
 - improvements, § 148:36
 - landlord's damages, § 148:43
 - landlord's remedies, § 148:40 et seq.
 - late notices, § 148:39
 - maintenance and repairs, § 148:36
 - nonpayment, § 148:35
 - nonpayment proceedings, § 148:41

LEASES—Cont'd

- Breach of lease—Cont'd
 - notices to cure, § 148:39
 - possession disputes, § 148:37
 - remedies
 - landlord, § 148:40 et seq.
 - tenants, § 148:44 et seq.
 - representations, § 148:33
 - tenant's damages, § 148:46
 - tenant's remedies, § 148:44 et seq.
 - termination, § 148:42
 - termination notices, § 148:39
 - warranties, § 148:33
 - Yellowstone injunctions
 - generally, § 148:44
 - checklist, § 148:51
 - Redbridge Bedford LLC decision, § 148:45
- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses
 - generally, § 148:48 et seq.
 - suit by landlord, § 148:50
 - suit by tenant, § 148:49
 - Yellowstone injunction, § 148:51
- Choice of forum, contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Commercial leases, § 148:3
- Conditions precedent satisfaction, contract formation issues, § 148:8
- Contract formation issues
 - generally, § 148:3 et seq.
 - additional terms, § 148:6, 148:22 et seq.
 - arbitration, § 148:26
 - assignments, § 148:24
 - bilateral obligations, § 148:5
 - choice of forum, § 148:15
 - commercial leases, § 148:3
 - conditions precedent satisfaction, § 148:8
 - essential terms, § 148:6
 - ground leases, § 148:4
 - identification of the property, § 148:17
 - improvements of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, § 148:10

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

Contract formation issues—Cont'd
lease term, § 148:18
less space option, § 148:13
missing terms, § 148:6
modification, § 148:7
modifications of the property made
by tenant during the tenancy
of the lease, § 148:10
more space option, § 148:13
necessary terms, § 148:16 *et seq.*
options
generally, § 148:9
improvements of the property
made by tenant during the
tenancy of the lease,
§ 148:10
less space option, § 148:13
modifications of the property
made by tenant during the
tenancy of the lease,
§ 148:10
more space option, § 148:13
purchase, § 148:11
renewal, § 148:9
tenant's option for more or less
space, § 148:13
tenant's option to purchase,
§ 148:11
tenant's option to renew the
lease, § 148:9
termination, § 148:12
parties, § 148:16
permitted uses, § 148:23
providing notice, § 148:14
renewal options, § 148:9
rent
generally, § 148:19
acceleration clauses, § 148:21
escalation clauses, § 148:20
repairs and maintenance, § 148:25
rescission, § 148:7
satisfaction of conditions prece-
dent, § 148:8
security deposit, § 148:22
subleases, § 148:24
tenant's option for more or less
space, § 148:13

LEASES—Cont'd

Contract formation issues—Cont'd
tenant's option to renew the lease,
§ 148:9
termination options, § 148:12
term of lease, § 148:18
use restrictions, § 148:23
waivers, § 148:7
Covenants, § 148:33
Cure notices, § 148:39
Defenses to enforcement
generally, § 148:27 *et seq.*
force majeure, § 148:31
fraudulent inducement, § 148:30
statute of frauds, § 148:27
statute of limitations, § 148:29
unconscionability, § 148:28
Eminent domain, breach of lease,
§ 148:38
Essential terms, contract formation
issues, § 148:6
Factors to evaluate, § 148:2
Force majeure, § 148:31
Fraudulent inducement, § 148:30
Good faith and fair dealing, § 148:34
Ground leases, contract formation
issues, § 148:4
Holdover proceedings, § 148:40
Identification of the property, contract
formation issues, § 148:17
Improvements
breach of lease, § 148:36
tenant's during the tenancy of the
lease, § 148:10
Jury charges, § 148:55
Landlord's damages, § 148:43
Late notices, § 148:39
Maintenance and repairs, § 148:36
Missing terms, § 148:6
Modifications
generally, § 148:7
tenant's during the tenancy of the
lease, § 148:10
Nonpayment
generally, § 148:41
breach of lease, § 148:35
Notices to cure, § 148:39
Option to purchase, § 148:11

LEASES—Cont’d

- Parties, contract formation issues,
§ 148:16
- Possession disputes, breach of lease,
§ 148:37
- Preliminary considerations, § 148:2
- Rent
 - generally, § 148:19
 - acceleration clauses, § 148:21
 - escalation clauses, § 148:20
- Repairs and maintenance, § 148:25
- Representations, § 148:33
- Rescission, § 148:7
- Sample form letter, § 148:54
- Sample provisions of a commercial
lease, § 148:53
- Satisfaction of conditions precedent,
§ 148:8
- Security deposit, § 148:22
- Statute of frauds, § 148:27
- Statute of limitations, § 148:29
- Subleases, § 148:24
- Tenant’s damages, § 148:46
- Termination
 - generally, § 148:42
 - notices, § 148:39
- Term of lease, § 148:18
- Unconscionability, § 148:28
- Use restrictions, § 148:23
- Venue, § 148:15
- Waivers, § 148:7
- Warranties, § 148:33
- Yellowstone injunctions
 - generally, § 148:44
 - checklist, § 148:51
 - Redbridge Bedford LLC decision,
§ 148:45

LEGAL ANALYTICS

- Case evaluation use, § 6:71

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions
by legal representatives, § 19:10

LEMON LAWS

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:45

LENDER LIABILITY

- Real estate financing issues, § 145:40

LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Generally, § 94:2 *et seq.*
- Acceptance, letters of credit available
by, § 94:9
- Advising bank as party, § 94:14
- Allegation in answer of issuer in
action for a permanent injunc-
tion, § 94:53
- Allegations in complaint by negotiat-
ing bank in action for wrongful
dishonor, § 94:52
- Allegations in complaint in action for
a permanent injunction, § 94:51
- Applicant, remedies available to,
§ 94:46
- Applicant as party, § 94:12
- Applicants, preliminary
considerations for, § 94:6
- Bank Litigation, this index
- Beneficiaries, preliminary
considerations for, § 94:4, 94:5
- Beneficiary, remedies available to,
§ 94:45
- Beneficiary as party, § 94:13
- Bifurcated standard, strict compli-
ance rule, § 94:31
- Checklists
 - proof of enforceable right to pay-
ment under letter of credit,
§ 94:48
 - proof to justify preliminarily
enjoining payment under let-
ter of credit, § 94:49
- Collections, this index
- Commercial letters of credit
 - generally, § 94:7
 - fraud exception, § 94:35
- Complaints, § 94:50 *et seq.*
- Confirming bank as party, § 94:15
- Forgery or fraud, jury instructions,
§ 94:55
- Fraud exception
 - generally, § 94:34
 - commercial letters of credit,
§ 94:35
 - holder in due course exception to
fraud, § 94:40
 - injunctive relief under fraud excep-
tion, § 94:39

INDEX

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Fraud exception—Cont'd
 - standard for determining existence of fraud, § 94:38
 - standby letters of credit, § 94:36
 - UCC and UCP, § 94:37
- Holder in due course exception to fraud, § 94:40
- Impossibility, strict compliance rule, § 94:32
- Independence principle
 - generally, § 94:24
 - policy considerations, § 94:26
 - satisfactory performance needs tension, § 94:27
 - tension between the independence principle and the need to confirm satisfactory performance, § 94:27
 - UCC and UCP provisions, § 94:25
- Injunctive relief under fraud exception, § 94:39
- Issuer, as party, § 94:11
- Jury instructions
 - generally, § 94:54 et seq.
 - forgery or fraud, § 94:55
 - reasonable time for determining whether to honor presentation, § 94:56
- Lawyers, preliminary considerations for, § 94:3
- Negotiating bank as party, § 94:16
- Negotiation, letters of credit available by, § 94:9
- Nominated bank as party, § 94:17
- Parties
 - generally, § 94:10 et seq.
 - advising bank, § 94:14
 - applicant, § 94:12
 - beneficiary, § 94:13
 - confirming bank, § 94:15
 - issuer, § 94:11
 - negotiating bank, § 94:16
 - nominated bank, § 94:17
- Payment
 - letters of credit available by, § 94:9
- Pleadings, § 94:50 et seq.
- Policy considerations underlying the independence principle, § 94:26

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Preliminary considerations, § 94:3 et seq.
- Proof of enforceable right to payment under letter of credit, checklist, § 94:48
- Proof to justify preliminarily enjoining payment under letter of credit, checklist, § 94:49
- Reasonable time for determining whether to honor presentation, jury instructions, § 94:56
- Remedies
 - generally, § 94:44 et seq.
 - applicant, remedies available to, § 94:46
 - beneficiary, remedies available to, § 94:45
 - breach of duty owed by advisor, remedies available for, § 94:47
- Rules of construction, strict compliance rule, § 94:33
- Satisfactory performance needs tension with independence principle, § 94:27
- Sources of letter of credit law
 - generally, § 94:18 et seq.
 - UCC
 - generally, § 94:18 et seq.
 - Revised Article 5, § 94:19
 - Revised Article 9, § 94:20
 - UCP
 - generally, § 94:21
 - electronic Letters of Credit (eUCP), § 94:22
- Standard for determining existence of fraud, § 94:38
- Standby letters of credit
 - generally, § 94:8
 - fraud exception, § 94:36
 - governing rules of practice, § 94:23
- Strategic litigation approaches and objectives, § 94:3 et seq.
- Strict compliance rule
 - generally, § 94:28 et seq.
 - bifurcated standard, § 94:31
 - impossibility, § 94:32

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Strict compliance rule—Cont'd
 - rules of construction, § 94:33
 - UCC, § 94:29
 - UCP, § 94:30
- Tension between the independence principle and the need to confirm satisfactory performance, § 94:27
- Time preclusion rule
 - generally, § 94:41 et seq.
 - UCC, § 94:43
 - UCP, § 94:42
- Types of letters of credit
 - generally, § 94:7 et seq.
 - acceptance, § 94:9
 - commercial, § 94:7
 - negotiation, § 94:9
 - payment, § 94:9
 - standby, § 94:8
- UCC
 - fraud exception, § 94:37
 - strict compliance rule, § 94:29
 - time preclusion rule, § 94:43
- UCP
 - fraud exception, § 94:37
 - strict compliance rule, § 94:30
 - time preclusion rule, § 94:42

LIBEL

- Defamation, this index

LICENSES

- Generally, § 134:1 et seq.
- Antitrust, § 134:30
- Arbitration, commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:13
- Attorneys' fees, § 134:24
- Bankruptcy, § 134:28
- Branding licenses, § 134:7
- Characteristics of licenses in particular fields, § 134:3
- Checklist of proof of essential allegations and considerations, § 134:32
- Choice of law, § 134:10
- Commonly arising procedural issues
 - generally, § 134:9
 - arbitration, § 134:13

LICENSES—Cont'd

- Commonly arising procedural issues
 - Cont'd
 - choice of law, § 134:10
 - indemnity, § 134:15
 - jury trials, § 134:12
 - standing, § 134:14
 - venue, § 134:11
- Commonly arising substantive issues
 - generally, § 134:16
 - deliverables, § 134:17
 - jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 - milestones, § 134:17
 - most favored nations provisions, § 134:21
 - performance criteria, § 134:17
 - reversionary rights upon termination or breach, § 134:18
 - rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
 - rights to sublicense, change in control, § 134:20
 - royalty structures, § 134:21
- Commonly included license terms, § 134:8
- Complaint, § 134:33
- Copyrights, § 134:27
- Damages, § 134:23
- Defenses, § 134:22
- Deliverables, § 134:17
- Evidence, § 134:25
- Export control limits on licensing certain technology, § 134:31
- Fashion and retail, § 135:9
- Government funded inventions, § 134:29
- Impact of other substantive areas of the law
 - generally, § 134:26
 - antitrust, § 134:30
 - bankruptcy, § 134:28
 - copyrights, § 134:27
 - export control limits on licensing certain technology, § 134:31
 - government funded inventions, § 134:29
 - intellectual property misuse, § 134:30

INDEX

LICENSES—Cont'd

- Impact of other substantive areas of the law—Cont'd
 - inventions funded by government grants, § 134:29
 - patents, § 134:27
 - trademarks, § 134:27
- Indemnification, § 134:35
- Indemnity, § 134:15
- Intellectual property misuse, § 134:30
- Inventions funded by government grants, § 134:29
- Jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
- Jury trials, § 134:12
- Life sciences licenses, § 134:5
- Media licenses, § 134:6
- Milestones, § 134:17
- Most favored nations provisions, § 134:21
- Patents, § 134:27
- Performance criteria, § 134:17
- Preliminary considerations, § 134:2
- Real Estate, this index
- Reversionary rights upon termination or breach, § 134:18
- Rights in jointly developed intellectual property, § 134:19
- Rights to sublicense, change in control, § 134:20
- Royalty structures, § 134:21
- Sample answer, § 134:34
- Sample jury instructions, § 134:36
- Software, § 134:4
- Software licensing disputes, § 141:17
- Standing, § 134:14
- Technology licenses, § 134:4
- Trademarks, impact of other substantive areas of the law, § 134:27
- Venue, § 134:11

LIENS

- Creation, real estate liens, § 145:42
- Duration, priority issues, § 145:49
- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § 66:19 et seq.
- Equitable liens, real estate, § 145:43

LIENS—Cont'd

- Judgment creditor liens, real estate, § 145:46
- Mechanic's liens, § 145:47
- Mortgage liens
 - generally, § 145:45
 - See also Real Estate, this index
- Priority issues, lien duration, § 145:49
- Real Estate, this index
- Referees, § 38:27
- Rights created by a lien, § 145:44
- Tax liens, § 145:48
- Vessel liens, § 38:27

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

- Statutes of Limitations, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES

- Generally, § 104:1 et seq.
- Amount in controversy for an equitable accounting, § 104:14
- Books and records
 - consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to, § 104:11
 - members' right to inspect, § 104:9
 - restrictions on right to inspect to, § 104:10
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 104:21
- Checklists, § 104:30
- Choice-of-law issues
 - foreign LLCs, § 104:7
 - operating agreement provisions, § 104:8
- Commencing an action against an LLC
 - generally, § 104:4
 - checklist, § 104:32
- Conflict of interest issues, § 104:3
- Consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to books and records, § 104:11
- Derivative suits on behalf of LLCs, § 104:23 et seq.
- Disaffirmation of fiduciary duty, § 104:22
- Dissolution, § 104:20
- Distinctive features, § 104:2

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES—Cont'd

Equitable accountings
 amount in controversy for an,
 § 104:14
 members' rights to an, § 104:12
 statute of limitations, § 104:13
 Ethics issues, § 104:3
 Fiduciary duty
 breach of, § 104:21
 disaffirmation of, § 104:22
 members of LLCs, § 117:30
 Formation agreements, specific per-
 formance, § 56:48
 Indemnification of LLC members,
 managers or other persons,
 § 104:17
 Judgments against an LLC or its
 members or managers, § 104:14
 Jurisdictional issues, § 104:5
 Jury instructions, § 104:33
 Liability for false statements in LLC
 articles of organization or certif-
 icates, § 104:18
 Litigation among the LLC and its
 members, § 104:19
 Members' and managers' individual
 liability, § 104:15
 Members of LLCs, fiduciary duty
 litigation, § 117:30
 Members' rights to an equitable
 accounting, § 104:12
 Members' rights to inspect books and
 records, § 104:9
 Partnerships, this index
 Piercing the corporate veil, § 104:16
 Potential conflict of interest and
 related ethics issues, § 104:3
 Private Equity Firms, this index
 Restrictions on right to inspect to
 books and records, § 104:10
 Situations in which LLC members
 may have personal liability,
 checklist, § 104:31
 Specific performance, formation
 agreements, § 56:48
 Statute of limitations for an equitable
 accounting, § 104:13

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES—Cont'd

Strategic considerations in litigation,
 § 104:4
 Strategic issues especially important
 in litigation involving LLCs,
 checklist, § 104:30
 Venue questions, § 104:6

LIS PENDENS

Notice of Pendency, this index

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION

Generally, § 71:1 et seq.
 Achieving a mutually beneficial
 outcome, § 71:15
 Approaching the other side, § 71:13
 Checklists, § 71:24
 Class actions, § 71:23
 Contract disputes, § 71:17
 Corporate governance considerations,
 § 71:10
 Crisis Management, this index
 Discovering what your adversary
 wants, § 71:14
 Employment-related litigation,
 § 71:18
 Ensuring compliance with applicable
 laws, § 71:5
 Establishing a system for early
 reporting of potential disputes,
 § 71:7
 Implementing and maintaining an
 effective information
 governance system, § 71:8
 Insurance and reinsurance coverage
 disputes, § 71:20
 Insurance issues, § 71:16
 Intellectual property disputes,
 § 71:22
 Involvement of counsel and other
 advisors, § 71:11
 Performing adequate diligence,
 § 71:6
 Preliminary considerations, § 71:2
 Pre-litigation strategies, § 71:5 et
 seq.
 Professional malpractice claims,
 § 71:19

INDEX

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION—Cont'd

- Providing comprehensive and continuous employee training, § 71:9
- Reasons to avoid litigation, § 71:3, 71:4
- Regulatory actions, § 71:21
- Specific applications, § 71:17 et seq.
- Strategies for resolving disputes, § 71:12 et seq.
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index
- Undertaking a realistic assessment of the issues, § 71:12

LITIGATION EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING

- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

LITIGATION FUNDING

- Funding Litigation, this index

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS

- Generally, § 75:1 et seq.
- Analyzing the potential for liability or recovery, § 75:29
- Authority to hire outside counsel, § 75:6
- Client extranets, § 75:26
- Communication and control, § 75:20
- Compiling a list of pre-approved outside counsel, § 75:9
- Conducting a preliminary investigation, § 75:33
- Costs management, § 75:11 et seq.
- Deciding whether to retain outside counsel, § 75:7
- Developing a litigation plan, § 75:31
- Discovery, § 75:36
- Engagement letters, § 75:22
- Evaluating outside counsel, § 75:27
- Form of budget, § 75:39
- Identifying and protecting privileged communications, § 75:32

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Identifying business goals and potential business implications, § 75:30
- Identifying potential outside counsel, § 75:8
- Identifying the client, § 75:21
- Litigation management checklist, § 75:38
- Managing expectations, § 75:22
- Managing multiple engagements, § 75:25
- Managing the costs of litigation, § 75:11 et seq.
- Matter-specific planning documents, § 75:4
- Monitoring written work product, § 75:24
- Objectives, § 75:28 et seq.
- Outside counsel
 - retaining multiple firms for a single matter, § 75:10
 - selecting and retaining, § 75:5 et seq.
- Overview, § 75:2
- Pleadings, § 75:35
- Policies and procedures, § 75:3
- Retaining multiple firms for a single matter, outside counsel, § 75:10
- Secure file transfer protocol, § 75:26
- Selecting and retaining outside counsel, § 75:5 et seq.
- Settlement and ADR, § 75:34
- Strategy, § 75:28 et seq.
- Summary judgment, § 75:37
- Supervisory role of in-house counsel, § 75:23

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY JUDGES

- Generally, § 74:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 74:16
- Benefits of active case management, § 74:2
- Case management pitfalls, § 74:17
- Checklist, § 74:19
- Discovery, § 74:7 et seq.

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
JUDGES—Cont'd**

- Elements of active case management,
§ 74:2
- Key rules for successful case
management, § 74:5
- Motion practice, § 74:6, 74:15
- Pleadings, § 74:6
- Practical solutions to common issues,
§ 74:18
- Settlement, § 74:16
- Team effort among Chambers' staff,
§ 74:3
- Technology use, § 74:4
- Trials, § 74:16

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
LAW FIRMS**

- Generally, § 76:1
- Analytical tools, § 76:46
- Appeals, budgeting, § 76:39
- Billing, § 76:40
- Budgeting
 - generally, § 76:31 et seq.
 - appeal, § 76:39
 - discovery, § 76:35
 - expert witnesses, § 76:36
 - jury consultants, § 76:37
 - litigation budget, § 76:33
 - motions, § 76:34
 - pleadings, § 76:34
 - trial, § 76:38
- Checklist, § 76:47
- Commencing an engagement, § 76:3
et seq.
- Communication, § 76:6
- Conflicts of interest, § 76:4
- Continuing duties to client, § 76:41
- Contract attorneys, § 76:10
- Cost-shifting, § 76:16
- Discovery, budgeting, § 76:35
- Documents
 - collection, § 76:15
 - collection and management,
§ 76:13
 - production, § 76:18
 - retention and litigation, § 76:14
- E-mail and telephone communica-
tion, § 76:43

**LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY
LAW FIRMS—Cont'd**

- Expert witnesses, budgeting, § 76:36
- Extranet, § 76:45
- Hold letters, § 76:14
- Initial case investigation, § 76:8
- Initial interview, § 76:3
- Jury consultants, budgeting, § 76:37
- Litigation budget, § 76:33
- Motions, budgeting, § 76:34
- Non-traditional fee arrangements,
§ 76:19 et seq.
- Outsourcing legal work, § 76:11
- Pleadings, budgeting, § 76:34
- Pre-budget plan, § 76:32
- Privilege, § 76:17
- Retainer letters, § 76:5
- Sample litigation hold letter, § 76:49
- Sample retainer letter, including
terms and conditions of engage-
ment, § 76:48
- Scheduling, § 76:12
- Staffing, § 76:9
- Supervision, § 76:7
- Technology, § 76:42 et seq.
- Trial budgeting, § 76:38
- Video and web conferencing, § 76:44

LITIGATION SKILLS

- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LITIGATION TECHNOLOGY

- Technology, this index

LOYALTY DUTY

- Fiduciaries, this index

MALPRACTICE

- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Professional Liability, this index

**MANAGED CARE
ORGANIZATIONS**

- Health Care, this index

**MARKETING TO POTENTIAL
BUSINESS CLIENTS**

- Articles or speaking events, § 80:13
- Attorney advertising rules, § 80:40
- Building and marketing a team and
resources, § 80:16 et seq.

INDEX

MARKETING TO POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS—Cont'd

- Checklist, § 80:41
- CLEs and programs for in-house counsel, § 80:35
- Client confidentiality, § 80:38
- Community involvement, § 80:37
- Deep bench, § 80:24
- Developing visibility, § 80:12
- Discovery tools, § 80:25
- E-commerce, § 139:26
- Ethical considerations in marketing, § 80:38 et seq.
- Existing clients, § 80:6
- Experience in similar cases, § 80:17
- Experience orchestrating large-scale discovery, § 80:21
- Experience with complex litigation, § 80:20
- Familiarity with judges and opposing counsel, § 80:18
- Familiarity with state-court procedure and Commercial Division rules, § 80:19
- Fashion and Retail, this index
- Fee arrangements, § 80:3
- Fostering development of team members, § 80:27
- Impacts of broad economic changes, § 80:5
- Industry organizations, § 80:11
- Industry teams and organizations, § 80:32
- Internet marketing, § 80:15
- Lack of predictability, § 80:2
- Leadership and speaking opportunities in lawyer organizations, § 80:34
- Marketing access to resources, § 80:23
- Marketing different roles, § 80:4
- Marketing prior experience, § 80:16
- Presentations and CLEs, § 80:14
- Rating publications, § 80:30
- Referrals from clients, § 80:7
- Referrals from friends and acquaintances, and business colleagues, § 80:10
- Referrals from opponents, § 80:9

MARKETING TO POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS—Cont'd

- Referrals from other lawyers, § 80:8
- Sources of work for the commercial litigator, § 80:6 et seq.
- Specific marketing strategies, § 80:29
- Targeting a particular type of commercial litigation, § 80:33
- Tips for young commercial litigators, § 80:28
- Trial experience, § 80:22
- Trial presentation resources, § 80:26
- Website and biographies, § 80:31
- Writing, § 80:36

MASS TORT CASES

- Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, § 18:9
- Federal-state coordination, § 18:23
- Waste litigation, § 90:16

MASTERS

- Special Masters, this index

MECHANIC'S LIENS

- Generally, § 145:47
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:56
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:15

MEDIATION

- Generally, § 68:1 et seq.
- Actions to compel mediation, § 68:17
- Ad-hoc mediation, § 68:11
- American Arbitration Association, § 68:12
- Attendance at mediation sessions, § 68:23
- Benefits of mediation, § 68:5
- Case evaluation, § 6:63
- Cases best suited for mediation, § 68:6
- Checklist, § 68:28
- Concluding the mediation, § 68:25
- Confidentiality, § 68:15
- Considerations for selecting a mediator, § 68:20
- Contracts, § 89:5
- County rules, § 68:10

MEDIATION—Cont’d

- Defining mediation, § 68:2
- Defining neutral fact-finding, § 68:4
- Defining non-binding arbitration, § 68:3
- Diversity and inclusion, § 83:19
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Ethical considerations, § 68:18
- Forms, § 68:29 et seq.
- Handling mediation breakdowns, § 68:26
- Immunity of mediators, § 68:16
- International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution, § 68:13
- Introduction to mediation practices and procedures, § 68:19
- JAMS, § 68:14
- Law applicable, § 68:8 et seq.
- Multi-party mediation, § 68:8
- Objectives, § 68:1 et seq.
- Overview of typical mediation sessions, § 68:24
- Preliminary considerations, § 68:1 et seq.
- Privilege, § 68:15
- Procedure, § 68:8 et seq.
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Resuming mediation after initial failure, § 68:27
- Rules governing, § 68:10 et seq.
- Sample term sheet, § 68:34
- Settlement position communications, § 68:22
- Statements, § 68:21
- State rules, § 68:10
- Strategy, § 68:1 et seq.
- Timing of mediation, § 68:7
- Valuing a business, § 111:29

MEDICAL DEBT

- Prohibitions on collecting, § 95:35.70

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

- Generally, § 122:1 et seq.
- See also Professional Liability, this index
- Answer and affirmative defenses, § 122:31

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

—Cont’d

- Article 50-A, § 122:48
- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:38
- Bill of particulars, § 122:35
- Calendar requirements, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:32
- Checklist of essential allegations and affirmative defenses, § 122:51
- Closing arguments, § 122:46
- Commencing the litigation, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:26
- Complaint, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:30
- Damages, § 122:47
- Defendant’s case, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:25
- Discovery, § 122:34 et seq.
- Elements of claims
 - generally, § 122:5 et seq.
 - breach of the duty of care, § 122:5
 - duty of care breach, § 122:5
 - failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, § 122:15
 - fraud, § 122:14
 - informed consent, § 122:6
 - malpractice as distinguished from ordinary negligence, § 122:7
 - ordinary negligence distinguished, § 122:7
 - parties, § 122:16 et seq.
 - statute of limitations, § 122:8 et seq.
 - who may be held liable for malpractice, § 122:16 et seq.
- Expert disclosure, § 122:37
- Failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, § 122:15
- Federal court issues, § 122:33
- Forms, § 122:53 et seq.
- Fraud, elements of claims, § 122:14
- Frye hearing, § 122:44
- Informed consent, elements of claims, § 122:6
- Issues regarding federal court, § 122:33
- Jurisdiction, § 122:28
- Litigation procedure and strategy
 - generally, § 122:23 et seq.

INDEX

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

Litigation procedure and strategy
—Cont'd
answer and affirmative defenses, § 122:31
Article 50-A, § 122:48
bill of particulars, § 122:35
calendar requirements, § 122:32
commencing the litigation, § 122:26
complaint, § 122:30
damages, § 122:47
defendant's case, § 122:25
discovery, § 122:34 et seq.
expert disclosure, § 122:37
federal court issues, § 122:33
forms, § 122:52
Frye hearing, § 122:44
issues regarding federal court, § 122:33
jurisdiction, § 122:28
plaintiff's case, § 122:24
precalendar conferences, § 122:36
punitive damages, § 122:50
special medical malpractice issues at trial, § 122:43
specifying damages under CPLR 4111(d), § 122:49
summons, § 122:27
venue, § 122:29
Malpractice as distinguished from ordinary negligence, § 122:7
Ordinary negligence distinguished, § 122:7
Parties, § 122:16 et seq.
Plaintiff's case, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:24
Precalendar conferences, § 122:36
Preliminary considerations, § 122:2 et seq.
Punitive damages, § 122:50
Specifying damages under CPLR 4111(d), § 122:49
Statute of limitations, § 122:8 et seq.
Summons, litigation procedure and strategy, § 122:27
Venue, § 122:29

MEDICARE

Health Care, this index

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Acquirors, claims against, § 110:25
Actions by and against competitive bidders
generally, § 110:26 et seq.
aiding and abetting, § 110:29
breach of fiduciary duty, § 110:28
practical considerations, § 110:27
tortious interference with contract, § 110:30
tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, § 110:31
Actions by shareholders, § 110:16
Aiding and abetting actions by and against competitive bidders, § 110:29
Antitakeover provisions, § 110:8
Antitrust litigation, § 124:25
Appeals, § 110:62
Appraisal rights
generally, § 110:37
practical considerations, § 110:38
Attorneys' fees, § 110:59
Basic principles, § 110:5 et seq.
Breach of fiduciary duty, actions by and against competitive bidders, § 110:28
Business judgment rule, § 110:14
Busted deal litigation, § 110:32, 110:33
Change of control transactions defined, § 110:5
Characteristic litigation scenarios, § 110:16
Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 110:64
Choice of law, § 110:50
Claims, § 110:19
Claims against acquirors, § 110:25
Class actions, § 110:18
Commercial Division venue, § 110:48
Confidentiality agreements, § 110:34
Conflicts of interest, § 110:21

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

—Cont'd

Controlling stockholder situations,
§ 110:22
 Corporate election litigation,
§ 110:35
 Deal protection terms, **§ 110:23**
 Defenses, **§ 110:19**
 Delaware and New York law
 compared, **§ 110:3**
 Director duties, **§ 110:10 et seq.**
 Direct vs derivative claims, **§ 110:17**
 Disclosure in m&a litigation,
§ 110:53
 Discovery, **§ 110:55**
 Documenting the settlement,
§ 110:60
 Duty of care, **§ 110:11**
 Duty of loyalty, **§ 110:12**
 Fairness review, **§ 110:15**
 Financial advisors, litigation involv-
 ing, **§ 110:36**
 Forum and choice of law, **§ 110:50**
 Forum non conveniens, **§ 110:51**
 Inadequate disclosure, **§ 110:24**
 Litigation counsel as advisor, **§ 110:4**
 Litigation involving financial advi-
 sors, **§ 110:36**
 Material adverse change litigation,
§ 110:32, 110:33
 Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation,
§ 110:52
 New York law, **§ 110:2**
 Poison pill legislation, **§ 110:9**
 Preliminary agreements, **§ 110:34**
 Privilege, **§ 110:54**
 Remedies
 generally, **§ 110:39 et seq.**
 damages, **§ 110:43 et seq.**
 injunctive relief, **§ 110:39 et seq.**
 specific performance, **§ 110:42**
 Sample complaint for anticipatory
 breach and tortious interference
 with cash acquisition agreement,
§ 110:65
 Settlement
 generally, **§ 110:57**
 sample settlement documents,
§ 110:66 et seq.

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

—Cont'd

Shareholder standing, **§ 110:17**
 Specific business combinations,
§ 110:7
 Standards of review, **§ 110:13**
 Standstill agreements, **§ 110:34**
 State vs federal forum, **§ 110:49**
 Statutory authorization, **§ 110:5 et**
seq.
 Tortious interference with contract,
§ 110:30
 Tortious interference with prospec-
 tive contractual relations,
§ 110:31
 Venue
 generally, **§ 110:47**
 Commercial Division, **§ 110:48**

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Judgment by default, **§ 59:26**

MISAPPROPRIATION

E-commerce, **§ 139:39**
 Intellectual property, **§ 133:29**
 Trade Secrets, this index

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Fraud and Misrepresentations, this
 index

MISTAKE

Complaints, **§ 7:20**
 Contracts, **§ 89:28**
 Counsel mistake or negligence of
 counsel, judgment by default,
§ 59:40
 Ignorance of the law, judgment by
 default, **§ 59:37**
 Inadvertent production of privileged
 documents, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
 Judgment by default
 counsel mistake or negligence of
 counsel, **§ 59:40**
 ignorance of the law, **§ 59:37**
 Pleadings, this index
 Rescission, mutual mistake, **§ 57:8**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

Derivatives litigation, **§ 114:42**

INDEX

MOCK TRIALS

- Case evaluation, § 6:69
- Preparing witnesses, § 46:10

MONEY LAUNDERING

- White collar crime, § 125:24

MOOTNESS

- Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, § 155:73

MORTGAGES

- Real Estate, this index

MOTION PRACTICE

- Generally, § 34:1 et seq.
- Additur in the context of motions for a new trial
 - generally, § 58:26
 - checklist, § 58:37
- Admissions, trial motions, § 58:8
- Against the weight of the evidence standard, new trial, § 58:23
- Appeals, Court of Appeals, § 65:25
- Appellate Division motions, § 64:35
- Automatic stay of dismissal motion pending decision on motion for discovery, § 8:45
- Avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Basis
 - judgment as a matter of law, § 58:6
 - new trial, § 58:16
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
- Calendar Practice, this index
- Case evaluation
 - dismissal motion issues, § 6:39 et seq.
 - motion practice issues, § 6:31
 - regarding, § 6:4
- Certification
 - generally, § 34:19
 - papers supporting order to show cause, § 34:29
- Checklists, § 34:72 et seq.
- Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:14
- Class action certification, § 24:11 et seq.

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Commercial Division, § 34:10, 39:19
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, dispositive motions, § 12:27
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, dispositive motions, § 11:27
- Conferences, premotion, § 34:16
- Content of an order to show cause, § 34:27
- Context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
- Continuance, trial motions
 - generally, § 58:13, 58:18
 - checklist, § 58:33
- Coordination of litigation, federal and state courts, § 18:30, 18:31
- Cost-benefit analysis of, post-trial motions, § 6:72
- Costs upon motion, § 62:6
- Court and judge issues
 - generally, § 34:9 et seq.
 - Commercial Division, § 34:10
 - index number and request for intervention, § 34:11
 - previously unassigned cases, § 34:11
 - prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, § 34:12
 - procedure for motions affecting a prior order, § 34:12
 - procedure for motions in a trial calendar part, § 34:13
 - transfer or referral, § 34:14
 - trial calendar part, procedure for motions in, § 34:13
- Court of Appeals, § 65:25
- CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, sample motion schedules under, § 34:77
- Cross-motions
 - generally, § 34:41 et seq.
 - adjournment of motion, § 34:44 et seq.
 - dismissal, § 8:43
 - fees, § 34:18
 - notice, § 34:42
 - notice checklist, § 34:75
 - supporting papers, § 34:44

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Cross-motions—Cont'd
 - timeliness, § 34:43
- Damages, punitive damages, § 55:4
- Decision on motion, § 34:57, 34:58
- Declaratory judgment enforcement through motion, § 36:36
- Default, motion for leave to enter default judgment, § 8:105
- Default, motions granted on, § 34:65
- Defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct
 - generally, § 58:29
 - checklist, § 58:38
- Disbursements, motions for, § 62:14
- Disclosure disputes, effort to resolve, § 34:21
- Dismissal, this index
- Disposition of motion, referee's aid in, § 38:11
- Dispositive motions
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:27
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:27
 - commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:14, 13:27
 - declaratory judgment, § 36:15
 - Default, this index
 - Dismissal, this index
 - judgment after
 - generally, § 59:18
 - entry, § 59:19
 - litigation management by corporations, § 75:35
 - Summary Judgments, this index
- Distinction between renewal and reargument, § 34:66 et seq.
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:23 et seq.
- Docketing order as a judgment, § 34:63
- Effect of court orders and individual rules on the return date of notice of motion, § 34:24
- Effect of grant, trial motions, § 58:9
- Effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Effect of the individual assignment system, § 34:64
- Effort to resolve disclosure disputes, § 34:21
- Elements of style, § 34:20
- Enforcing mandates, § 34:69 et seq.
- Entry and filing of order, § 34:60
- Entry of orders and judgments, notice of, § 34:62
- Evidence, conform pleadings to
 - generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 - checklist, § 58:32
- Ex parte applications, motions granted on, § 34:65
- Failure to establish a prima facie case, trial motions, § 58:7
- Fees, motion and cross-motion, § 34:18
- Filing, service by of an order to show cause, § 34:36
- Filing of order, § 34:60
- Formalities, § 34:15 et seq.
- Formal requirements for all motions, § 34:17
- Form and content of decision, § 34:58
- Form of notice of motion, § 34:78
- Forms of an order to show cause, § 34:27
- Frivolous conduct sanctions
 - generally, § 63:20
 - motions for, § 63:14
- Furnishing papers to the court
 - generally, § 34:38 et seq.
 - cross motions, § 34:44
- Hung jury, new trial, § 58:25
- Individual assignment system, effect of, § 34:64
- Information technology litigation, § 141:40
- In Limine Motions, this index
- Interests of justice standard, new trial, § 58:24
- Interim relief motions, Appellate Division, § 64:35
- Judgment
 - motion for new trial after, § 59:16
 - motions on, § 34:59 et seq.

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Judgment—Cont'd

motions to correct defects in
generally, § 58:29
checklist, § 58:38
motion to set aside after trial,
§ 59:15

new trial motion after, § 59:16

Judgment as a matter of law

post-trial motions
generally, § 58:21
checklist, § 58:35

trial motions

generally, § 58:4 et seq.
checklist, § 58:31

Judicial hearing officer report, motion to confirm or reject

generally, § 58:30
checklist, § 58:39

Jury disagreement, new trial, § 58:25

Litigation management by judges, § 74:6, 74:15

Litigation management by law firms, § 76:34

Mandates, enforcing, § 34:69 et seq.

Manner of service of order to show cause, § 34:34

More definite statement, § 8:19 et seq.

Motion affecting prior order, § 34:64 et seq.

Motions to correct defects in an order or judgment

generally, § 58:29
checklist, § 58:38

Negligence, § 130:31

New trial

generally, § 58:13 et seq.
additur in the context of motions
for a new trial
generally, § 58:26
checklist, § 58:37
appellate considerations, § 58:27
checklist, § 58:34
post-trial motions
generally, § 58:22 et seq.
checklist, § 58:36

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

New trial—Cont'd

remittitur in the context of motions
for
generally, § 58:26
checklist, § 58:37

New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, § 40:11

Noticed motions, venue, § 34:5

Notice of cross-motion, § 34:75

Notice of entry of orders and judg- ments, § 34:62

Notice of motion

generally, § 34:22 et seq.
checklist, § 34:73
form, § 34:78

Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, § 34:61

Objectives, § 34:2

Oral argument, § 34:49 et seq.

Orders

docketing order as a judgment,
§ 34:63

enforcing mandates, § 34:69 et
seq.

Model Compliance Conference Order, § 25:33

motion affecting prior order,
§ 34:64 et seq.

motions to correct defects
generally, § 58:29
checklist, § 58:38

on motions, § 34:59 et seq.

penalties for refusal to comply
with, § 63:35 et seq.

pretrial, § 45:5

Surrogate's Court motion practice,
§ 156:15

Order to show cause

generally, § 34:26
certification of papers supporting
order to show cause, § 34:29
checklist, § 34:74
content, and service of an order to
show cause, § 34:27
form, content, and service of an
order to show cause, § 34:27

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

Order to show cause—Cont’d
 manner of service of order to show cause, § 34:34
 preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, § 34:28
 service of an order to show cause generally, § 34:27
 filing, service by, § 34:36
 manner of service, § 34:34
 timeliness, § 34:30
 what must be served, § 34:37
 who may serve, § 34:31
 who must be served, § 34:32
 special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, § 34:35
 state body or officer, order against, § 34:33
 what must be served, § 34:37
 who may serve an order to show cause, § 34:31
 who must be served with an order to show cause, § 34:32
 Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, § 63:35 et seq.
 Permission to appeal, motion for, Appellate Division, § 64:32
 Pleadings, this index
 Post motion strategies, § 58:2
 Post-trial motions
 generally, § 58:19 et seq.
 additur in the context of motions for a new trial
 generally, § 58:26
 checklist, § 58:37
 cost-benefit analysis of, § 6:72
 defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct, § 58:29
 judgment, motion for new trial after, § 59:16
 judgment, motions to correct defects in, § 58:29
 judgment, motion to set aside after trial, § 59:15
 judgment, new trial motion after, § 59:16

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

Post-trial motions—Cont’d
 judgment as a matter of law
 generally, § 58:21
 checklist, § 58:35
 motions to correct defects in an order or judgment, § 58:29
 motion to confirm or reject the report of a referee or judicial hearing officer
 generally, § 58:30
 checklist, § 58:39
 new trial
 generally, § 58:22 et seq.
 appellate considerations, § 58:27
 checklist, § 58:36
 order, motions to correct defects in, § 58:29
 practical considerations, § 58:28
 remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
 generally, § 58:26
 checklist, § 58:37
 report of referee or judicial hearing officer, motion to confirm or reject
 generally, § 58:30
 checklist, § 58:39
 timing, § 58:20
 types, § 58:1 et seq
 Practical considerations
 post-trial motions, § 58:28
 trial motions, § 58:10
 Pre-answer motions to dismiss based on other unpleaded affirmative defenses, § 8:67 et seq.
 Pre-joinder of issue motions, responses to complaints, § 8:2 et seq.
 Preliminary conferences, § 34:52 et seq.
 Preliminary considerations, § 34:2
 Preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, § 34:28
 Pre-motion conferences, § 34:16
 Prerequisites, § 34:15 et seq.
 Pretrial orders, § 45:5
 Prior order, motion affecting, § 34:64 et seq.

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Punitive damages
 - generally, § 55:4
 - motion considerations, § 55:3 *et seq.*
- Referee report, motion to confirm or rejected
 - generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39
- Referee's aid in disposition of a motion, § 38:11
- Remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
 - generally, § 58:26
 - checklist, § 58:37
- Renewal and reargument distinctions, § 34:66 *et seq.*
- Reply and surreply to notice of motion, § 34:25
- Responses to complaints, pre-joinder of issue motions, § 8:2 *et seq.*
- Sample motion schedules under CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, § 34:77
- Sanctions for frivolous conduct
 - generally, § 63:20
 - motions for, § 63:14
- Sealing of court files, § 28:13
- Sealing of court records, § 28:17
- Separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion, § 34:55, 34:56
- Service of an order to show cause
 - generally, § 34:27
 - filing, service by, § 34:36
 - manner of service, § 34:34
 - timeliness, § 34:30
 - what must be served, § 34:37
 - who may serve, § 34:31
 - who must be served, § 34:32
- Service of order, § 34:60
- Settlement of orders and judgments, notice of, § 34:61
- Special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, § 34:35
- Strategic considerations
 - generally, § 34:2
 - new trial, § 58:17
 - trial motions, § 58:2

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23
- Style elements, § 34:20
- Sua sponte application, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Submission of orders and judgments if required, § 34:59
- Summary Judgment, § 35:1
- Tax matters, § 144:23 *et seq.*
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:25 *et seq.*
- Temporary receiver appointments, § 20:52
- Time for service and filing of notice of motion, § 34:23
- Timeliness
 - cross-motions, § 34:43
 - judgment as a matter of law, § 58:5
 - new trial motions, § 58:15
 - post-trial motions, § 58:20
 - service of an order to show cause, § 34:30
- Time of decision, § 34:57
- Trial motions
 - generally, § 58:1 *et seq.*
 - admissions, § 58:8
 - basis, judgment as a matter of law, § 58:6
 - checklist, motion during trial for judgment as a matter of law, § 58:31
 - context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
 - continuance
 - generally, § 58:13, 58:18
 - checklist, § 58:33
 - effect of grant, § 58:9
 - evidence, conform the pleadings to
 - generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 - checklist, § 58:32
 - failure to establish a prima facie case, § 58:7
 - judgment as a matter of law
 - generally, § 58:4 *et seq.*
 - checklist, § 58:31

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont’d

- Trial motions—Cont’d
 - new trial
 - generally, § 58:13 et seq.
 - checklist, § 58:34
 - practical considerations, § 58:10
 - strategies, § 58:2
 - sua sponte application, conform
 - the pleadings to the evidence, § 58:12
 - timing, judgment as a matter of law, § 58:5
- Types of motions, § 34:3
- Types of post-trial motions, § 58:19
- Venue
 - generally, § 34:4 et seq.
 - effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8
 - ex parte motions, § 34:7
 - noticed motions, § 34:5
- What must be served, order to show cause, § 34:37
- Where motion heard, § 34:4 et seq.
- Who may serve order to show cause, § 34:31
- Who must be served an order to show cause, § 34:32

MOTOR FUEL SALES ACTIONS

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:46

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Personal Injury, this index

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Environmental Protection, this index

NEGLIGENCE

- Generally, § 130:1 et seq.
- Assumption of risk, § 130:13
- Breach of contract distinguished, § 130:16
- Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, § 130:37
- Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, § 130:38
- Commercial applications
 - generally, § 130:16 et seq.
 - breach of contract distinguished, § 130:16

NEGLIGENCE—Cont’d

- Commercial applications—Cont’d
 - duties arising from contractual relationship, § 130:18
 - negligence versus breach of contract, § 130:16
 - negligent performance of contract, § 130:17
- Unique standards of care, below
- Comparative negligence
 - generally, § 130:12
 - accountants, § 121:33
 - energy causes of action, § 154:22
- Complaints, § 7:33
- Contractual limitation of liability clauses and exceptions, § 130:28
- Contributory acts defense, warranties, § 99:47
- Corporations, unique standards of care, § 130:21
- Damages, punitive, § 55:14
- Duties arising by statute, § 130:23
- Duties arising from contractual relationship, § 130:18
- Elements of claims
 - generally, § 130:3
 - custom and usage, § 130:8
 - duty, § 130:4 et seq.
 - foreseeability, § 130:5
 - harm, § 130:10
 - nature of relationship, § 130:7
 - proximate cause, § 130:9
 - reasonable care, § 130:6
- Expert witnesses, § 130:34
- Fiduciary duties, § 130:22
- Fraud claims compared, § 128:8
- Gross negligence
 - generally, § 130:29
 - IT litigation, § 141:24
- Imputed negligence, § 130:27
- Information technology litigation, claims in IT litigation, § 141:24
- Insurance coverage, § 130:30
- Internet service providers, § 130:26
- IT litigation, gross negligence, § 141:24
- Jury instruction, § 130:39

INDEX

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Misrepresentation, negligent
 - generally, § 130:25
 - derivatives, § 114:25
 - IT litigation, § 141:23
- Motion practice, § 130:31
- Negligence versus breach of contract, § 130:16
- Performance of contract, § 130:17
- Pleadings, § 130:31
- Preliminary considerations, § 130:2
- Presumptions, § 130:33
- Professional malpractice, § 130:24
- Punitive damages, § 130:15
- Res ipsa loquitur, § 130:35
- Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, § 113:30
- Statute of limitations, § 130:11
- Summary judgment, § 130:36
- Unique standards of care
 - generally, § 130:19
 - banks, § 130:20

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Bills and Notes, this index
- Denials in responses to complaints, § 8:118
- Proceeding concerning proof of loss of, § 38:28

NEGOTIATIONS

- Civility, avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
- Settlements, this index

NEURONTIN LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:17

NEW YORK CITY CIVIL COURT

- Venue, § 3:28

NEW YORK COUNTY COMMERCIAL CASES

- Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 40:3 et seq.
- Checklist, § 40:14
- Discovery, § 40:6
- Form, § 40:15
- Motion practice, § 40:11

NEW YORK COUNTY COMMERCIAL CASES

—Cont'd

- Sample Pre-Trial Information Sheet, § 40:16
- Strategies and objectives, § 40:2
- Trials, § 40:13

NOTES

- Bills and Notes, this index

NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION LITIGATION

- Generally, § 118:1 et seq.
- Attorney general, actions by, § 118:39 et seq.
- Business judgment rule, § 118:8, 118:23
- Care duty theories of liability, § 118:18
- Charitable immunity not recognized in New York State, § 118:4
- Checklists, § 118:46
- Conflicts of interest theories of liability, § 118:26
- Conflicts of law, § 118:37, 118:38
- Corporate opportunity theories of liability, § 118:25
- Derivative actions, § 118:7, 118:29
- Derivative actions officer removal, § 118:30
- Diligence theories of liability, § 118:20
- Discovery, § 118:45
- Doctrine of respondeat superior, § 118:10
- Duties of officers, directors, and key persons, theories of liability, § 118:17
- Employees, liability of, § 118:9
- Factors used to determine applicability of Freedom of Information Law to not-for-profit organizations, checklist, § 118:49
- False advertising, § 118:32
- Fiduciary duty
 - not-for-profit corporations, § 117:25
 - reference guide of conduct that may breach the fiduciary

**NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

Fiduciary duty—Cont'd
 duties of directors, officers,
 and key persons, § 118:50
 theories of liability, § 118:16
Important organizational documents
 for not-for-profit corporations
 incorporated in New York,
 § 118:47
Investment decisions, theories of
 liability, § 118:21
Liabilities of directors and officers,
 § 118:5
Liability of employees, § 118:9
Liability of parent organization,
 § 118:13
Liability of successor, § 118:14
Liability of volunteers, § 118:11
Limitations on scope of immunity
 afforded by Not-for-Profit
 Corporation Law § 720-a,
 checklist, § 118:48
Loyalty duty theories of liability,
 § 118:24 et seq.
Membership discrimination, § 118:33
 et seq.
Obedience duty theories of liability,
 § 118:27
Officer removal, § 118:30
Parent organization liability, § 118:13
Potentially liable parties, § 118:5 et
 seq.
Powers of the supreme court,
 § 118:31
Preliminary considerations, § 118:2
Pursuing the corporate mission theo-
 ries of liability, § 118:28
Qualified immunity, § 118:6
Reasonable reliance and competent
 sources theories of liability,
 § 118:22
Respondeat superior, § 118:10
Shareholder derivative action
 checklist, § 118:46
Skill, theories of liability, § 118:20
Successor liability, § 118:14
Theories of liability, § 118:15 et seq.
Tort liability, § 118:15

**NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

Types of not-for-profit corporations
 in New York State, § 118:3
Volunteer Protection Act, § 118:12
Volunteers, liability of, § 118:11

NOT-FOR-PROFIT LAW

Immunity from liability, § 8:66

NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Governmental Entity Litigation, this
 index

NOTICE OF PENDENCY

Generally, § 20:55 et seq.
Article 65, § 20:55 et seq.
Cancellation, § 20:60
Checklist, § 20:74
Contents, § 20:57
Duration, § 20:59
Extension, § 20:59
Filing, § 20:57
Grounds, § 20:56
Service, § 20:58
Successive notices, § 20:59
Use of other provisional remedies in
 conjunction with, § 20:61

NUISANCE

Energy
 causes of action, § 154:15
 fracking, § 154:30
Environmental Protection, this index

OATH-TAKING

Dismissal motions, § 8:35 et seq.

OPENING STATEMENTS

Argument, this index

OPINIONS

Expert Witnesses, this index

ORAL ADVOCACY

Argument, this index

ORDERS

Appeals, this index
Case Management, this index
Conferences, this index
Motion Practice, this index

INDEX

ORDERS—Cont'd

Temporary Restraining Orders, this index

PANDEMIC, COVID-19

Debt collection implications, § 95:27
Electronic signatures after, § 139:25
Sports contracts, § 153:9

PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

Generally, § 50:9 et seq.
Contracts, this index

PARTICULARITY

Bills of Particulars, this index
Complaints, this index
Demand futility pleading, § 116:9
Fiduciaries, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, § 117:6

PARTIES

Generally, § 21:1 et seq.
Absence of necessary party, dismissal motions, § 8:65
Addition of parties
 generally, § 21:2 et seq.
 checklist, § 21:23
 strategies, § 21:3
Administrative agency litigation, tax litigation, § 144:6
Affirmative damages action against a New York public corporation, proper party, § 142:49
Answers of multiple defendants, § 8:125
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:52
Assignment of a cause of action, substitution of parties, § 21:8
Bills and notes
 drawer, § 100:34
 indorser, § 100:36
Capacity to counterclaim, § 21:20
Capacity to sue issues
 generally, § 21:18 et seq.
 checklist, § 21:27
Case evaluation, third-party claims issues, § 6:25
Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:5

PARTIES—Cont'd

Checklists, § 21:23 et seq.
Complaints statements
 generally, § 7:10 et seq.
 business entities parties, § 7:11
 CPLR requirements, § 7:12
 necessary parties, § 7:12
Confession of judgment, § 59:49
Costs in multiparty actions, § 62:9
Counterclaims and cross-claims
 against non-parties, § 8:154
Death, substitution of parties, § 21:5
Declaratory judgment, § 36:8
Default, judgment by
 parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, § 59:24
 parties who may obtain, § 59:23
Dismissal motions
 absence of necessary party, § 8:65
 John Doe defendants, § 8:75
Dissolution, substitution of parties, § 21:7
Environmental protection necessary parties, SEQRA issues, § 155:72
Forms, § 21:29
Fraudulent transfers
 who can be sued, § 129:19
 who can sue, § 129:18
Guardians ad litem, Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:19
Incompetents
 generally, § 21:22
 substitution of parties, § 21:6
Indemnitors, substitution of parties, § 21:9
Infants, § 21:22
Interpleader and Intervention, this index
Interpleader checklist, § 21:25
Intervention checklist, § 21:26
John Doe defendants, dismissal motions, § 8:75
Medical malpractice, § 122:16 et seq.
Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of defendants, § 9:24
Multiparty actions, costs in, § 62:9

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Multiple defendants, answers,
§ 8:125
- Necessary parties
 - complaints, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:12
 - environmental protection, SEQRA
issues, § 155:72
- Non-parties, counterclaims and cross-
claims, § 8:154
- Poor persons relief
 - generally, § 21:21
 - forms, § 21:32 et seq.
- Practice aids, § 21:23 et seq.
- Products liability, § 107:4
- Proper party, affirmative damages
action against a New York pub-
lic corporation, § 142:49
- Public officers, substitution of par-
ties, § 21:9
- Receivership, substitution of parties,
§ 21:7
- Representatives, Surrogate's Court
practice, § 156:19
- Rights of defendants in multi-
defendant lawsuits, § 9:24
- Special parties, checklist, § 21:28
- Standing to Sue, this index
- Strategies
 - addition of parties, § 21:3
 - substitution of parties, § 21:10
- Substitution of parties
 - generally, § 21:2 et seq.
 - assignment of a cause of action,
§ 21:8
 - death, § 21:5
 - dissolution, § 21:7
 - incompetence, § 21:6
 - indemnitors, § 21:9
 - procedure, § 21:10
 - public officers, § 21:9
 - receivership, § 21:7
 - strategies, § 21:10
- Substitution of parties, checklist,
§ 21:24
- Surrogate's Court practice for the
commercial litigator, this index

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Tax litigation
 - administrative agency litigation,
§ 144:6
 - Article 78 review of tribunal deci-
sions, § 144:52
- Third party claims
 - case evaluation, third-party claims
issues, § 6:25
 - dismissal motions, § 8:77

PARTITION

- Real estate, § 145:53

PARTNERSHIPS

- Generally, § 103:1 et seq.
- Antidiscrimination causes of action,
§ 103:26
- Attorney disqualification, § 103:3
- Avoiding pitfalls, § 103:7
- Books and records of the partnership,
partner's right to inspect,
§ 103:14
- Breach must be in relation to the
business of the partnership,
§ 103:24
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 103:8
- Breach-of-fiduciary-duty claim,
§ 103:23
- Capacity issues, interpleader and
intervention, § 21:18
- Checklist of issues addressed in a
typical partnership agreement,
§ 103:32
- Checklist of strategic issues espe-
cially important in partnership
litigation, § 103:31
- Contract attorneys as employees of
the partnership or independent
contractors, § 103:29
- Discrimination, interns protected
anti-discrimination laws,
§ 103:30
- Dual representation pitfalls, § 103:5
- Duty of former partners to account
for the use of partnership prop-
erty after dissolution of the
partnership, § 103:21
- Equitable accounting in partnership
litigation, § 103:12

INDEX

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Formal accounting upon demand, § **103:13**
- Formation agreements, specific performance of, § **56:47**
- Insurance protection for partners' personal assets, § **103:18**
- Interference with prospective advantage and interference with contract, § **103:25**
- Interns protected anti-discrimination laws, § **103:30**
- Interpleader and intervention, capacity issues, § **21:18**
- Interpreting the partnership agreement, § **103:6**
- Involuntary withdrawals from the partnership, § **103:20**
- Joint and several liability of all partners for partnership debts and obligations, § **103:17**
- Joint Ventures, this index
- Judgments against partnership property and personal property of the partners, § **103:16**
- Lawsuits arising from wrongful dissolution of the partnership, § **103:22**
- Liability of the nonequity partner, § **103:28**
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Partnership property, § **103:15**
- Partner's right to inspect the books and records of the partnership, § **103:14**
- Partner versus partnership litigation, § **103:19**
- Personal liability of partners for judgments against the partnership, § **103:9**
- Pitfalls of dual representation, § **103:5**
- Preliminary considerations in partnership litigation, § **103:2**
- Private Equity Firms, this index
- Sample jury instructions, § **103:33**
- Sexual harassment claims, partnership and partner liability for, § **103:27**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Specific performance of formation agreements, § **56:47**
- Strategic considerations in partnership litigation, § **103:10 et seq.**
- Venue, § **3:9**, **103:11**
- When an attorney may be a witness, § **103:4**

PATENTS

- Intellectual Property, this index
- Licensing, § **134:1**

PENALTIES

- See also Sanctions, this index
- Class actions certification practice, § **24:9**

PENDENT ACTIONS

- Notice of Pendency, this index

PERJURY

- White collar crime, § **125:38**

PERMITS

- Real Estate, this index

PERSONAL INJURY

- Generally, § **108:1 et seq.**
- Affirmative defenses checklist, § **108:43**
- Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:39**
- Checklist of essential affirmative defenses, § **108:43**
- Class actions, certification, § **107:49**
- Complaint, § **108:44**
- Construction accidents
 - generally, § **108:26 et seq.**
 - covered work, § **108:27**
 - elevation related risks, § **108:32**
 - General Obligations Law § 5-322.1, § **108:39**
 - indemnification, § **108:38**
 - insurance, § **108:40**
 - Labor law Section 200, § **108:28**
 - Labor Law Section 240(1), § **108:29 et seq.**
 - Labor law Section 241(6), § **108:35**
 - owner liability, § **108:30**

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

Construction accidents—Cont'd
 owners, general contractors and
 their agents, § 108:31
 readily available safety equipment/
 recalcitrant worker, § 108:33
 sole proximate cause, § 108:34
 special employer, § 108:37
 Workers' Compensation Law Sec-
 tion 11, § 108:36
 Covered work, construction
 accidents, § 108:27
 CPLR Article 16, § 108:41
 Elevation related risks, § 108:32
 Emergency doctrine, motor vehicle
 accidents, § 108:15
 Essential affirmative defenses
 checklist, § 108:43
 General Obligations Law § 5-322.1,
 construction accidents, § 108:39
 Indemnification, construction
 accidents, § 108:38
 Indemnification/insurance procure-
 ment, slip/trip and fall, § 108:25
 Insurance, construction accidents,
 § 108:40
 Jury charges, § 108:45
 Labor law Section 241(6), construc-
 tion accidents, § 108:35
 Liability of agents and contractors,
 slip/trip and fall, § 108:19
 Liability to police officers and
 firefighters, slip/trip and fall,
 § 108:24
 Motor vehicle accidents
 generally, § 108:5
 emergency doctrine, § 108:15
 90/180 rule, serious injury thresh-
 old, § 108:11
 no-fault benefits, § 108:6
 owner liability, § 108:14
 permanent consequential limitation
 of a body organ or member or
 Significant limitation of use
 of a body function or system,
 serious injury threshold,
 § 108:10
 permanent loss of use of a body
 organ, member, function or

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

Motor vehicle accidents—Cont'd
 system, serious injury thresh-
 old, § 108:9
 pre-existing medical condition or
 intervening medical problem,
 serious injury threshold,
 § 108:13
 seatbelt defense, § 108:16
 serious injury threshold
 generally, § 108:7
 gap in treatment, § 108:12
 90/180 rule, § 108:11
 permanent consequential limita-
 tion of a body organ or
 member or Significant
 limitation of use of a body
 function or system,
 § 108:10
 permanent loss of use of a body
 organ, member, function or
 system, § 108:9
 significant disfigurement,
 § 108:8
 significant disfigurement, serious
 injury threshold, § 108:8
 No-fault benefits, motor vehicle
 accidents, § 108:6
 Notice, slip/trip and fall, § 108:20
 Open and obvious, slip/trip and fall,
 § 108:22
 Out of possession landowner, slip/trip
 and fall, § 108:18
 Owner liability
 construction accidents, § 108:30
 motor vehicle accidents, § 108:14
 Practice aids, § 108:42
 Preliminary considerations
 defendant attorney, § 108:3
 plaintiff attorney, § 108:2
 Readily available safety equipment/
 recalcitrant worker, construction
 accidents, § 108:33
 Sanctions, this index
 Seatbelt defense, motor vehicle
 accidents, § 108:16
 Slip/trip and fall
 generally, § 108:17 et seq.

INDEX

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd

- Slip/trip and fall—Cont'd
 - indemnification/insurance procurement, § 108:25
 - liability of agents and contractors, § 108:19
 - liability to police officers and firefighters, § 108:24
 - notice, § 108:20
 - open and obvious, § 108:22
 - out of possession landowner, § 108:18
 - storm in progress, § 108:23
 - trivial defects, § 108:21
- Sole proximate cause, construction accidents, § 108:34
- Special employer, construction accidents, § 108:37
- Statute of limitations, § 108:4
- Trivial defects, slip/trip and fall, § 108:21
- Verification, § 108:44
- Workers' Compensation Law Section 11, construction accidents, § 108:36

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- Jurisdiction, this index

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § 66:21
- Seizure of Chattel, this index

PETITIONS

- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:18

PHYSICIANS

- Medical Malpractice, this index

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL

- Limited liability companies, § 104:16

PLEADINGS

- Alternative, pleading in, § 8:143
- Amended pleadings
 - Division of tax appeals litigation generally, § 144:21
 - responses, § 144:22

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Amended pleadings—Cont'd
 - tax matters
 - generally, § 144:21
 - responses, § 144:22
 - time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22
- Amending the answers, § 8:133 et seq.
- Antitrust litigation, § 124:37
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:57
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:78
- Attorneys' fee claims, § 61:10
- Automatic stay issues on motions to correct pleadings, § 8:24
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 7:30
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
- Causes of action
 - dismissal motions for failure to state, § 8:50
 - failure to state as affirmative defense, § 8:147
 - particularity in pleading, § 7:18 et seq.
- Challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:6
- Commercial defamation
 - generally, § 138:17, 138:41
 - product disparagement, § 138:42
- Complaints, this index
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:35
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:20
- Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
- CPLR requirements, § 7:7
- Damages
 - generally, § 54:5
 - special damages, § 54:6
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, diminished pleading requirement, § 127:16
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:10
- Demands
 - futility, shareholder derivative actions, § 115:15 et seq.

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

Demands—Cont'd
 Relief, demand for, below
 Denials, pleading in the answer, § 8:122
 Derivatives litigation, § 114:26
 Dismissal Motions, this index
 Equitable relief, demand for, § 7:16, 7:35
 Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144
 Failure to state cause of action
 affirmative defense, § 8:147
 dismissal motions, § 8:50
 Fiduciary duty breach, § 7:30
 Foreign law, particularity, § 7:22
 Fraud, § 7:31, 128:10 et seq.
 Fraudulent transfers, § 129:36
 Gaming, § 152:34
 Good faith requirements, responses to complaints, § 8:112
 Hypothetical pleading, § 8:143
 Inconsistent pleading, affirmative defenses, § 8:142
 Information technology litigation, § 141:48 et seq.
 Insurance, this index
 Intellectual property
 deceptive trade practices and false advertising, checklist, § 133:41
 trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § 133:40
 Joinder, this index
 Judgment statements, particularity, § 7:21
 Letters of credit, § 94:50 et seq.
 Limited form of pleadings, Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:13
 Litigation management by judges, § 74:6
 Litigation management by law firms, § 76:34
 Marked pleadings, pretrial matters, § 45:3
 Monetary relief, demand for, § 7:15, 7:34

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

More definite statement, motions to correct pleadings, § 8:19 et seq.
 Motions to correct pleadings
 generally, § 8:19 et seq.
 automatic stay issues, § 8:24
 defendant's time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
 more definite statement, § 8:19 et seq.
 strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, § 8:23
 time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
 time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
 Motion to conform pleadings to evidence
 generally, § 58:11, 58:12
 checklist, § 58:32
 Multiple causes of action pleading, strategic considerations, § 7:26
 Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, § 7:12
 Negligence, § 7:33, 130:31
 Particularity in pleading specific causes of action, § 7:18 et seq.
 Parties, complaints statements, § 7:10 et seq.
 Pretrial matters, marked pleadings, § 45:3
 Product disparagement, § 138:42
 Real estate matters, § 145:57
 Relation-back doctrine, stale counterclaim or cross-claim, § 8:158
 Relief, demand for
 CPLR requirements, § 7:7
 equitable relief, § 7:16, 7:35
 monetary relief, § 7:15, 7:34
 Removal to federal court, § 10:33
 Rescission
 no adequate remedy at law, § 57:3
 pleading with other remedies, § 57:5
 Responses to affirmative defenses, § 8:148

INDEX

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Responses to Complaints, this index
- Resurrection of waived affirmative defenses, § 8:145
- Shareholder derivative actions, pleading demand futility, § 115:15 et seq.
- Special damages, § 54:6
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Strategic considerations, multiple causes of action pleading, § 7:26
- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23
- Surrogate's Court practice
 - generally, § 156:11
 - limited form of pleadings, § 156:13
- Tax matters
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:17 et seq.
- Teaching litigation skills, written advocacy, § 81:9
- Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, § 7:2
- Time to answer the complaint after motion is made, § 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:69
- Verifications, this index
- Waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § 8:144
- Written advocacy skills, § 81:9

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

- Trade associations, § 106:31 et seq.

POLLUTION

- Environmental Protection, this index

PONZI SCHEMES

- Fraud, § 129:49

POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST

- Motion to add to verdict form, § 59:88

PRACTICE AIDS

- Responses to complaints, § 8:171 et seq.

PREARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Conferences, preargument, § 64:34

PRECLUSION

- Declaratory judgments, § 36:30
- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

PREEMPTION

- Federal Preemption, this index

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

- Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index

PRE-JUDGMENT INTEREST

- Judgment entry, § 59:59

PREJUDICE

- Responses to complaints, amending the answers, § 8:134
- Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, § 8:23

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCES

- Conferences, this index

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

- Generally, § 20:4 et seq.
- Balancing the equities and other considerations, § 20:10
- Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, § 20:17
- Damages, § 20:16
- Irreparable injury, provisional remedies, § 20:9
- Likelihood of success on the merits, § 20:8
- Mandatory injunctions, § 20:5
- Notice, provisional remedies, § 20:11
- Orders, § 20:14
- Prohibitory injunctions, § 20:5
- Proof issues, § 20:13
- Provisional remedies
 - generally, § 20:4 et seq.
 - balancing the equities, § 20:10
 - irreparable injury, § 20:9

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

—Cont'd

- Provisional remedies—Cont'd
 - likelihood of success on the merits, § 20:8
 - three-part test, § 20:7 et seq.
- Statutory grounds, § 20:6
- Temporary Restraining Orders, this index
- Undertaking, § 20:12

PREVENTIVE LAW

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

PRIMA FACIE TORT

- Defamation
 - generally, § 138:32
 - checklist of essential allegations and defenses, § 138:38
- Entertainment law causes of action, § 151:29
- Privacy and security, § 137:33

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

- Generally, § 137:1 et seq.
- See also sealing of court records, this index
- Affirmative defenses, § 137:48
- American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, § 137:23
- Bad faith, commercial, § 137:35
- Bank litigation, consumer protection, § 93:52 et seq.
- Breach of contract, causes of action, § 137:26
- Breach of security systems, notification required for, § 137:12
- Causes of action
 - generally, § 137:25 et seq.
 - bad faith, commercial, § 137:35
 - breach of contract, § 137:26
 - commercial bad faith, § 137:35
 - constitutional or common law claim for invasion of privacy, § 137:31

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - embarrassing private facts, public disclosure of, § 137:30
 - emotional distress, § 137:34
 - fiduciary duty, tort for breach, § 137:28
 - impostor fraud negligent enablement of, § 137:29
 - intentional infliction of emotional distress, § 137:34
 - negligence, § 137:27
 - negligent enablement of impostor fraud, § 137:29
 - negligent infliction of emotional distress, § 137:34
 - overview, § 137:25
 - prima facie tort, § 137:33
 - public disclosure of embarrassing private facts, § 137:30
 - tort for breach of a fiduciary duty, § 137:28
 - unjust enrichment, § 137:32
- Checklists
 - generally, § 137:47 et seq.
 - affirmative defenses, § 137:48
 - causes of action and elements, § 137:47
 - checklist of discovery requests, § 137:50
 - insurance coverage issues, § 137:49
- Circumstances requiring disclosure, § 137:4
- Claims in IT litigation, data or security breaches, § 141:28
- Commercial bad faith, § 137:35
- Constitutional or common law claim for invasion of privacy, § 137:31
- Consumer protection, bank litigation, § 93:52 et seq.
- Consumer reporting agencies and users of consumer reports, § 137:19
- Crisis management, data and privacy breaches, § 72:16
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:21 et seq.

INDEX

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

Current events, § 137:9
Damages
 generally, § 137:44 *et seq.*
 punitive damages, § 137:46
Data breach, responding to, § 137:3
Data or security breaches claims,
 claims in IT litigation, § 141:28
Deceptive acts or practices, § 137:17
Defenses
 effect of pre-existing adequate
 security protocol and
 measures, § 137:37
 motions to dismiss, § 137:36
Detecting the cause of the security
 breach and assessing the extent
 of damage, § 137:7
Disclosure
 circumstances requiring, § 137:4
 social media privacy concerns
 limiting, § 140:17
 voluntary, § 137:5
Discovery, § 137:39
Disposal of records, § 137:13
Document preservation hold, § 137:8
Duties of employers to employees,
 § 137:15
Embarrassing private facts, public
 disclosure of, § 137:30
Emotional distress causes of action,
 § 137:34
Employment, § 137:15
Entertainment law, § 151:15
Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 137:16
Federal laws, § 137:18
Fiduciary duty, tort for breach,
 § 137:28
Financial institutions, § 137:20
Health care entities, § 137:21
Health Insurance Portability and
 Accountability Act of 1996,
 § 137:22
Implementing a security protocol,
 § 137:2
Impostor fraud negligent enablement
 of, § 137:29
Insurance, § 137:38

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

—Cont'd

Intentional infliction of emotional
 distress, § 137:34
Jury instructions, § 137:51
Media strategy, § 137:6
Motions to dismiss, § 137:36
Negligence, § 137:27
Negligent enablement of impostor
 fraud, § 137:29
Negligent infliction of emotional
 distress, § 137:34
Notification required for breach of
 security systems, § 137:12
NYAG investigations into data
 breach, § 139:40
Prima facie tort, § 137:33
Privacy and security statutes,
 § 137:24
Privilege, this index
Protection of personal information,
 rights and obligations, § 137:10
 et seq.
Public disclosure of embarrassing
 private facts, § 137:30
Publicity Rights, this index
Punitive damages, § 137:46
Responding to a data or security
 breach, § 137:3
Rights and obligations to the protec-
 tion of personal information,
 § 137:10 *et seq.*
Rule restricting access to certain filed
 papers and information, Sur-
 rogate's Court, § 156:44
Sealing of Court Records, this index
Security breach, responding to,
 § 137:3
Social Media, this index
Social Security Numbers, § 137:14
Statutes, § 137:11
Strategic considerations, § 137:2
Surrogate's Court, rule restricting
 access to certain filed papers and
 information, § 156:44
Tort for breach of a fiduciary duty,
 § 137:28
Trade Secrets, this index
Unjust enrichment, § 137:32

PRIVACY AND SECURITY
—Cont'd

Voluntary disclosure, § 137:5

PRIVATE EQUITY FIRMS

Generally, § 109:1 et seq.

Definitions, § 109:2

Disputes between founders, § 109:5 et seq.

Disputes involving employees, § 109:14 et seq.

Disputes involving portfolio companies, § 109:20 et seq.

Disputes involving third parties, § 109:26.50

Disputes with investors, § 109:9 et seq.

Economics of a private equity firm, § 109:4

Practice checklists, § 109:27

Securities Litigation, § 112:1

Structure, § 109:3

PRIVILEGE

Generally, § 51:1 et seq.

Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, § 8:69

Attorney-Client Privilege, this index

Commercial defamation, § 138:24

Common interest privilege, § 51:9

Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, § 4:11

Cross-border litigation, § 23:20

Disclosure

generally, § 27:19 et seq.

form of joint defense agreement, § 27:32

Discovery, this index

Dismissal motions, affirmative defenses, § 8:69

Inadvertent disclosure, and unsolicited receipt, of privileged or confidential materials, § 85:21

Inadvertent production of privileged documents, § 30:50 et seq.

Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, § 5:8

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, § 126:2 et seq.

Joint defense agreement, § 27:32

Litigation management by law firms, § 76:17

Logs, business courts discovery, § 14:15

Materials prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, § 51:12

Mediation, § 68:15

Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:54

Products liability, § 107:53

Scope of waiver, § 51:13

Waivers, scope, § 51:13

Work product doctrine, § 51:11

Work Product Protection, this index

PRIVITY

Accountants, § 121:4

Issue preclusion, § 19:25, 19:26

Professional liability, § 121:39

Warranties

generally, § 99:35 et seq.

express warranties, § 99:36

implied warranties, § 99:37

PROBATE

Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index

PRO BONO PRACTICE

Generally, § 84:1 et seq.

Alternative engagement letter, § 84:28

Application of § 520.16, § 84:20

Attorneys' fees, § 84:10

Case assessment, § 84:4

Co-counseling agreement, § 84:26

Corporate social responsibility and the increase in skills-based volunteering, § 84:22

Costs, § 84:9

Defining pro bono service, § 84:16

Disengagement letter, § 84:32

Disengagement letters, § 84:8

Engagement letter, § 84:27

Engagement letters, § 84:7

Ethical issues, § 84:12 et seq.

INDEX

PRO BONO PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Fees, § 84:9
- Forms, § 84:25 et seq.
- Framework governing pro bono in New York, § 84:15
- Law and procedure, § 84:15
- Law firm engagement letter, § 84:29
- Mandatory pro bono for new lawyers, § 84:18
- Practical and strategic considerations, § 84:2
- Pro bono checklist, § 84:24
- Pro bono with and by in-house counsel, § 84:21
- Proceedings in forma pauperis, § 84:11
- Reactions to § 520.16, § 84:19
- Relationship between the practitioner and the referring organization, § 84:6
- Retainer agreement for limited purpose, § 84:31
- Serving as a non-profit board member, § 84:14
- Sources of pro bono opportunities, § 84:3
- Staffing, § 84:5
- Terms of retention, § 84:30
- Unbundled legal services, § 84:13

PROCEEDINGS IN FORMA PAUPERIS

- Pro bono practice, § 84:11

PROCESS

- Service, this index

PRODUCT DISPARAGEMENT

- Commercial defamation, § 138:27 et seq.

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- Generally, § 107:1 et seq.
- Bifurcation of liability and damages, § 107:62
- Bills of particulars, § 107:51
- Breach of express warranty checklist, § 107:68
- proof of claim, checklist, § 107:79
- Breach of implied warranty generally, § 107:23

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Breach of implied warranty—Cont'd
 - checklist, § 107:67
 - design defect claim, § 107:77
 - manufacturing defect claim, § 107:77
- Causation
 - generally, § 107:14
 - concurrent causes, § 107:15
 - intervening, § 107:17, 107:18
 - medical cause of latent injuries, § 107:19
 - proximate cause issues, § 107:33
 - second collision cases, § 107:16
 - standard of causation, § 107:14
 - two causation issues in failure-to-warn cases, § 107:20
- Causes of action, checklists, § 107:63 et seq.
- Checklists, § 107:63 et seq.
- Choice of forum, § 107:7
- Choice of law, § 107:8
- Claim predicated upon seller's affirmation, § 107:25
- Class actions
 - generally, § 107:48
 - certification, § 107:49
- Crisis management, § 72:14
- Damages
 - generally, § 107:45
 - punitive damages, § 107:46
- Danger was obvious or well known, failure to warn, § 107:43
- Defects
 - generally, § 107:9 et seq.
 - design, § 107:11
 - failed expectations and affirmations, § 107:13
 - failure to warn, § 107:12
 - manufacturing, § 107:10
- Defenses, § 107:29
- Design defects
 - generally, § 107:11
 - product as designed met consumer expectations, § 107:38
 - product as designed was reasonably safe, § 107:36

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont’d

Design defects—Cont’d
 proposed alternative design is not
 safer or feasible, § 107:37
 unforeseeable, unanticipated, or
 unintended usage, § 107:39
 Developing a litigation plan, § 107:5
 Discovery, § 107:50 et seq.
 Elements and defenses, checklist,
 § 107:64
 Expert witnesses, § 107:54, 107:55
 Express warranty, § 107:26
 Failed expectations and affirmations,
 § 107:13
 Failure to warn
 danger was obvious or well
 known, § 107:43
 defects, § 107:12
 informed or knowledgeable
 intermediary, § 107:44
 plaintiff knew of the danger,
 § 107:42
 two causation issues in, § 107:20
 warning was adequate, § 107:41
 Federal preemption of state claims,
 § 107:35
 Federal-state coordination, § 18:14
 Fraud, § 107:27
 Fraud, checklist, § 107:69
 Fraudulent concealment, checklist,
 § 107:70
 Fraudulent misrepresentation or
 concealment, § 107:81
 Government contract specification
 and immunity defense, § 107:40
 Graphics, § 107:61
 Informed or knowledgeable
 intermediary, failure to warn,
 § 107:44
 Insurance, § 90:16
 Insurance coverage, § 107:3
 Intervening causation, § 107:17,
 107:18
 Investigation of claims, § 107:2
 Jurisdiction, § 107:6
 Jury instructions, § 107:83 et seq.
 Jury research, § 107:58
 Jury selection, § 107:59
 Legal theories, § 107:21

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont’d

Litigation plan development, § 107:5
 Manufacturer identity defense,
 § 107:29, 107:30
 Medical cause of latent injuries,
 § 107:19
 Modification of product after leaving
 manufacturers’ control, § 107:32
 Negligence, § 107:28
 Negligence checklist, § 107:66
 Negligence claims, § 107:24
 Opening and closing argument,
 § 107:60
 Parties, § 107:4
 Plaintiff knew of the danger, failure
 to warn, § 107:42
 Plaintiff’s culpable conduct, § 107:34
 Privilege, § 107:53
 Proof of defective design claim,
 checklist, § 107:73
 Proof of defenses to claim, checklist,
 § 107:80, 107:82
 Proof of defenses to defective design
 claim, checklist, § 107:74
 Proof of defenses to failure to warn
 claim, checklist, § 107:76
 Proof of defenses to manufacturing
 defect claim, checklist, § 107:72
 Proof of defenses to manufacturing or
 design defect claim, checklist,
 § 107:78
 Proof of failure to warn claim,
 checklist, § 107:75
 Proof of manufacturing defect claim,
 checklist, § 107:71
 Proximate cause issues, § 107:33
 Second collision cases, § 107:16
 Settlement, § 107:56
 Silicone breast implant litigation,
 § 18:16
 Standard of causation, § 107:14
 Statute of limitations, § 107:31
 Strict products liability
 generally, § 107:22
 checklist, § 107:65
 Successor liability, § 107:47
 Technology in the courtroom,
 § 107:61

INDEX

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Trade associations actions against,
§ 106:23
- Trial considerations, § 107:57
- Warning was adequate, § 107:41

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT RULES

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:14 et seq.
- Ethics, this index

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

- Generally, § 121:1 et seq., 121:36 et seq.

Accountants, this index

Attorneys

- generally, § 121:38 et seq.
- basic requirements for liability,
§ 121:40
- case-within-the-case, § 121:41
- commingling, § 121:47
- common legal malpractice fact
patterns, § 121:44 et seq.
- competence, § 121:51
- conflicts of interest, § 121:49
- defalcation, § 121:47
- discovery, § 121:52 et seq.
- experts
 - generally, § 121:56
 - discovery, § 121:57
- failure to perfect, § 121:50
- privity, § 121:39
- scope of representation, § 121:43
- service of process, § 121:45
- source of duty, § 121:42
- statute of limitations, § 121:46
- who is the client?, § 121:48

Basic requirements for liability,
§ 121:40

Case-within-the-case, attorneys,
§ 121:41

Commingling, attorneys, § 121:47

Common legal malpractice fact pat-
terns, § 121:44 et seq.

Competence, § 121:51

Conflicts of interest, § 121:49

Defalcation, § 121:47

Discovery, § 121:52 et seq.

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY —Cont'd

Experts

generally, § 121:56

discovery, § 121:57

Failure to perfect, § 121:50

Information technology litigation,
§ 141:25

Investment bankers, § 121:37

Litigation avoidance and prevention,
§ 71:19

Medical Malpractice, this index

Negligence, § 130:24

Privity, § 121:39

Scope of representation, attorneys,
§ 121:43

Source of duty, § 121:42

Statute of limitations, § 121:46

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Generally, § 150:1 et seq.

See also Challenges to Administra-
tive Determinations, this index

Acceptance of bid and award of
contract, § 150:27

Advertisements for bids, § 150:23

Article 78 proceedings, § 150:5

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:55

Bidding process

generally, § 150:19 et seq.

acceptance of bid and award of
contract, § 150:27

advertisements for bids, § 150:23

change orders, § 150:25

emergency contracts, § 150:21

exceptions to statutory require-
ments, § 150:20

lowest responsible bidder,
§ 150:31

modification or withdrawal of bid,
§ 150:26

public work and purchase
contracts, § 150:30

rejection of bids, § 150:29

requirements for proposals,
§ 150:24

right to challenge, § 150:28

special skill required, § 150:22

**PROJECT FINANCE AND
INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd**

Bidding process—Cont'd
 statutory requirements
 generally, § 150:19
 exceptions, § 150:20
 Change orders, bidding process,
 § 150:25
 Checklist, § 150:35
 Contracts
 generally, § 150:32
 emergency contracts, bidding process,
 § 150:21
 labor agreements, § 150:33
 notable contract terms in New
 York State, § 150:34
 Exceptions to statutory requirements,
 bidding process, § 150:20
 Forms
 alternative dispute resolution,
 § 150:38
 apprentice ratios, § 150:44
 expiration of contract agreements,
 § 150:43
 hours of work, premium payments,
 shifts and holidays, § 150:41
 labor management committee,
 § 150:38
 production commitments, § 150:39
 safety, § 150:37
 sample project labor agreement
 provisions, § 150:36
 union referral procedures, § 150:40
 wages and benefits, § 150:42
 Freedom of Information Act
 discovery, § 150:6
 Gateway development commission,
 § 150:12.50
 Infrastructure Bank, state agency
 infrastructure projects, § 150:13
 Infrastructure litigation
 generally, § 150:3
 Article 78 proceedings, § 150:5
 Freedom of Information Act
 Discovery, § 150:6
 select damages issues, § 150:4
 select litigation issues, § 150:3
 State agency infrastructure projects,
 below

**PROJECT FINANCE AND
INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd**

Labor agreements
 contracts, § 150:33
 form, § 150:36
 Lowest responsible bidder, § 150:31
 Metropolitan Transportation Authority,
 § 150:9
 Modification or withdrawal of bid,
 § 150:26
 Municipalities, § 150:17
 New York City Transitional Finance
 Authority, § 150:10
 Overview, § 150:2
 Port Authority of New York and New
 Jersey, § 150:11
 Practice aids, § 150:35 et seq.
 Preliminary considerations, § 150:2
 Private financing trends, § 150:18
 Project Finance Agency, § 150:16
 Public construction contracts,
 attorneys' fee awards, § 61:55
 Public Service Commission, § 150:12
 Public work and purchase contracts,
 bidding process, § 150:30
 Rejection of bids, § 150:29
 Requirements for proposals, § 150:24
 Right to challenge bidding process,
 § 150:28
 Select damages issues, § 150:4
 Select litigation issues, § 150:3
 Special skill required, bidding process,
 § 150:22
 State agency infrastructure projects
 generally, § 150:8 et seq.
 Infrastructure Bank, § 150:13
 Metropolitan Transportation
 Authority, § 150:9
 municipalities, § 150:17
 New York City Transitional
 Finance Authority, § 150:10
 Port Authority of New York and
 New Jersey, § 150:11
 Project Finance Agency, § 150:16
 Public Authorities Control Board
 Review, § 150:14
 Public Service Commission,
 § 150:12
 Thruway Authority, § 150:8

INDEX

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd

- State agency infrastructure projects
—Cont'd
 - Urban Development Corporation,
§ 150:15
- Statutory requirements, bidding process exceptions, § 150:20
- Thruway Authority, § 150:8
- Urban Development Corporation,
§ 150:15

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:62

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

- Generally, § 20:1 et seq.
- Appropriate provisional remedy selection, § 20:2, 20:3
- Arbitration, § 20:44
- Arbitration, interim relief, § 69:39 et seq.
- Attachment, § 20:25
- Balancing the equities, § 20:10
- Case evaluation, provisional remedies issues, § 6:26
- Checklists, § 20:69 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:8
- Damages, § 20:16
- Foreign corporations, § 22:6
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:22
- Irreparable injury, § 20:9
- Notice, § 20:11
- Notice of Pendency, this index
- Orders, § 20:14
- Practice aids, § 20:69 et seq.
- Preliminary Injunctions, this index
- Proof, attachment, § 20:35
- Remedies
 - preliminary injunctions, § 20:15
 - temporary restraining orders,
§ 20:24
- Seizure of Chattel, this index
- Strategic considerations, § 20:2, 20:3
- Temporary Receivers, this index
- Undertakings
 - attachment, § 20:34
 - preliminary injunctions, § 20:12

PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS

- Entertainment law, § 151:34

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS

- Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:26
- Punitive damages, § 55:21

PUBLICITY RIGHTS

- Generally, § 136:1 et seq.
- Advertising, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:17
- Asserting right of publicity claims generally, § 136:5 et seq.
 - advertising purposes, § 136:17
 - choice of forum, § 136:6
 - defense considerations, § 136:8
 - essential allegations, § 136:7
 - fictionalized accounts and dramatizations, § 136:21
- General Business Law § 397,
§ 136:22
- look-alikes, § 136:13
- names, § 136:11
- newspaper or magazine photographs, § 136:20
- newsworthiness privilege,
§ 136:19
- picture or portrait, § 136:12
- preliminary considerations,
§ 136:5
- public interest privilege, § 136:19
- sound-alikes, § 136:14
- standing to sue, § 136:10
- statutory right, § 136:9
- trade purposes, § 136:18
- use within the state, § 136:15
- who may assert the claim,
§ 136:10
- written consent, § 136:16
- Checklists, § 136:35 et seq.
- Choice of forum, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:6
- Compensatory damages, § 136:32
- Criminal penalties, § 136:34
- Defenses
 - generally, § 136:23 et seq.
 - asserting right of publicity claims,
§ 136:8

PUBLICITY RIGHTS—Cont'd

Defenses—Cont'd

- equitable defenses, § 136:27
- First Amendment defense, § 136:28
- incidental use, § 136:29
- preemption, § 136:25
- right of publicity as a defense/counterclaim, § 136:26
- statute of limitations, § 136:24
- statutory exceptions, § 136:23
- Equitable defenses, § 136:27
- Essential allegations, right of publicity claims, § 136:7
- Exemplary damages, § 136:33
- Federal court incursion into New York right of publicity law, § 136:4
- Fictionalized accounts and dramatizations, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:21
- First Amendment defense, § 136:28
- General Business Law § 397, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:22
- Historical background, § 136:2
- Incidental use defense, § 136:29
- Injunction, § 136:31
- Jury instructions, § 136:42 et seq.
- Look-alikes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:13
- Names, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:11
- Newspaper or magazine photographs, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:20
- Newsworthiness privilege, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:19
- New York statutory right of publicity, § 135:13
- Picture or portrait, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:12
- Preemption, § 136:25
- Privacy rights compared, § 136:3
- Public interest privilege, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:19

PUBLICITY RIGHTS—Cont'd

Remedies

- generally, § 136:30 et seq.
- civil relief, § 136:30 et seq.
- compensatory damages, § 136:32
- criminal penalties, § 136:34
- exemplary damages, § 136:33
- injunction, § 136:31
- Right of publicity as a defense/counterclaim, § 136:26
- Sound-alikes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:14
- Sports, this index
- Standing to sue, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:10
- Statute of limitations, § 136:24
- Statutory right, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:9
- Trade purposes, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:18
- Use within the state, asserting right of publicity claims, § 136:15
- Who may assert claim, § 136:10
- Written consent, § 136:16

PUBLIC OFFICERS

- Substitution of parties, § 21:9

PUBLIC POLICY

- Antitrust litigation, arbitration as against, § 124:13
- Arbitration agreements challenge on grounds of, § 69:23
- D&O insurance, § 116:75
- Forum selection clause enforceability, public policy challenges, § 15:18

PUBLIC TELEPHONE ACTIONS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:47

PUBLIC WORKS

- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

REAL ESTATE

- Generally, § 145:1 et seq.
- Abatement of contract price, specific performance, § 56:25
- Actions to quiet title, § 145:51
- Adverse possession, § 145:55

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Appraisal reports, § 146:13
- Assessed value, tax certiorari, § 146:29
- Attorney approval contingency clause, § 145:10
- Attorneys' fee awards
 - leases, § 61:22
 - mortgage litigation, § 61:57
- Boundary disputes, § 145:56
- Breach of lease, eminent domain, § 148:38
- Brokers, pleading, § 145:60
- Changed economics, contract defaults or breaches, § 145:19
- Checklists
 - pleading, § 145:57
 - valuation dispute, § 146:40
- Common purchaser issues, contract defaults or breaches, § 145:18 et seq.
- Condominiums and cooperatives, tax certiorari, § 146:33
- Construction and development, specific performance, § 56:28
- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
- Contract defaults or breaches
 - generally, § 145:17 et seq.
 - changed economics, § 145:19
 - common purchaser issues, § 145:18 et seq.
 - common seller issues, § 145:21
 - damages
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:29
 - seller remedies, § 145:23
 - financing difficulties, § 145:20
 - notice of pendency, § 145:32
 - purchaser remedies
 - generally, § 145:28 et seq.
 - damages, § 145:29
 - notice of pendency, § 145:32
 - specific performance, § 145:31
 - vendee's lien, § 145:33
 - rescission, § 145:26, 145:30
 - retention of the down payment, § 145:24

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Contract defaults or breaches
 - Cont'd
 - seller remedies
 - generally, § 145:22
 - damages, § 145:23
 - rescission, § 145:26, 145:30
 - retention of the down payment, § 145:24
 - specific performance, § 145:25
 - vendor's lien, § 145:27
 - specific performance
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:31
 - seller remedies, § 145:25
 - vendee's lien
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:33
 - vendor's lien
 - seller remedies, § 145:27
- Contract formation issues
 - generally, § 145:3 et seq.
 - additional terms, § 145:5, 145:9 et seq.
 - contingency clauses
 - generally, § 145:10 et seq.
 - attorney approval, § 145:10
 - licenses, § 145:12
 - mortgage, § 145:11
 - permits, § 145:12
 - zoning, § 145:12
 - elements of a real estate sales contract, generally, § 145:3
 - essential terms, § 145:5
 - identification of real property, § 145:6
 - license contingency clause, § 145:12
 - missing terms, § 145:5
 - mortgage contingency clause, § 145:11
 - necessary terms, § 145:6 et seq.
 - parties, § 145:7
 - payment, time for, § 145:9
 - permit contingency clause, § 145:12
 - price, § 145:8
 - recording
 - generally, § 145:15
 - risks of not recording, § 145:16

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Contract formation issues—Cont'd
 - statutes of frauds
 - generally, § 145:13
 - partial performance exception, § 145:14
 - terminology, § 145:4
 - time of payment, § 145:9
 - types of debt and loan agreements, § 145:34 et seq.
 - zoning contingency clause, § 145:12
- Contractual use restrictions, tax certiorari, § 146:36
- Conveyance, specific performance, § 56:22
- Cost approach, valuation, § 146:11
- Cotenancies, § 145:53
- Court's determination of value, eminent domain, § 146:17
- Damages
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:29
 - seller remedies, § 145:23
- Date of valuation
 - generally, § 146:3
 - eminent domain, § 146:16
- Definitions, valuation, § 146:2
- Easements, § 145:54
- Elements of a real estate sales
 - contract, generally, § 145:3
- Eminent domain
 - generally, § 146:14 et seq.
 - breach of lease, § 148:38
 - court's determination of value, § 146:17
 - fixtures, § 146:26
 - highest and best use, § 146:18
 - incremental value for development potential, § 146:19
 - just compensation, § 146:15
 - leased properties, § 146:23
 - partial takings, § 146:24, 146:25
 - potential assemblages, § 146:20
 - properties under development at time of taking, § 146:21
 - specialty properties, § 146:22
 - valuation date, § 146:16
- Encroachments, § 145:56

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, § 66:20
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Equitable liens, § 145:43
- Evidentiary issues
 - appraisal reports, § 146:13
 - experts, § 146:12
- Exclusive distribution agreements, § 56:48.50
- Existing use and condition, tax certiorari, § 146:32
- Experts, § 146:12
- Factors to evaluate, § 145:2
- Fiduciary duty litigation, § 117:33
- Financing issues
 - generally, § 145:34 et seq.
 - contract defaults or breaches, § 145:20
 - inter-creditor agreements, § 145:36
 - lender liability, § 145:40
 - maturity of indebtedness, § 145:37
 - mezzanine loans, § 145:35
 - mortgage foreclosure, § 145:38
 - mortgages, § 145:34
 - types of debt and loan agreements, § 145:34 et seq.
- UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, § 145:39
- Fixtures, eminent domain, § 146:26
- Foreclosure proceedings, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:58
- Full value, tax certiorari, § 146:28
- Identification of real property, contract formation issues, § 145:6
- Income capitalization approach, valuation, § 146:10
- Incremental value for development potential, eminent domain, § 146:19
- Inter-creditor agreements, § 145:36
- Judgment creditor liens, § 145:46
- Jury instructions, § 145:62
- Just compensation, eminent domain, § 146:15
- Land Use Regulation, this index
- Leases
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:22

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Leases—Cont'd
 - eminent domain, § 146:23
 - rent resets, tax certiorari, § 146:35
 - specific performance, § 56:27
 - valuation clause, § 146:41
- Lender liability, § 145:40
- Lender pleading, § 145:61
- Lienholder pleading, § 145:61
- Liens
 - generally, § 145:41
 - actions to quiet title, § 145:51
 - common lien types, § 145:45 et seq.
 - creation, § 145:42
 - equitable liens, § 145:43
 - judgment creditor liens, § 145:46
 - lien duration, § 145:49
 - mechanic's liens, § 145:47
 - mortgage liens, § 145:45
 - priority issues
 - generally, § 145:49 et seq.
 - lien duration, § 145:49
 - title insurance claims, § 145:50
 - quiet title actions, § 145:51
 - rights created by a lien, § 145:44
 - seller remedies, § 145:27
 - tax liens, § 145:48
 - title insurance claims, § 145:50
 - vendor's lien, § 145:27
- Market value, § 146:5 et seq.
- Maturity of indebtedness, § 145:37
- Mechanic's liens, § 145:47
- Mezzanine loans, § 145:35
- Mortgage
 - fraud, § 125:29
 - white collar crime, § 125:29
- Mortgages
 - complaint, § 145:64
 - complaints, § 145:64
 - contract formation contingency clause, § 145:11
 - deceptive and misleading business practices, § 127:25
 - foreclosure, financing issues, § 145:38
 - GBL 349, § 127:25
 - liens, § 145:45

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Mortgages—Cont'd
 - litigation, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:57
- Notice of pendency
 - generally, § 145:63
 - purchaser remedies, § 145:32
- Offers to purchase
 - valuation, § 146:7
- Options to purchase, specific performance, § 56:23
- Oral stipulations of settlement, specific performance, § 56:30
- Partial takings
 - eminent domain, § 146:24, 146:25
- Parties, contract formation issues, § 145:7
- Partition
 - generally, § 145:53
 - specific performance, § 56:26
- Payment, time for, § 145:9
- Pleadings
 - broker, § 145:60
 - checklists, § 145:57
 - lender, § 145:61
 - lienholder, § 145:61
 - purchaser, § 145:59
 - seller, § 145:58
- Potential assemblages, eminent domain, § 146:20
- Preliminary considerations, § 145:2
- Presumption of validity, tax certiorari, § 146:30
- Price
 - abatement, specific performance, § 56:25
 - contract formation issues, § 145:8
- Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
- Properties under development at time of taking, eminent domain, § 146:21
- Property use, valuation, § 146:4
- Purchaser
 - pleading, § 145:59
 - remedies, vendee's lien, § 145:33
- Quiet title actions, § 145:51
- Referees, § 38:33 et seq.

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Regulatory restrictions, tax certiorari, § **146:38**
- Rent resets for leased property, tax certiorari, § **146:35**
- Rescission, seller remedies, § **145:26, 145:30**
- Retention of the down payment, seller remedies, § **145:24**
- Rights created by a lien, § **145:44**
- Rights of refusal, specific performance, § **56:23**
- Sale, specific performance, § **56:22**
- Sales comparison approach to valuation, § **146:9**
- Seller pleading, § **145:58**
- Specialty properties
 - eminent domain, § **146:22**
 - tax certiorari, § **146:34**
- Specific performance
 - generally, § **56:21 et seq.**
 - purchaser remedies, § **145:31**
 - seller remedies, § **145:25**
- Statutes of frauds
 - generally, § **145:13**
 - partial performance exception, § **145:14**
- Stipulations of settlement
 - generally, § **56:29**
 - oral stipulation, § **56:30**
- Taxable status date and valuation date, § **146:31**
- Tax assessment valuation, § **146:8**
- Tax certiorari
 - generally, § **146:27**
 - assessed value, § **146:29**
 - condominiums and cooperatives, § **146:33**
 - contractual use restrictions, § **146:36**
 - existing use and condition, § **146:32**
 - full value, § **146:28**
 - leased property rent resets, § **146:35**
 - presumption of validity, § **146:30**
 - regulatory restrictions, § **146:38**
 - rent resets for leased property, § **146:35**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Tax certiorari—Cont'd
 - specialty properties, § **146:34**
 - taxable status date and valuation date, § **146:31**
 - validity presumption, § **146:30**
 - zoning restrictions, § **146:37**
- Tax liens, § **145:48**
- Terminology, contract formation issues, § **145:4**
- Time of payment, contract formation issues, § **145:9**
- Timing considerations, specific performance, § **56:24**
- Title insurance claims, § **145:50**
- Types of valuation disputes, § **146:14 et seq.**
- Validity presumption, tax certiorari, § **146:30**
- Valuation
 - generally, § **146:1 et seq.**
 - See also Valuation, this index
 - checklist for valuation dispute, § **146:40**
 - cost approach, § **146:11**
 - date of valuation
 - generally, § **146:3**
 - eminent domain, § **146:16**
 - definitions, § **146:2**
 - determining market value, § **146:5 et seq.**
 - Eminent domain, above
 - highest and best use, § **146:18**
 - income capitalization approach, § **146:10**
 - key concepts, § **146:2 et seq.**
 - lease valuation clause, § **146:41**
 - market value, § **146:5 et seq.**
 - methods, § **146:5**
 - offers to purchase, § **146:7**
 - property use, § **146:4**
 - recent sales, § **146:6**
 - sales comparison approach, § **146:9**
 - tax assessments, § **146:8**
 - use and occupancy, § **146:38.50**
- Vendee's lien
 - purchaser remedies, § **145:33**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Vendor's lien
 - seller remedies, § 145:27
- Venue, § 3:16
- Zoning contingency clause, contract formation issues, § 145:12
- Zoning restrictions, tax certiorari, § 146:37

REARGUMENT

- Appeals, this index
- Frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:23
- Motion practice, distinction between renewal and reargument, § 34:66 et seq.

RECEIVERSHIP

- Substitution of parties, § 21:7
- Temporary Receivers, this index

RECORDS

- Business records, admissibility issues
 - generally, § 50:7
 - techniques for introduction, § 50:8
- Discovery of electronic records, § 30:35
- Disposal of records, § 137:13
- Electronic Signatures and Records Act, § 139:24
- Enforcement of judgments
 - client records, § 66:11
 - official records, § 66:12
- LLC books and records
 - consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access to, § 104:11
 - members' right to inspect, § 104:9
 - restrictions on right to inspect to, § 104:10
- Partnership, partner's right to inspect, § 103:14
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Sealing of Court Records, this index

REFEREES

- Generally, § 38:1 et seq.
- Act, performance by, § 38:10
- Action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:31, 38:32
- Action for waste, § 38:36

REFEREES—Cont'd

- Aid in disposition of a motion, § 38:11
- Appeal of order appointing referee, § 38:8, 38:13
- Appeals, § 38:44
- Appointment, § 38:38
- Appointment by reason of necessity, § 38:17
- Appointment power of court, § 38:5
- Arbitration proceedings and award, § 38:24
- Attorney's claim for fees, § 38:29
- Authority, action against a corporation for dissolution, § 38:32
- Binding effect of referee's report, § 38:15
- Checklist, § 38:46
- Clear title issues, § 38:35
- Constitutional right to trial by jury, § 38:3
- Corporate matters, § 38:30
- Determination of rent, § 38:37
- Determination powers of referee, § 38:9
- Disposition of a motion, aid in, § 38:11
- Fees and expenses, § 38:45
- Forms, § 38:47 et seq.
- Hearings, § 38:12
- Insolvency proceedings, § 38:25
- Issue of damages separately triable, § 38:22
- Issue, referee to determine, § 38:7
- Judgments in trial by, § 59:13
- Labor dispute determinations, § 38:26
- Liens on vessels, § 38:27
- Long accounts, § 38:21
- Lost negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of, § 38:28
- Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, § 38:23
- Mortgage foreclosure proceedings, § 38:34
- Motion, aid in disposition of, § 38:11
- Motion to confirm or reject report of generally, § 58:30
 - checklist, § 58:39

REFEREES—Cont'd

- Necessity, appointment by reason of, § 38:17
- Negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of loss of, § 38:28
- Number of referees, § 38:40
- Order appointing referee, review of, § 38:18
- Order of reference, § 38:6
- Performance of act by, § 38:10
- Power of court to appoint referee, § 38:5
- Powers, § 38:19
- Powers of referees, § 38:7 et seq.
- Proceeding concerning proof of lost negotiable paper, § 38:28
- Real property actions, § 38:33 et seq.
- Referee to determine an issue, § 38:7
- Report, motion to confirm or reject generally, § 58:30
checklist, § 58:39
- Reports, § 38:12
- Review of order appointing referee, § 38:18
- Review of referee's report, § 38:20
- Special Masters, this index
- Special proceeding to enforce a money judgment, § 38:23
- Special referees, generally, § 38:2
- Specific uses, § 38:21
- Supervision of disclosure, § 38:16
- Trial by, § 44:24
- Trial by referee, § 38:41 et seq.
- Types of referees, § 38:7 et seq.
- Vessel liens, § 38:27
- Who may act as referee, § 38:39

REFERRALS

- Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index

REINSURANCE

- Generally, § 91:1 et seq.
- Audit provisions disputes, § 91:60 et seq.
- Bellefonte decision, § 91:56, 91:58
- Business covered clauses, § 91:23
- Business risks disputes, § 91:53

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Cancellation clauses, § 91:25
- Cash call clauses, § 91:33
- Cedent and its obligations, § 91:11
- Cedent's coverage files, § 91:64
- Checklists, § 91:69, 91:70
- Claims cooperation clauses, § 91:30
- Commissions clauses, § 91:26
- Common contract clauses
 - generally, § 91:22 et seq.
 - business covered, § 91:23
 - cancellation, § 91:25
 - cash call, § 91:33
 - claims cooperation, § 91:30
 - commissions, § 91:26
 - exclusions, § 91:28
 - insolvency, § 91:31
 - limit, § 91:24
 - premiums, § 91:26
 - remittances, § 91:27
 - reports, § 91:27
 - retention, § 91:24
 - service of suit, § 91:29
 - sole judge, § 91:32
 - term, § 91:25
- Construction rules, § 91:34
- Contra proferentum, § 91:34
- Core concepts and doctrines of reinsurance, § 91:35 et seq.
- Coverage disputes, § 71:20
- Cover notes, § 91:18
- Declaratory judgment expenses, disputes seeking to recover, § 91:59
- Definition, § 91:4
- Discovery issues, § 91:63 et seq.
- Disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions
 - generally, § 91:42 et seq.
 - audit provisions, § 91:60 et seq.
 - business risks, § 91:53
 - follow the fortunes exceptions, § 91:49
 - follow the settlements exceptions, § 91:49
 - inspection, § 91:60 et seq.
 - material change in policy terms or exposure, § 91:52

INDEX

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions—Cont'd
 - misrepresentation, § 91:42
 - nondisclosure, § 91:42
 - notice, § 91:43, 91:44
 - prejudice as prerequisite, § 91:45 et seq.
- Disputes seeking to recover declaratory judgment expenses, § 91:59
- Disputes seeking to recover expenses in addition to limits, § 91:55
- Documentation for reinsurance deals, § 91:16
- Evaluations to make and factors to consider for specific issues/claims, checklist of, § 91:70
- Excess decision, § 91:57, 91:58
- Exclusions clauses, § 91:28
- Expenses in addition to limits, disputes seeking to recover, § 91:55
- Facultative vs treaty type, § 91:6
- Finite risk reinsurance transactions, § 91:9
- Follow the fortunes concept
 - generally, § 91:38 et seq.
 - exceptions, § 91:49 et seq.
- Follow the settlements concept
 - generally, § 91:38
 - exceptions, § 91:49 et seq.
- Forms of reinsurance, § 91:5 et seq.
- Fronting arrangements, § 91:8
- Fundamentals of reinsurance transactions, § 91:3 et seq.
- Good faith duty, § 91:35 et seq.
- Honorable engagement traditions, § 91:41
- Industry custom and practice traditions, § 91:41
- Insolvency clause, § 91:31
- Inspection disputes, § 91:60 et seq.
- Intermediaries, obtaining discovery from, § 91:65
- Jury instructions in Utica/Century Indemnity Company proceeding, § 91:71
- Letters of credit and other security instruments, § 91:21

REINSURANCE—Cont'd

- Limit clauses, § 91:24
- Material change in policy terms or exposure disputes, § 91:52
- Matter intake checklist, § 91:69
- Misrepresentation disputes, § 91:42
- Nature of reinsurance transactions, § 91:3 et seq.
- Nondisclosure disputes, § 91:42
- Notice, § 91:43, 91:44
- Obligations of cedent, § 91:11
- Obligations of reinsurer, § 91:12
- Original insured and its rights, § 91:15
- Parties to a reinsurance transaction, § 91:10 et seq.
- Placing information, § 91:17
- Policyholders' ability to obtain discovery of reinsurance contracts and communications, § 91:63
- Pool managers, obtaining discovery from, § 91:65
- Pre-appearance security, § 91:66 et seq.
- Prejudice as prerequisite, disputes arising out of reinsurance transactions, § 91:45 et seq.
- Preliminary considerations and strategy, § 91:2
- Premiums clauses, § 91:26
- Proportional vs nonproportional type, § 91:7
- Pro rata vs excess type, § 91:7
- Purposes of reinsurance, § 91:4
- Reinsurance contracts, § 91:20
- Reinsurer and its obligations, § 91:12
- Reinsurers' ability to obtain a copy of the cedent's coverage files, including coverage counsel's analyses, § 91:64
- Remittances clauses, § 91:27
- Reports clauses, § 91:27
- Retention clauses, § 91:24
- Rights of original insured, § 91:15
- Role of managing general agent, § 91:14
- Role of the intermediary, § 91:13

REINSURANCE—Cont’d

- Rules of contract construction,
§ 91:34
- Service of suit clauses, § 91:29
- Slips, § 91:19
- Special verdict form in the Utica/
Century Indemnity Company
proceeding, § 91:72
- Structured reinsurance transactions,
§ 91:9
- Term clauses, § 91:25
- Third parties, obtaining discovery
from, § 91:65
- Trusts and other security instruments,
§ 91:21
- Types of reinsurance, § 91:5 et seq.

RELATION-BACK DOCTRINE

- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim,
§ 8:158

REMITTITUR

- Damages, this index

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT

- Ad damnum clause, reduction,
§ 10:19
- Amending the complaint in federal
court, § 10:17 et seq.
- Amending the notice of removal,
§ 10:27
- Appeals, § 10:43
- Attorneys’ fees, § 10:42
- Checklist, § 10:45
- Class actions, § 10:6
- Defeating removal, § 10:12 et seq.
- Demand for jury trial, § 10:34
- Dismissal of the complaint in federal
court, § 10:16
- Diversity jurisdiction, § 10:5
- Effect of removal on prior state court
proceedings, § 10:32
- Eliminating a federal question,
§ 10:18
- Factors favoring litigation in state
court, § 10:11
- Factors favoring removal, § 10:10
- Federal and state law claims joined in
the same action, § 10:4

**REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
—Cont’d**

- Federal Question Jurisdiction, this
index
- Forms, § 10:46 et seq.
- Joinder of nondiverse defendant,
§ 10:20
- Joinder of resident defendant,
§ 10:21
- Master-of-the-complaint rule,
§ 10:14, 10:15
- Notice of removal, § 10:24
- Pleadings, § 10:33
- Practice aids, § 10:45 et seq.
- Preventing removal, § 10:12 et seq.
- Procedure following removal,
§ 10:29
- Procedure for removal, § 10:22 et
seq.
- Reduction of the ad damnum clause,
§ 10:19
- Remand to state court, § 10:36
- Right to remove, § 10:2 et seq.
- Rule 11 issues, § 10:25
- Service and filing, § 10:28
- Special cases, removability, § 10:8
- Strategic considerations, § 10:9
- Time to seek removal, § 10:23
- Transmission of state court records,
§ 10:31
- Venue, § 10:7
- Voluntary dismissal of the complaint
in federal court, § 10:16
- Who may remove?, § 10:22
- Who must join in removal, § 10:26

RENEWAL

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:20

REPLEVIN

- Attorneys’ fee awards, § 61:36
- Venue, § 3:17

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

- Discovery, this index

RESCISSION

- Generally, § 57:1 et seq.
- Ability to restore status quo, § 57:4
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 57:3

INDEX

RESCISSION—Cont'd

- Availability of remedy, § 57:7 et seq.
- Checklist, § 57:11
- Complaint, § 57:12
- Consideration, failure of, § 57:9
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:22
- Defenses, § 57:10
- Derivatives litigation, § 114:44
- Failure of consideration, § 57:9
- Fraudulent misrepresentation, § 57:7
- Mutual mistake, § 57:8
- Pleading no adequate remedy at law, § 57:3
- Pleading with other remedies, § 57:5
- Preliminary considerations, § 57:2
- Remedy at law, adequacy of, § 57:3
- Status quo, ability to restore, § 57:4
- Timing, § 57:6

RESIDENCE

- Attachment, nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, § 20:28

RESIDENTIAL TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT ACTION

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:49

RES IPSA LOQUITUR

- Negligence, § 130:35

RES JUDICATA

- Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, § 118:10

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

- Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
- See also Complaints, this index
- Actions involving goods or services, denials, § 8:119, 8:120
- Admitting separately pleaded complaint allegations, § 8:124
- Affirmative Defenses, this index
- Agency answer, § 102:90
- Amended complaint, time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd

- Amending the answers
 - generally, § 8:133 et seq.
 - notice of intent to amend, § 8:137
- Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:159
- Answers
 - generally, § 8:112
 - admitting separately pleaded complaint allegations, § 8:124
 - agency, § 102:90
 - amending, § 8:133 et seq.
 - avoiding inadvertent admissions in the answer, § 8:130
 - bills and notes, § 100:107 et seq.
 - combining different types of responses, § 8:123
 - common responses, grouping in single paragraph, § 8:132
 - construction dispute resolution, § 149:37
 - contracts, § 89:8
 - corporate defendants, § 8:126
 - default, answering, § 8:105 et seq.
 - Denials, below
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19
 - form, third party actions, § 9:34
 - format, § 8:131
 - general format, § 8:113
 - good faith requirements, § 8:112
 - grouping common responses in single paragraph, § 8:132
 - inadvertent admissions in the answer, avoiding, § 8:130
 - kinds of responses in answer, § 8:114
 - law, complaint containing allegations of, § 8:127
 - licensing, § 134:34
 - medical malpractice, § 122:31
 - multiple causes of action, § 8:128
 - multiple defendants, § 8:125
 - obligation to respond in good faith, § 8:112
 - pleading denials in, § 8:122

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Answers—Cont'd
 - separately pleaded complaint allegations, admitting, § 8:124
 - single paragraph, grouping common responses in, § 8:132
 - tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19
 - where complaint contains allegations of law, § 8:127
 - where complaint contains multiple causes of action, § 8:128
 - where exhibits are annexed to the complaint, § 8:129
- Appearance default, § 8:105 et seq.
- Appellate review, amending the answers, § 8:138
- Attorney's verification, § 8:183
- Avoiding inadvertent admissions in the answer, § 8:130
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, answer to complaint alleging preferential transfer, § 60:44
- Bank's answer and affirmative defenses for bank lender's fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of contract, § 93:63
- Belated service, § 8:18
- Bills and notes
 - answers, § 100:107 et seq.
- Cause of action
 - dismissal motions for failure to state, § 8:50
- Checklists
 - generally, § 8:171 et seq.
 - preparation of answer, § 8:175
- Civil Court actions, § 8:121
- Combining different types of responses in the answer, § 8:123
- Common responses, grouping in single paragraph, § 8:132
- Complaint
 - dismissal for failure to serve, § 8:16
 - dismissal for failure to timely serve, § 8:15

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Conditions precedent denials, § 8:117
- Contracts, § 89:7
- Corporate defendants answers, § 8:126
- Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
- Default in appearing and answering, § 8:105 et seq.
- Defendant's appearance, § 8:111
- Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, § 8:7
- Delay
 - amending the answers, § 8:135
 - motion to amend made at the eve of trial, § 8:136
- Denials
 - generally, § 8:115 et seq.
 - actions involving goods or services, § 8:119, 8:120
 - Civil Court actions, § 8:121
 - conditions precedent, § 8:117
 - general, § 8:115
 - goods or services actions, § 8:119, 8:120
 - negotiable instruments, § 8:118
 - pleading denials in the answer, § 8:122
 - specific denials, § 8:116 et seq.
- Dismissal motions
 - failure to serve complaint, § 8:16
 - failure to state cause of action, § 8:50
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:20
- Duplicative cause of action, dismissal motion, § 8:76
- Extensions of time for joinder, § 8:95 et seq.
- Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, § 8:144
- Failure to serve complaint, dismissal for, § 8:16
- Failure to state cause of action, dismissal for, § 8:50
- Fees, plaintiff's filing fee obligation
 - generally, § 8:4

INDEX

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

Fees, plaintiff's filing fee obligation
—Cont'd
failure to comply with hard copy
filing requirements, § 8:3
Fees, plaintiff's hard copy filing fee
obligation
generally, § 8:6
Filing fee obligation, § 8:4
Filing fee obligation, hard copy, § 8:6
Filing requirements, plaintiff's failure
to comply with, § 8:3
Format of answer, § 8:131
Forms, § 8:176 *et seq.*
General denials, § 8:115
General format of answer, § 8:113
Good faith requirements, § 8:112
Goods or services actions, denials,
§ 8:119, 8:120
Grouping common responses in
single paragraph, § 8:132
Health care institution sample answer
with potential affirmative
defenses for NY-FCA and
§ 145-b claims, § 119:53
Inadvertent admissions in the answer,
avoiding, § 8:130
Index number failures, on hard copy
summons, § 8:5
Informal notice of intent to amend,
§ 8:137
John Doe defendants, dismissal
motions, § 8:75
Joinder, extensions of time for, § 8:95
et seq.
Law, answers to complaint containing
allegations of, § 8:127
Motions to correct pleadings, time to
serve an amended complaint
when motion is granted, § 8:22
Motion to amend made at the eve of
trial, § 8:136
Multiple causes of action, § 8:128
Multiple defendants, § 8:125
Negotiable instruments, § 8:118
Notice of motion to dismiss com-
plaint, § 8:184

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

Other required information failures,
on hard copy summons, § 8:5
Pierce the corporate veil claims, dis-
missal motions, § 8:74
Plaintiff's failure to comply with hard
copy filing requirements, § 8:3
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve,
§ 8:15
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve
complaint, § 8:15
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve pro-
cess, § 8:8 *et seq.*
Plaintiff's filing fee obligation
generally, § 8:4
Plaintiff's hard copy filing fee obliga-
tion
generally, § 8:6
failure to comply, § 8:3
Pleadings, this index
Practice aids, § 8:171 *et seq.*
Pre-answer motions to dismiss based
on other unpleaded affirmative
defenses, § 8:67 *et seq.*
Preferential transfer, answer to com-
plaint alleging, § 60:44
Preferential transfer allegation,
§ 60:44
Pre-joinder of issue motions, § 8:2 *et
seq.*
Prejudice, amending the answers,
§ 8:134
Preparation of answer checklist,
§ 8:175
Proof of service, amending the
answers, § 8:139
Receipt of complaint, checklist,
§ 8:174
Receipt of summons with notice,
checklist, § 8:173
Redundant cause of action dismissal
motion, § 8:76
Responses to affirmative defenses,
§ 8:148
Resurrection of waived affirmative
defenses, § 8:145
Separately pleaded complaint allega-
tions, admitting, § 8:124

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS

—Cont'd

- Service by mail requirements,
defendant's failure to comply
with, § 8:7
- Service of complaint, dismissal for
failure, § 8:16
- Service requirements, checklist,
§ 8:172
- Single paragraph, grouping common
responses in, § 8:132
- Specific denials, § 8:116 et seq.
- Stale counterclaim or cross-claim,
relation-back doctrine, § 8:158
- Sua sponte dismissals, § 8:84
- Summons, index number and other
required information failures,
§ 8:5
- Summons and complaint, timeliness
of responses, § 8:86 et seq.
- Summons with notice requirements,
§ 8:13, 8:14
- Surprise, amending the answers,
§ 8:134
- Tax petitions, § 144:20
- Third party actions, answer form,
§ 9:34
- Timeliness of responses
 - delay, amending the answers,
§ 8:135
 - service of complaint failure, § 8:15
 - summons and complaint, § 8:86 et
seq.
- Time to answer the complaint after
motion to correct pleadings,
§ 8:21
- Time to serve an amended complaint
when motion is granted, § 8:22
- Verifications, this index
- Where exhibits are annexed to the
complaint, § 8:129

RESTRAINTS ON TRADE

- Antitrust Litigation, this index

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

- Employment, this index

RETAIL INSTALLMENT

CONTRACTS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:74

RETAIL SALES

- Fashion and Retail, this index

RICO

- White collar crime, § 125:25

RIGHT TO PRIVACY

- Privacy and Security, this index

RIPENESS

- Declaratory judgment, § 36:21

RISK

- Case evaluation, quantitative models
for evaluating, § 6:34
- Commercial Division, strategy and
risk assessment, § 39:2 et seq.
- Litigation risk analysis, § 7:25

SALE OF GOODS

- Affirmative defenses checklist,
§ 98:49
- Article 2 scope, § 98:3 et seq.
- Attorneys' fee awards, motor fuel
sales actions, § 61:46
- Battle of the forms, § 98:10
- Breach of contract
 - generally, § 98:18 et seq.
 - acceptance of nonconforming
goods, § 98:22
 - buyer's remedies, § 98:31 et seq.
 - damages recoverable by the seller
generally, § 98:28 et seq.
 - defenses to clauses limiting reme-
dies and damages, § 98:41
 - duty to mitigate damages, § 98:39
 - effect of acceptance and revocation
on damages, § 98:24
 - insolvent buyer and the right to
reclamation, § 98:26
 - limitation of remedies and dam-
ages, § 98:40
 - rejection of nonconforming goods,
§ 98:19
 - revocation of acceptance, § 98:23
 - seller's remedies, § 98:25
 - seller's rights for buyer's wrongful
rejection, § 98:20
 - seller's right to cure, § 98:21
 - seller's right to resale, § 98:27
 - statute of limitations, § 98:42

INDEX

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Checklists, § 98:43
- Choice of law, § 98:7
- CISG damages, § 54:33 et seq.
- Contracts
 - generally, § 98:9 et seq.
 - battle of the forms, § 98:10
 - Breach of contract, above
 - common law theories, § 98:17
 - defenses to contract enforceability, § 98:14
 - existence of contract, § 98:9
 - gap filler terms, § 98:12
 - modifications, § 98:11
 - parol evidence rule, § 98:13
 - statute of frauds, § 98:15
 - UCC gap filler terms, § 98:12
 - unconscionability, § 98:16
 - waivers, § 98:11
- Damages
 - generally, § 54:33
 - effect of acceptance and revocation on damages, § 98:24
 - resale, § 54:24
 - seller's, § 98:28 et seq.
- Defenses generally, checklist, § 98:48
- Defenses to clauses limiting remedies and damages, § 98:41
- Defenses to contract enforceability, § 98:14
- Demonstrative evidence, graph demonstrating sales pattern, § 49:39
- Duty to mitigate damages, § 98:39
- E-Commerce, this index
- Effect of acceptance and revocation on damages, § 98:24
- Essential allegations in the answer checklist, § 98:47
- Essential allegations in the complaint checklist, § 98:44
- Existence of contract, § 98:9
- Fashion and Retail, this index
- Gap filler terms, § 98:12
- Graph demonstrating sales pattern, § 49:39
- Insolvent buyer and the right to reclamation, § 98:26

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- International transactions, § 98:8
- Issues for preliminary investigation, § 98:43
- Jury instructions, § 98:51, 98:52
- Limitation of remedies and damages, § 98:40
- Modifications of contracts, § 98:11
- Motor fuel sales actions, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:46
- Parol evidence rule, § 98:13
- Products Liability, this index
- Proof of allegations/defenses, checklist, § 98:50
- Rejection of nonconforming goods, § 98:19
- Resale, damages, § 54:24
- Revocation of acceptance, § 98:23
- Seller's remedies, § 98:25
- Seller's rights for buyer's wrongful rejection, § 98:20
- Seller's right to cure, § 98:21
- Seller's right to resale, § 98:27
- Statute of frauds, § 98:15
- Statute of limitations, § 98:42
- Strategic considerations, § 98:2
- Suit by buyer for delivery of nonconforming goods, § 98:45
- Suit by seller for buyer's failure to pay for goods delivered, § 98:46
- Terms supplied by the UCC to fill gaps, § 98:12
- UCC Article 2 scope, § 98:3 et seq.
- UCC gap filler terms, § 98:12
- Unconscionability, § 98:16
- Verdict sheet, § 98:53
- Waivers of contracts, § 98:11
- Warranties, this index

SANCTIONS

- Generally, § 63:1 et seq.
- Against whom costs and sanctions may be imposed, § 63:11
- Appeals
 - generally, § 63:41, 63:42
 - frivolous conduct, § 63:23
- Availability of monetary sanctions under CPLR 3126 distinguished from availability of other

SANCTIONS—Cont’d

- monetary sanctions, § 63:36
- Checklist, § 63:43
- Comparison of sanctions and costs, § 63:10
- Consideration of the conduct in issue, § 63:5
- Consideration of the monetary penalties sought, § 63:6
- Considerations of whether to seek sanctions under statute, rule or both, § 63:4
- Costs compared, § 63:10
- CPLR 3126 sanctions
 - generally, § 63:37
 - distinguished from availability of other monetary sanctions, § 63:36
- CPLR 8303. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
- Disclosure, penalties for refusal to make, § 63:35 et seq.
- Discovery
 - generally, § 63:8
 - frivolous conduct sanctions during, § 63:22
- Discretionary nature of sanctions, § 63:14
- Factors to be considered in imposing, § 63:17
- Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, § 63:30 et seq.
- Failure to pay, § 63:15
- Forum shopping, § 63:21
- Frivolous conduct
 - generally, § 63:9
 - against whom costs and sanctions may be imposed, § 63:11
 - appeals, § 63:23
 - comparison of sanctions and costs, § 63:10
 - discovery, § 63:22
 - discretionary nature of sanctions, § 63:14
 - factors to be considered in imposing, § 63:17
 - failure to pay, § 63:15
 - forum shopping, § 63:21
 - initiative of court, § 63:14

SANCTIONS—Cont’d

- Frivolous conduct—Cont’d
 - motion practice as, § 63:20
 - motions, § 63:14
 - penalty sum of costs and sanctions, § 63:13
 - reargument, § 63:23
 - requirement of proper motion, § 63:14
 - requirement that all papers be signed, § 63:18
 - review of propriety and amount of award, § 63:16
 - scope and applicability of Part 130-1, § 63:17
 - signature requirements, § 63:18
- Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
 - to whom costs and sanctions are paid, § 63:12
 - what constitutes frivolous conduct, § 63:19 et seq.
- Initiative of court, § 63:14
- Mandatory nature of sanctions, tort actions frivolous conduct, § 63:27
- Monetary penalties sought, consideration of, § 63:6
- Motion practice as frivolous conduct, § 63:14, 63:20
- Negotiations, motions for sanctions/contempt, § 67:11
- Order, penalties for refusal to comply with, § 63:35 et seq.
- Overview of sanctions under statute and rule, § 63:3
- Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, § 63:35 et seq.
- Penalty sum of costs and sanctions, § 63:13
- Personal injury and property damage actions. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
- Preliminary considerations, § 63:2
- Reargument, § 63:23
- Requirement of proper motion, § 63:14

INDEX

SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Review of propriety and amount of award, § 63:16
- Scope and applicability of Part 130-1, § 63:17
- Signature requirements, § 63:18
- Spoliation sanctions
 - generally, § 63:38
 - ESI spoliation
 - statutory, § 63:40
 - Zubulake standard, § 63:39
- Strategy, § 63:2
- Timing, § 63:7
- Tort actions frivolous conduct
 - generally, § 63:25
 - mandatory nature of sanctions, § 63:27
 - scope and applicability of CPLR 8303-a, § 63:28, 63:29
 - what constitutes frivolous conduct, § 63:26
- What constitutes frivolous conduct
 - generally, § 63:19 et seq.
 - tort actions, § 63:26

SCANDALOUS MATTER

- Motions to correct scandalous or prejudicial matter, § 8:23

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS

- Generally, § 28:1 et seq.
- See also privacy and security, this index
- Appeals, § 28:18
- Competitive harm, § 28:8
- Confidentiality order previously entered, § 28:12
- Documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of, § 28:19
- Entire file, motions to seal or unseal, § 28:13
- Form of stipulation and order for the production and exchange of confidential information, § 28:21
- Good cause standard, § 28:3
- History of Section 216.1, § 28:4

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS—Cont'd

- How a party obtained the information, § 28:14
- Judicial reliance, § 28:6
- Litigant safety, § 28:16
- Litigation tactic, public dissemination as, § 28:10
- Motions to seal or unseal the entire file, § 28:13
- Motions to seal or unseal the record, § 28:17
- Objectives, § 28:2
- Practical checklist, § 28:20
- Preliminary considerations, § 28:2
- Previously entered confidentiality order, § 28:12
- Private information, § 28:7
- Public dissemination as a litigation tactic, § 28:10
- Public's interest, § 28:9
- Records, motions to seal or unseal, § 28:17
- Relevant considerations, § 28:5
- Request to seal, timing of, § 28:11
- Safety of litigants or witnesses, § 28:16
- Sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, § 28:19
- Settlement agreements, § 28:15
- Strategies, § 28:2
- Timing of the request to seal, § 28:11
- Umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an, § 28:19
- Witness safety, § 28:16

SECTION 1983 CLAIMS

- Governmental entity litigation, § 142:53
- Land use regulation, § 147:34

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Generally, § 101:1 et seq.
- See also Collections, this index
- Agents, secured creditors as, § 102:23

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

—Cont'd

Attorneys' fee awards
 collection proceeds, § 61:67
 disposition of collateral, § 61:68
 proceed collections, § 61:67
 redemption of collateral, § 61:69
 Bankruptcy concerns
 generally, § 101:30
 litigation strategy, § 101:9
 Bills and Notes, this index
 Challenges to security interests,
 § 101:27 et seq.
 Checklist of essential allegations and
 potential sources of proof,
 § 101:32
 Collection proceeds, attorneys' fee
 awards, § 61:67
 Competing creditors, litigation strat-
 egy, § 101:7
 Creation of security interests under
 UCC
 generally, § 101:16
 Article 8, § 101:22
 Damages, § 101:31
 Debtor litigation strategy, § 101:6
 Default, § 101:23 et seq.
 Discovery, § 101:10 et seq.
 Disposition of collateral, attorneys'
 fee awards, § 61:68
 Enforcement, § 101:23 et seq.
 Equitable subordination, § 101:29
 Evidentiary issues, § 101:14
 Exercise of remedies, § 101:25
 Failure to create or perfect a security
 interest, § 101:27
 Financing statements, discovery,
 § 101:12
 Fraudulent conveyance, § 101:28
 Fraudulent Transfers, this index
 Importance of documents, discovery,
 § 101:11
 Initial steps, litigation strategy,
 § 101:4
 Jury instructions, § 101:33 et seq.
 Liquidation of collateral upon
 default, attorneys' fee awards,
 § 61:66
 Litigation strategy, § 101:3 et seq.

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

—Cont'd

Perfection of security interests,
 § 101:17 et seq.
 Priority of security interests,
 § 101:21
 Proceed collections, attorneys' fee
 awards, § 61:67
 Public information discovery,
 § 101:13
 Redemption of collateral, attorneys'
 fee awards, § 61:69
 Rights of third parties, § 101:26
 Rights provided by agreement,
 § 101:24
 Secured party litigation strategy,
 § 101:5
 Securitization and Structured
 Finance, this index
 Third-party creditors litigation strat-
 egy, § 101:8
 UCC provisions
 generally, § 101:15
 creation of security interests,
 § 101:16
 creation of security interests under
 Article 8, § 101:22
 overview of security interests,
 § 101:15
 perfection of security interests,
 § 101:17 et seq.
 priority of security interests,
 § 101:21

SECURITIES LITIGATION

Generally, § 112:1 et seq.
 Background, § 112:3
 Breadth of evidence on motion to
 dismiss, § 112:16
 Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitra-
 tion, this index
 Checklist, § 112:21
 Class Action Fairness Act, securities
 exclusion, § 112:12, 112:13
 Common law legal theories in securi-
 ties litigation by large investors,
 § 112:17 et seq.
 Covered class actions, term defined,
 § 112:4
 Derivatives, this index

INDEX

SECURITIES LITIGATION

—Cont'd

Fee and commission claims, § 112:8
General Business Law § 349,
§ 112:15
Holder claims, § 112:6
In connection with purchase or sale,
term defined, § 112:5
Investments, § 112:1
Large and sophisticated investors,
§ 112:16
Large investor claims, § 112:16
Martin Act, § 112:14
Material misstatement or omission of
fact, § 112:9
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
Mortgage-backed securities litigation,
§ 112:20.10 to 112:20.60
Motion to dismiss, breadth of evi-
dence on, § 112:16
Preliminary considerations, § 112:2
Private Equity Firms, this index
Private right of action under Martin
Act, § 112:14
Securities Act of 1933, generally,
§ 112:12.10 et seq.
Securities Litigation Uniform Stan-
dards Act
generally, § 112:3 et seq.
covered class actions, term
defined, § 112:4
definitions, § 112:4
fee and commission claims,
§ 112:8
holder claims, § 112:6
in connection with purchase or
sale, term defined, § 112:5
material misstatement or omission
of fact, § 112:9
removal and remand, § 112:10
scope, § 112:4 et seq.
supplemental jurisdiction over
state claims, § 112:11
underlying assets, § 112:7
Securitization and Structured
Finance, this index
Sophisticated investor claims,
§ 112:16

SECURITIES LITIGATION

—Cont'd

Standing to sue, primary and second-
ary purchasers, § 112:20
Underlying assets, § 112:7
White collar crime, securities fraud
statute, § 125:19

SECURITIZATION AND STRUCTURED FINANCE

Generally, § 113:1 et seq.
CDO litigation, § 113:8, 113:40 et
seq.
Certificate holder (investor) direc-
tions to trustees, § 113:14
Checklist of pre-answer
considerations in loan-
repurchase cases, § 113:49
Checklist of pre-suit requirements for
loan-repurchase case, § 113:48
Choice of counsel to represent trust,
§ 113:17
Claims against servicers, § 113:11
Claims among investors, CDO litiga-
tion, § 113:41
Claims involving contract
counterparties, investor claims
against trustees, § 113:42
Collections, § 113:6
Commercial Division standing order,
§ 113:12
Common law, investor claims against
trustees, § 113:29 et seq.
Contractual enforcement agents
(securities administrators,
servicers), § 113:18
Conveyance of the securitized assets,
§ 113:4
Discovery, § 113:10
Diversity of citizenship, § 113:24
Fiduciary duty, investor claims
against trustees, § 113:31
Form of notice order for Article 77
proceeding, § 113:50
Good faith basis for claims, § 113:16
Investor claims against trustees
generally, § 113:28 et seq.
common law, § 113:29 et seq.
fiduciary duty, § 113:31
misrepresentation, § 113:32

**SECURITIZATION AND
STRUCTURED FINANCE**

—Cont'd

- Investor claims against trustees
 - Cont'd
 - negligence, § 113:30
 - no-action clauses, § 113:39
 - scope, § 113:33 et seq.
 - Streit Act, § 113:36 et seq.
- Issuance of the securities, § 113:5
- Litigation, § 113:9 et seq.
- Loan repurchase claims, § 113:9
- Mechanics of securitization transactions, § 113:4
- Misrepresentation, investor claims against trustees, § 113:32
- Negligence, investor claims against trustees, § 113:30
- No-action clauses
 - generally, § 113:23
 - investor claims against trustees, § 113:39
- Overview, § 113:2
- Payment waterfall, § 113:7
- Pre-suit considerations, § 113:13 et seq.
- Pre-suit notice, § 113:20
- Remedies, § 113:27
- Removal, § 113:24
- Requirement of notice, § 113:21
- Sampling as a method of proof, § 113:26
- Scope
 - investor claims against trustees, § 113:33 et seq.
 - notice, § 113:22
- Separate trustees, § 113:19
- Servicing, § 113:6
- Servicing litigation, § 113:9 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 113:25
- Streit Act, investor claims against trustees, § 113:36 et seq.
- Sufficiency of indemnity, § 113:15
- Trustee instruction proceedings, § 113:43 et seq.
- Types of securitization transactions, § 113:3

SECURITY AND PRIVACY

- Privacy and Security, this index

SEIZURE OF CHATTEL

- Checklist, § 20:75
- Ex parte orders, § 20:64
- Grounds
 - generally, § 20:63
 - ex parte orders, § 20:64
- Judgment, § 20:68
- Other provisional remedies for unique chattel, § 20:67
- Remedies, § 20:66
- Sheriff's powers and duties, § 20:65
- Unique chattel, other provisional remedies for, § 20:67

SERVICE

- Generally, § 2:36
- Affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:33
- Amended complaint, time to serve when motion to correct is granted, § 8:22
- Amended complaint when motion to correct pleadings is granted, time to serve, § 8:22
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, § 144:53
- Attachment
 - generally, § 20:29
 - summons service, § 20:38
- Belated service, § 8:18
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:8
- Complaint, plaintiff's failure to timely serve, responses to complaints, § 8:15
- Corporations service on, § 2:48
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:156
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:10 et seq.
- Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, § 8:7
- Dismissal motions
 - notice, § 8:31
 - time to serve answer after making motion, § 8:83

INDEX

SERVICE—Cont'd

- Electronic service and filing,
§ 8:172.50
- Email, § 8:91.70.
- Fax, § 8:91.30.
- Federal issues, § 2:55
- Foreign corporations, § 22:7 et seq.
- Foreign service, § 2:50
- Governmental entity litigation,
§ 142:33
- Immunities from process, § 2:51
- Judgments, necessity of process and
personal service, § 59:6
- Methods of service, § 2:40 et seq.
- Model request form for service
abroad under Hague Service
Convention, § 22:21
- Motion Practice, this index
- Motions to correct pleadings, time to
serve an amended complaint
when motion is granted, § 8:22
- New parties, service of note of issue
upon, § 37:10
- Notice of dismissal motion, § 8:31
- Notice of pendency, § 20:58
- Notice of summons requirements,
§ 8:13, 8:14
- Objecting to improper service, § 2:52
- Plaintiff requirements, checklist,
§ 8:172
- Plaintiff's failure to timely serve pro-
cess, § 8:8 et seq.
- Proof of service, responses to
complaints, § 8:139
- Receipt of summons with notice,
checklist, § 8:173
- Removal to federal court, service and
filing, § 10:28
- Responses to complaints
 - belated service, § 8:18
 - defendant's failure to comply with
service by mail requirements,
§ 8:7
 - plaintiff's failure to timely serve
complaint, § 8:15
 - plaintiff's failure to timely serve
process, § 8:8 et seq.
 - summons with notice require-
ments, § 8:13, 8:14

SERVICE—Cont'd

- Social media, § 140:14
- Summons
 - index number, and other required
information failures, § 8:5
 - medical malpractice, litigation pro-
cedure and strategy, § 122:27
 - timeliness, § 8:86 et seq.
 - with notice requirements, § 8:13,
8:14
- Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:14
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of
tribunal decisions, § 144:53
- Temporary restraining orders,
§ 20:21
- Third party actions, filing and service
requirements, § 9:17 et seq.
- Timeliness of responses to
complaints, summons and com-
plaint, § 8:86 et seq.
- Timely service of complaint failure,
response to complaints, § 8:15
- Time to serve an amended complaint
when motion to correct plead-
ings is granted, § 8:22
- Time to serve answer after making
motion to dismiss, § 8:83
- Timing and filing proof of service,
§ 2:38
- What must be served, § 2:37
- Who may serve process, § 2:39

SERVICES CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 96:1 et seq.
- Ambiguous agreements, rules of
contract interpretation, § 96:25
- Breach of express or implied-in-fact
contract, damages, § 96:34
- Consequential damages, § 96:35
- Consideration, restrictive covenants,
§ 97:37
- Contractual relationships
 - generally, § 96:3
 - contracts/quasi-contracts, § 96:6
 - express contracts, § 96:4
 - implied-in-fact contracts, § 96:5
 - implied-in-law contracts, § 96:6
 - quantum meruit, § 96:7
 - quasi-contract theories, § 96:7

SERVICES CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Contractual relationships—Cont'd
unjust enrichment, § 96:8

Damages

generally, § 96:33
breach of express or implied-in-fact contract, § 96:34
consequential damages, § 96:35
express contract breach, § 96:34
implied-in-fact contract breach, § 96:34
liquidated damages, § 96:36
mitigation of damages, § 96:37

Defenses

generally, § 96:28
excuses for non-performance, § 96:31
quasi-contract claims, § 96:32
statute of frauds, § 96:29
statute of limitations, § 96:30

Definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.

Employment

generally, § 96:10 et seq.
at-will employment agreements, § 96:12
definite term employment contracts, § 96:13 et seq.
discrimination protection, § 96:22
extra-contractual employee protections, § 96:19 et seq.
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 96:16
is there an employee as preliminary question, § 96:11
noncompete clauses
generally, § 96:17
foreign law interpretations, § 96:18
preliminary question, is there an employee?, § 96:11
statutory outside activity protection, § 96:20
statutory wage protection, § 96:19 et seq.
trade secrets, § 96:15
whistleblower protection, § 96:21
Employment, this index

SERVICES CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Excuses for non-performance, § 96:31

Express contracts

generally, § 96:4
breach damages, § 96:34
litigation checklist, § 96:39, 96:40

General observation, § 96:2

Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, employment, § 96:16

Implied-in-fact contracts

damages, § 96:34
litigation checklist, § 96:39, 96:40

Jury instructions, § 96:42

Liquidated damages, § 96:36

Litigation considerations checklists, § 96:38

Mitigation of damages, § 96:37

Noncompete clauses

employment
generally, § 96:17
foreign law interpretations, § 96:18

Performance issues

post-contract services, § 96:27
substantial performance, § 96:26

Post-contract services, performance issues, § 96:27

Quasi-contract claims

defenses, § 96:32
litigation checklist, § 96:41

Rules of contract interpretation

ambiguous agreements, § 96:25
unambiguous agreements, § 96:24

Statute of frauds, § 96:29

Statutes of limitations defenses, § 96:30

Trade secrets, § 96:15

Unambiguous agreements, rules of contract interpretation, § 96:24

Understanding the agreement, § 96:23 et seq.

SETTLEMENT

Generally, § 41:1 et seq.

Accepted offer of compromise, judgment by consent, § 59:43

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Agreements

- generally, § 41:23
- alternative dispute resolution, § 41:40
- authority issues, § 41:23
- authority recitals, § 41:42
- binding on successors and assigns, § 41:46
- confidentiality, § 41:39
- continuing cooperation, § 41:38
- covenant not to sue, § 41:35
- definitions sections, § 41:29
- dismissal, § 41:36
- drafting issues, § 41:27 et seq.
- enforcement, § 41:26
- entire agreement recitals, § 41:45
- exchanging and filing papers, § 41:38
- fault admission issues, § 41:32
- filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- governing law, § 41:43
- indemnification, § 41:37
- integration, § 41:45
- interpretation rules, § 41:49
- knowingly and freely made recitals, § 41:44
- limited release, § 41:34
- modifications, § 41:48
- parties, § 41:28
- recitals, § 41:29
- recovery of attorneys' fees, § 41:41
- release, § 41:33
- representations, § 41:31
- rescission, § 41:26
- sealing of court records, § 28:15
- settling on the record, § 41:24
- severability, § 41:47
- statement of intent, § 41:30
- warranties, § 41:31
- whereas clauses, § 41:29
- Attorneys' fee awards, structured settlements, § 61:72
- Authority issues, agreements, § 41:23
- Authority recitals, agreements, § 41:42

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Bad faith actions against insurers, refusal to settle, § 90:21
- Bankruptcy affecting settlement procedures, § 60:40
- Belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, § 41:20
- Bluffing, negotiations, § 67:13
- Business clients, § 41:3
- Case evaluation
 - generally, § 6:5, 6:50 et seq.
 - court initiatives, § 6:58
 - settlement formulas, § 6:56
 - timing issues, § 6:38
- Civility, negotiations, § 86:17
- Class actions, § 24:37, 24:38
- Contribution, § 41:14
- Court initiatives, case evaluation, § 6:58
- Court-required negotiations, § 67:3
- Delay, negotiations, § 67:10
- Difficult client, negotiations, § 67:14
- Director and officer liability, indemnification, § 116:62
- Discipline of attorneys, managing settlement or other escrow funds, § 87:24
- Diversity and inclusion, negotiations, § 83:13
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:32
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Enforcement of agreements, § 41:26
- Ethical considerations, § 41:16 et seq.
- Ethical rules in negotiations, § 67:5 et seq.
- Evidence, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
- Extortion, negotiations, § 67:8
- Fees, § 41:11
- Filing settlement stipulations, § 41:25
- Formulas, case evaluation, § 6:56
- Framework for successful negotiations, § 67:2
- Frivolous claims, negotiations, § 67:10

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

- Funding litigation, § 77:48
- Harassment, negotiations, § 67:10
- Indemnification
 - generally, § 41:14
 - director and officer liability, § 116:62
- Information sharing to build rapport, § 67:17
- Inside counsel roles, § 41:4
- Insurance disclosure coverage in settlement discussions, § 85:25
- Integration of agreements, § 41:45
- Joint ventures, § 105:7
- Judgments, this index
- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Litigation management by corporations, § 75:34
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:16
- Managing settlement or other escrow funds, discipline of attorneys, § 87:24
- Meet and confer requirement, § 67:4
- Mergers and acquisitions
 - generally, § 110:57
 - sample settlement documents, § 110:66 et seq.
- Motion practice, notice of settlement of orders and judgments, § 34:61
- Negotiations
 - generally, § 67:1 et seq.
 - additional practical advice, § 67:20
 - admissibility of compromise and offers to compromise, § 41:9
 - art of negotiation, § 67:15 et seq.
 - attorney’s scope of authority, § 67:9
 - avoiding abuse of the adversarial process, § 86:17
 - belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, § 41:20
 - be patient, § 67:27
 - bluffing, § 67:13
 - case study, § 41:19
 - checklist, § 67:28

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

- Negotiations—Cont’d
 - civility, § 86:17
 - compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, § 41:9
 - consider if a neutral third party can help, § 67:23
 - consider the environment, § 67:22
 - contempt motions, § 67:11
 - court-required negotiations, § 67:3
 - delay, § 67:10
 - difficult client, § 67:14
 - diversity and inclusion, § 83:13
 - doing your homework, § 41:6
 - don’t counter too low, § 67:19
 - ethical rules, § 67:5 et seq.
 - extortion, § 67:8
 - fees, § 41:11
 - framework for successful negotiations, § 67:2
 - frivolous claims, § 67:10
 - harassment, § 67:10
 - have a clear set of objectives, § 67:24
 - information sharing to build rapport, § 67:17
 - keep an open mind, § 67:25
 - keep your ego in check, § 67:26
 - Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
 - make the first offer, § 67:18
 - meet and confer requirement, § 67:4
 - motions for sanctions/contempt, § 67:11
 - obstructionist opponents, § 41:21
 - outlining your goals, § 41:8
 - practical applications of ethical rules, § 67:6
 - preparation, § 41:5 et seq.
 - prior settlement negotiations, § 41:7
 - puffing, § 67:13
 - Rules of Professional Conduct and Standards of Civility, § 67:5
 - rules requiring negotiation in commercial cases, § 67:3
 - sanctions motions, § 67:11
 - single interlocutor, § 67:21

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Negotiations—Cont'd
 - social science theories, § 67:16 *et seq.*
 - Standards of Civility, § 67:5
 - stopping and starting, § 41:22
 - successful negotiating skills, § 41:19
 - the other side, § 41:5
 - threats, § 67:8
 - truthfulness, § 67:12
 - zealous advocacy, § 67:7
- Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, motion practice, § 34:61
- Obstructionist opponents, negotiation, § 41:21
- Outlining your goals, negotiation, § 41:8
- Parties to agreements, § 41:28
- Prejudgment interest, § 41:12
- Prior settlement negotiations, § 41:7
- Products liability, § 107:56
- Puffing, negotiations, § 67:13
- Refusal to settle, bad faith actions against insurers, § 90:21
- Rescission agreements, § 41:26
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:44
- Role of inside counsel, § 41:4
- Role of the court, § 41:15
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 115:39
- Special matters to consider, § 41:10
- Stipulation of settlement, judgment by consent, § 59:44
- Stipulations, filing, § 41:25
- Stopping and starting negotiation, § 41:22
- Strategy, § 41:2
- Structured settlements
 - generally, § 41:13
 - attorneys' fee awards, § 61:72
- Tax matters, § 144:32
- Thinking settlement from the outset, § 41:2
- Threats, negotiations, § 67:8
- Truthfulness in negotiations, § 67:12

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Zealous advocacy in negotiations, § 67:7

SEVERANCE

- Generally, § 17:12 *et seq.*
- Bifurcation, § 17:20
- Checklist, § 17:23
- Common issues of law and fact affecting severance, § 17:18
- Complexity or diversity of issues affecting severance, § 17:17
- Costs, severed actions, § 62:10
- CPLR 603, § 17:12
- Delay affecting severance, § 17:15
- Extent of severance, § 17:20
- Factors affecting severance
 - common issues of law and fact, § 17:18
 - complexity or diversity of issues, § 17:17
 - delay, § 17:15
 - insurance coverage or indemnity, § 17:16
 - resolved claims, § 17:14
- Insurance coverage or indemnity affecting severance, § 17:16
- Resolved claims affecting severance, § 17:14
- Strategic considerations, § 17:13
- Timing of motion to sever, § 17:19

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Generally, § 115:1 *et seq.*
- Adequacy of shareholder-plaintiff, § 115:30
- Attorneys' fees, § 115:40
- Attorneys' fees awards, § 61:31
- Auerbach v. Bennett, § 115:26
- BCL § 626 defenses, § 115:31
- BCL § 627 defenses, § 115:33
- Books and records demands, § 115:14.30. 115:14.50
- Business judgment rule, § 116:40, 116:41
- Character of the committee, § 115:22
- Choice of law, § 115:7

**SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE
ACTIONS—Cont’d**

Commercial litigation in Delaware
courts compared, § **12:40 et seq.**

Committees use
generally, § **115:21 et seq.**
Auerbach v. Bennett, § **115:26**
character of the committee,
§ **115:22**
decision, § **115:23**
discovery issues for committees of
the board, § **115:24**
formation of the committee,
§ **115:22**
investigations, § **115:23**
judicial review of committee deci-
sions, § **115:25**
post-Auerbach review of the
special committee’s decision,
§ **115:27**

Complaints, § **7:24**

Corporate opportunity doctrine
practice, derivative vs direct
claims, § **131:18**

Corporation’s response to a demand,
§ **115:12**

Costs, security for expenses, § **115:29**

CPLR 3016(b) defenses, § **115:32**

Decision, committees use, § **115:23**

Defenses
generally, § **115:31 et seq.**
BCL § 626, § **115:31**
BCL § 627, § **115:33**
company’s certificate of incorpora-
tion bars claims, § **115:36**
CPLR 3016(b), § **115:32**
failure to satisfy pleading require-
ment of CPLR 3016(b),
§ **115:32**
failure to satisfy security require-
ments of BCL § 627, § **115:33**
failure to satisfy standing and
pleading requirements,
§ **115:31**
res judicata, § **115:35**

Demand futility
director and officer liability,
§ **116:7, 116:8**
pleaded with particularity, § **116:9**

**SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE
ACTIONS—Cont’d**

Demand refused, director and officer
liability, § **116:10**

Demand requirement
generally, § **115:8 et seq.**
corporation’s response to a
demand, § **115:12**
director and officer liability,
§ **116:6**
discovery, § **115:14**
futility, waiver of right to claim,
§ **115:11**
making a proper demand, § **115:10**
Pleading demand futility, below
purpose, § **115:9**
refusal, § **115:13**
response to a demand, § **115:12**
waiver of right to claim futility,
§ **115:11**

Direct actions distinguished
generally, § **115:4**
director and officer liability,
§ **116:5**

Director and Officer Liability, this
index

Discovery
demand requirement, § **115:14**
issues for committees of the board,
§ **115:24**
pre-action, § **115:14.70**

Dismissal motions, § **8:59**

Double and multiple derivative litiga-
tion, § **115:36.50**

Expenses, security for, § **115:29**

Federal court filing, § **115:6**

Fee awards, § **61:31**

Fees, security for expenses, § **115:29**

Filing in federal court, § **115:6**

Formation of the committee,
§ **115:22**

Forms, § **115:42**

Futility
concept of demand futility,
§ **115:15**
demand futility under New York
law, § **115:16**
Marx v. Akers, § **115:17**
Pleading demand futility, below

INDEX

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Futility—Cont'd
 - post-Marx cases
 - generally, § 115:18
 - excusing demand, § 115:19
 - requiring demand, § 115:20
- Futility, waiver of right to claim, § 115:11
- Governing law, § 115:5
- History of derivative actions, § 115:3
- Holder of shares at time of alleged wrong and action, § 115:28
- Investigations, committees use, § 115:23
- Issue and claim preclusion, § 19:12
- Judicial review of committee decisions, § 115:25
- Jury trial, § 115:37
- Limited liability companies, § 104:23 *et seq.*
- LLCs, § 104:23 *et seq.*
- M&A litigation, direct vs derivative claims, § 110:17
- Marx v. Akers, pleading demand futility, § 115:17
- Not-for-profit institution litigation, this index
- Oversight duties of directors, § 115:2.50
- Pleading demand futility
 - generally, § 115:15 *et seq.*
 - concept of demand futility, § 115:15
 - demand futility post-Marx, § 115:18
 - demand futility under New York law, § 115:16
- Marx v. Akers, § 115:17
- post-Marx cases
 - generally, § 115:18
 - excusing demand, § 115:19
 - requiring demand, § 115:20
- Post-Auerbach review of the special committee's decision, § 115:27
- Practice checklist, § 115:41
- Preclusion, director and officer liability, § 116:8
- Preliminary considerations, § 115:2

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Prerequisites
 - generally, § 115:28 *et seq.*
 - adequacy of shareholder-plaintiff, § 115:30
- Demand requirement, above
 - expenses, security for, § 115:29
 - holder of shares at time of alleged wrong and action, § 115:28
 - security for expenses, § 115:29
- Purpose of derivative actions, § 115:3
- Purpose of the demand requirement, § 115:9
- Refusal of demand, § 115:13
- Res judicata defense, § 115:35
- Response to a demand, § 115:12
- Security for expenses, § 115:29
- Settlement, § 115:39
- Settling a shareholder derivative action, § 115:39
- Shareholder derivative actions, § 115:40
- Special litigation committees, director and officer liability, § 116:11
- Statutes of limitations, § 115:38
- Venue, § 115:5
- Waiver of right to claim futility, § 115:11
- Where to file, § 115:5

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE LITIGATION

- Business judgment rule, § 116:40

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS

- Motion Practice, this index

SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS

- Sanctions, frivolous conduct, § 63:18

SILICONE BREAST IMPLANT LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:16

SLANDER

- Complaints, § 7:19

SLAPP SUITS

- Generally, § 138:34

SOCIAL MEDIA

Generally, § 140:1 et seq.
 Actions against internet service providers based on content, § 140:23
 Advertising, § 140:6
 Authentication of evidence, § 140:20
 Case preparation use, § 140:11
 Communication as solicitations, § 140:7
 Confidential information stored on smart phones, § 140:10.50
 Contractual limitations, § 140:28
 Courts and social media generally, § 140:21 et seq.
 actions against internet service providers based on content, § 140:23
 creating phony social media sites, § 140:22
 employment litigation, § 140:25
 First Amendment implications, § 140:27
 harassment claims, § 140:24
 limitations on litigants, § 140:26
 overview, § 140:21
 Creating phony social media sites, § 140:22
 Data tracking, § 140:30
 Definitions, § 140:2
 Disclosure from service providers, obtaining, § 140:15
 Disclosure obligations, privacy concerns limiting, § 140:17
 Duty to preserve social media information, § 140:13
 Employment litigation, courts and social media, § 140:25
 Federal regulation of social media use, § 140:31 et seq.
 Federal Trade Commission (FTC), § 140:33
 Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, § 140:32
 First Amendment implications, § 140:27
 Forms, § 140:39
 GDPR and CCPA, § 140:37
 Glossary of terms, § 140:4

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont'd

Harassment claims, courts and social media, § 140:24
 Impact on legal ethics, § 140:5
 In camera review, § 140:18
 Insurance issues, § 140:35
 Interactions with jurors, § 140:8, 140:10
 Interaction use by jurors, § 140:9
 Investigation prior to commencement of the action, § 140:12
 Jurisdiction, § 140:14
 Jurors, interaction with, § 140:8 et seq.
 Jury charges, § 140:40
 Limitations on litigants, courts and social media, § 140:26
 New gambling concerns, § 140:23.50
 New York Attorney General regulations, § 140:34
 Obtaining disclosure from parties, § 140:16
 Obtaining disclosure from service providers, § 140:15
 Overview, courts and social media, § 140:21
 Ownership social media content, § 140:29
 Parties, obtaining disclosure from, § 140:16
 Practice checklists, § 140:38
 Pre-complaint disclosure, § 140:19
 Preserve social media information, § 140:13
 Privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, § 140:17
 Right to be forgotten, § 140:36
 Service of process, § 140:14
 Service providers obtaining disclosure from, § 140:15
 Solicitations, communication as, § 140:7
 Some principal sites, § 140:3
 What is social media, § 140:2
 Who owns social media content, § 140:29

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Privacy and security, § 137:14

INDEX

SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTS WARRANTY ACT

Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:42

SPECIAL MASTERS

Generally, § 38:4

See also Referees, this index

Coordination of litigation within and
between federal and state courts,
§ 18:26

SPECIAL VERDICTS

Verdicts, this index

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Generally, § 56:1 *et seq.*

Abatement of contract price, real
property, § 56:25

Art agreements, § 56:49

Artisanal services agreements,
§ 56:49

Assets purchase agreements, § 56:39

Commitment, letters of, § 56:43

Construction and development,
§ 56:28

Contextualized with other remedies,
§ 56:9

Contract element, § 56:4

Contract provisions, § 56:20

Conveyances of real property,
§ 56:22

Corporate formation agreements,
§ 56:45, 56:46

Cure or repurchase of defective
loans, provision, § 56:42

Damages availability defense,
§ 56:13

Defenses, § 56:12 *et seq.*

Definitions, § 56:2

Elements, § 56:3 *et seq.*

Employment, § 56:31

Employment agreements, § 56:32

Equity element, § 56:8

Historical development, § 56:2

Impossibility or impracticability
defense, § 56:17

Inadequate remedy at law element,
§ 56:5

Indemnification, § 56:44

In practice, § 56:11

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Insurance, § 56:44

Intent, letters of, § 56:43

Interests in LLC purchase agree-
ments, § 56:38

Joint ventures purchase agreements,
§ 56:40

Laches defense, § 56:18

Leases of real property, § 56:27

Letters of commitment and letters of
intent, § 56:43

LLCs formation agreements, § 56:48

Loans, § 56:41 *et seq.*

Nontraditional contracts and transac-
tions, § 56:50

Options to purchase real property,
§ 56:23

Oral purchase agreements, § 56:36

Order to show cause for temporary
restraining order and prelimi-
nary injunction, § 56:52

Partition of real property, § 56:26

Partnership formation agreements,
§ 56:47

Performance element, § 56:7

Practice checklist, § 56:51

Price abatement, real property,
§ 56:25

Procedural concerns, § 56:10

Property/chattel agreements, § 56:49

Provision to cure or repurchase
defective loans, § 56:42

Purchase agreements, § 56:33 *et seq.*

Real property issues, § 56:21 *et seq.*

Repurchase or cure of defective
loans, provision, § 56:42

Rights of refusal, real property,
§ 56:23

Ripeness defense, § 56:14

Sales of real property, § 56:22

Sample verdict sheet, § 56:53

Statute of frauds defense, § 56:16

Stipulations of settlement
generally, § 56:29

oral stipulation, § 56:30

Stock purchase agreements, § 56:34

Stock warrants purchase agreements,
§ 56:37

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

- Substantive contexts, § 56:19 et seq.
- Temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, order to show cause for, § 56:52
- Timing considerations, real property, § 56:24
- Unclean hands defense, § 56:15
- Uniqueness element, § 56:6
- Unique property/chattel agreements, § 56:49
- Unique services agreements, § 56:49
- Valuation, purchase agreements, § 56:35
- Waiver defense, § 56:18

SPOILIATION

- Document discovery, § 30:53 et seq.
- Sanctions
 - generally, § 63:38
 - ESI spoliation
 - statutory, § 63:40
 - Zubulake standard, § 63:39

SPORTS

- Generally, § 153:1 et seq.
- Agent relations, § 153:7
- Business relations, tortious interference with, § 153:12
- Checklists
 - contract, § 153:20
 - intellectual property, § 153:22
 - tort, § 153:21
- Club and league broadcast rights, § 153:17
- Contract checklist, § 153:20
- Contracts
 - agent relations, § 153:7
 - COVID-19 impact, § 153:9
 - disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, § 153:4
 - individual contracts, § 153:10
 - in general, § 153:3 et seq.
 - player-team contract disputes, § 153:5
 - professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, § 153:6

SPORTS—Cont'd

- Contracts—Cont'd
 - ticketholders and fans, § 153:8
- Defamation, § 153:11
- Disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, § 153:4
- Fantasy sports litigation, § 153:19
- Injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13
- Intellectual property
 - generally, § 153:14 et seq.
 - checklist, § 153:22
 - club and league broadcast rights, § 153:17
 - disputes involving the New York State Athletic Commission, § 153:18
 - fantasy sports litigation, § 153:19
 - New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, § 153:18
- Jury instructions, § 153:23
- Key considerations, § 153:2
- New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, § 153:18
- Player publicity rights, § 153:15
- Professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, § 153:6
- Publicity rights
 - generally, § 153:14 et seq.
 - player publicity rights
 - generally, § 153:15
 - collegiate or semi-professional sports, § 153:16
 - statutory, § 153:14
- Ticketholders and fans, contracts with, § 153:8
- Torts
 - generally, § 153:11 et seq.
 - business relations, tortious interference with, § 153:12
 - checklist, § 153:21
 - defamation, § 153:11
 - injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13

INDEX

SPORTS—Cont'd

- Torts—Cont'd
 - tortious interference with business relations, § 153:12

STANDING TO SUE

- Antitrust litigation
 - generally, § 124:28 et seq.
 - recovery by indirect (downstream) purchasers, § 124:31
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:9
- Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, § 155:71
- Land use regulation
 - hybrid proceedings
 - generally, § 147:28 et seq.
 - municipalities, § 147:30
 - private persons, § 147:29
 - taxpayers, § 147:31
 - zoning boards of appeal practice, § 147:23
- Licensing, commonly arising procedural issues, § 134:14
- Municipalities land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:30
- Private persons land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:29
- Publicity rights, § 136:10
- Securities litigation, primary and secondary purchasers, § 112:20
- Surrogate's Court practice, § 156:17
- Taxpayers, land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, § 147:31
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § 131:71
- Zoning boards of appeal practice, land use regulation, § 147:23

STATE INSURANCE FUND

- Workers' compensation, § 92:44

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Contracts
 - generally, § 89:22, 96:29
 - sale of goods, § 98:15
- Leases, § 148:27
- Real estate
 - generally, § 145:13
 - partial performance exception, § 145:14

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

- Sale of goods, § 98:15
- Specific performance defense, § 56:16

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

- Affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:24 et seq.
- Arbitration, § 69:5
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
 - generally, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
- Bills and notes enforcement, § 100:43
- Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration commencement of arbitration tolls, § 120:40
- Challenges to administrative determinations
 - generally, § 143:9
 - declaratory judgment actions, § 143:10
- Construction dispute resolution, § 149:11
- Contracts, § 89:23, 96:30
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § 131:22
- Deceptive and misleading business practices, § 127:17
- Declaratory judgment
 - generally, § 36:7
 - challenges to administrative determinations, § 143:10
- Derivatives, § 114:18
- Director and officer liability, § 116:44
- Entertainment law, § 151:8
- Environmental protection, toxic torts, § 155:50 et seq.
- Fiduciary duty litigation
 - generally, § 117:36
 - aiding and abetting the breach, § 117:37
- Franchising, § 123:22
- Fraudulent transfers, § 129:35
- GBL § 349, § 127:17

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

- Governmental entity litigation
 - generally, § **142:24 et seq.**
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § **142:47**
- Information technology litigation, § **141:31**
- Issue and claim preclusion, § **19:5**
- Leases, § **148:29**
- Limited liability companies, equitable accounting, § **104:13**
- Medical malpractice, § **122:8 et seq.**
- Negligence, § **130:11**
- New York False Claims Act, § **119:29**
- Personal injury, § **108:4**
- Products liability, § **107:31**
- Professional liability, § **121:46**
- Sale of goods, § **98:42**
- Shareholder derivative actions, § **115:38**
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - generally, § **144:49**
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § **144:82**
- Third party actions, § **9:14**
- Tortious interference with business opportunity, § **131:64**
- Warranties, § **99:59**
- Workers' compensation, § **92:18**

STAY

- Appeals, stays pending, Appellate Division, § **64:36**
- Arbitration
 - grounds for staying arbitration, § **69:18**
 - waiver of right to stay, § **69:17**
- Automatic Stay, this index
- Discovery motions, commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:30**
- Grounds for staying arbitration, § **69:18**
- Waiver of right to stay, § **69:17**

STIPULATIONS

- Settlements, this index

STREAMLINING LITIGATION

- Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

STRICT LIABILITY

- Damages, punitive damages, § **55:15**
- Energy, § **154:58**
- Products Liability, this index
- Punitive damages, § **55:15**
- Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, strict liability, § **154:20**
- Toxic torts, § **155:39**
- Ultrahazardous activities, energy, § **154:58**

STRUCTURED FINANCE

- Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

SUA SPONTE DISMISSAL

- Generally, § **8:84**

SUBCONTRACTORS

- Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

SUBORDINATION

- Bills and notes, contract issues, § **100:31**
- Secured transactions, equitable subordination, § **101:29**

SUBPOENAS

- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § **11:36**

SUBSEQUENT ORDERS

- Appeals, Appellate Division, § **64:18**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLINICS

- Health Care, this index

SUDDEN AND ACCIDENTAL EXEMPTION

- Insurance, § **90:17**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Generally, § **35:1 et seq.**
- Appellate Division review, § **64:24**
- Business courts, § **14:22**

INDEX

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Case evaluation,, summary judgment likelihood issues, § **6:44 et seq.**
- Checklists, § **35:23**
- Converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, § **35:22**
- Corporate opportunity doctrine, § **131:21**
- CPLR 3211 practice
 - generally, § **35:17 et seq.**
 - checklist, § **35:25**
 - converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, § **35:22**
 - discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § **35:21**
 - dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, § **35:19**
 - existence of prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, § **35:19**
 - jurisdiction waiver, § **35:20**
 - nature and quality of supporting evidence, § **35:18**
 - prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, existence of, § **35:19**
 - staying discovery by moving to dismiss, § **35:21**
 - supporting evidence, nature and quality of, § **35:18**
 - waiver of jurisdiction, § **35:20**
- CPLR 3212 practice
 - generally, § **35:3**
 - checklist, § **35:23**
 - electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § **35:7**
 - facts unavailable to opposing party, § **35:13**
 - immediate trial of issues, § **35:12**
 - limitation of issues of fact for trial, § **35:14**
 - material issues of fact, § **35:9**
 - opposing party, facts unavailable to, § **35:13**
 - papers and proof in opposition to motion, § **35:6**
 - papers and proof in support of motion, § **35:5**
 - partial summary judgment, § **35:11**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- CPLR 3212 practice—Cont'd
 - principles governing determination of summary judgment, § **35:8**
 - searching the record, § **35:10**
 - timing of motions, § **35:4**
 - trial, limitation of issues of fact for, § **35:14**
- CPLR 3213 practice
 - generally, § **35:15**
 - checklist, § **35:24**
 - restrictions on use, § **35:16**
- Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, § **35:21**
- Dismissal motions
 - conversion to summary judgment, § **8:78 et seq.**, **35:22**
 - CPLR 3211 practice, § **35:19**
- Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:24**
- Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § **35:7**
- Entertainment law, § **151:10**
- Facts unavailable to opposing party, § **35:13**
- Immediate trial of issues, CPLR 3212 practice, § **35:12**
- Insurance coverage cases, § **90:13**
- Interrogatories, summary judgment motion based on, § **31:18**
- Judgment after, motion for, § **59:92**
- Jurisdiction waiver, CPLR 3211 practice, § **35:20**
- Likelihood issues, case evaluation, § **6:44 et seq.**
- Limitation of issues of fact for trial, CPLR 3212 practice, § **35:14**
- Litigation management by corporations, § **75:37**
- Material issues of fact, CPLR 3212 practice, § **35:9**
- Motions
 - commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § **12:29**
 - commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § **11:29**
 - contracts, § **89:9**
 - form of judgment after, § **59:92**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

Nature and quality of supporting evidence, CPLR 3211 practice, § 35:18
 Nature of summary judgment, § 35:2
 Negligence, § 130:36
 Opposing party, facts unavailable to, § 35:13
 Papers and proof in opposition to motion, § 35:6
 Papers and proof in support of motion, § 35:5
 Partial summary judgment, § 35:11
 Principles governing determination of summary judgment, § 35:8
 Restrictions on use, § 35:16
 Review of summary judgment, Appellate Division, § 64:24
 Searching the record, § 35:10
 Staying discovery by moving to dismiss, § 35:21
 Supporting evidence, nature and quality of, § 35:18
 Tax matters, § 144:24
 Timing of motions, § 35:4
 Trial, limitation of issues of fact for, § 35:14

SUMMONS

Service, this index

SUPREME COURT

Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
 Judicial Review, this index
 Jurisdiction, subject matter generally, § 2:6
 avoidance, § 2:12
 Surrogate's Court concurrent jurisdiction, § 156:8
 Tax Matters, this index

SURPRISE

Responses to complaints, amending the answers, § 8:134

**SURROGATE'S COURT
PRACTICE FOR THE
COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR**

Generally, § 156:1 et seq.

**SURROGATE'S COURT
PRACTICE FOR THE
COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR
—Cont'd**

Accounting duty, fiduciaries, § 156:24
 Admission of will to probate, § 156:28
 Ancillary proceedings, § 156:5
 Attorney-client privilege considerations, § 156:43
 Attorneys' fees, § 156:36
 Citation, § 156:14
 Claims proceeding generally, § 156:29
 attorneys' fees, § 156:36
 checklist, § 156:46
 constructive trust imposition, § 156:33
 contingent claims, § 156:32
 fiduciary's claims against the estate, § 156:34
 imposition of a constructive trust, § 156:33
 insolvent estates, priority of claims, § 156:35
 priority of claims, insolvent estates, § 156:35
 procedure, § 156:30
 proceedings upon rejection of claim, § 156:31
 rejection of claim proceedings, § 156:31
 unliquidated claims, § 156:32
 Co-fiduciaries, § 156:23
 Collateral proceedings, § 156:5
 Concurrent jurisdiction with the Supreme Court, § 156:8
 Construction proceedings, § 156:39
 Constructive trust imposition, claims proceeding, § 156:33
 Contingent claims, § 156:32
 Decedents' affairs, § 156:4
 Decedent's business, fiduciary to continue, § 156:38
 Decrees, § 156:11, 156:15
 Defenses checklist, § 156:47
 Estates generally, § 156:4

INDEX

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd

Estates—Cont'd
 fiduciary's claims against,
 § **156:34**
Federal jurisdiction, probate excep-
 tion to, § **156:6**
Fiduciaries
 generally, § **156:20 et seq.**
 accounting duty, § **156:24**
 claims against the estate, § **156:34**
 co-fiduciaries, § **156:23**
 continuation of decedent's busi-
 ness, § **156:38**
 loyalty duty, § **156:21**
 parties, § **156:18**
 penalties for fiduciary misconduct,
 § **156:26**
 powers, § **156:20**
 prudent investment duty, § **156:22**
 sua sponte inquiry as to correctness
 of account and propriety of
 fiduciary conduct, § **156:25**
Guardians ad litem, § **156:19**
Imposition of a constructive trust,
 § **156:33**
Jurisdiction
 objections to, § **156:9**
 personal, § **156:7**
 subject matter, § **156:3**
Jury trials, § **156:42**
Loyalty duty, § **156:21**
Objectives, § **156:2**
Orders, § **156:15**
Parties
 generally, § **156:16**
 fiduciaries, § **156:18**
 guardians ad litem, § **156:19**
 persons interested, § **156:16**
 representatives, § **156:19**
 standing, § **156:17**
Penalties for fiduciary misconduct,
 § **156:26**
Personal jurisdiction, § **156:7**
Persons interested, § **156:16**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd

Pleadings
 generally, § **156:11**
 limited form of pleadings,
 § **156:13**
Powers of fiduciaries, § **156:20**
Preliminary considerations, § **156:2**
Probate
 admission of will to probate,
 § **156:28**
 exception to federal jurisdiction,
 § **156:6**
 validity of will, § **156:27**
Procedure
 checklist, § **156:45**
 claims proceeding, § **156:30**
Proceedings
 generally, § **156:11**
 advice and direction under SCPA
 § 2107, § **156:41**
 rejection of claim, § **156:31**
 turnover and reverse discovery,
 § **156:37**
Process, § **156:11**
Proof of allegations checklist,
 § **156:46**
Prudent investment duty, § **156:22**
Reformation proceedings, § **156:40**
Rejection of claim proceedings,
 § **156:31**
Representatives as parties, § **156:19**
Rule restricting access to certain filed
 papers and information,
 § **156:44**
Service of process, § **156:14**
Standing, § **156:17**
Strategy, § **156:2**
Sua sponte inquiry as to correctness
 of account and propriety of fidu-
 ciary conduct, § **156:25**
Subject matter jurisdiction, § **156:3**
Supreme Court, concurrent jurisdic-
 tion with, § **156:8**
Transfers, venue, § **156:10**
Turnover and reverse discovery
 proceedings, § **156:37**

**SURROGATE'S COURT
PRACTICE FOR THE
COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR
—Cont'd**

Unliquidated claims, claims proceeding, § 156:32
Venue
generally, § 156:9
transfers, § 156:10

TAKINGS

Energy, this index
Land use regulation, this index

TAX MATTERS

Generally, § 144:1 et seq.
Accountant liability, § 121:24
Administrative agency litigation
generally, § 144:6 et seq.
appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, § 144:7
audit and conference stage
generally, § 144:8 et seq.
audit process, § 144:8
BCMS best practices, § 144:11
conciliation conferences, § 144:10
Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
necessity of BCMS process, § 144:12
statutory notice, § 144:9
audit process, § 144:8
BCMS best practices, § 144:11
conciliation conferences, § 144:10
Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § 144:7
Division of tax appeals litigation, below
Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
necessity of BCMS process, audit and conference stage, § 144:12
parties to tax litigation, § 144:6
statutory notice, audit and conference stage, § 144:9

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

Administrative law judge determination, § 144:40
Admissions, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:29
Amended pleadings, Division of tax appeals litigation
generally, § 144:21
responses, § 144:22
Answer, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:19
Appeals to the Court of Appeals, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:70
Appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, § 144:7
Applicable law, sources and guidance, § 144:3
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
generally, § 144:48 et seq.
actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, § 144:94
actions commenced by taxpayers, § 144:90 et seq.
appeals to the Court of Appeals, § 144:70
attorneys' fees, § 144:87
checklist for commencing Article 78 proceeding to challenge a Tribunal decision, § 144:50
constitutionality challenges, § 144:77
costs, § 144:71
declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
deposits
generally, § 144:54 et seq.
jurisdictional, § 144:55
non-jurisdictional, § 144:56
Equal Access to Justice Act, § 144:89
exclusion vs exemption, standard of review, § 144:65
exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 144:76
hybrid proceedings, § 144:85
judgment, § 144:69

INDEX

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
 - jurisdictional challenges, § 144:79
 - oral argument, § 144:68
 - overview, § 144:48
 - parties, § 144:52
 - perfecting the appeal, § 144:57
 - pleadings, § 144:57
 - qualified immunity, § 144:86
 - service, § 144:53
 - standard of review
 - generally, § 144:58 et seq.
 - exclusion vs exemption, § 144:65
 - permissible issues and grounds, § 144:67
 - reliance on long-standing departmental policies, § 144:62
 - special rules, § 144:63
 - statutory construction, § 144:66
 - statutory interpretation, § 144:60
 - substantial evidence, § 144:61
 - winning arguments, § 144:59 et seq.
 - statute of limitations
 - generally, § 144:49
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:82
 - statutory construction standard of review, § 144:66
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings
 - generally, § 144:72 et seq.
 - actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, § 144:94
 - actions commenced by taxpayers, § 144:90 et seq.
 - attorneys' fees, § 144:87
 - constitutionality challenges, § 144:77
 - declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, § 144:74 et seq.
 - Equal Access to Justice Act, § 144:89

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings—Cont'd
 - exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 144:76
 - hybrid proceedings, § 144:85
 - jurisdictional challenges, § 144:79
 - qualified immunity, § 144:86
 - statute of limitations, § 144:82
 - Tax Law § 3030, § 144:88
 - venue, § 144:83
 - undertakings
 - generally, § 144:54 et seq.
 - jurisdictional, § 144:55
 - non-jurisdictional, § 144:56
 - venue
 - generally, § 144:51
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:83
- Assessed value, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:29
- Assessment valuation, real estate, § 146:8
- Attorneys' fees
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:87
 - awards, taxpayer bill of rights, § 61:60
- Audit and conference stage
 - administrative agency litigation, § 144:12
 - BCMS best practices, § 144:11
 - conciliation conferences, § 144:10
 - Freedom of Information Law uses, § 144:13
 - statutory notice, § 144:9
- Audit process, administrative agency litigation, § 144:8
- BCMS best practices, audit and conference stage, § 144:11
- Bills of particulars, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:28
- Briefs, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Conciliation conferences, administrative agency litigation, § **144:10**
- Condominiums and cooperatives, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:33**
- Conduct of hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:33**
- Constitutionality challenges, Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § **144:77**
- Contractual use restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:36**
- Costs, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:71**
- Crimes, § **125:35**
- Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, § **144:7**
- Deposits
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - generally, § **144:54 et seq.**
 - jurisdictional, § **144:55**
 - non-jurisdictional, § **144:56**
- Discovery, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:30**
- Dismissals, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:25**
- Division of tax appeals litigation
 - generally, § **144:14**
 - administrative law judge determination, § **144:40**
 - admissions, § **144:29**
 - amended pleadings
 - generally, § **144:21**
 - responses, § **144:22**
 - answer, § **144:19**
 - bills of particulars, § **144:28**
 - conduct of hearings, § **144:33**
 - discovery, § **144:30**
 - dismissals, § **144:25**
 - evidentiary considerations, § **144:36**
 - expedited hearings, § **144:38**
 - hearing memoranda, § **144:34**
 - hearings, § **144:33 et seq.**
 - jurisdiction, § **144:14**
 - motion practice, § **144:23 et seq.**
 - other procedural tools, § **144:26**
 - petitions, § **144:18**

TAX MATTERS—Cont’d

- Division of tax appeals litigation
 - Cont’d
 - pleadings, § **144:17 et seq.**
 - practical considerations, § **144:15**
 - practical pointers for the hearing process, § **144:37**
 - pre-hearing procedures, § **144:31**
 - presentation of case at hearing, § **144:35**
 - presenting the case on submission without a hearing, § **144:39**
 - reply, § **144:20**
 - review by the Tax Appeals Tribunal, § **144:41 et seq.**
 - settlement, § **144:32**
 - small claims hearing process, § **144:47**
 - stipulations of fact, § **144:27**
 - summary judgments, § **144:24**
 - Tax Appeals Tribunal review, below
 - w
- E-commerce jurisdiction issues, § **139:15**
- Evidentiary considerations, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:36**
- Exceptions, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § **144:42**
- Exclusion vs exemption, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:65**
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:76**
- Existing use and condition, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:32**
- Expedited hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:38**
- Forms, § **144:95 et seq.**
- Freedom of Information Law
 - audit and conference stage, § **144:13**
 - request form, § **144:95**
- Full value, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:28**
- Guidance as to applicable law, § **144:3**

INDEX

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Hearing memoranda
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:34
 - Form TA-140, § 144:100
- Hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:33 et seq.
- Hybrid petition/complaint form, § 144:96
- Income tax litigation, § 144:4
- Internet, jurisdiction issues, § 139:15
- Judgment, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:69
- Jurisdiction
 - challenges, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:79
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:14
 - e-commerce, § 139:15
 - internet, § 139:15
- Liens, tax, § 145:48
- Litigation
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, below
 - trust taxes, § 144:5
- Motion practice, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:23 et seq.
- Notice of Exception to Administrative Law Judge's Determination (Form TA-200), § 144:101
- Oral argument
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:68
 - Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:44
- Parties
 - administrative agency litigation, § 144:6
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:52
- Perfecting the appeal, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
- Petition for an Administrative Hearing (Form TA-100), § 144:99

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Petitions
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:18
- Pleadings
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § 144:57
 - Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:17 et seq.
- Power of Attorney (Form POA-1), § 144:97
- Practical considerations, § 144:15
- Practical pointers for the hearing process, § 144:37
- Pre-hearing procedures, § 144:31
- Preliminary considerations, § 144:2
- Presentation of case at hearing, § 144:35
- Presenting the case on submission without a hearing, § 144:39
- Real estate tax certiorari
 - generally, § 146:27 et seq.
 - assessed value, § 146:29
 - condominiums and cooperatives, § 146:33
 - contractual use restrictions, § 146:36
 - existing use and condition, § 146:32
 - full value, § 146:28
 - presumption of validity, § 146:30
 - regulatory restrictions, § 146:38
 - rent resets for leased property, § 146:35
 - specialty properties, § 146:34
 - taxable status date and valuation date, § 146:31
 - validity presumption, § 146:30
 - zoning restrictions, § 146:37
- Record transmission, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § 144:43
- Regulatory restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:38
- Rent resets for leased property, real estate tax certiorari, § 146:35
- Reply, Division of tax appeals litigation, § 144:20
- Request for Conciliation Conference (Form CMS-1), § 144:98

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Service, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:53**
- Settlement, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:32**
- Small claims hearing process, § **144:47**
- Sources of applicable law, § **144:3**
- Specialty properties, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:34**
- Standard of review, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - reliance on long-standing departmental policies, § **144:62**
 - statutory interpretation, § **144:60**
 - substantial evidence, § **144:61**
- Statute of limitations
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:49**
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § **144:82**
- Statutory construction, standard of review, § **144:66**
- Statutory notice, audit and conference stage, § **144:9**
- Stipulations of fact, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:27**
- Strategies, § **144:2**
- Summary judgments, Division of tax appeals litigation, § **144:24**
- Supreme Court actions and proceedings
 - Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, § **144:77**
 - constitutionality challenges, § **144:77**
 - statute of limitations, § **144:82**
 - Tax Law § 3030, § **144:88**
 - venue, § **144:83**
- Taxable status date and valuation date, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:31**
- Tax Appeals Tribunal review
 - generally, § **144:41 et seq.**
 - briefs, § **144:44**
 - exceptions, § **144:42**
 - obtaining a copy of the record, § **144:46**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd

- Tax Appeals Tribunal review
 - Cont'd
 - oral argument, § **144:44**
 - record transmission, § **144:43**
 - transmission of record, § **144:43**
 - tribunal decision, § **144:45**
- Taxpayer bill of rights, attorneys' fee awards, § **61:60**
- Transmission of record, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, § **144:43**
- Trust taxes, litigation involving, § **144:5**
- Undertakings, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - generally, § **144:54 et seq.**
 - jurisdictional, § **144:55**
 - non-jurisdictional, § **144:56**
- Validity presumption, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:30**
- Valuation assessment, § **146:8**
- Venue, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
 - generally, § **144:51**
 - Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § **144:83**
- White collar crime, § **125:35**
- Zoning restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, § **146:37**

TEACHING LITIGATION SKILLS

- Generally
 - generally, § **81:1 et seq.**
- See also Career and Practice Development, this index
- Advocacy, how to teach effectively, § **81:3**
- Art of witness examinations, § **81:15**
- Brief writing, written advocacy skills, § **81:10**
- Checklist, § **81:17**
- Deposition examinations, § **81:16**
- Examinations of witnesses, § **81:13**
- How to teach advocacy effectively, § **81:3**
- Interviews, § **81:13, 81:14**
- Learn from great orators of the past, § **81:6**
- Objectives, § **81:2**

INDEX

TEACHING LITIGATION SKILLS

—Cont'd

- Observe public speaking, § 81:5
- Oral advocacy skills, § 81:4
- Pleadings, written advocacy, § 81:9
- Potential affirmative defenses, § 81:19
- Potential responses to allegations of a complaint, § 81:18
- Preliminary considerations, § 81:2
- Sample interview fact pattern, § 81:20
- Strategy, § 81:2
- Tools, § 81:7
- Witness examinations, § 81:13
- Written advocacy
 - generally, § 81:8 et seq.
 - brief writing, § 81:10
 - pleadings, § 81:9

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION

- Generally, § 73:1 et seq.
- See also Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
- Affidavit in support of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, § 73:83
- Checklist, § 73:81 et seq.
- Commercial Division, § 73:6 et seq.
- Commercial Division Standard Form Confidentiality Order, § 73:89
- Complaint drafting, § 73:3 et seq.
- Compliance conferences, § 73:48
- CPLR 2104 and 3222, § 73:38
- CPLR 3219 to 3221, § 73:24
- Devices to expedite the trial, § 73:65 et seq.
- Discovery
 - generally, § 73:36, 73:41 et seq.
 - disputes, § 73:59 et seq.
 - e-discovery, § 73:50 et seq.
- Document production, § 73:45
- Early assignment to the Commercial Division, § 73:22
- Early resolution, § 73:22 et seq.
- Entity depositions, § 73:44
- Forms, § 73:82 et seq.

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING

LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Handling related cases, § 73:77 et seq.
- Limits on depositions, § 73:43
- Limits on interrogatories, § 73:42
- Motion practice to streamline issues, § 73:23
- Notice of motion for special trial preference, § 73:87
- Notice of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, § 73:82
- Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, § 73:84
- Notice of motion to strike out pleadings, § 73:86
- Offer to compromise, § 73:88
- Option for accelerated adjudication, § 73:40
- Preliminary conferences, § 73:47
- Pretrial motions to expedite litigation, § 73:25 et seq.
- Procedural mechanisms, § 73:37 et seq.
- Promoting clearer responses to document requests, § 73:41
- Rulings at disclosure conferences, § 73:49
- Scheduling the trial date, § 73:39
- Selecting the forum, § 73:4
- Selecting the parties, § 73:5
- Selecting the remedies, § 73:3
- Stipulated/submitted facts, § 73:38
- Stipulation admitting facts, § 73:85
- Tender and offer, § 73:24
- Trial, devices to expedite, § 73:65 et seq.

TECHNOLOGY

- Accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35
- Admissibility of evidence, § 78:22
- Artificial Intelligence, this index
- Briefing, § 78:14
- Business courts, § 14:29
- Case management, § 78:3
- Commercial Division, this index

TECHNOLOGY—Cont'd

- Data analytics, § 78:7
- Data collection, § 78:4
- Depositions, § 78:10
- Document discovery
 - generally, § 30:24 et seq.
 - accessibility of electronic records, § 30:35
 - review, § 78:5 et seq.
- Effective coding strategies for human review, § 78:8
- Effectively merging high-and low-tech tools, § 78:21
- Effective use of presentation technology, § 78:20
- Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, § 35:7
- Electronic records accessibility, § 30:35
- E-mails and other electronic data for the commercial trial lawyer, § 44:6
- Ethical considerations, § 78:2
- Evidence admissibility, § 78:22
- Features, § 78:13
- Form of Stipulation for Remote Depositions, § 78:23
- High-and low-tech tools, merging effectively, § 78:21
- Information Technology Litigation, this index
- Litigation management by judges, § 74:4
- Litigation management by law firms, § 76:42 et seq.
- Merging high-and low-tech tools effectively, § 78:21
- Online Commercial Division decisions, § 39:29
- Pleadings, § 78:14
- Privacy and Security, this index
- Products liability, § 107:61
- Remote courtrooms, § 78:16
- Responding to written discovery, § 78:9
- Rules for remote depositions, § 78:11
- Stipulations, § 78:12
- Summary judgment motions, electronic filing of, § 35:7

TECHNOLOGY—Cont'd

- Technology assisted review, § 78:6
- Telephonic appearances and information on future court appearances, Commercial Division, § 39:28
- Trial presentation software, § 78:17
- Trial technology team and war room, § 78:18
- 21st century courtroom, § 78:19

TEMPORARY RECEIVERS

- Generally, § 20:49 et seq.
- Appointment
 - generally, § 20:53
 - motions, § 20:52
- Checklist, § 20:73
- Compensation, § 20:53
- Discharge, § 20:54
- Duties, § 20:53
- Grounds, § 20:50
- Motion for appointment, § 20:52
- Notice, § 20:51
- Powers, § 20:53
- Removal, § 20:54
- Responsibilities, § 20:53

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

- Generally, § 20:18 et seq.
- After hours applications
 - generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:35
- Checklist, § 20:70
- Courthouse closed problems
 - generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Duration, § 20:22
- Emergencies
 - generally, § 20:19
 - Commercial Division, § 39:24
- Notice, § 20:20
- Remedies, § 20:24
- Service, § 20:21
- Undertaking, § 20:23

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS

- Generally, § 9:1 et seq.

INDEX

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Allegations required in complaints, § 9:22
- Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, § 8:159
- Amendments to complaints
 - generally, § 9:27
 - statutes of limitations, § 9:28
- Answers
 - generally, § 9:29
 - form, § 9:34
- Attachments required with third-party complaints, § 9:23
- Case evaluation, third-party claims issues, § 6:25
- Checklist, § 9:32
- Commencement of proceedings, § 9:13 et seq.
- Complaints
 - generally, § 9:22
 - attachments required with third-party complaints, § 9:23
 - form, § 9:33
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, amendment adding third parties, § 8:159
- CPLR requirements, § 9:16
- Cross-border litigation, § 23:7
- Defenses, § 9:30
- Disadvantages of commencing a third party action, § 9:10 et seq.
- Dismissal motions, § 8:77
- Efficiency and cost savings, § 9:5 et seq.
- Filing and service requirements, § 9:17 et seq.
- Forms
 - answer, § 9:34
 - complaint, § 9:33
- Funding Litigation, this index
- Jurisdictional requirements, § 9:20
- Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of defendants, § 9:24
- Practice aids, § 9:32
- Purposes of practice, § 9:2
- Responses
 - generally, § 9:29 et seq.
 - answers, § 9:29

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Responses—Cont'd
 - defenses, § 9:30
 - rights of a third-party defendant, § 9:31
- Rights of a third-party defendant, § 9:31
- Rights of defendants in multi-defendant lawsuits, § 9:24
- Rights to commence third-party proceedings, § 9:26
- Service and filing, § 9:17 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 9:14
- Strategic considerations, § 9:3
- Successive third-party claims, § 9:25
- Timing considerations, § 9:4
- Venue requirements, § 9:21
- Vouching in, § 9:15

TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

- Generally, § 131:45 et seq.
- See also Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
- Aiding and abetting existing contract, § 131:52
- Analysis, § 131:46
- But for causation, sources of proof, § 131:97
- Causation, interference with pre-contractual relations, § 131:54
- Checklist of defenses
 - interference with existing contract, § 131:79
 - interference with prospective business relations, § 131:90 et seq.
- Checklist of essential allegations
 - interference with existing contract, § 131:72 et seq.
 - interference with prospective business relations, § 131:76 et seq.
- Civil conspiracy, § 131:52
- Compensatory damages, § 131:65
- Damages, § 131:98
- Defendant's knowledge of the contract
 - existing contract, § 131:49

**TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE
WITH BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY—Cont’d**

Defendant’s knowledge of the contract—Cont’d
sources of proof, § 131:95

Defenses
generally, § 131:56 et seq.
discretionary decision defense, § 131:63
economic self-interest, § 131:57
interference with the plaintiff’s performance, § 131:61
limited liability of agents and attorneys, § 131:59
limited liability of directors, officers, and shareholders, § 131:60
Noerr-Pennington defense, § 131:62
party’s own contract, § 131:58
statute of limitations, § 131:64

Discovery, § 131:92

Discretionary decision defense, § 131:63

Economic self-interest defenses, § 131:57

Existing contract
generally, § 131:47
aiding and abetting, § 131:52
civil conspiracy, § 131:52
defendant’s knowledge of contract, § 131:49
existence of valid contract, § 131:48
intentional and improper, § 131:51
interference, § 131:50
valid contract, § 131:48

Forms, § 131:103 et seq.

History, § 131:46

Illegality, interference with pre-contractual relations, § 131:55

Injunctive relief, § 131:67

Intentional and improper, § 131:51

Interference with existing contract
generally, § 131:50
checklist of defenses, § 131:79
checklist of essential allegations, § 131:72 et seq.

**TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE
WITH BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY—Cont’d**

Interference with pre-contractual relations
generally, § 131:53 et seq.
causation, § 131:54
illegality, § 131:55
malice, § 131:55

Interference with prospective business relations
checklist of defenses, § 131:90 et seq.
checklist of essential allegations, § 131:76 et seq.

Interference with the plaintiff’s performance, § 131:61

Jury instructions, § 131:99 et seq.

Limited liability of agents and attorneys, § 131:59

Limited liability of directors, officers, and shareholders, § 131:60

Malice, interference with pre-contractual relations, § 131:55

Noerr-Pennington defense, § 131:62

Party’s own contract defense, § 131:58

Pleading, § 131:69

Practice tips, § 131:68

Preemption, § 131:46.50

Prospective business advantage, § 131:53 et seq.

Punitive damages, § 131:66

Remedies, § 131:65 et seq.

Sources of proof
generally, § 131:92 et seq.
but for causation, § 131:97
damages, § 131:98
defendant’s knowledge of the contract, § 131:95
extent of the interference, § 131:93
nature of the interference, § 131:94
underlying contract, § 131:96

Standing to sue, § 131:71

Statute of limitations, § 131:64

Underlying contract, § 131:96

TORTS

See also Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

INDEX

TORTS—Cont'd

- Business relations, tortious interference with
 - sports, § 153:12
 - tortious interference with business opportunity, this index
- Commercial Defamation, this index
- Damages, § 54:40 *et seq.*
- E-commerce, jurisdiction, § 139:9 *et seq.*
- Entertainment law, prima facie tort, § 151:29
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Insurance, this index
- Intentional torts, punitive damages, § 55:9
- Interbank litigation, tort liability of the lead bank, § 93:24
- Interference with contract, § 110:30
- Interference with prospective contractual relations, § 110:31
- Jurisdiction, e-commerce, § 139:9 *et seq.*
- Mergers and acquisitions
 - tortious interference with contract, § 110:30
 - tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, § 110:31
- Negligence, this index
- Personal Injury, this index
- Prima facie tort, this index
- Products Liability, this index
- Punitive damages, intentional torts, § 55:9
- Sports, injury by participants and spectators, § 153:13
- Toxic torts. *see* Environmental Protection, this index

TOYOTA LITIGATION

- Federal-state coordination, § 18:20

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

- Generally, § 106:1 *et seq.*
- Actions brought by trade associations
 - generally, § 106:27
 - associational standing, § 106:28
 - capacity, § 106:28

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Antitrust checklist, antitrust compliance measures, § 106:35
- Associational standing, actions brought by trade associations, § 106:28
- Associations as potentially liable parties, § 106:3
- Attorney-client privilege and work product, § 106:30
- Bid rigging, actions against trade associations, § 106:13
- Business judgment, § 106:6
- Capacity, actions brought by trade associations, § 106:28
- Checklist
 - antitrust compliance measures, § 106:35
 - preserving privilege in communications with trade associations, § 106:34
- Codes of ethics, § 106:16
- Conflicts of interest, § 106:29
- Directors as potentially liable parties, § 106:4
- Disciplinary proceedings, § 106:17
- Employees as potentially liable parties, § 106:7
- Employment law, § 106:26
- Group buying, § 106:19
- Immunities, § 106:5
- Information sharing, § 106:22
- Internal policies, § 106:16
- Joint research projects, § 106:18
- Jury instructions, § 106:36
- Labor law, § 106:26
- Lobbying, § 106:21
- Market and customer allocation, § 106:14
- Members as potentially liable parties, § 106:8
- Membership restrictions, § 106:15
- Misrepresentations, § 106:25
- Officers as potentially liable parties, § 106:4
- Political activities, § 106:31 *et seq.*
- Potentially liable parties
 - generally, § 106:3 *et seq.*
 - business judgment, § 106:6

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Potentially liable parties—Cont'd
 - employees, § 106:7
 - immunities, § 106:5
 - members, § 106:8
 - officers and directors, § 106:4
- Potential plaintiffs in actions against trade associations, § 106:10
- Price fixing, § 106:12
- Products liability, § 106:23
- Standard setting, § 106:24
- Standard setting and certification, § 106:20
- Types of conduct and illegal activity in actions against trade associations, § 106:11
- Types of trade associations, § 106:2

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

- Actions against trade associations, § 106:9

TRADEMARKS

- See also Intellectual Property, this index
- Dilution, § 133:8
- Infringement
 - causes of action, § 151:27
 - punitive damages, § 55:13
- Licensing, § 134:1
- White collar crime, § 125:37

TRADE SECRETS

- Generally, § 132:1 *et seq.*
- See also Intellectual Property, this index
- Basic elements of a trade secrets claim, § 132:4
- Basic requirements of secrecy and competitive advantage, § 132:7
- Complaint, misappropriation, § 132:32
- Contractual restrictions, misappropriation, § 132:19 *et seq.*
- Customer lists and customer information, § 132:12
- Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, § 132:3
- Defenses
 - affirmative, § 132:26

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

- Defenses—Cont'd
 - equitable defenses, § 132:27
- Difficulty of acquiring or compiling the information independently, § 132:9
- Disclosure as misappropriation, § 132:17
- E-commerce misappropriation, § 139:39
- Employment
 - generally, § 96:15
 - duties arising out of the employment relationship, § 132:15
 - misappropriation, § 132:14
- Equitable defenses, § 132:27
- General definitions, § 132:5
- Ideas submissions, § 132:25
- Improper means, misappropriation, § 132:18
- Inevitable disclosure, § 132:17
- Injunctive relief, § 132:28
- Misappropriation
 - generally, § 132:13 *et seq.*
 - checklist of defenses, § 132:31
 - checklist of plaintiff's allegations, § 132:30
 - complaint, § 132:32
 - contractual restrictions, § 132:19 *et seq.*
 - disclosure, § 132:17
 - duties arising out of other confidential relationships, § 132:16
 - duties arising out of the employment relationship, § 132:15
 - e-commerce, § 139:39
 - employment and other confidential relationships, § 132:14
 - ideas submissions, § 132:25
 - improper means, § 132:18
 - inevitable disclosure, § 132:17
 - injunctive relief, § 132:28
 - monetary relief, § 132:29
 - submission of ideas, § 132:25
 - unfair means, § 132:18
 - use, § 132:17
 - wrongful means, § 132:18
- Monetary relief, § 132:29

INDEX

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

- Plaintiff's efforts to guard the secrecy of the information, § 132:10
- Plaintiff's investment in the information alleged to be a trade secret, § 132:11
- Preliminary considerations, § 132:2
- Requirement of exclusivity of knowledge, § 132:8
- Restrictive covenants, trade secret defense, § 97:39
- Subject matter and specificity of trade secrets, § 132:6
- Submission of ideas, § 132:25
- Unfair means, misappropriation, § 132:18
- Use, misappropriation, § 132:17
- What constitutes a trade secret, § 132:5
- Wrongful means, misappropriation, § 132:18

TRANSCRIPTS

- Judgment entry, filing of transcript, § 59:67

TRAVEL PROMOTERS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:44

TRESPASS

- Energy, this index
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Fracking, cross-border trespass claims, § 154:29

TRIALS

- Generally, § 44:1 et seq.
- Adjournment, grounds for, § 37:20 et seq.
- Advisory juries, § 44:22
- Affidavit, direct testimony by pre-trial, § 45:8
- Arguments, this index
- Assignment of trial preparation responsibilities, § 44:35
- Bench trial, § 44:23
- Bifurcated trials, § 44:14 et seq.
- Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, § 76:38
- Business courts, trial practices and challenges, § 14:30

TRIALS—Cont'd

- Calendar Practice, this index
- Car dealership dispute, illustrative experiences, § 45:15
- Client and friendly witnesses, presentation of case in chief, § 46:4
- Commercial Division
 - generally, § 39:20, 44:10
 - Rules of Practice, § 44:38
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:31 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:15, 13:28
- Commercial trials and noncommercial trials compared, § 44:2
- Complex and protracted trial of a partnership controversy, § 45:11
- Complex breach of contract case, § 45:14
- Complex fraud case, illustrative experiences, § 45:12
- Consolidated trials
 - generally, § 44:14 et seq.
 - joint trial and other joint proceedings, § 17:11
- Contemporary event involving critical performances by the parties, witnesses and lawyers, § 44:4
- Contracts, § 89:11
- Crisis management, § 72:10
- Critical importance of the attitude, experience, and preferences of the trial judge, § 44:8
- Cross examination
 - generally, § 47:1 et seq.
 - affirmative objectives, § 47:10
 - checklist, § 47:35
 - content, § 47:23 et seq.
 - control of the witness, § 47:24
 - cross examination example, § 47:31
 - defending a cross examination, § 47:32 et seq.
 - defensive objectives, § 47:9
 - defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, § 48:26
 - deposition use, § 47:16
 - documents use, § 47:15
 - English and American rules, § 47:4

TRIALS—Cont’d

Cross examination—Cont’d

example, § 47:31

expert witnesses

generally, § 48:26, 48:28 et seq.

preparation, § 48:13

exploring the witness’s knowledge,
§ 47:27

focusing on areas of factual agree-
ment, § 47:26

how to create a cross examination
outline, § 47:13

impeachment, § 47:17 et seq.

offensive objectives, § 47:10

origins of modern cross examina-
tion, § 47:3

outline, how to create, § 47:13

practice point, § 47:11

preliminary considerations, § 47:2

preparation, § 47:12

preparing the witness, § 47:33

preparing witnesses, § 46:9

primary cross examination tools,
§ 47:14 et seq.

procedure, practice, and relevant
law, § 47:6

procedure, practice and relevant
law, § 47:7

raising objections, § 47:34

scope of cross examination, § 47:7

setting traps, § 47:30

strategic considerations, § 47:8

tactics, § 47:23 et seq.

using documents and depositions,
§ 47:29

virtual environment, § 47:34.50

witness preparation questions,
§ 47:25

Deposition use, cross examination,
§ 47:16

Devices to expedite, techniques for
expediting and streamlining liti-
gation, § 73:65 et seq.

Direct examination, expert witnesses,
§ 48:15 et seq.

Direct testimony by affidavit, pretrial,
§ 45:8

Diversity and inclusion, § 83:14 et
seq.

TRIALS—Cont’d

Document, significance o, § 44:5

Documents use, cross examination,
§ 47:15

E-mails and other electronic data for
the commercial trial lawyer,
§ 44:6

Evidence, this index

Expert witnesses

generally, § 48:1 et seq.

advocacy of expert, portraying,
§ 48:35

attacking qualifications, § 48:33

attacking the opposing expert’s
opinions and conclusions,
§ 48:37

attacking the opposing expert’s
testimony, § 48:25

basis for the opinion, § 48:9

certainty expressed, degree of,
§ 48:8

content of cross examination,
§ 48:31 et seq.

cross examination

generally, § 48:28 et seq.

defusing or anticipating
expected cross examina-
tion, § 48:26

preparation, § 48:13

defusing or anticipating expected
cross examination, § 48:26

degree of certainty expressed,
§ 48:8

direct examination

generally, § 48:15 et seq.

preparation, § 48:12

eliciting multiple opinions and
conclusions, § 48:39

eliciting the expert’s opinions and
conclusions, § 48:21

explaining the reasons and bases
for the opinions and conclu-
sions, § 48:23

exploring the expert’s preparation
and knowledge of the case,
§ 48:34

having the opposing expert
concede the qualifications of
other experts, § 48:36

INDEX

TRIALS—Cont'd

Expert witnesses—Cont'd
 hypothetical questions, § 48:10
 leading questions, § 48:32
 methodology and bases for
 opinion, § 48:40
 need for expert testimony, § 48:4
 objections, § 48:18
 opinions and conclusions, § 48:7
 et seq.
 order of expert testimony, § 48:16
 organization of the direct examination, § 48:19 et seq.
 permissible scope of expert
 testimony, § 48:4
 portraying the expert as an
 advocate, § 48:35
 practice aids, § 48:38
 preliminary considerations, § 48:2
 preparing the expert to testify,
 § 48:11 et seq.
 previously unidentified expert witnesses, § 48:6
 purpose of the witness's testimony,
 § 48:20
 qualifications
 generally, § 48:5
 attacking, § 48:33
 conceding, § 48:36
 voir dire, § 48:20
 questioning techniques, § 48:17
 relevant law concerning expert
 testimony, § 48:3 et seq.
 reliability, § 48:7
 reliance on and disclosure of
 inadmissible out-of-court
 material, § 48:9
 summing up the expert's opinions
 and conclusions, § 48:27
 tactics of cross examination,
 § 48:31 et seq.
 trial book, § 48:14
 undermining the opposing expert's
 opinions and conclusions,
 § 48:37
 use of hypothetical questions to
 elicit opinions, § 48:22
 using graphics, visual aids, and
 demonstrative evidence with

TRIALS—Cont'd

Expert witnesses—Cont'd
 experts, § 48:24
 voir dire
 generally, § 48:20
 preparation, § 48:13
 Exploring the witness's bias, cross
 examination, § 47:28
 Extent of necessary preparation,
 § 44:7
 Fact and law triers distinguished,
 § 44:19 et seq.
 Game plan strategy, § 44:29 et seq.
 Getting a trial date, § 44:26
 Grounds for adjournment, § 37:20 et
 seq.
 Hypothetical questions, expert witnesses, § 48:10
 Illustrative experiences, § 45:9 et
 seq.
 Immediate trial, dismissal motions,
 § 8:81
 Impeachment, cross examination,
 § 47:17 et seq.
 In Limine Motions, this index
 Issue raised on motion, separate and
 immediate trial of, § 34:55,
 34:56
 Joint trial and other joint proceedings,
 consolidation, § 17:11
 Judgment after trial, § 59:10
 Judicial hearing officer, trial by,
 § 44:24
 Leading questions, expert witnesses,
 § 48:32
 Legal assistants, § 44:36
 Limitations on the role of the judge in
 the trial proceedings, § 44:9
 Litigation management by judges,
 § 74:16
 Litigation management by law firms,
 budgeting, § 76:38
 Logistics, § 44:33 et seq.
 Marked pleadings, pretrial matters,
 § 45:3
 Memoranda, pretrial, § 45:4
 Misrepresentation and fraud in connection with the sale of a busi-

TRIALS—Cont'd

- ness, illustrative experiences,
§ 45:13
- Mock trials
 - case evaluation, § 6:69
 - preparing witnesses, § 46:10
 - presentation of case in chief,
§ 46:10
- Motions
 - amend, made at the eve of trial,
§ 8:136
 - separate and immediate trial of
issue raised on motion,
§ 34:55, 34:56
 - strike, § 46:23
- New York county commercial cases
for less than 500,000 Dollars,
§ 40:13
- Objections
 - generally, § 46:23
 - expert witnesses, § 48:18
- Observations regarding the trial pro-
cess generally, § 44:2 et seq.
- Offers of proof, § 46:25
- Opening Statements, this index
- Order of proof
 - generally, § 44:28
 - expert testimony, § 48:16
 - presentation of case in chief,
§ 46:3
- Orders, pretrial, § 45:5
- Organization of the direct examina-
tion, expert witnesses, § 48:19
et seq.
- Plenary trials, § 44:14 et seq.
- Practice tips, § 46:26
- Preparing witnesses
 - cross examination, § 46:9
 - deposition preparation compared,
§ 46:7
 - presentation of case in chief,
§ 46:6
 - trial testimony, § 46:8
- Presentation of case in chief
 - generally, § 46:1 et seq.
 - client and friendly witnesses,
§ 46:4
 - mock trials, § 46:10
 - motions to strike, § 46:23

TRIALS—Cont'd

- Presentation of case in chief—Cont'd
 - objections, § 46:23
 - order of proof, § 46:3
 - practice tips, § 46:26
 - preparing witnesses, § 46:6
 - cross examination, § 46:9
 - deposition preparation
compared, § 46:7
 - mock trials, § 46:10
 - trial testimony, § 46:8
 - witness trial book, § 46:11
- presentation of evidence without
witness testimony, § 46:27 et
seq.
- presenting witnesses, § 46:12 et
seq.
- subpoenaing witnesses and
documentary evidence, § 46:5
- witness trial book, § 46:11
- Presentation of evidence without wit-
ness testimony, § 46:27 et seq.
- Presenting witnesses, § 46:12 et seq.
- Pretrial matters
 - generally, § 45:1 et seq.
 - affidavit direct testimony by,
§ 45:8
 - conferences, § 45:2
 - direct testimony by affidavit,
§ 45:8
 - In Limine Motions, this index
 - jury instructions, preliminary,
§ 45:7
 - marked pleadings, § 45:3
 - memoranda, § 45:4
 - orders, § 45:5
 - preliminary jury instructions,
§ 45:7
- Primary cross examination tools,
§ 47:14 et seq.
- Products liability, trial considerations,
§ 107:57
- Punitive damages, trial
considerations, § 55:3 et seq.
- Qualifications of expert witnesses,
§ 48:36
- Referees, this index
- Rules of Practice for the Commercial
Division, § 44:38

INDEX

TRIALS—Cont'd

- Schedule and order of proof, § 44:28
- Separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion, § 34:55, 34:56
- Significance of documents, § 44:5
- Simple, complex and protracted commercial trials, § 44:13 et seq.
- Simple commercial controversy, illustrative experiences, § 45:10
- Single issue trials, § 44:14 et seq.
- Statutory and discretionary considerations relating to the sequence of the trial, § 44:27
- Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, § 44:25
- Strategy, § 44:26 et seq.
- Subpoenaing witnesses and documentary evidence, presentation of case in chief, § 46:5
- Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
- Team planning and organization, § 44:33 et seq.
- Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, § 73:65 et seq.
- Technology, § 78:15
- Theories regarding the trial process generally, § 44:2 et seq.
- Trial books
 - expert witnesses, § 48:14
 - witnesses, § 46:11
- Ultimate goal of trial success and the ways and means to achieve it, § 44:3
- Using documents and depositions, cross examination, § 47:29
- Verdicts, this index
- Witness preparation questions, cross examination, § 47:25

TRUSTEES

- Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representatives, § 19:10

TYING

- Antitrust Litigation, this index

UCC

- Bills and notes, § 100:17
- Bills and Notes, this index

UCC—Cont'd

- Choice of law provisions, § 16:10
- Damages, § 54:23 et seq.
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Parol evidence rule, § 50:12
- Real estate, UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, § 145:39
- Sale of Goods, this index

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW

- Artificial intelligence, § 79:17

UNCONSCIONABILITY

- Contracts, § 89:31
- Lease contracts, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:61
- Litigation funding, § 77:13
- Sale of goods, § 98:16

UNFAIR COMPETITION

- Damages, punitive damages, § 55:13
- E-commerce, § 139:39
- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:25
- Punitive damages, § 55:13
- Trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, checklist, § 133:40
- Trademark-related common law unfair competition, checklist, § 133:23, 133:31
- Trademarks, common law unfair competition, § 133:7

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

- Entertainment law, causes of action, § 151:26
- Fashion and retail, § 135:15
- Health care institutions, § 119:33
- Privacy and security, causes of action, § 137:32

UNSOLICITED MERCHANDISE ACTIONS

- Attorneys' fee awards, § 61:54

VACATUR

- Arbitration award
 - generally, § 69:61 et seq.
 - international arbitration, § 70:31
- Judgments, this index

VALUATION

- Businesses, this index
- Cost approach, real estate, § 146:11
- Date of valuation, real estate
 - generally, § 146:3
 - eminent domain, § 146:16
- Income capitalization approach, real estate, § 146:10
- Lease valuation clause, § 146:41
- Methods, real estate, § 146:5
- Offers to purchase real estate, § 146:7
- Real Estate, this index
- Recent sales, real estate, § 146:6
- Sales comparison approach, real estate, § 146:9
- Tax assessment valuation, real estate, § 146:8

VEIL PIERCING

- Limited liability companies, § 104:16

VENUE

- Generally, § 3:1 et seq.
- Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
 - generally, § 144:51
- Supreme Court actions and proceedings, § 144:83
- Assignment of claims, § 3:10
- Bankruptcy affecting litigation, § 60:3 et seq.
- Changing venue
 - forms, § 3:30 et seq.
 - standards, § 3:18 et seq.
- Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, § 12:9
- Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, § 11:5
- Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, § 13:5
- Consolidation, § 17:9
- Consumer credit transaction, § 3:15
- Contract formation issues, leases, § 148:15
- Contractual venue provisions, § 3:4
- Convenience of witnesses, § 3:21
- Corporations, § 3:8
- Declaratory judgment, § 36:6

VENUE—Cont'd

- Definitions, § 3:2
- District Court, § 3:28
- Employment, restrictive covenants, § 97:41
- Ends of justice, § 3:21
- Fashion and retail, § 135:5
- Forms, § 3:30 et seq.
- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Forum Selection Clauses, this index
- Forum shopping, frivolous conduct sanctions, § 63:21
- General strategy, § 3:3
- Governmental entity litigation
 - affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, § 142:48
 - affirmative damages action against New York State, § 142:36
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Leases, contract formation issues, § 148:15
- Licensing, § 134:11
- Limited liability companies, § 104:6
- Medical malpractice, § 122:29
- Mergers and acquisitions, § 110:47
- Motion practice
 - generally, § 34:4 et seq.
 - effect of improper motion venue, § 34:8
 - ex parte motions, § 34:7
 - noticed motions, § 34:5
- Municipalities, § 3:12
- New York City Civil Court, § 3:28
- Noticed motions, motion practice, § 34:5
- Partnerships, § 3:9, 103:11
- Practice checklist, § 3:29
- Procedure for changing, § 3:23 et seq.
- Public authorities, § 3:13
- Real property, § 3:16
- Removal to federal court, § 10:7
- Replevin, § 3:17
- Representative parties, § 3:7
- Residence, venue based on, § 3:5 et seq.
- Restrictive covenants, § 97:41

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Sanctions for forum shopping,
§ 63:21
- Shareholder derivative actions,
§ 115:5
- Special proceedings, § 3:14
- Standards for changing venue, § 3:18
- Subject matter jurisdiction, transfers
between courts, § 2:17 *et seq.*
- Surrogate's Court practice
generally, § 156:9
transfers, § 156:10
- Tax matters, Article 78 review of
tribunal decisions
generally, § 144:51
- Supreme Court actions and
proceedings, § 144:83
- Third party actions, § 9:21
- Transfer of venue
business courts, § 14:2
commercial litigation in Delaware
courts compared, § 12:10
nonjury trials, § 3:22
subject matter jurisdiction, § 2:17
et seq.
- Surrogate's Court practice for the
commercial litigator, § 156:10
- Unincorporated associations, § 3:9
- Waiver, § 3:23 *et seq.*

VERDICTS

- Generally, § 53:12 *et seq.*
- Appeals, Appellate Division, § 64:27
- Commercial litigation in federal
courts compared, § 11:39
- Five-sixths verdicts, § 42:19
- Forms
 - complex case in New York County,
§ 53:20
 - complex case in Suffolk County,
§ 53:21
 - complex commercial litigation
involving breach of contract
claims, § 53:25
 - complex negligence and malprac-
tice action, § 53:24
 - contract dispute, § 53:23
 - simple commercial controversy,
§ 53:22

VERDICTS—Cont'd

- Judgment notwithstanding the
verdict, § 59:14
- Jury Trials, this index
- Post-judgment interest, motion to add
to verdict form, § 59:88
- Reinsurance, § 91:72
- Sale of goods, § 98:53
- Special verdict form in the Utica/
Century Indemnity Company
proceeding, § 91:72
- Special verdicts, § 53:12 *et seq.*
- Specific performance, sample verdict
sheet, § 56:53

VERIFICATIONS

- Generally, § 8:165 *et seq.*
- Attorney, verification by
generally, § 8:169
form, § 8:183
- Bill of particulars, § 26:5
- Complaints, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:8
- Corporate instruments, § 8:182
- Costs, § 62:29
- Defective verifications, § 8:170
- Disbursements, § 62:29
- Fees, § 62:29
- Form, § 8:181
- Party, verification by, § 8:167
- Personal injury
 - pleadings, CPLR requirements,
§ 7:8
 - verification, § 108:44
- Pleadings, CPLR requirements, § 7:8
- Responses to complaints, § 8:183
- Selection of party affiant, § 8:168
- When answer to be verified, § 8:166

VOLUNTEERS

- Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation,
this index

VOUCHING IN

- Third party actions, § 9:15

WAIVERS

- Affirmative defenses
 - motion to dismiss, waiver if not
raised, § 8:30

WAIVERS—Cont'd

- Affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 - waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, § **8:30**
 - waiver of affirmative defense by failure to plead, § **8:144**
- Arbitration
 - waiver of right to compel arbitration, § **69:14**
 - waiver of right to stay, § **69:17**
- Bills and notes, waiver of jury trial provision, § **100:15**
- Calendar practice, § **37:11**
- Choice of law, waiver of enforcement, § **16:16**
- Contracts, § **89:25, 89:71**
- Corporate opportunity doctrine defenses, § **131:30**
- Derivative actions, waiver of right to claim futility, § **115:11**
- Derivatives, waiver of defenses, § **114:32**
- Insurance defenses against claims, § **90:11**
- Jurisdiction, personal, § **2:30**
- Jury trials
 - generally, § **37:11**
 - bills and notes, § **100:15**
- Leases, § **148:7**
- Personal jurisdiction, consent, § **2:30**
- Privilege, scope of waiver, § **51:13**
- Restrictive covenants, § **97:34**
- Sale of goods, § **98:11**
- Scope of waiver, privilege, § **51:13**
- Sovereign immunity, § **142:5**
- Specific performance, waiver defense, § **56:18**
- Summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, § **35:20**
- Venue, § **3:23 et seq.**

WARRANTIES

- Generally, § **99:1 et seq.**
- Acceptance of the goods, damages, § **99:42**
- Affirmations of fact, express warranties under the UCC, § **99:17**
- Analysis of claims and defenses, § **99:4**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of implied warranties, IT litigation, § **141:22**
- Breach of the warranty, claims on warranties, § **99:28**
- Breach of UCC express warranty, § **99:76**
- Breach of UCC implied warranty of merchantability, § **99:77**
- Breach of UCC warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, § **99:78**
- Breach of warranty, toxic torts, § **155:41**
- Buyer's contributory acts, defense, § **99:47**
- Causation, claims on warranties, § **99:29**
- Checklists, § **99:72**
- Choice of law, § **99:11 et seq.**
- Claims and defenses analysis, § **99:4**
- Claims on warranties
 - generally, § **99:25 et seq.**
 - breach of the warranty, § **99:28**
 - causation, § **99:29**
 - existence of an enforceable contract, § **99:26**
 - existence of the warranty, § **99:27**
 - reliance, § **99:30 et seq.**
- Common law
 - generally, § **99:9**
 - express warranties, reliance, § **99:33**
- Contribution, § **99:64**
- Damages
 - generally, § **99:40**
 - acceptance of the goods, § **99:42**
 - incidental and consequential damages under the UCC, § **99:43**
 - punitive damages, § **99:44**
 - revocation of acceptance or rejection of the goods, § **99:41**
- Defenses, § **99:45**
- Definitions, § **99:6**
- Descriptions of the goods, express warranties under the UCC, § **99:18**
- Effect and interplay of other laws on UCC warranty claims, § **99:68**
- Elements, § **99:25 et seq.**

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Environmental protection, breach of warranty, § 155:41
- Essential allegations, checklist, § 99:72
- Establishing the warranty, § 99:14 et seq.
- Existence of an enforceable contract, § 99:26
- Existence of the warranty, § 99:27
- Express warranties
 - common law
 - generally, § 99:23
 - reliance, § 99:33
 - obligation to verify that the facts as warranted are true, § 99:34
 - privity, § 99:36
- UCC
 - generally, § 99:14, 99:16 et seq.
 - interpretation, § 99:15
 - reliance, § 99:32
- Factual investigation, § 99:3
- Federal law, § 99:10
- Governing law
 - generally, § 99:7 et seq.
 - common law, § 99:9
 - federal law, § 99:10
 - foreign state statutes, § 99:10
 - UCC, § 99:8
- Implied warranties
 - common law, § 99:24
 - privity, § 99:37
 - reliance, § 99:31
- UCC
 - generally, § 99:14, 99:20 et seq.
 - interpretation, § 99:15
- Implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, § 99:21
- Implied warranty of merchantability, § 99:20
- Implied warranty of title and against infringement, § 99:22
- Incidental and consequential damages under the UCC, § 99:43
- Indemnification, § 99:65 et seq.
- Information technology litigation, breach of implied warranties, § 141:22

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Intervening acts of others defense, § 99:48
- Jury instructions, § 99:76
- Limitations or disclaimers of warranties, § 99:52 et seq.
- Liquidation or limitation of damages, § 99:49
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, § 99:69
- Mitigation defense, § 99:51
- Modification or limitation of remedies, § 99:50
- Motor vehicle warranties, § 99:71
- Notice of breach, § 99:38
- Opportunity to cure, § 99:39
- Parol evidence rule, § 99:46
- Potential defenses checklist, § 99:74
- Preliminary considerations, § 99:2
- Privity, § 99:35 et seq.
- Products Liability, this index
- Proof of allegations
 - checklist, § 99:73
- Proof of defenses
 - checklist, § 99:75
- Punitive damages, § 99:44
- Reliance, § 99:30 et seq.
- Revocation of acceptance or rejection of the goods, § 99:41
- Samples or models, express warranties under the UCC, § 99:19
- Seller's third-party claims, § 99:63
- Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, § 99:70
- Statutes of limitations, § 99:59
- Strategy, § 99:5
- Toxic torts, breach of warranty, § 155:41
- UCC
 - express and implied warranties
 - generally, § 99:14
 - interpretation, § 99:15
 - express warranties, reliance, § 99:32
 - governing law, § 99:8
- Vouching in, § 99:66
- What is a warranty, § 99:6

WATER QUALITY

Environmental Protection, this index

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION

Generally, § 119:9

Employment, § 96:21

State False Claims Act, § 119:24 et seq.

WHITE COLLAR CRIME

Generally, § 125:1 et seq.

Additional financial frauds, § 125:28 et seq.

Agents, § 125:49

Anticipatory offenses, § 125:39 et seq.

Antitrust laws, § 125:27

Attempt, § 125:40

Attorney General investigations, § 125:2

Bail considerations, § 125:10

Bail considerations checklist, § 125:56

Bribery, § 125:23

Business entities, § 125:48

Commercial crimes, § 125:18 et seq.

Computer crimes, § 125:36

Conspiracy, § 125:43

Corporate sentencing under state law, § 125:54

Crimes not involving fraud, § 125:34

Criminal facilitation, § 125:42

Criminal Procedure Law, § 125:8

Criminal solicitation, § 125:41

Defenses, § 125:45

Discovery considerations, § 125:11

Disposition of criminal cases, § 125:50

Donnelly Act, § 125:27

Double jeopardy defense, § 125:46

Enterprise corruption, § 125:25

Exculpatory evidence before the grand jury, § 125:17

Extortion, § 125:22

Financial crimes, § 125:18 et seq.

Forgery and the filing of false statements, § 125:32

Grand jury considerations checklist, § 125:55

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd

Grand jury proceedings, § 125:15

Health care fraud, § 125:31

Identity theft, § 125:33

Immunity, § 125:12 et seq.

Insurance fraud, § 125:30

Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index

Investigations, § 125:2 et seq.

Larceny, § 125:21

Martin Act, § 125:19

Money laundering, § 125:24

Mortgage fraud, § 125:29

Organizational liability for crimes, § 125:47 et seq.

Perjury, § 125:38

Plea agreements and other dispositions, § 125:51

Pre-sentence reports, § 125:53

Pretrial/indictment process, § 125:9

Pretrial negotiations, § 125:13

Proffer agreements, § 125:13

Proof requirements, § 125:44

Rewarding official misconduct, § 125:23

RICO, § 125:25

Sample assurance of discontinuance, § 125:58

Sample notice of intent to testify before grand jury, § 125:59

Sample plea agreement, § 125:60

Sample proffer agreement, § 125:57

Scheme to defraud, § 125:20

Scope of immunity, § 125:14

Securities fraud statute, § 125:19

Sentencing, § 125:52

Tax crimes, § 125:35

Trademark crimes, § 125:37

WILLS

Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, this index

WIRE TRANSFERS

Cancellations or amendments, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:63

Delayed or incomplete, attorneys' fee awards, § 61:64

INDEX

WIRE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Notices, attorneys' fee awards,
§ 61:65

WITNESSES

Evidence, this index
Expert Witnesses, this index
Trials, this index

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Generally, § 92:1 et seq.
Adjournments of hearings, § 92:17
Appeals, § 92:36
Assignments, § 92:34
Attending doctor's report and carrier/
employer billing information
form (C-4), § 92:60
Attorneys' fees, § 92:40
Awards, review of, § 92:35
Benefits
generally, § 92:22
assignments, § 92:34
classification of disability, § 92:23
death awards, § 92:32
disability benefits law, § 92:49
disfigurement, § 92:31
facial disfigurement, § 92:31
funeral expenses, § 92:33
industrially disabled, § 92:28
liens, § 92:34
lump-sum settlements, § 92:34
medical, § 92:30
rehabilitation, § 92:27
reimbursement for advance pay-
ment, § 92:26
schedule vs non-schedule awards,
§ 92:25
special Disability Fund, § 92:29
wage replacement, § 92:24
Checklists
employee's counsel, § 92:56
employer's counsel, § 92:55
Claim filing, disability benefits law,
§ 92:52
Classification of disability, § 92:23
Closed claims, reopening, § 92:37
Compensable injury, § 92:12
Compensation Board
generally, § 92:9

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Cont'd

Compensation Board—Cont'd
adjournments of hearings, § 92:17
awards, review of, § 92:35
conference, pre-hearing, § 92:15
decisions, review of, § 92:35
forms
generally, § 92:58 et seq.
attending doctor's report and
carrier/employer billing
information form (C-4),
§ 92:60
employee's claim for compensa-
tion (C-3), § 92:58
employer's report of work-re-
lated accident/occupational
disease (C-2), § 92:59
notice that payment of
compensation for disability
has been stopped or modi-
fied (C-8/8.6), § 92:61
hearings, § 92:16
orders, review of, § 92:35
pre-hearing conferences, § 92:15
review of decisions, orders and
awards, § 92:35
Conciliation process, § 92:20
Conference, pre-hearing, § 92:15
Court, appeal, § 92:36
Coverage, posted notice of, § 92:41
Death awards, § 92:32
Decisions, review of, § 92:35
Defenses, § 92:19
Disability benefits law
generally, § 92:46 et seq.
benefits, § 92:49
claim filing, § 92:52
employee contribution, § 92:49
employee eligibility, § 92:51
employers' obligations, § 92:47
exempt employees, § 92:48
pregnancy, § 92:53
relation to workers' compensation
claim, § 92:54
special fund, § 92:50
Discrimination, § 92:38
Disfigurement benefits, § 92:31

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

Employee contribution, disability benefits law, § 92:49
 Employee eligibility, disability benefits law, § 92:51
 Employee's claim for compensation (C-3), § 92:58
 Employee's counsel's checklist, § 92:56
 Employer's counsel's checklist, § 92:55
 Employers' obligations, disability benefits law, § 92:47
 Employer's obligations and methods of coverage, § 92:10
 Employer's report of work-related accident/occupational disease (C-2), § 92:59
 Exceptions to exclusive remedy doctrine, § 92:14
 Exclusive remedy doctrine generally, § 92:13
 exceptions, § 92:14
 Exempt employees, disability benefits law, § 92:48
 Facial disfigurement, benefits, § 92:31
 Federal workers' compensation laws and benefits, § 92:45
 Forms, § 92:57 *et seq.*
 Fraudulent claims, § 92:21
 Funeral expenses, § 92:33
 Hearings, § 92:16
 History, statutory provisions, § 92:4 *et seq.*
 Industrially disabled benefits, § 92:28
 Insurance policy for workers' compensation, § 92:43
 Judicial reviews, § 92:36
 Licensed representative, § 92:39
 Liens, § 92:34
 Lump-sum settlements, § 92:34
 Medical benefits, § 92:30
 Methods of coverage, § 92:10
 Notice and proof of claim for disability benefits (DB-450), § 92:62
 Notice of election of a corporation which is required to have cover-

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

age for its employees under the New York State Workers' Compensation Law to exclude the sole shareholder-officer or one of the two or both executive officers-shareholders of the corporation from such coverage (C-105.51), § 92:63
 Obligations of employers, § 92:10
 Orders, review of, § 92:35
 Personal Injury, this index
 Posted notice of coverage, § 92:41
 Pregnancy, disability benefits law, § 92:53
 Pre-hearing conferences, § 92:15
 Presumptions, § 92:19
 Rehabilitation benefits, § 92:27
 Reimbursement for advance payment of benefits, § 92:26
 Reopening closed claims, § 92:37
 Review of decisions, orders and awards, § 92:35
 Schedule vs non-schedule awards, benefits, § 92:25
 Special Disability Fund, benefits, § 92:29
 State Insurance Fund, § 92:44
 Statute of limitations, § 92:18
 Statutory provisions
 generally, § 92:3 *et seq.*
 changes, § 92:8
 constitutional amendment, § 92:6
 history, § 92:4 *et seq.*
 theory, § 92:4
 Workmen's Compensation Law of 1910, § 92:5
 Workmen's Compensation Law of 1914, § 92:7
 Stop work orders, § 92:11
 Strategy, § 92:2
 Theory, statutory provisions, § 92:4
 Uninsured Employers' Fund, § 92:42
 Wage replacement benefits, § 92:24

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
LAW SECTION 11**

Construction accidents, § 108:36

INDEX

WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION

Generally, § **51:11**

Discovery, document discovery,
§ **30:49**

Investigation of the case, § **4:16**

Litigation management by corporations,
monitoring written work
product, § **75:24**

Materials prepared for litigation,
§ **51:10**

WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION

—**Cont'd**

Trade associations, § **106:30**

WRONGFUL DEATH

Attorneys' fee awards, § **61:39**

ZONING

Land Use Regulation, this index